This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 827,240

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ARTES · SCIENTIA · VERITAS
1817
LIBRARIES

ANNALS

OF

THE NEW CHURCH

WITH A CHRONOLOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE

LIFE OF EMANUEL SWEDENBORG.

VOL. I.

1688—1850.

BY

CARL THEOPHILUS ODHNER.

ACADEMY OF THE NEW CHURCH,
BRYN ATHYN, PA.
1904.

Gift
Prof. Austin Warren
4-9-10
[illegible] 72 291

DEDICATED

TO

JOHN PITCAIRN, ESQ.

X
715
122
1..!

PREFACE.

The History of the LORD'S New Church, the Church of the New Jerusalem, has not yet been written, nor can it be written until the facts of her past experience have been collected. These facts lie hidden, at present, in several thousand different volumes, published in many different tongues, distributed in widely distant libraries, and thus inaccessible to the general student. Before a philosophical and yet exact History of the New Church can be written, these scattered and imprisoned facts must be brought together, in order that the historian or historians of the Church may have the necessary materials at hand. The stones must be procured before the building can be erected.

An attempt to supply this want of proper materials for New Church History has been made by the compilation of the present "Annals of the New Church." Let it be well understood, that the "Annals" do not pretend to be a History of this Church. It is simply a work of reference, "*rudis indigestaque moles*;" a mass of materials, roughly arranged in chonological order, and drawn only from the public and printed records of the Church. They present merely the corporeal part of New Church History. The "spirit" within the bare facts will be found in the private, unpublished letters, which are or will be preserved in the archives of the Church.

The "Annals," though the fruit of long-continued and extensive researches, favored by exceptional advantages and opportunities, do not claim any absolute exhaustiveness or perfection. Much, we fear, has been omitted, and many errors will undoubtedly be found.

The plan of the compiler has been to collect authentic, referable and impartial information as to the following general subjects:

1. The facts connected with the life and work of Emanuel Swedenborg.

2. Historically,—notices of all important events in the general history of the New Church, throughout the world, such as general

meetings (with summaries of proceedings), new movements and changes, accounts of the successive states of the Church in various countries and localites, etc.

3. Biographically,—notices of the leading events in the lives of noted members of the Church, the time of their departure into the spiritual world, references to obituaries and biographies, etc.

4. Theologically,—records of important articles, (controversial or didactic), in the periodical literature of the Church, presenting an historical view of the progress of doctrinal thought.

5. Bibliographically,—a full, but simple, bibliography of the whole Literature of the New Church, arranged chronologically aud alphabetically, including all editions of Swedenborg's Writings and of collateral works in all languages, with references to notices or reviews, and to the libraries where copies of these works may be found, the library of the Academy of the New Church being taken as a basis.

6. Summaries of the most important contemporary events in the religious, political and intellectual life of the Christian world at large.

7. An extensive alphabetical index to the entire work.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

IN THIS VOLUME.

PAGE.

Adolphus Frederick, king of Sweden, ... 65
Argyle Square Church, London, ... 503
Baltimore, First New Church temple in, full page, ... 195
Bateman, Henry, ... 514
Beers, Rev. Louis, ... 556
Benzelius, Archbishop Eric, ... 11
Birmingham, First New Church temple in, ... 159
Carll, Rev. M. M., full page, ... 251
Charles XII, king of Sweden, ... 20
Charles XIII, king of Sweden, ... 135
Churchill, Rev. Thomas, ... 242
Clowes Rev. John, ... 373
full page, ... 129
Cookworthy, William, ... 88
De Charms, Rev. Richard, full page, ... 419
Doughty, Rev. C. I., full page, ... 501
Duche, Rev. Jacob, ... 110
Enslin, Christian, ... 481
Ferelius, Rev. Arvid, ... 103
Flaxman, John, ... 331
Goyder, Rev. Thomas, ... 259
Gustavus III, king of Sweden, ... 114
Gyllenhaal, Baron Leonard, ... 456
Hargrove, Rev. John, ... 189
Harlé, Augustus, ... 545
Hill, Rev. William, ... 176
Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert, ... 119
full page, ... 405
Höpken, Count Andrew von, ... 70
Hurdus, Rev. Adam, ... 206
Jones, Rev. Richard, ... 219
full page, ... 383
Kahl, Dr. Achatius, ... 545
Lammot, Daniel, ... 480
Le Boys des Guays, J. F. S., ... 545
Leicester, Rev. Francis, ... 197
Linnæus, ... 47

PAGE.
Manchester, Temple in Peter Street, ... 174
Noble, Rev. Samuel, full page, ... 423
Nordenskjöld, Augustus, ... 116
Philadelphia, First New Church temple in, ... 256
Powers, Hiram, ... 549
Proud, Rev. Joseph, ... 148
Raguet, Condy, full page, ... 479
Seddon, Rev. James, ... 511
Sibly, Rev. Manoah, ... 168
Swedberg, Bishop Jesper, ... 8
Swedenborg, Emanuel,
in 1734, full page, ... 41
in 1744, ... 57
in 1761, ... 74
the best likeness of, full page, ... 65
Swedenborg's House and Garden, full page, ... 54
Tafel, Dr. Immanuel, ... 545
Tübingen, view of, ... 442
Ulrica Eleonora, queen of Sweden, ... 50
Wadström, Charles B., ... 193
Woodworth, Samuel, ... 303
Worcester, Rev. Thomas, ... 567
Young, Hon. John, ... 151

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Referring to libraries and volumes to which references are made in this work.

A.—*The Aurora*, London, 1799-1801.
A. A.—Archives of the Academy of the New Church, Bryn Athyn, Pa.
A. L.—Library of the Academy of the New Church.
Ad.—Swedenborg's *Adversaria.*
A. E.—Swedenborg's *Apocalypse Explained.*
A. R.—Swedenborg's *Apocalypse Revealed.*
B. I.—*Bibliographical Index of Swedenborg's Writings.* London. 1897.
B. L.—Library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, 16 Arlington St., Boston, Mass.
B. M —British Museum, London.
B. Mag.—*The New Church Magazine*, Boston 1872-1873.
B. P. S.—The Boston New Church Printing Society.
Carlson.—*History of the Swedish Church in London.*
C. C. R.—*Reports of the Central Convention*, 1841-1852.
C. H.—Chevrier's *Histoire de la Nouvelle Eglise.*
Cin. L.—Library of the Cincinnati New Church Society.
C. J.—Swedenborg's *Continuation on the Last Judgment.*
C. L.—Swedenborg's *Conjugial Love.*
Compton.—*Life of John Clowes*, by Theodore Compton.
Conf. R.—*Minutes of the General Conference of the New Church in Great Britain.*
Conv. R.—*Reports of the General Convention of the New Jerusalem Church in the United States.*
Cop. L.—Royal Library, Copenhagen.
D.—*Documents concerning Swedenborg*, Dr. R. L. Tafel.
E.—*Reprints of Early Minutes of New Church Conferences*, London, 1885.
Ex.—*Newchurchman Extra*, by Rev. Richard De Charms.
Field.—*History of the New Church in Michigan*, etc., by Rev. George Field.
F. S.—*History of the New Church Society in Peter Street, Manchester*, by Francis Smith.
G. H.—*A Concise History of the New Church*, by Rev. David Goyder, London, 1828.
Gosse.—*Portfeuille d'un ancien Typographe*, par P. Gosse. The Hague, 1824.
H. L.—Library of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

I.—*The Intellectual Repository*, London, 1812–1881.
I. L.—Library of the New Church College, Islington, London.
J. D.—*History of the Bolton New Church Society*, by James Dakeyne.
Kahl.—*Nya Kyrkan och dess Inflytande*, by Dr. Achatius Kahl.
L.—*New Church Life*, Philadelphia, 1881–1904.
L. J.—Swedenborg's *On the Last Judgment.*
L. M.—*The New Jerusalem Magazine*, London, 1826–1828.
L. R. T.—New Church Library at Rue Thouin, Paris.
M.—*The New Jerusalem Magazine*, Boston, 1827–1872.
M. n. s.—*The New Jerusalem Magazine*, New Series, Boston, 1875–1893.
Mess.—*The New Jerusalem Messenger*, (now *New Church Messenger*), New York, 1855–1904.
M. K.—*The Magazine of Knowledge*, London, 1791.
M. L.—*Morning Light*, London, 1878–1904.
M. P. S.—*Reports of the Manchester Printing Society.*
N.—*The Newchurchman*, Philadelphia, 1841–1844.
N. C. A.—*The New Church Advocate*, London, 1842–1846.
N. C. M.—*The New Church Magazine*, London, 1882–1904.
N. C. Q. R.—*The New Church Quarterly Review*, London, 1849–1850.
N. C. R.—*The New Church Repository*, New York, 1849.
N. C. Review.—*The New Church Review*, Boston, 1894–1904.
N. C. W.—*New Church Worthies*, by Rev. Jonathan Bayley.
N. J. C. R.—*The New Jerusalem Church Repository*, Philadelphia, 1817.
N. J. J.—*The New Jerusalem Journal*, London, 1792.
N. J. M.—*The New Jerusalem Magazine*, London, 1790.
N. J. Miss.—*The New Jerusalem Missionary*, Philadelphia, 1823.
N. K. B.—Library of Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget, Stockholm.
N. Y. L.—Library of the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, No. 3 West 29th St , New York City.
O.—*The Monthly Observer*, London, 1857–1865.
O. L. H.—*Life of Robert Hindmarsh*, by C. Th. Odhner, Philadelphia, 1894.
P.—*The Precursor*, Cincinnati, 1837–1840.
P. L.—Librarie Swedenborgienne, Rue Thouin, Paris.
R. L.—Royal Library, Stockholm.
R. L. C.—*Reports of London Conferences*, London, 1813.
R. P.—*Rise and Progress of the New Jerusalem Church*, by Rev. Robert Hindmarsh.
R. Pa. A.—*Reports of the Pennsylvania Association of the New Church.*
R. R.—*A Recorder and Remembrancer*, by Thomas Robinson.
R. S. S.—*Reports of the Swedenborg Society*, London.
S. D.—Swedenborg's *Spiritual Diary.*
S. S.—The Swedenborg Society, London.
S. S. L.—Library of the Swedenborg Society, Bloomsbury St., London.
Sundelin.—*Swedenborgianismens Historia i Sverige*, by Prof. Robert Sundelin, Upsala, 1886.
T. C. R.—Swedenborg's *True Christian Religion.*

Thornton.—History of the New Church in New South Wales, by Rev. J. J. Thornton.

T. M.—Magazin der Neuen Kirche, by Prof. Immanuel Tafel.

Tottie.—Jesper Swedberg's Lefuad, by Prof. Henry Tottie, Upsala, 1886.

U. L.—Library of Urbana University, Urbana, O.

W. Conv. R.—Reports of the Western Convention of the New Church.

W. N.—The New Churchman, edited by William White, London, 1857.

W. N. C.—Words for the New Church, Philadelphia, 1876-1886.

PREFACE

The Science of History, like Clio among the Muses, is chief among the handmaids that serve the knowledge and worship of God. It is chief among those instrumentals which may render man rational, for it affords the "ratio" or comparative relation of present things with all things of the past, which is most essential to the rational faculty. History, in a supreme sense, is the record of the Divine Providence among men; it is the summary of the collective experience of mankind under the overruling government of the LORD, and through this science men may see confirmed, by objective illustration, the lessons of wisdom which are taught, subjectively, in the written Word of God.

But in order to serve this purpose, History, like every exact science, must be founded, ultimately, upon the solid rocks of actual facts. Without these facts there may be theory, indeed, but not Science. Hence we find that chronicles lie at the basis of all History.

The History of the LORD'S New Church, the Church of the New Jerusalem, has not yet been written, nor can it be written until the facts of her past experiences have been collected. These facts lie hidden, at present, in several thousand different volumes, published in many different tongues, distributed in widely distant libraries, and thus inaccessible to the general student. Before a philosophical and yet exact History of the New Church can be written, these scattered and imprisoned facts must be brought together, in order that the historian or historians of the Church may have the necessary materials at hand. The stones must be procured before the building can be erected.

An attempt to supply this want of proper materials for New Church History has been made by the compilation of the present "Annals" or chronicles of the New Church. Let it be well understood, that the "Annals" do not pretend to be a History of this Church. It is simply a work of reference, "*rudis indigestaque moles;*" a mass of materials, roughly arranged in chronological

order, and drawn only from the public and printed records of the Church. They present merely the corporeal part of New Church History. The "spirit" within the bare facts will be found in the private, unpublished letters, which are or will be preserved in the archives of the Church.

The "Annals," though the fruit of long-continued and extensive researches, and favored by exceptional advantages and opportunities, do not claim any absolute exhaustiveness or perfection. Still we feel confident that little if anything of general importance has been omitted.

The plan of the compiler has been to collect authentic, referable and impartial information as to the following general subjects:

1. The facts connected with the life and work of Emanuel Swedenborg.

2. Historically,—notices of all important events in the general history of the New Church, throughout the world, such as general meetings (with summaries of proceedings), new movements and changes, accounts of the successive states of the Church in various countries and localities, etc.

3. Biographically,—notices of the leading events in the lives of noted members of the Church, the time of their departure into the spiritual world, references to obituaries and biographies, etc.

4. Theologically,—records of important articles (controversial or didactic), in the periodical literature of the Church, presenting an historical view of the progress of doctrinal thought.

5. Bibliographically,—a full, but simple, bibliography of the whole Literature of the New Church, arranged chronologically and alphabetically, including all editions of Swedenborg's Writings and of collateral works in all languages, with references to notices or reviews, and to the libraries where copies of these works may be found, the library of the Academy of the New Church being taken as the basis.

6. Summaries of the most important contemporary events in the religious, political and intellectual life of the Christian world at large.

7. An extensive alphabetical index to the entire work.

THE COMPILER.

INTRODUCTION

SWEDENBORG'S PREPARATION FOR HIS MISSION

1688—1742.

1688. January 29th,* Emanuel Swedberg is born in Stockholm, where his father, the Rev. Jesper Swedberg, is regimental chaplain and preacher to the court.

Emanuel Swedberg, on the side of his father, descended from an ancient family of opulent miners, near the city of Fahlun, in the province of Dalecarlia. The hero Engelbrecht, who liberated Sweden from Danish rule, in 1434, is said to have been one of his ancestors. On the side of his mother, Sarah Behm, he descended from king Gustavus Wasa, who reigned in Sweden from 1523 to 1560. The name "Swedberg" and subsequently Swedenborg, was derived, not from the name of the kingdom of Sweden, or "Sverige," but from the old homestead of the family, "Sveden," which means a place cleared in the forest by means of fire.

The spiritual character of the Swedish nation is described in *S. D.*, 5034–5721, and the well known, upright character of the Dalecarlians, in the same work, n., 5042. A biography of Jesper Swedberg is given in English, in *D.* I: 96, and the genealogy of the Swedenborg family in *D.* I: 82.

---

*This date is according to Swedenborg's own statement to the House of Nobles, and according to the Registry of the Swedish Nobility. But in his autobiographical letter to the Rev. Thomas Hartley, Swedenborg gives the year 1689 as the year of his birth, and this, according to a statement reported by his friend, General Tuxen, on account of a spiritual, correspondential reason. (*D.* II: 436.) Tuxen's report, however, comes to us through a questionable medium. It seems more probable that the year 1689 is a slip of the pen. Another chronological discrepancy occurs in the same letter to Hartley, where Swedenborg states that he returned to Sweden in the year 1714, whereas, in fact, he did not return until after April, 1715. The question of the correct date of Swedenborg's birth has been discussed, and various explanations offered, in *I.* 1833: 497, and *M. n. s.* XII. 303, 365; XIII.: 45.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The tyranny of James II. of England, culminates at this time. Archbishop Sancroft and six other bishops are arrested for petitioning against the hypocritical "Declaration of Indulgence" for Catholics and Nonconformists. The English Revolution breaks out. William of Orange, invited by the English malcontents, lands with an army in England. Flight of James II. to France.

Death of John Bunyan, "the immortal tinker," and author of "Pilgrim's Progress."

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1689. William (III.) and Mary are proclaimed joint monarchs of England. The "Toleration Act" is passed in favor of the Nonconformists, but to the exclusion of the Catholics. Great revival of Presbyterianism in England; vain efforts of the Latitudinarians to reconcile the Episcopalian and Presbyterian parties. Risings in Ireland and Scotland in favor of James II. England declares war against France.

The French devastate the Palatinate. William III. forms the Grand Alliance against Louis XIV.

Czar Peter assumes the active government of Russia, having baffled the conspiracy of the Strelitzes.

Pope Alexander VIII. succeeds Innocent XI.

Governor Andros is overthrown in New England. Beginning of King William's war in America. Jacob Leister instigates a revolution in New York.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1690. Presbyterianism is re-established as the national Church of Scotland. Publication of Locke's "Essay on the Human Understanding." Death of Robert Barclay, the apologist of the Quakers. The Irish are defeated by the Orangemen at the Boyne.

The French, under Luxembourg, defeat the Grand Alliance at Fleurus.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1691. Death of Richard Baxter, celebrated Nonconformist writer and preacher.

The Jacobites are subdued in Scotland and Ireland. The Irish are defeated at Aghrim. Surrender of Limerick, the last stronghold of James II. in Ireland.

Pope Innocent XII. succeeds Alexander VIII.

Victory of Louis of Baden over the Turks at Salankamen.

The revolution in New York is put down, and Jacob Leister executed.

1692. June—Jesper Swedberg, with his family, removes from Stockholm to take pastoral charge of the parish

of Vingåker, but remains here only a few months, when he is called to the chair of Theology in the University of Upsala.

Of this period of his childhood Swedenborg states: "From my fourth to my tenth year I was constantly engaged in thoughts about God, salvation and the spiritual ills of men; and several times I revealed things at which my father and mother wondered, saying that angels must be speaking through me."—*D.* II: 279.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Victory of the Dutch and English fleets over the French, off La Hague.
Marshal Luxembourg defeats William III. at Steenkirk.
The dominions of the Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg are formed into the Electorate of Hanover.
The Massachusetts and Plymouth colonies are united. The witchcraft delusion is rampant at Salem.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1693. Death of Christian Scriver, the leader of the pietists in Germany.
The English fleet is defeated by the French admiral Tourville, off Cape St. Vincent.
Victory of Marshal Luxembourg over William III. at Neerwinden.
Catinat defeats the army of Savoy at Marsaglia.

1694. Of the period of his life now beginning Swedenborg says: "From my sixth to my twelfth year I used to delight in conversing with clergymen about faith, saying that the life of faith is love, and that the love which imparts life is love to the neighbor; also that God gives faith to everyone, but that those only receive it, who practice that love. I knew no other faith at that time."—*D.* II: 279.

About this time he begins to experience peculiar states of respiration, being gifted with a species of internal breathing, especially while attending the family worship, mornings and evenings.—*S. D.* 3320, 3464.

A tradition relates that angels appeared to him, while a child, in the shape of little boys,—invisible to others,—who played with him in the garden of his father.—*Mess.* 1853: 287.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of Queen Mary. The liberty of the press is established in England by the abolition of the censorship. Establishment of the Bank of England. Death of Malpighi, the Italian anatomist and physiologist.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1695. Campaign of the French, under Villeroi, against William III. in the Netherlands. Death of Halifax. Jacobite plots against William. Resignation of Godolphin.

Death of La Fontaine, the French fabulist, and of Huygens, the Dutch physicist and mathematician.

1696. Jesper Swedberg is appointed "Rector" or Chancellor of the University of Upsala, and Bishop over

Jesper Swedberg.

the Swedish churches in London, Pennsylvania, Delaware and New Jersey.—*Tottie* II: 264.

Death of Emanuel's mother, Sarah Behm Swedberg.

CONTEMPORARY EVENT.

Death of Sebastian Schmidius, the Bible translator: according to Swedenborg's testimony, in 1747, the most trustworthy and literal of all the translators of the Scriptures.—*D.* II: 970.

1697. November 30.—Marriage of Jesper Swedberg to his second wife, Mrs. Sarah Bergia, a pious and wealthy lady, who became a true mother to her stepson, Emanuel.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Charles XII. succeeds his father, Charles XI., as king of Sweden, April 5th.

The peace of Ryswick, between France and the Grand Alliance: England, Holland, Germany and Spain.

Frederick Augustus of Saxony is elected King of Poland (Augustus II.).

The Austrian army, under Prince Eugene of Savoy, annihilates the Turkish army at Zenta.

1698. Jesper Swedberg's house in Upsala is destroyed by fire. A new residence is built; at its dedication all the poor in the hospital are invited to a meal. Swedberg writes of this occasion: "I, my wife and children waited upon them and treated them. All was done decorously, and was finished with singing, prayer, thanksgiving and mutual blessing."—*Tottie* II: 213.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Organization of the "Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge" in London.

Peace between Russia and Turkey, signed at Carlowitz.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1699. The peace of Carlowitz, between Turkey and Austria, Poland and Venice. The Sultan gives up Hungary and Transylvania to Austria. Poland secures Ukraine, and Venice Morea.

The French begin to colonize in Louisiana.

Death of Racine, the French poet, and of Leusden, the Dutch orientalist.

Publication of *Télémaque*, by Fenelon.

1700. A Greek-Latin lexicon, bearing the signature, "Emanuel Swedberg, 1700," was exhibited at the General Conference of the New Church in England, in 1877. —*I.* 1877: 44.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of Charles II., the last of the Hapsburg dynasty in Spain. Philip of Anjou, grandson of Louis XIV., inherits the Spanish throne, and, as Philip V., inaugurates the Bourbon dynasty in Spain. The throne is claimed by the Archduke Charles of Austria.

Russia, Poland and Denmark declare war against Sweden. The young king, Charles XII., overwhelms the Danes at Copenhagen, and the Russians at Narva.

Pope Clement XI. succeeds Innocent XII. Death of Dryden, the English poet.

Establishment of a college in New Haven, Connecticut (afterwards called Yale College).

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1701. Continuous victories of Charles XII. over the Poles and Saxons. Beginning of the war of the Spanish Succession. Victories of the Austrians, under Prince Eugene, over the French in Italy. England joins the alliance against France and Spain.

Frederick III., Elector of Brandenburg, crowns himself King of Prussia, as Frederick I.

Death of James II. His son, James Edward (the first Pretender), is recognized as King of England, by Louis XIV.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1702. Death of William III. He is succeeded on the throne of England by Queen Anne, daughter of James II.

The grand pensionary Heinsius conducts the affairs of the Netherlands.

The succession to the possessions of the House of Orange is disputed.

The French and Spanish are defeated by Prince Eugene at Cremona, and by Marlborough in the Netherlands.

Battle of Friedlingen between Villars and Louis of Baden.

Naval triumph of the English and Dutch over the French and Spanish at Vigo.

Insurrection of the Camisards, or Protestant inhabitants of the Cévennes.

Charles XII. captures Warsaw and Cracow, having defeated the army of Augustus II at Kliszow.

Beginning of Queen Anne's war in America against the French.

1703. July.—Jesper Swedberg is appointed Bishop of the diocese of Skara, in Westgothland. Emanuel, then fifteen years old, is left behind in Upsala to finish his education under the charge of his brother-in-law, Eric Benzelius, then Librarian of the University (afterwards Bishop of Linköping, and finally Archbishop of Upsala).

Eric Benzelius.

Benzelius was to Emanuel "a second father" and his most intimate friend. For his biography, and Swedenborg's estimate of him, see *D.* I: 607, and *Tottie* II: 16.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Birth of John Wesley, the founder of Methodism.
Victories of the French and Bavarians in Germany and the Tyrol.
Charles XII. defeats Augustus II. at Pultusk.
Peter the Great lays the foundation of St. Petersburg.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1704. Death of John Locke. The English capture Gibraltar. Marlborough and Prince Eugene defeat the French at Blenheim. The Camisard insurrection is put down. Death of Bossuet, the great defender of the "liberties of the Gallican Church" against papal encroachments.

Charles XII. deprives Augustus II. of the crown of Poland, and gives it to Stanislas Leszczynski.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1705. Pantheism is systematized by the English deist, Toland.
The English invade Spain and capture Barcelona. Battle of Cassano between Prince Eugene and Vendôme.

Joseph I. ascends the throne of Austria and Germany.
Death of Spener, the leader of the German pietists.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1706. Barcelonia is unsuccessfully besieged by the French and Spanish.

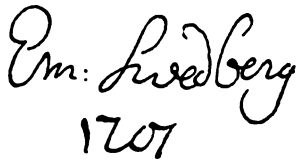
Continued victories of Marlborough over the French in the Netherlands.

The Archduke Charles proclaims himself King of Spain, at Madrid, but is soon forced to withdraw.

The Austrians occupy Madrid and Milan, temporarily.

Charles XII. occupies Saxony and dictates the peace of Altranstädt.

1707. An early autograph of Emanuel Swedberg, preserved in the University Library at Upsala, is here reproduced.



CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Legislative union between England and Scotland is effected.

The French successfully resist the allies at Almanza and Toulon.

The imperialists conquer the Kingdom of Naples. Death of Vauban.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

1708. Prince Eugene and Marlborough defeat the French at Oudenarde.

Sir John Leake takes possession of Sardinia.

The city of Lille is gallantly defended by Bouflers, but is finally taken by the allies.

Charles XII. renews the war against Russia and enters Ukraine.

Rise of the sect called "Dunkers" (German Baptists).

1709. June 1.—Emanuel Swedberg, on finishing his collegiate studies, reads his graduating thesis in the grand hall of the University, in the presence of the Faculty and the students. He then rejoins his father at Brunsbo, the episcopal residence near Skara, and begins to make preparations for a foreign journey.—*D.* II: 884.

July 13, Brunsbo.—Letter of Emanuel Swedberg to Eric Benzelius: asks for letters of introduction to learned men in England; proposes to collect materials for a work on the history of mathematics; describes his acquisition of the art of book-binding.—*D.* I: 200.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedberg, Emanuel: *L. Annæi Senecæ et Pub. Syri Mimi, forsan et aliorum Selectæ Sententiæ, cum annotationibus Erasmi et Græca versione Jos. Scaligeri, quas cum consensu Ampl. Fac. Philos. notis illustratis publico examini modeste submittit Emanuel Swedberg.* (Select sentences of Seneca and Syrus Mimus, perhaps also of others, with the annotations of Erasmus and the Greek version of Scaliger, which, with the consent of the philosophical faculty, and furnished with notes, are submitted with diffidence to public examination by Emanuel Swedberg). —Upsala, Werner, pp. 62, small 8vo. This, the first of Swedenborg's published works, constituted his graduation thesis. It has been described and reviewed in *D.* II: 884, and *M. n. s.* VIII: 598. A second Latin edition was published by Dr. Im. Tafel, at Tübingen, in 1841.—A. L.

Jesperi Swedbergii Doct. et Episcopi Scarensis, Parentis Optimi, Canticum Suecicum 'Ungdoms Regel och Ålderdoms Spegel 'ex Eccl. XII., Latino carmine exhibitum ab Em. Swedbergio, filio. (The Swedish poem 'Rule of Youth and Mirror of Old Age,' from Ecclesiastes XII, by Dr. Jesper Swedberg, Bishop of Skara, and the best of parents, translated into Latin verse by Emanuel Swedberg, the son.) Skara. Kjelberg. This is the second of Swedenborg's publications.—*D.* II: 885, and *I.* 1844: 296.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Jansenistic stronghold at the Convent of Port Royal des Champs is suppressed by the Pope, at the instigation of the Jesuits.

The army of Charles XII. is annihilated by the Russians at Poltava. Charles takes refuge in Turkey. Augustus II. recovers Poland. The Danes invade Sweden.

The English and Austrians defeat the French, under Villars, at Malplaquet.

1710. Of the period of his life which now begins, Swedenborg states: "I was introduced by the LORD into the natural sciences, and thus prepared, and, indeed, from the year 1710 to 1744, when Heaven was opened to me."—*D.* II: 139.

March 6, Brunsbo.—Swedenborg's second letter to Benzelius: describes his progress in the study of music; mentions a riot in the neighborhood, and the discovery, far inland, of the skeleton of a "whale" or huge submarine, antediluvian animal, which he sent as a present to Upsala.—*D.* I: 202.

This skeleton, which is still preserved in the University Museum under the name of "Swedenborg's whale," is described in *M. n. s.* XII: 627.

June.—Emanuel Swedberg visits the famous constructor and engineer, Christoffer Polheim, and spends some months with him at Stjernesund, in Dalekarlia, assisting in various scientific experiments.—*D.* I: 206.

September.—He enters upon his first foreign journey, travelling by sea from Gottenburg to London, where he remains until the autumn of 1712. On the way he is in danger of his life four times.—*D.* II: 3.

October 13, London.—Third letter to Benzelius: describes his scientific studies and pursuits; speaks of the dissensions between the Anglican and Presbyterian parties in London; dedicates some Latin verses to the Swedish poetess, Mrs. Brenner.—*D.* I: 206.

PUBLICATION.

Swedberg, Emanuel: *Ad Sophiam Elisabeth Brenneriam, unicam ætatis nostræ camenam cum carmina sua de novo caneret.* (To Sophia Brenner, the only muse of our age, when she sang her songs anew.) 2 pp., 4to. This poem, which is dated "London, October, 1710," was published as an appendix to the second edition of Mrs. Brenner's poems, in 1713.—See *D.* II: 885.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Fall of Godolphin and the Whig ministry. Harley and Bolingbroke succeed to power. Bishop Berkeley begins to publish his idealistic philosophy.

The Austrians, under Starhemberg, defeat the French and Spanish at Saragossa. Archduke Charles enters Madrid, but is again forced to abandon the city, which is reëntered by Philip.

General Stenbock drives the Danes out of Sweden.

1711. April, London.—Emanuel Swedberg's fourth letter to Benzelius: relates a variety of news of scientific and literary interest; speaks of learning different practical trades from mechanics with whom he has lodged in London; makes some observations on astronomical subjects.—*D.* I: 209.

August.—Receives letter from Professor Elvius, of Upsala, with a request for information on certain astronomical questions, on behalf of the "Literary Society" at the University. This society, of which young Swedberg appears to have been a member, was the forerunner of the Swedish Royal Academy of Sciences.—*D.* I: 212.

PUBLICATION.

Swedberg, Emanuel: *Festivus Applausus in insignem victoriam quam. . . . Dn Magnus Stenbock . . . de Danis ad Helsingburgum reportavit.* (An Ode in celebration of the decisive victory which Magnus Stenbock has won over the Danes at Helsingborg.) Skara. Kjelberg. 4 pp. Large folio. No date.

This poem appears to have been written by Em. Swedberg in London, during the year 1711, and to have been sent over to Sweden for publication. The originial edition, of which a unique copy is preserved in the library of the Academy of the New Church, seems to have been unknown to Dr. R. L. Tafel, as it is not mentioned in his *Documents*, but the poem itself was republished by the author in the *Ludus Heliconius*, 1716.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Marlborough, after continuous successes in the Netherlands, is removed from the command. Addison begins to publish the "Spectator."

Archduke Charles succeeds his brother, Joseph I., on the throne of Germany and Austria. This virtually ends the "war of the Spanish Succession."

Charles XII. succeeds in inducing the Turks to make war on Peter the Great, who is nearly ruined, but makes a costly peace with Turkey.

The English and the New England forces make an unsuccessful expedition against Canada.

1712. January, London.—Em. Swedberg's fifth letter to Benzelius: describes his progress in the art of engraving and of making scientific instruments of brass, and in the studies of astronomy, algebra and the higher geometry; states his discovery of a new method of finding the longitudes by means of the moon; complains of inconveniences resulting from the very short allowance on which he is kept by his father.—*D.* I: 216.

August 15, London.—Sixth letter to Benzelius: discourses on scientific and literary topics; has made the acquaintance of many learned men, but his new discoveries have not met with much encouragement in England; exhausted by too close an application to scientific studies, he seeks recreation in the cultivation of poetry.—*D.* I: 221.

After a visit to the University of Oxford, he leaves England some time in the autumn, and travels to Holland, where he visits the principal towns.—*D.* II: 4.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Armistice is declared between France and England. Prince Eugene continues the campaign in French Flanders.

A vigorous revival of Arianism takes place among the Nonconformists in England. Dr. Samuel Clarke, with Waterland and Hallet, are the leaders of the movement.

Religious war in Switzerland, between the Catholic and the Reformed cantons (the second "Toggenburg war").

1713. January–June.—While in Holland, Em. Swedberg learns the art of glass grinding in Leyden. He afterwards visits Utrecht, where he attends the International Congress, which is settling the war of the Spanish Succession. —*D.* II: 4.

July.—Arriving in Paris he falls ill, but recovers after six weeks.

August 9, Paris.—Seventh letter to Benzelius: mentions his illness; describes his meeting with many famous men, such as Abbé Bignon, De la Hire, Warrignon, and others.—*D.* I: 225.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The treaty of Utrecht terminates the war of the Spanish Succession. Philip V. is recognized as King of Spain.

Frederick William I. succeeds his father, Frederick I., as King of Prussia.

General Stenbock is overpowered at Tönningen by the combined forces of Demark, Saxony and Russia. Charles XII. is imprisoned at Bender by the Turks.

Pope Clement XI. publishes the bull "Unigenitus" against the Jansenists.

1714. After a sojourn in Paris of nearly a year, Em. Swedberg travels to Hamburg, and thence to Pommerania, where he remains a whole year.

September 8, Rostock.—Eighth letter to Benzelius: states that he is busy in collecting his various scientific discoveries, and communicates a long list of new mechanical inventions made by him; he is also arranging his poetical efforts; suggests the establishment of a "Society for Learning and Science" in Sweden, and makes some observations on the disturbed political situation.—*D.* I: 229.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of Queen Anne. George I., elector of Hanover, ascends the throne of Great Britain.

Austria makes peace with France. Barcelona is recovered by Spain.

Charles XII, after a desperate struggle, escapes from Turkey.

1715. April 4, Greifswalde.—Ninth letter to Benzelius: describes an air pump and some other machines which he has invented; describes the University of Greifswalde as "quite paltry."—*D.* I: 233.

At this time Charles XII., with a few followers, arrives in the city of Stralsund, which then belonged to Sweden, and is immediately besieged by the united armies of Russia, Saxony and Prussia. Escaping from the immediate scene of the war, Em. Swedberg obtains passage home in a yacht, and arrives in Sweden after an absence of more than four years.—*D.* II: 4.

August 9, Brunsbo.—Tenth letter to Benzelius: describes various new and important inventions, and a plan for an astro-

nomical observatory of his own, on the mountain of Kinnekulle.—*D.* I: 236.

November 21, Stockholm.—Eleventh letter to Benzelius: the writer has been on a visit to Upsala; finds the capital greatly excited over the uncertain whereabouts of king Charles.—*D.* I: 238.

December, Stockholm.—Twelfth letter to Benzelius: describes his work on the first number of a scientific magazine, (the *Dædalus Hyperboreus*); communicates the latest news from Stralsund, whence the king is supposed to have escaped. —*D.* I: 239.

December 7.—Letter of Polheim to Emanuel Swedberg, expressing gratification at the intended scientific magazine, and promising his co-operation.—*D.* I: 243.

December 10.—Letter of Polheim to Benzelius, praising the talents of young Swedberg, and expressing interest in his undertakings.—*D.* I: 243.

December 19.—Letter of Polheim to Em. Swedberg, inviting him to Stjernesund for a conference on mechanical subjects.—*D.* I: 245.

PUBLICATION.

Swedberg, Emanuel: *Camena Borea cum Heroum et Heroidum factis ludens; sive Fabellæ Ovidianis similes cum variis nominibus.* (The Northern Muse, sporting with the deeds of Heroes and Heroines; or Fables like those of Ovid, under various names). Greifswalde. 112 pp. 16mo. Noticed in the *Acta Literaria Sueciæ* for 1724, p. 588. A second edition was published by Dr. Im. Tafel, in Tübingen, 1845.—*D.* II: 886.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Harley and Bolingbroke are impeached; formation of the Walpole ministry; unsuccessful rising of the Jacobites in Scotland and the North of England; death of Bishop Burnet, the ecclesiastical leader of the English Revolution.

Louis XV. succeeds his great-grandfather, Louis XIV., on the throne of France, with the Duke of Orleans as regent. Death of Fénelon, and of Malebranche, the Cartesian philosopher.

Charles XII., after an unsuccessful defense of Stralsund, escapes to his own, now ruined kingdom.

1716. January, Upsala.—Publication of the first number of the *Dædalus.*

February 14, Skålwicke.—Thirteenth letter to Benzelius: deals mostly with matters connected with the scientific magazine; suggests the establishment of a professorship in Mechanics at Upsala.—*D.* I: 247.

March 4, Brunsbo.—Fourteenth letter to Benzelius: contains further suggestions anent the proposed chair in Mechanics.—*D.* I: 249.

March 20, Brunsbo.—Fifteenth letter to Benzelius: speaks of the proposed professorship as a joke, but thinks it highly desirable, even though impossible at the present time.—*D.* I: 253.

April, Brunsbo.—Sixteenth letter to Benzelius: describes a plan for the establishment of an astronomical observatory at Upsala.—*D.* I: 258.

June 12, Brunsbo.—Seventeenth letter to Benzelius: speaks of Sweden as being now in the last agonies of death.—*D.* I: 261.

June 26, Brunsbo.—Eighteenth letter to Benzelius: contains various literary and political observations.—*D.* I: 264.

September 4, Brunsbo.—Nineteenth letter to Benzelius: treats of the further publication of the *Dædalus*, and relates some current gossip about the king.—*D.* I: 266.

December 6, Lund.—Letter of Polheim to the king, recommending Emanuel Swedberg for the office of assessor in the Royal College of Mines.—*L.* 1896: 151.

December 10, Lund.—Royal warrant appointing Em. Swedberg to be assessor extraordinary in the College of Mines, and at the same time assistant to Councillor Polheim.—*L.* 1896: 152.

December 18, Lund.—Letter of Charles XII. to the College of Mines, announcing the appointment of Em. Swedberg.—*D.* I: 401.

December, Carlskrona.—Twentieth letter to Benzelius: describes the favor shown by the king to the writer, and his appointment to office, the vain efforts of an enemy to injure him, the interest of the king in the *Dædalus* and in a plan to build

sluices and locks at the falls of Trollhättan, in order to connect the Baltic with the North Sea by means of a canal.—*D.* I: 273.

Charles XII.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedberg, Emanuel: *Dædalus Hyperboreus, eller några nya Mathematiska och Physikaliska Försök eller anmärkningar, som wälborne Herr Assessor Pålheimer och andre Sinrike i Swerige hafwa gjordt och nu tid efter annan til allmen nytto lemna.* (The Northern Dædalus, or some new mathematical and physical experiments and observations made by the well-born Assessor Polheim and other ingenious men in Sweden, and now from time to time to

be made public for the general benefit.) Upsala, 1716–1718. Six numbers, 4to, making in all 154 pp.

This scientific serial magazine is further described in *D.* II: 888.—A. L.

Ludus Heliconius, sive Carmina Miscellanea, quæ variis in locis cecinit Em. Swedberg. (The Heliconian Sport, or Miscellaneous Poems, composed in various places). Skara, 16 pp., 4to.—*D.* II: 886.—R. L.

A second Latin edition was published by Carl Deléen, in Stockholm, 1826, and a third by Dr. Im. Tafel, at Tübingen, 1841.

Cantus Sapphicus in Carissimi Parentis, Doct. Jesperi Swedbergii, episcopi Scarensis reverendissimi, Diem natalem. (A Sapphic Poem in celebration of the birthday of Bishop Jesper Swedberg). Skara, 4 pp., 4to.

A poem of ten verses, reprinted in the third edition of *Ludus Heliconius.* Selections from these works of poetry have been translated into English verse by Mr. S. Stockwell, and published in *I.* 1844: 147, 195.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of Leibnitz, Nov. 14.

John Law establishes his bank in Paris.

Austria declares war against Turkey; victory of Prince Eugene at Peterwardein.

The first Presbyterian Synod in America is organized at Philadelphia.

1717. January 23, Gottenburg.—Twenty-first letter to Benzelius: treats chiefly of the *Dædalus*, and of the proposed observatory at Upsala.—*D.* I: 276.

February 23, Stjernesund.—Twenty-second letter to Benzelius: the writer is visiting the home of Polheim; encloses MS. of *Dædalus*, No. V.; reports some scientific anecdotes related to him by the king; mentions a visit to Uddevalla, to study a process of manufacturing salt, in which the king is interested. —*D.* I: 277.

March 24, Stockholm.—Twenty-third letter to Benzelius: the writer is visiting the capital; sends particulars respecting the publication of the *Dædalus.*—*D.* I: 280.

March 27.—While in Stockholm, Em. Swedberg meets the

daughters of Polheim, Maria and Emerentia, on their visit to this city.—*D.* I: 281.

April 3.—Receives a letter from Polheim, who reports that the king is desiring their return to the royal headquarters in Lund.—*D.* I: 282.

April 4, Stockholm.—Twenty-fourth letter to Benzelius: states his intention of leaving for Lund in a fortnight.—*D.* I: 282.

April 6, Stockholm.—Em. Swedberg takes the oath of office at the College of Mines.—*D.* I: 402.

April 17.—He is granted leave of absence, *sine die*, from the College of Mines, in order to accompany Polheim to Carlskrona, and thence to Lund, where they are to join the king.—*D.* I: 403.

June 26, Lund.—Twenty-fifth letter to Benzelius: states that he arrived in Lund at the end of May; has presented *Dædalus*, No. V., to the king, who is much pleased; the prospects of establishing salt works and of completing the canal appear good; speaks of the great penetration of the king, who has invented a new duodecimal system of counting; expects to leave Lund in eight days.—*D.* I: 284.

December, Brunsbo.—Twenty-sixth letter to Benzelius: mentions visits to Uddevalla and Strömstad, where he has been selecting suitable places for the proposed salt works.—*D.* I: 286.

During this year he writes the following six papers, which have not yet been published:

Om Nyttan af ett Astronomiskt observatorium i Sverige. (On the use of instituting an astronomical observatory in Sweden; with a plan by which this may be carried out.)—*MS.* 4 pp.

De Causis Rerum. (On the causes of things.)—*MS.* 4 pp.

En Ny Theorie om jordens afstannande. (A new theory concerning the decreasing motion of the earth.)—*MS.* 38 pp.

Om Sättet för Handelns och Manufacturernas uphjelpande. (On the mode of assisting the recovery of commerce and manufactures.)—*MS.* 6 pp.

Memorial om Saltsjuderiens inrättning i Sverige. (A me-

morial on the establishment of salt works in Sweden.)—*MS.* 4 pp.

Om Eldens och färgornas Natur. (On the nature of fire and colors.)—*MS.* 6 pp.

For particulars concerning these papers, see *D.* II: 890–892.

PUBLICATION.

[Swedberg, Em.]: *Underrättelse om thet förtenta Stjernesunds arbete, thess bruk och förtening.* (Information concerning the tin-ware of Stjernesund, its use, and the method of tinning). Stockholm. Werner. 4 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 889.—A. L.

Published anonymously.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Fall of Walpole. Triple alliance between France, Great Britain and Holland.

The Spanish take possession of Sardinia.

The Turks are defeated at Belgrade by Prince Eugene.

1718. January 7, Brunsbo.—Twenty-seventh letter to Benzelius: encloses a paper in which he has developed the king's new system of calculation.—*D.* I: 288.

January 14, Brunsbo.—Twenty-eighth letter to Benzelius: sends the MS. of an Algebra, in the Swedish language, and arranges for its publication; discusses salt and hot springs; describes his father's successful audience with the king.—*D.* I: 290.

January 21, Brunsbo.—Twenty-ninth letter to Benzelius: declines, with thanks, a suggestion that he become a professor at the University of Upsala; thinks he can be of more practical usefulness to his country in his present position; intends to devote himself to mechanics and chemistry, of which the members of the College of Mines have but little knowledge; desires to leave the old, beaten track, and to develop something new in science; explains his reasons for pushing the establishment of salt works; states that his father had told the king "a number of wholesome truths;" will proceed to Örebro and Starbo, next day.—*D.* I: 293.

January 30, Starbo.—Thirtieth letter to Benzelius: describes a paper, in which he has proved the round form of the particles of air and water; gives further reasons for declining a professorship in Upsala; criticises the innovations in the currency, and the new and unjust taxes imposed by the king.—*D.* I: 296.

February, Starbo.—Thirty-first letter to Benzelius: expects to join Polheim at Wenersborg in two weeks, in order to proceed with the work on the canal, after which he will visit Upsala; describes the king's dissatisfaction at the discontinuance of the *Dædalus*; suggests the establishment of a professorship for the Swedish language at Upsala.—*D.* I: 299.

March—At Upsala, where he publishes his work on Algebra.

As a continuation of this work, he writes, soon afterwards, a manuscript of 169 pages on subjects of higher mathematics, entitled *Geometrica et Algebraica.*—*D.* II: 893.

June (end), Wenersborg.—Thirty-second letter to Benzelius: is daily occupied in building locks at Trollhättan; complains of the small interest generally taken in the cause of science, the prevailing lack of funds, and the tendency of the country towards barbarism; has met Baron Görtz, (the king's unworthy favorite and financial adviser, whose measures brought unspeakable misery upon Sweden; he was afterwards beheaded).—*D.* I: 300.

July 1.—Emanuel Swedberg at Strömstad, superintending the, then, stupendous work of transporting a number of warships seventeen miles overland, thereby circumventing the Danish-English fleet, and making possible the campaign of Charles XII. against Norway. Swedenborg himself makes no mention of this feat, which, however, is a well-established historical fact.—*D.* I: 554.

September 14, Wenersborg.—Thirty-third letter to Benzelius: has been twice to Wenersborg with the king, who has shown marked favor and grace; looks forward to command of his own in the building of the canal; mentions that Polheim's eldest daughter has become engaged to Chamberlain Manderström, and wonders what people will think, as she had been engaged

to him, Emanuel; thinks that the second daughter, Emerentia, is much prettier.—*D.* I: 302.

The story of his engagement to Emerentia Polheim is related and discussed in *D.* I: 634; II: 437.

October 2, Brunsbo.—Thirty-fourth letter to Benzelius: has been here three weeks, and has seen *Dædalus*, part vi, through the press; is experiencing persecution from the members of his family; none of his relations have shown him any kindness, except Eric Benzelius; even his father and stepmother have become estranged from him through the influence of a brother-in-law; hopes to be able to follow the king in the campaign against Norway.—*D.* I: 303; compare I: 162.

November 30.—King Charles XII. is killed, while besieging the fortress of Frederikshall, in Norway. He is succeeded on the throne by his sister, Ulrica Eleonora. The constitution of Sweden is soon afterward changed from an absolute monarchy to one exceedingly limited. For biographies of these monarchs, see *D.* I: 602.

December 8, Brunsbo.—Thirty-fifth letter to Benzelius, (the writer has not heard of the king's death): thanks God that he has escaped the Norwegian campaign; will visit Stockholm in a few days; relates the latest news from Norway; will wait with the further publication of the *Dædalus*, until the king shall provide the means.—*D.* I: 305.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedberg, Em.: *Regelkonsten, författad i tio Böcker.* (An Algebra written in ten parts). Upsala. Werner. 135 pp. 16mo.—*D.* II: 892. The first work on Algebra in the Swedish tongue. It was favorably reviewed in Sweden and abroad.—A. L.

Försök att finna Östra och Westra Längden igenom Månan. (An attempt to find the Longitudes by means of the Moon). Upsala. Werner. 38 pp. 8vo.—*D.* II: 894. This tract was originally published in *Dædalus*, No. IV.; it was afterwards published in Latin by the author, in Amsterdam, 1721. Highly favorable reviews of this

work appeared in the learned journals of Sweden and Germany.—A. L.

Om Jordens och Planeternas Gång och Stånd. (On the motion and station of the earth and the planets: that is, some arguments showing that the earth is diminishing in its course, and now revolves more slowly than formerly, causing winter and summer, days and nights, to be longer, as to time, than in past ages). Skara. Kjelberg. 40 pp. 16mo.—*D.* II: 895. In this little work the author publishes an original theory of the peopling of America. See *L.* 1884: 174.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Sicily is invaded by the Spanish. Austria joins the alliance against Spain; the Spanish fleet is defeated off Cape Passaro.

Turkey makes peace with Austria and Venice.

New Orleans is settled by the French. Death of William Penn.

1719. February 13.—Emanual Swedberg is present at the College of Mines in Stockholm.

March 17.—In Upsala, where, on the coronation day of Queen Ulrica, he publishes a treatise *On the Depth of Waters.*—*D.* II: 895.

April 18.—Letter from Polheim to Benzelius, from which it appears that Emanuel is still in Upsala, and that he feels estranged from Polheim (perhaps on account of the breaking of the engagement between Emanuel and Emerentia Polheim). The work on the canal has been suspended, owing to the universal poverty in the kingdom.—*D.* I: 306, 635.

May 23.—Bishop Swedberg's wife and children are elevated by the Queen to the rank of nobility; they assume the name "Swedenborg;" Emanuel as the eldest son, takes his seat in the House of Nobles as a member of the Swedish Diet.—*Tottie* II: 273; *D.* I: 469, and especially *M.* 27: 45.

During this month there appeared a second and enlarged edition of his work on the *Depth of Waters.* This edition is signed by "Emanuel Swedenborg," the former by "Emanuel Swedberg."

June–October.—Swedenborg writes the two following treatises, which have not yet been published:

(1) *Anatomi af vår allra finaste natur* (Anatomy of our purest substances, showing that moving and living force consists of tremulations), 48 pp.

(2) *Nya Anledningar til Grufvors igenfinnande* (New directions for discovering metallic veins, 14 pp.—*D.* II: 898.

November 2.—In Stockholm: submits to the College of Mines a paper on *Swedish iron furnaces and their working.* —*D.* I: 404.

November 3, Stockholm.—Thirty-sixth letter to Benzelius: speaks of some new discoveries concerning the earth's approach toward the sun; describes the various new treatises which he has written; deplores the lack of interest in scientific things in the present state of the country.—*D.* I: 307.

November 14.—The Queen instructs the College of Mines to report upon a memorial from Swedenborg, in which he proposes the establishment of a factory for extricating vitriol at the copper mines of Fahlun.—*D.* I: 405.

November 26, Stockholm.—Thirty-seventh letter to Benzelius: contains further discussion of the earth's approach toward the sun; gives reasons for supposing that God and the blessed have their abode in the sun; repudiates the idea of a material hell-fire, but suggests remorse of conscience in its place; is willing to refer everything to the Word of God; appears discouraged at the reception which his latest works have met, and thinks that Pluto and envy have taken possession of the people.—*D.* I: 312.

December 1, Stockholm.—Thirty-eighth letter to Benzelius: seems to be thoroughly discouraged at his prospects in Sweden, and proposes to seek his fortune abroad.—*D.* I: 315.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedberg, Em.: *Om Wattnens Högd, och Förra Werldens starka Ebb och Flod.* (On the depth of waters and the powerful tides in the primeval world). Upsala. Werner. 16 pp. 16mo.—*D.* II: 895.—A. L.

Om Wattnens Högd. Second edition. Upsala. Werner. 40 pp. 16mo.—A. L.

Underrättelse om Docken, Slysswerken och Saltwerket. (Information concerning docks, canal-locks, and salt works.) Stockholm. Werner. 8 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 896.—N. Y. L.

Förslag til wårt Mynts och Måls indelning. (Proposals for the regulation of our coinage and measures; introducing a decimal system). Stockholm. Royal Printing Office. 8 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 899.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The French forces invade Spain. Philip V. dismisses his minister, Alberoni.

The "Tunkers" or Dunkers settle in Pennsylvania.

1720. January, Stockholm.—Thirty-ninth letter to Benzelius: treats of his new discoveries in cerebral anatomy.—*D.* I: 317.

February 24, Stockholm.—Fortieth letter to Benzelius: deals exclusively with anatomical matters.—*D.* I: 318.

February 29, Stockholm.—Forty-first letter to Benzelius: chiefly anatomical; is much pleased with a favorable review of one of his works in the newly published *Acta Literaria Sueciæ.*—*D.* I: 320.

March 3, Stockholm.—Forty-second letter to Benzelius: proposes the establishment of a Mathematical Society, and the institution of a public lottery as a means of raising money for its expenses.—*D.* I: 323.

April 12, Brunsbo.—Forty-third letter to Benzelius: relates a scientific observation about the midnight sun, and its continued reflection in a lake, even after it had set.—*D.* I: 324.

Swedenborg is at this time on a visit to his father's home in order to attend the funeral of his stepmother, Sarah Bergia Swedenborg, who died on March 3d.—*Tottie* II: 278. Concerning Swedenborg's "mothers," in the spiritual world, see *S. D.* 4181, 4182.

May 2, Brunsbo.—Forty-fourth letter to Benzelius: is engaged in chemical researches and discoveries.—*D.* I: 325.

June.—Skinskatteberg, (Swedenborg's mining property in Dalecarlia).—Forty-fifth letter to Benzelius: treats of the origin of meteors.—*D.* I: 327.

June 19, Skinskatteberg.—Swedenborg petitions the College of Mines for a regular salary, as assessor extraordinary.—*D.* I: 406.

July 9, Stockholm.—Swedenborg petitions the king (Frederic I., consort and co-regent with Ulrica Eleonora) for appointment to the office of an ordinary assessor in the College of Mines.—*L.* 1896: 152.

July 21.—Additional petition of Bishop Swedberg for his son.—*L. ibid.*

November 21, Stockholm.—Renewed application by Swedenborg to the king for appointment to ordinary assessorship.—*L. ibid.*

December 25.—Swedenborg at Brunsbo, attending the wedding of Bishop Swedberg to his third wife, Christina Arethusa. —*Tottie* II: 273.

During this year Swedenborg writes a treatise entitled *Om Wennerns fallande och stigande* (On the rising and falling of Lake Werner), MS. 7 pp. An abstract of this paper was published in *Acta Literaria Sueciæ* for 1720: 111-116.—*D.* II: 899.

About this time he writes, also, a large work called *Principia Rerum Naturalium ab experimentis et geometrica educata* (First principles of natural things, deduced from experience and geometry) MS. 560 pp. This has never been published.—See *D.* II: 899.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The "South Sea Company" undertakes the payment of the British debt; bursting of the "South Sea Bubble."

Failure of Laws' Mississippi scheme in France.

The Duke of Savoy cedes Sicily to Austria, in exchange for Sardinia. The dominions of Savoy are changed into the kingdom of Sardinia.

Sweden makes peace with Prussia, ceding a great part of Pomerania. Ulrica Eleonora gives over the government of Sweden to her consort, Frederic of Hesse-Cassel.

1721. January 2.—Swedenborg still at Brunsbo.—*D.* I: 167.

May 21, Stockholm.—Letter of Swedenborg to Jacob à Melle, treating of the fluctuations of the primeval ocean. This

letter was published in the *Acta Literaria Sueciæ* for 1721.—See *D.* II: 900.

June.—Swedenborg leaves Stockholm to enter upon a second foreign journey.—*D.* II: 4.

June 30, Helsingborg.—Before leaving Sweden he writes to the College of Mines, asking for instructions.—*D.* I: 407.

July.—Traveling by way of Copenhagen and Hamburg, he arrives in Amsterdam, where he publishes four new works.

October 21, Amsterdam.—Letter by Swedenborg to Ambassador Preis at the Hague, presenting some of the recent publications.—*L.* 1896: 168.

November 8, Leyden.—Second letter to Ambassador Preis, expressing thanks for hospitable reception during a late visit to the Hague.—*Ibid.*

November 29, Liège.—Date of a letter, containing "New Rules for Maintaining Heat in Rooms," which Swedenborg sends to Eric Benzelius. The paper was published in the *Acta Literaria Sueciæ* for 1722.—*D.* II: 902.

December 12, Liège.—Sends some Latin verses to Benzelius, commemorating the treaty of Nystad, between Russia and Sweden.—*D.* I: 329.

December 15, Liège.—Forty-sixth letter to Benzelius: expects to start for Germany on the following day.—*D.* I: 330.

December 16.—Travels to Aix-la-Chapelle, Cologne, and adjacent places, examining mines.—*D.* II: 5.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Prodromus Principiorum Rerum Naturalium sive Novorum Tentaminum Chymiam et Physicam experimentalem geometrice explicandi.* (A forerunner of the first principles of natural things, or of new attempts to explain Chemistry and experimental Physics, by means of Geometry.) Amsterdam. John Osterwyk. 119 pp. 16mo.—*D.* II: 900.—A. L.

This work was translated into English by Mr. C. E. Strutt, and published at London, in 1847, under the title *Some Specimens of a Work on the Principles of Chemistry.*

Nova Observata et Inventa circa Ferrum et Ignem, et præcipue circa naturam Ignis elementarum, una cum nova Camini inventione. (New Observations and Discoveries respecting Iron and Fire, and particularly respecting the elementary nature of Fire; together with a new construction of stoves). Amsterdam. Osterwyk. 56 pp. 16mo. —*D.* II: 901.—A. L.

This treatise has been incorporated in the English edition of *Principles of Chemistry.*

Methodus Nova inveniendi Longitudines Locorum terra marique ope Lunæ. (A new method of finding the longitudes of places, on land or at sea, by means of the Moon). Amsterdam. Osterwyk. 29 pp. 8vo.—*D.* II: 901.—A. L.

Artificia nova mechanica Receptacula Navalia et Aggeres Aquaticos construendi. (A new mechanical plan for constructing Docks and Dykes; and a new mode of discovering the powers of vessels by the application of mechanical principles). Amsterdam. Osterwyk. 21 pp. 8vo.—*D.* II: 902.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Walpole again becomes Prime Minister of England.

Financial bankruptcy in France.

Peace of Nystad, between Sweden and Russia; the latter gains all the Baltic provinces, excepting Finland.

Pope Innocent XIII. succeeds Clement XI.

Revival of missionary work for the Greenlanders, by Hans Egede, "the Apostle of Greenland."

1722. January–March. — From Cologne Swedenborg travels to Leipzig, where he publishes the *Miscellanea Observata.*

Leaving Leipzig he visits all the mines in Saxony, and travels thence to Hamburg, where he publishes Part IV of the the *Miscellanea Observata.*

From Hamburg he returns to Brunswick and Gosslar, visiting all the mines in the Hartz Mountains; while in this region he is introduced to Duke Rudolph of Brunswick, who becomes his great friend and patron.—*D.* I: 616; II: 5.

From Brunswick he returns to Hamburg, and thence by way of Stralsund and Ystad to Stockholm.—*D.* II: 5.

July 14, Medevi (a summer resort near Lake Wetter, in Sweden).—Swedenborg addresses a memorial to the king, asking for permission to introduce a new and improved method of extracting copper from ore at the mines of Fahlun.—*D.* I: 331.

August 9, Stockholm.—Forty-seventh letter to Benzelius: treats of the new method of extracting copper; proposes to visit Starbo shortly, and thence Upsala.—*D.* I: 331.

October 11, Stockholm.—Addresses a memorial to the College of Mines respecting the new method of extracting copper. —*D.* I: 411.

November 10.—Reply to the mining authorities of Fahlun to Swedenborg's memorial, conditionally assenting to his proposition.—*D.* I: 414.

December 7, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's reply to the objections and conditions proposed by the mining authorities of Fahlun.—*D.* I: 421.

During this year he writes the following treatises:

Expositio Legis Hydrostaticæ. (An Exposition of the Law of Hydrostatics, demonstrating the power of the deepest water of the Deluge, and their action on rocks and other Substances at the bottom of the sea.) Published in *Acta Literaria Sueciæ.* —*D.* II: 905.

De Magnete et ejus qualitatibus. (Concerning the magnet and its qualities). MS. 229 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 906.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Miscellanea Observata circa Res Naturales et præsertim circa Mineralia, Ignem, et Montium Strata.* (Miscellaneous Observations respecting natural things, and especially respecting minerals, fire and the strata of mountains). Parts I–III. Leipzig. 164 pp. 16mo. Part IV. Schiffbeck, near Hamburg. H. Holle. 56 pp. 16mo.—*D.* II: 902.—A. L.

An English translation of this work, by Mr. C. E. Strutt, was published in London, 1847.

SWEDENBORG'S HOUSE AND GARDEN.—SEE PAGE 54.

Fabula de Amore et Metamorphosi Uranies in virum et in famulum Apollinis. (A Fable concerning the Love and Metamorphosis of [the muse] Urania into a man and servant of Apollo; addressed to Count Maurice Wellingk.) Schiffbeck. 8 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 905.

An elegiac poem, written at Brunswick.

Oförgripliga Tanckar om Svenska Myntets Förnedring och Förhögning. (Frank views on the fall and rise in the value of Swedish currency.) Stockholm. Werner. 20 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 906.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Members of the "Unitas Fratrum" or Reformed Church of Bohemia and Moravia, begin to settle at Herrnhut, on the estates of Count Zinzendorf; beginning of the modern Moravian Church.

1723. January (?), Stockholm.—Letter by Swedenborg to his brother-in-law, Lars Benzelstjerna, relating some recent political events.—*D.* I: 334.

February 5, Stockholm.—Date of Swedenborg's "Memorial to the Diet, respecting the state of Swedish Finances," proposing a thorough investigation into the condition of the commerce and the mercantile marine of the country.—*D.* I: 471.

February 18, Stockholm.—Date of Swedenborg's "Memorial to the Diet, proposing to abolish the distinction made in mining districts in favor of copper, to the detriment of iron."—*D.* I: 475.

(The College of Mines, in Swedenborg's absence, on May 24th instructed one of its members to oppose this memorial in the House of Nobles.—*D.* I: 429.)

April 11, Stockholm.—Date of Swedenborg's "Memorial to the Diet in favor of establishing rolling mills in Sweden."—*D.* I: 480.

April 11, Stockholm.—Swedenborg makes his formal entrance as assessor extraordinary at the College of Mines, with liberty of being present at the sessions, according to his own pleasure.—*D.* I: 427.

May 20, Stockholm.—Date of Swedenborg's "Memorial to

the Diet, in favor of encouraging the production of iron in Sweden."—*D.* I: 477.

September 16, Stockholm.—Swedenborg addresses a letter to the College of Mines, asking for permission to try a new process of making steel, which he had learned from Vienna, before the same privilege be granted to another person.—*D.* I: 430.

October 29, Stockholm.—He applies for a short leave of absence from the College, in order to attend to some personal affairs in the country.—*D.* I: 430.

He now travels to the iron works at Axmar, of which he is joint owner with his aunt, Brita Behm, in order to erect there a new furnace, to replace the one which had been destroyed by the Russians in the year 1721.—*D.* I: 431.

December.—He spends the Christmas at his father's home in Brunsbo.—*D.* I: 187.

During this year Swedenborg is occupied in writing a work, *De Genuina Metallorum Tractatione.* (On the Genuine Treatment of Metals.) MS. 1481 pp.—*D.* II: 906.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Jansenists, persecuted in France, establish an independent Catholic Church in Holland, with headquarters at Utrecht.

Death of the Duke of Orleans, regent of France.

Peter the Great secures large territories from Persia.

1724. February 14, Presthyttan, near Axmar.—Forty-eighth letter to Benzelius: treats chiefly of business matters, and of his work on the treatment of metals.—*D.* I: 335.

April 20.—Letter of Bishop Swedberg to his son, Jesper Swedenborg, then in North America, informing him of the will of the Bishop's second wife, Sarah Bergia, whereby her property was to be divided equally among all the children of the first marriage (she had no children of her own), while Emanuel was to be nominal owner and executor of the estate at Starbo.—*D.* I: 374.

April 28.—The College of Mines makes application to the

king that a regular salary be given to Assessor Swedenborg.—*D.* I: 431.

May 18.—He returns to Stockholm.—*Ibid.*

May 26, Stockholm.—Forty-ninth letter to Benzelius: again refuses to consider a proposed professorship at Upsala; refers to his impediment in speaking (a slight stuttering) and states that he does not possess the *donum docendi* (gift of teaching); refuses to answer the attacks of certain scientific antagonists. —*D.* I: 337.

June 16, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to the College of Mines, expressing gratitude for its favorable proposition to the king in regard to his salary.—*D.* I: 432.

July 7, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's final appeal to the king for appointment to the office of an ordinary assessor at the College of Mines with a regular salary.—*L.* 1896: 153.

July 15.—Royal warrant, appointing Swedenborg to the desired office, with an annual salary of 800 dalers in silver (about $240).—*Ibid.*

July–August.—Swedenborg at Axmar, looking after his share in the iron works.—*D.* I: 433.

August 18, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to Baron Ribbing, President of the College of Mines, in regard to mining affairs.—*Ibid.*

August 20, Stockholm.—Fiftieth letter to Benzelius: speaks of having met his brother Jesper and other Swedish travelers, lately returned from the Swedish settlements in Pennsylvania, and the renowned French chemist Reaumur, whom he considers a clever scientific man; will accept the invitation of Sir Hans Sloane to become a corresponding member of the Royal Society of London.—*D.* I: 339.

November 9.—Begins a lawsuit against his maternal aunt, Brita Behm, who has sought to deprive him of the privilege of smelting in common with her at the iron works at Axmar.—*D.* I: 379, 434.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Louis XV. renews the persecutions against the Huguenots.
Pope Benedict XIII. succeeds Innocent XIII.

1725. January–July.—Swedenborg present in Stockholm, attending the College of Mines.—*D.* I: 434–436.

February 14.—Receives a letter from his brother, Jesper, asking for advice whether to return to America or not.—*D.* I: 342.

March 1.—Swedenborg wins his lawsuit against Brita Behm.—*D.* I: 379.

July–October.—Swedenborg absent from Stockholm, on a commission to examine iron works in the mining districts.—*D.* I: 436.

November–December.—Present in Stockholm at the College of Mines.—*Ibid.*

During a period, beginning with this year and ending with the year 1733, he writes the following treatises, hitherto unpublished:

Adversaria in Principia Rerum Naturalium. (Papers referring to the Principles of Nature). MS. 13 pp.

De Mechanismo Animæ et Corporis. (On the Mechanism of the Soul and the Body). MS. 16 pp.

Generaliter de Motu Elementarum. (Generally, on the Motion of the Elements). MS. 5 pp.

Comparatio Ontologiæ et Cosmologiæ generalis Dom. Christiani Wolfii, cum Principiis nostris rerum naturalium. (Comparison between the Ontology and Cosmology of Christian Wolf, with Swedenborg's *Principles of Nature*). MS. 49 pp.

Observata in corpore humano. (Anatomical Observations). MS. 6 pp.—All these works described in *D.* II: 907–908.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

A treaty of alliance between Austria and Spain is signed at Vienna. A counter alliance is formed between England, France and Prussia.

Death of Peter the Great. He is succeeded by his wife, Catharine I.

1726. January–July.—Swedenborg in Stockholm, at the College of Mines.—*D.* I: 437.

May, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's memorial to the king, with

a petition that he be retained in his present post and status, without change, contrary to the demands of Assessor Swab.—*L.* 1896: 166.

June 6, Stockholm.—Fifty-first letter to Benzelius: criticises a new English method of finding the longitudes.—*D.* I: 344.

July–August.—Swedenborg absent on a commission to adjust some mining difficulties in the provinces.—*D.* I: 437.

September–December.—Remains in Stockholm the rest of the year.—*Ibid.*

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Cardinal Fleury becomes Prime Minister of France.
Russia joins the Vienna Alliance.

1727. January–December.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm the entire year.—*D.* I: 438.

October 24.—Swedenborg's first letter to his cousin, Abraham D. Schönström: deals entirely with family matters.——*D.* I: 346.

November 21.—Second letter to A. D. Schönström.—*D.* I: 347.

November 27.—Third letter to A. D. Schönström.—*D.* I: 348.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Nova Observata et Inventa.*
Prodromus Principiorum Rerum Naturalium.
Methodus Nova inveniendi Longitudines.

Second Latin editions of these three works were published this year by J. and A. Strander, at Amsterdam. —*D.* I: 901.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

George II. succeeds his father, George I., on the throne of Great Britain. Death of Isaac Newton.

Peter II., grandson of Peter the Great, succeeds Catharine I. in Russia.

Beginning of the "German Reformed Church" in America, among the emigrants from the Palatinate, who had been invited to Pennsylvania by William Penn.

1728. Swedenborg remains in Stockholm the entire year.—*D.* I: 438.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

An international congress of the Great Powers assembles at Soissons.

The Danish navigator, Behring, discovers the strait connecting the Arctic Ocean with the Pacific.

1729. January–July.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm.—*D.* I: 439.

March 18.—He receives a letter from his brother-in-law, Pastor Unge, who exhorts him to "muster up courage," and seek a suitable wife.—*D.* I: 349.

July–October.—Swedenborg absent on a commission to inspect iron works in Dalecarlia.—*D.* I: 439.

October–December.—Remains in Stockholm.—*Ibid.*

December 23, Stockholm.—Letter of Swedenborg to Brita Behm, who is threatening him with another lawsuit.—*D.* I: 351.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

John Wesley and George Whitefield begin the Methodistic movement.

Treaty of Seville, between Spain, Great Britain and France.

Carolina is purchased by the British Crown, and is divided into two royal provinces, North and South Carolina.

1730. January–June.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm.—*D.* I: 439.

April 10.—Letter from Bishop Swedberg, asking Emanuel to write some Latin verses for a new publication.—*D.* I: 352.

June 4.—Royal warrant, granting Swedenborg the full salary of an ordinary assessor (about $375).—*D.* I: 439.

July 16.—Swedenborg leaves Stockholm on a tour to inspect forest lands belonging to iron works in Dalecarlia; returns to Stockholm in September.—*D.* I: 440.

August 18.—Bishop Swedberg's residence at Brunsbo is consumed by fire. The Bishop loses his entire library with many of his manuscripts. It is probable that many letters from Emanuel were destroyed on this occasion—*D.* I: 353.

September–December.—Remains in Stockholm.—*D.* I: 440.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Voltaire, D'Alembert, Diderot, and other atheistic "philosophists" begin to work together against religion.

The Empress Anne, niece of Peter I., succeeds Peter II. in Russia.

Pope Clement XII. succeeds Benedict XIII.

Foundation of Baltimore.

1731. January–August.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm.—*D.* I: 441.

April–May.—Absent from the College of Mines on account of illness.

July 28–October 9.—Traveling in the provinces, inspecting iron works.

October–December.—Remains in Stockholm.—*Ibid.*

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The "Gentleman's Magazine" begins to be published at London. Death of Daniel Defoe.

England and Holland guarantee the Pragmatic Sanction of Charles VI. of Austria.

Treaty of Seville between Great Britain, France and Spain. Don Carlos, son of Philip V. of Spain, is established in the Duchies of Parma and Piacenza, on the extinction of the Farnese family.

Persecution and expulsion of the Protestant inhabitants of Salzburg.

1732. Swedenborg remains in Stockholm the entire year.—*D.* I: 441.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Publication of Pope's "Essay on Man."

The territory of Georgia is granted to General Oglethorpe.

The first Subscription Library in America is founded by Benjamin Franklin at Philadelphia.

Birth of George Washington.

1733. April 12, Stockholm.—Swedenborg applies to the king for leave of absence from the College, in order to undertake a journey abroad.—*L.* 1896: 167.

April 17.—Royal decree, granting Swedenborg nine months' leave of absence.—*D.* I: 442, 443.

May 10.—Swedenborg leaves Stockholm on his third foreign journey; passes through Linköping, Grenna, and Jönköping to Ystad.—*D.* II: 6.

May 24.—Arrives at Stralsund; travels through Mecklenburg and Brandenburg to Berlin, where he arrives on June 1. —*D.* II: 9.

June 5.—Having visited the libraries, museums, and laboratories of Berlin, he leaves for Dresden, where he reads through and corrects his *Principia;* visits the Botanical Garden, attends Catholic worship, and remarks on its blandishments for the external senses; examines glass works, and consults scientific works.—*D.* II: 15–38.

July 23.—Arrives at Prague, in Bohemia.—*D.* II: 38.

July 30.—Visits Carlsbad, and examines the mineral springs. —*D.* II: 42.

August 6.—Visits the mining towns around Carlsbad.—*D.* II: 43–68.

August 19.—Returns to Dresden by way of Prague, and travels thence to Leipzig.

October 5, Leipzig.—Begins the publication of *Principia.*—*D.* II: 71–73.

He seems to have remained here the rest of the year. The record of his journey is noted in a diary, entitled:

Itinerarium ex anno 1733.—(Described in *D.* II: 908; translated and published in *D.* II: 6–73.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Secession of the "Associated Presbytery" from the Church of Scotland.

The first Bourbon family compact is established between the dynasties of France and Spain.

Death of Augustus II. of Poland and Saxony. His son, Frederick Augustus II., succeeds in Saxony, and is elected King of Poland by a minority of the Polish nobility. The majority elect their former King, Stanislas Leszczynski, who is supported by his son-in-law, Louis XV., and by Spain. Russia and Austria support the elector of Saxony. Leszczynski is expelled.

Beginning of the war of the Polish succession. The French occupy Lorraine and Lombardy.

Savannah is founded by Oglethorpe.

1734. January–February.—Swedenborg remains in Leipzig, where, during these months, he publishes the *Opera Philosophica.*

January 4, Leipzig.—Letter of Swedenborg to Councillor Trier, of Dresden, respecting the petrifaction of marine animals.—*D.* II: 744; (original in possession of John Bragg, Esq., of Birmingham; fac-simile published in *Morning Light*, 1879).

January 19, Leipzig.—Letter to the College of Mines, applying for prolonged leave of absence.—*D.* I: 444.

February.—While still at Leipzig he publishes also his *Prodromus de Infinito.*

March.—Swedenborg leaves Leipzig: travels to Halle, Cassel, Schmalkalden, and Gotha; visits Duke Ludwig Rudolph, at Brunswick; journeys through Hamburg and Ystad to Stockholm, where he arrives in July and attends the opening of the Diet.—*D.* II: 6, 73, 616.

July 4.—In Stockholm: resumes his duties in the College of Mines; remains here the rest of the year.—*D.* I: 445.

December 17.—Swedenborg is invited to become an honorary or corresponding member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of Russia.—*D.* I: 22.

During the autumn or winter of this year he presents to the Secret Committee of the House of Nobles a *Memorial on the impolicy of declaring War against Russia.*—*D.* I: 483.

About this time he writes also:

Epitome Principiorum Rerum Naturalium (An Abstract of the *Principia*) MS. 27 pp.—*D.* II: 914.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Opera Philosophica et Mineralia* (Philosophical and Metallurgical Works). 3 Vols. Dresden and Leipzig. Fred. Hekel.—A. L.

Vol. I., *Principia Rerum Naturalium, sive novorum Tentaminum Phœnomena mundi elementaris philosophice explicandi* (The first Principles of Natural Things, or of new attempts toward a philosophical explanation of the elementary world). 3 parts, 452 pp. folio.

Vol II., *Regnum Subterraneum sive Minerale de Ferro* (The Subterranean or Mineral Kingdom in respect to Iron). 386 pp. folio.

Vol. III., *Regnum Subterraneum sive Minerale de Cupro et Orichalco* (The Subterranean or Mineral Kingdom in respect to Copper and Brass). 534 pp. folio.

These three volumes are described in *D.* II: 908–912. The first volume contains a portrait of Swedenborg, printed from a copper engraving. Cuno testifies to its faithfulness.—*D.* II: 1196. Compare *N. J. C. R.* 1817: 138.

Vol. I., the *Principia*, has been translated into English by the Rev. Augustus Clissold, and was published in London, 1846.

Of Vol. II., *On Iron*, the preface has been translated into English and published as an appendix to the *Principia*. The chapter on the conversion of Iron and Steel was reprinted in Strasburg in 1737, and the whole of Section I. was translated into French and published in Paris in 1762.—*D.* II: 911.

An English translation of the preface to Vol. III., *On Copper*, is also appended to the English edition of the *Principia*.

Prodromus Philosophiæ ratiocinantis de Infinito et causa finali Creationis: deque Mechanismo operationis Animæ et Corporis (Outlines of a philosophical argument on the Infinite and the final cause of Creation; and on the mechanism of the operation of Soul and Body). Fred. Hekel. 270 pp. small 8vo.—*D.* II: 913.—A. L.

A reprint of the original edition of this little work was published in London, 1886; English translations appeared in 1795 and 1847.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Campaign of the Austrians against France and Sardinia in Northern Italy. They are defeated by the latter at Bitonto. The French, under Berwick, besiege and capture Phillipsburg. Berwick is killed.

Don Carlos conquers Naples and Sicily, and is proclaimed king as Charles III. of the two Sicilies.

Death of Johann Dippel, the German theologian and adventurer.

1735. January–June.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm.—*D.* I: 446.

June 17, September.—Absent on a tour, inspecting the copper works at Fahlun.—*D.* I: 446.

July 26, Brunsbo.—Death of Bishop Swedberg, at the age of 82 years. (This date according to *Tottie* II. 275. The death occurred on July 7, according to *D.* I: 83.)

Some time this year he begins to write:

Fragmenta Transactionum Trium de Cerebro (Fragments of three Treatises on the Brain). MS. 1004 pp.—*D.* II: 914.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Publication of the "Systema Naturæ" by Linnæus, the Swedish botanist.

The treaty of Vienna ends the war of the Polish succession. Augustus III. is acknowledged king of Poland. Parma and Piacenza are ceded to Austria. Lorraine is ceded to France, with Leszczynski as duke. Charles III. is confirmed in the kingdom of the two Sicilies.

The first Moravian bishop is consecrated at Herrnhut.

Moravians settle in Georgia (their first settlement in America).

1736. January 29.—Swedenborg in Brunsbo, attending the burial of his father.—*D.* I: 359, 447.

March–July.—Remains in Stockholm.—*D.* I: 447, 455.

May 27, Stockholm.—Applies to the king for another leave of absence, in order to publish some new works abroad. Offers to give up half of his salary to pay for an assessor taking his place in the College.—*D.* I: 448, 450.

June 1, Stockholm.—Royal decree, granting Swedenborg a leave of absence for three or four years, at half salary.—*D.* I: 454.

July 3.—Swedenborg takes leave of the king and the queen, who are very gracious to him.—*D.* II: 75.

July 10.—Leaves Stockholm: visits his sister and his brother-in-law, Bishop Eric Benzelius, in Linköping.—*D.* II: 76.

July 17, Helsingborg.—Leaves Sweden on his fourth foreign journey: travels over Elsinœr to Copenhagen.—*D.* II: 77–80.

July 24.—Travels from Copenhagen to Hamburg.—*D.* II: 81.

August 2.—In Hamburg: calls upon the celebrated philosopher, Christoffer Wolf, who, in a subsequent letter to Bishop Benzelius, states: "At the present age scarcely anyone can compare with this most excellent and clear-headed man [Swedenborg], in the science of Mineralogy."—*D.* I: 362.

August 17.—Arrives at Amsterdam: travels thence to Rotterdam; remarks, in his diary, on the excellent condition of Holland, and on the blessings of a republican form of government.—*D.* II: 86.

August 22.—Leaves Holland: travels through Antwerp to France. Speaks, in his diary, of the bad and useless life of the many monks who are devouring France.—*D.* II: 90.

September 3.—Arrives in Paris: visits the libraries and the opera; works on his treatises.—*D.* II: 93.

October.—In Paris: makes comments on the Catholic clergy, who possess one fifth of all the property in France; predicts the ruin of the country.—*D.* II: 94.

Remains in Paris the rest of the year.

During this year he begins to write down some of his more singular dreams.—*D.* II: 130.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Publication of Butler's "Analogy of Religion." Porteous riots in Edinburgh.

Russia makes war on Turkey; Azov is captured.

End of the Sofi dynasty in Persia. Nadir Shah ascends the throne.

1737. January–December.—Swedenborg seems to have spent the whole of this year in Paris.—*D.* II: 98–102.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of Queen Caroline of England, and of John Huchinson, the Mystic. Birth of Edward Gibbon. First publication of Cruden's "Concordance to the Sacred Scriptures."

The University of Göttingen is founded by George II.

Extinction of the Medici family in Tuscany.

Charles VI. of Austria makes war on Turkey.

1738. March 12.—Swedenborg leaves Paris, traveling over Lyons and Savoy, to Italy, arriving in Turin on March 31.—*D.* II: 102.

April 7.—Travels to Milan: on the way he is in danger from a vetturino (stage-driver) with a stiletto.—*D.* II: 106.

April 13.—Leaves Milan: travels over Bergamo, Verona, Vicenza, and Padua to Venice, where he remains five months. —*D.* II: 110. (Concerning his alleged experiences in Venice, "when a youth" [*fifty years of age!*], see *D.* I: 629).

August 9.—Leaves Venice: travels through Mantua, Ferrara, and Bologna to Florence.—*D.* II: 112.

September 21.—Visits Livorno and Pisa: travels, by way of Siena, to Rome, where he remains the rest of the year.—*D.* II: 112–126. (Concerning the then pope, Clement XII., and his subsequent happy lot in the spiritual world, see *C. J.* 59 and *M.* 37: 383.)

Beside the great work *The Economy of the Animal Kingdom*, on which Swedenborg is now laboring, he writes about this time two small religio-philosophical works:

De Via ad Cognitionem Animæ (The Way to a Knowledge of the Soul) MS. 5 pp. 4to.

De Fide et Bonis Operibus (On Faith and Good Works). MS. 10 pp. Both of these have been translated into English by Dr. Wilkinson, and published in the *Posthumous Tracts.* See *D.* II: 866.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Methodists appear in London.
Death of Boerhaave, the Dutch physiologist.
France guarantees the Pragmatic Sanction of Charles VI.
Nadir Shah conquers Afghanistan.

1739. January–February 15.—Remains in Rome.—*D.* II: 127.

February 15.—Returns to Florence and thence to Leghorn. —*D.* II: 129.

March 17.—In Genoa: remarks on the flat noses and countenances of the Genoese.—*D.* II: 130.

May 14.—Returns to Paris, where he remains the greater part of the year.

December 27.—In Amsterdam, where, on this day, he finishes the writing of the *Economy of the Animal Kingdom.* —*D.* II: 130.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

War of "Jenkin's Ear" between Great Britain and Spain. Admiral Vernon takes Porto Bello. Publication of Hume's "Treatise on Human Nature." The first Methodist meeting-house is opened at Kingswood.

Peace of Belgrade between Austria, Russia and Turkey; the latter recovers Servia.

Nadir Shah captures and sacks Delhi, in India.

1740. January–October.—Swedenborg remains in Amsterdam, where he publishes the *Economy of the Animal Kingdom*, part I.

During the early part of this year he writes, also:

De Ossibus Cranii, deque Ossificatione, et de Dura Matre (On the Bones of the Skull; on Ossification, and on the Dura Mater), MS. 49 pp.—*D.* II: 919.

Philosophia Corpuscularis in Compendio (The Corpuscular Philosophy, in a Summary). MS. 1 p.

In this paper he states of the things which he had written: "*hæc vera sunt, quia signum habeo*" (these things are true, because I have the sign). This "sign" consisted in "a certain extraordinary light," and the vision of "fiery lights and flames." —See *S. D.* 2951; *D.* II: 920; *Ad.*, Vol. III, 7012.

He also had dreams by which he was informed concerning the things which he had written; experienced peculiar changes of state and infestations by evil spirits; heard conversations in the early morning, etc.—*D.* II: 145.

September 10.—Amsterdam. Third letter to Ambassador Preis, at the Hague: presents a copy of the *Economy* (the *second* part), and a treatise on "the human soul." These were probably in the form of manuscripts.—*L.* 1896: 168.

October.—Leaves Holland for Sweden.

October 25.—In Stockholm: returns to his duties in the College of Mines.—*D.* I: 366, 456.

November 26.—Stockholm. Carl Linnæus proposes Swedenborg for membership in the then newly instituted Royal Academy of Sciences of Sweden.—*L.* 1893: 58. This disproves Dr. R. L. Tafel's surmise, that Linnæus and Swedenborg never came into any personal contact with one another.—*D.* I: 616.

Linnæus.

December 3.—Stockholm. Swedenborg is unanimously elected a member of the Royal Academy.—*L. ibid.*

December 14.—Reads a paper before the Royal Academy *On the Computation of the Declination of the Magnetic Needle.* This was a reply to an attack made by Professor Celsius, of Upsala, on Swedenborg's theory of the subject. A scientific controversy followed, terminating in a triumph for Swedenborg in February, 1741.—*D.* I: 568; II: 927.

During this year, probably, Swedenborg writes the following treatises:

Philosophia Universalium Characteristica et Mathematica (A Characteristic and Mathematical Philosophy of Universals). MS. 5 pp.—*D.* II: 918.

Anatomia omnium partium Cerebri, Cerebelli, Medullæ oblongatæ et spinalis; et de morbis capitis (Anatomy of all parts of the two Brains and of the Medullas; and on the diseases of the head). MS. 636 pp.—*D.* II: 920.

Introductio ad Psychologiam Rationalem, cujus hæc prima pars de Fibra, de Tunica Arachnoidea, et de morbis fibrarum agit (Introduction to a Rational Psychology, the first part of which treats of the Fibre, the Arachnoid Tunic, and the diseases of the Fibres). MS. 366 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 925. This work was published by Dr. Wilkinson, at London, 1847, as *Œconomia Regni Animalis, Transactio III,* and the latter por-

tion has been published in English in the *New Church Life* for 1897, 1898.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Œconomia Regni Animalis, in Transactiones divisa* (The Economy of the Animal Kingdom, divided into separate treatises). Part I. Amsterdam. Francois Changuion. 4to. pp. 388.—*D.* II: 915.—A. L.

An English translation of this work, by the Rev. Augustus Clissold, was published in London, 1845, and was reprinted in America in 1868.

From this year dates an anonymous publication, entitled *Delucidationes uberiores arduæ doctrinæ de Origine Animæ et Malo hæreditario, quam Leibnitzius in Theodicæa primum tradidit.* (Additional Elucidations of the difficult doctrine respecting the Origin of the Soul and Hereditary Evil, which was first explained by Leibnitz in his *Theodicæa*). Stockholm. 1740. The authorship has been ascribed to Swedenborg, but on uncertain evidence. See *D.* II: 924.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of Frederick William I., of Prussia; he is succeeded by Frederick the Great.

Death of Emperor Charles VI. His daughter, Maria Theresa, succeeds in Austria and Hungary. Treachery of the Continental Powers, which had guaranteed the Pragmatic Sanction. The Austrian succession is claimed by Charles Albert, of Bavaria, and by Augustus III., of Poland and Saxony. Spain claims part of the Austrian dominions. Frederic the Great demands Silesia and invades this Austrian province. Beginning of the War of the Austrian Succession.

Death of the Empress Anne, of Russia. Her infant grand-nephew, Ivan VI., is proclaimed Czar, under the regency of Biron.

Death of Clement XII. He is succeeded by pope Benedict XIV.

First performance of Händel's "Messiah."

Moravians begin to settle at Bethlehem, in Pennsylvania.

Nadir Shah conquers Bokhara and Khiva.

1741. January–December. — Swedenborg remains the whole year in Stockholm.—*D.* I: 456.

January.—He takes his seat as a member of the Royal Academy of Science.—*L.* 1893: 58.

About this time Swedenborg writes the following works and treatises, some of which have been published since his death:

Introductio ad Psychologiam Rationalem (Introduction to a Rational Psychology; the second part, treating of the doctrine of correspondences and representations.) MS. 9 pp.—*D.* II: 927.

Clavis Hieroglyphica arcanorum naturalium et spiritualium per viam Repræsentationum et Correspondentiarum (An Hieroglyphic Key to natural and spiritual mysteries, by way of representations and correspondences). MS. 48 pp. 4to. Published in Latin by Robert Hindmarsh, London, 1784. The first English translation appeared at London, in 1792.

Concordantia Systematum Trium de Commercio Animæ et Corporis (Concordance of the three systems concerning the Intercourse of the Soul and the Body). MS. 44 pp.—*D.* II: 928.

De Sanguine Rubro (On the Red Blood). MS. 24 pp.—*D.* II: 929.

De Spiritu Animali (On the Animal Spirit). MS. 24 pp.—*D.* II: 929.

De Sensatione seu de Corporis Passione (On Sensation, or the Passion of the Body). MS. 11 pp.—*D.* II: 930.

De Origine et Propagatione Animæ (On the Origin and Propagation of the Soul). MS. 6 pp.—*D.* II: 930.

De Actione (Concerning Action). MS. 30 pp.—*D.* II: 930.

The above five treatises were published in Latin at London, 1846, as *Opuscula Philosophica*, and were published in English, 1847, as *Posthumous Tracts.*

Psychologia Rationalis (Rational Psychology). MS. 234 pp. folio.—*D.* II: 931. A Latin edition of this work was published by Dr. Im. Tafel in 1849, as *Regnum Animale, pars* VII. *De Anima.* An English translation, by Rev. Frank Sewall, was published at New York, 1887.

During this year occurs the death of queen Ulrica Eleonora, who is succeeded on the throne by her consort, Frederic I.

Concerning the subsequent state of queen Ulrica Eleonora, in the other life, see *S. D.*, no. 6009.

Ulrica Eleonora.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Œconomia Regni Animalis* (The Economy of the Animal Kingdom). Part II. Amsterdam. Changuion 4to. 194 pp.—*D.* II: 915.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS

Alliance between Prussia, Bavaria, and France, against Austria. Victory of Frederick the Great over the Austrians at Mollwitz. England makes an Alliance with Austria. The French and Bavarians invade Bohemia. Prague is taken. Maria Theresa appeals successfully to the Hungarian Diet at Presburg. Frederick the Great makes a secret bargain with Maria Theresa, and abandons his allies.

War is declared between Sweden and Russia. Czar Ivan VI. is deposed. Elizabeth, daughter of Peter the Great, is proclaimed Empress of Russia.

The colony of New Hampshire is definitely separated from Massachusetts.

1742. January–December. — Swedenborg remains in Stockholm the entire year, during which he suffers from illness at various times.—*D.* I : 457.

During the year he writes:

Vocum philosophicarum Significatio vel Ontologia (The Sig-

nification of philosophical terms, or Ontology). MS. 21 pp. folio.—*D.* II: 934.

An English translation of this little work, by Rev. P. B. Cabell, was published at Philadelphia, 1880.

Anatomia corporis, cujus partes secundæ et tertiæ, de membris genitalibus et de organis quinque sensuum agunt (The Anatomy of the human body. Parts II and III, treating of the generative organs, and the organs of the five senses). MS., 269 pp. folio.

This work was published in Latin, by Dr. Im. Tafel, in 1849. An English translation, by Dr. Wilkinson, appeared at London in 1852.—*D.* II: 935.

This year closes the period of Swedenborg's natural or scientific preparation for his office as revelator to the New Church.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Œconomia Regni Animalis.* Parts I and II. Amsterdam. Second edition: differs from the first only in the title-page, parts of which are printed in red.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Fall of the Walpole ministry; succession of the Wilmington ministry.

The Elector of Bavaria is crowned Emperor of Germany (Charles VII).

Frederick the Great returns to the allies and renews the war against Austria; he gains the battle of Chotusitz. Treaty of Breslau between Austria and Prussia; Silesia is ceded to Frederick.

The Austrians expel the French from Bohemia, and invade Bavaria.

ANNALS OF THE NEW CHURCH.

PREFATORY NOTE.

In the following chronological account of the history of the New Church we have refrained from dividing this history into any distinct or specifically characterized periods, as such a division can be made with justice only in a somewhat distant future, when a greater perspective shall have been gained.

The year 1743 has been chosen, among a variety of dates, to mark the beginning of the Annals of the New Church, in order to insure the greatest possible inclusiveness, as this year is the earliest date given by Swedenborg in describing his first call to his spiritual mission.

He states of the period now beginning: "As the LORD had prepared me from my childhood, He manifested Himself in person before me, His servant, and sent me to do this work" [the publication of the Doctrines of the New Church]. "This took place in the year 1743, and afterwards He opened the eyes of my spirit, and thus introduced me into the spiritual world."—*D.* II: 387. Compare *D.* I: 9; *C.L.*, 1, 419; *T. C. R.* 157, 779, 851.

There exists no further account of the LORD'S personal manifestation to Swedenborg, as occurring during this year, but a second manifestation took place in April, 1744, and a third in April, 1745.

The date of the opening of Swedenborg's spiritual sight has been discussed in *D.* II: 1118 and *I.* 1874: 24, 178, 268. See also Mr. Richard McCully's articles on "Swedenborg in the New Dawn," in *I.* 1871: 23, 68, 110. A full comparative account of Swedenborg's spiritual experiences and mental states during the years 1743–1746 is given in *D.* II: 1082–1118.

1743. January–July.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm; he is ill at various times during these months. —*D.* I: 457.

March 26.—He purchases the property on Hornsgatan, in Stockholm, which henceforth becomes his permanent home.—*M. n. s.* xiv: 175.

June 14.—He addresses a memorial to the king, asking for two years' leave of absence in order to undertake a foreign journey.—*L.* 1896: 167.

June 14.—Letter to the College of Mines, announcing his intention to go abroad.—*D.* I: 458.

June 30.—Royal decree, granting the leave of absence.—*D.* I: 461.

July 21.—Swedenborg leaves Stockholm on his fifth foreign journey: travels through Nyköping, Norrköping, Linköping and Jönköping to Ystad, and thence by boat to Germany.

August 6.—Arrives in Stralsund: travels thence to Rostock and Wismar.

August 12.—In Hamburg, where he is introduced to Prince Adolphus Frederic of Holstein-Gottorp, the crown prince elect of Sweden: submits to him the manuscript of the *Regnum Animale.*—*D.* II: 132.

August 18.—Travels through Bremen to Holland.—*D.* II: 133.

September 2.—In Amsterdam, where he remains until November.—*D.* II: 1089.

October (middle).—Probable date of the LORD'S first manifestation and call to Swedenborg, during a "preternatural sleep."—*D.* II: 1126.

December 1.—Arrives at The Hague to superintend the publication of the *Regnum Animale.*—*D.* II: 938, 1089.

December 1.—The opening date of Swedenborg's *Book of Dreams.* He experiences a change of state as to his former love of honor and love of the sex.—*D.* II: 148.

The *Book of Dreams* has been translated, in parts, by Dr. R. L. Tafel.—*D.* II: 147–219.

During the year occurred the death of Archbishop Eric

Benzelius, Swedenborg's brother-in-law, educator and most intimate friend.—*D.* II: 608.

About this time Swedenborg writes *A Digest of Swammerdam's Biblia Naturæ*—MS. 79 pp.—*D.* II: 937.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Pelham ministry succeeds Wilmington's administration in Great Britain.

The war between Sweden and Russia is terminated by the treaty of Åbo.

The war of the Austrian Succession is continued: Austria occupies Bavaria; the English and Hanoverian armies, under George II., defeat the French at Dettingen; Saxony and Sardinia join the Austrian alliance.

Death of Cardinal Fleury.

Birth of Thomas Jefferson.

1744. Swedenborg states of this year: "Heaven was opened to me in the year 1744."—*D.* II: 257.

"I had daily intercourse with angels and departed men from the year 1744."—*Div. Wisdom* [*A. E.*] VII, 2. Compare *D.* II: 404, 1082.

January 20.—Swedenborg still at The Hague.—*D.* II: 1089.

April 6–7.—At Delft, near The Hague. The LORD manifests Himself in person to Swedenborg, and speaks with him. "It was a countenance with a holy expression, and such that it cannot be described; it was also smiling, and I really believe that His countenance was such during His life upon earth. He addressed me, and asked if I had a certificate of my health? I answered, 'O LORD, Thou knowest this better than I,' and He said, 'Then do it.' This, as I perceived in my mind, signified, 'Love Me truly,' or, 'do what thou hast promised.' O God, give me grace to do this."—*D.* II: 159.

While at The Hague, Swedenborg publishes his great work, the *Regnum Animale.*

May 16.—Swedenborg arrives in London: takes lodgings at the house of a Mr. Brockmer.—*D.* II: 193, 587.

For a short time he is said to have attended the services of the Moravian Church in Fetter Lane. His private diary shows that he had some inclination towards that sect at this period.—*D.* II: 196, 587.

About this time he is engaged upon a work, entitled, *De Sensu communi, ejusque influxu in animam et de hujus reactione* (On Sense in general, its influx into the soul, and the reaction of the latter), MS. 200 pp.—*D.* II: 941.

Almost the whole of this treatise, which constitutes part of a new projected series of the *Animal Kingdom*, was published by Dr. Immanuel Tafel as part IV of *Regnum Animale*, at Tübingen, 1848. It has not yet appeared in English.

July 9.—States that he moved to other lodgings.—*D.* II: 200.

According to one report, Swedenborg changed his lodgings, because two Jews at Mr. Brockmer's had stolen his watch.—*I.* 1871: 28.

According to another report, invented by Mr. Brockmer and circulated by John Wesley, Swedenborg is said to have left Brockmer's house in a fit of insanity. The story has been thoroughly exploded by Robert Hindmarsh and others, but still continues the favorite argument of the Methodists against the Doctrines of the New Church.—*D.* II: 587–612.

During the month he writes a treatise, *De Cerebro* (On the Brain). MS. 43 pp.—*D.* II: 943.

October 27.—Begins to work on *The Worship and Love of God.*—*D.* II: 588.

He remains in London during the rest of the year.—*D.* II: 1090.

To this year belongs his two small treatises: *De Musculis Faciei et Abdominis* (On the Muscles of the Face and the Abdomen). MS. 13 pp.—*D.* II: 942.

Experimenta Physica et Optica (Physical and Optical Experiments). MS. 6 pp.—*D.* II: 943.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Regnum Animale, anatomice, physice et philosophice perlustratum* (The Animal Kingdom, considered anatomically, physically and philosophically). The Hague, Adrian Blyvenburg. Part I, pp. 438; part II, pp 286, 4to.—*D.* II: 937.—A. L.

Swedenborg in 1744.

There exists a painting of Swedenborg in 1744, representing him in the act of leaving his room for a walk, of which the above is a copy.—*D.* II: 1196.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

First conference and general organization of Wesley's followers in Great Britain. Death of Pope.

The English fleet is defeated before Toulon. Charles III. of Naples is victorious over the Austrians at Velletri. Frederick the Great renews the war against Austria: he invades Bohemia and captures Prague, but is forced to retreat. The French and Spanish defeat the King of Sardinia near Coni.

Beginning of King George's war in America. Ended by the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle in 1748.

1745. January–July.—Swedenborg remains in London, where he publishes the *Worship and Love of God* and the third part of the *Animal Kingdom.*

March 11.—Swedenborg's letter to Ambassador Preis, at The Hague, presenting his latest works.—*L.* 1896: 186.

April 15.—London. Of this date he states: "From the middle of April, 1745, I have been in Heaven, while I was at the same time with my friends on earth."—*Ad.* Vol. I, no. 1003.

About this time occurred Swedenborg's vision, in an inn, of various kinds of reptiles, and of a man who told him "eat not so much."—See *D.* I: 35, 69. The correct report of the vision, as given by Swedenborg himself, is found in *Ad.* Vol. II., nos. 1956, 1957; and *S. D.* 397. The occurrence has been further discussed in *I.* 1871: 29; *O.* VII. 88.

Soon after this vision the LORD again revealed Himself in person before Swedenborg, commissioning him with the office of revealing the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem.—*D.* I: 36, 39.

"From that day I gave up the study of all worldly science and labored in spiritual things, according as the LORD commanded me to write."—*D.* I: 36.

"When Heaven was opened to me, I had first to learn the Hebrew language, as well as the correspondences according to which the whole Bible is composed."—D. II: 261.

July.—Swedenborg leaves England and returns to Sweden. On his journey, which lasted a whole month, he enjoys uninterrupted spiritual communications.—*D* II: 1119.

August 22.—In Stockholm, present at the College of Mines: he remains here until the end of the year.—*D.* I: 462.

He now begins the interior study of the Word of God, receiving, by degrees, more and more light upon its spiritual meaning. The results of his studies are noted in his "Commonplace Book" (the *Adversaria*), which consists of many separate treatises. Of these the following were written in the year 1745:

Historia Creationis a Mose tradita (The History of Creation, as related by Moses). MS. 25 pp.—*D.* II: 950.

De Messia Venturo in Mundo (On Messiah, about to come in the world, and on the Kingdom of God). MS. 32 pp.—*D.* II: 951.

Explicatio in Verbum Historicum Veteris Testamenti" (Explanation of the Historical Word of the Old Testament). MS. 3 vols. 169 pp.—*D.* II: 951.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Regnum Animale. Pars III. De Cute, Sensu Tactus, etc.* (The Animal Kingdom. Part III. Treating of the Skin, the senses of Touch and Taste, etc.) London: 169 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 944.—A. L.

The whole of this monumental work, the *Animal Kingdom*, has been translated into English by Dr. J. J. Garth Wilkinson, and was published at London, in two volumes, in 1843 and 1844.

De Cultu et Amore Dei (On the Worship and Love of God). Parts I and II. London: Nourse & Manby, 144 pp. 4to. —*D.* II: 947.—A. L.

The first English translation of this work was published at London, in 1801. A third part of the same work, treating of the married life of the first pair, was printed by Swedenborg in proofsheets (9 pp.), and was continued in 19 pp. of MS., but was not published. This part was photolithographed by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in 1869.—*D.* II: 949.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The last Jacobite rebellion in Great Britain: Scotland rises for the "Young Pretender," Charles Edward, the grandson of James II.; he gains a victory at Prestonpans (September 21), and advances into the interior of England, but is forced to retreat. Death of Sir Robert Walpole and of Jonathan Swift.

Death of Emperor Charles VII. Bavaria makes peace with Austria; the French, under Marshal Saxe, defeat the English, Dutch and Austrians at Fontenoy; Frederick the Great is victorious at Hohenfriedberg and Kesseldorf; the husband of Maria Theresa (Francis Stephen, grand-duke of Tuscany), is elected Emperor of Germany, as Francis I. Austria and Saxony make peace with Prussia at Dresden; the French and Spanish expel the Austrians from Lombardy.

The New England forces, supported by a British fleet, capture Louisburg and the Island of Cape Breton from the French.

Invention of the Leyden jar.

1746. Concerning Swedenborg's spiritual state and experiences during this year, see Richard McCully's articles on "Swedenborg in 1746."—*I.* 1871: 165, 221.

January–December.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm the entire year, working in the College of Mines, and writing the following treatises:

Index Biblicus Librorum Historicorum Veteris Testamenti (Biblical Index to the Historical Books of the Old Testament). MS. 581 pp.—*D.* II: 954.

Esaias et Jeremias Explicati (*Isaiah* and *Jeremiah* explained). MS. 107 pp.—*D.* II: 955.

Annotata in Jeremiam et Threnos (Notes on *Jeremiah* and the *Lamentations*). MS. notes in the margin of Swedenborg's Latin Bible.—*D.* II: 955.

Index Biblicus Esaiæ, et quoque Jeremiæ et Geneseos quoad partem (Biblical Index of *Isaiah*, and also a portion of *Jeremiah* and *Genesis*). MS.—*D.* II: 956.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The "Young Pretender" is victorious at Falkirk, but is overthrown by the Duke of Cumberland at Culloden.

The Austrians occupy Genoa, but are driven out by the populace. The French, under Marshal Saxe, reduce the Austrian Netherlands, and defeat the Austrian allies at Rancoux.

Ferdinand VI. succeeds his father, Philip V., as King of Spain.

Birth of Pestalozzi.

1747. January–June.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm, attending to his duties in the College of Mines. In the spring, he is unanimously recommended for promotion to the rank of a "Councillor of Mines." This elevation, however, he positively declines, "lest his heart should be inspired with pride."—*D.* I: 7, 464.

February 9.—Date of the closing entry in the *Adversaria*. At this time he is undergoing fearful assaults from evil spirits, but new light is given to him on the doctrine concerning the LORD.

He now begins to write down his spiritual experiences in the *Spiritual Diary*, of which nos. 1–148 are missing (from Feb-

ruary to July, 1747). This missing manuscript, of which an index is preserved, is known as *Memorabilium, pars prima.*—*D.* II: 957.

Some time during the early part of this year occurred Swedenborg's vision of the Temple in Heaven, representing the New Church, above the gate of which were written the words "*Nunc licet.*"—*T. C. R.* 508; *I.* 1871: 229.

June 2, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to the king, declining the suggested promotion to a councillorship, and requesting permission to retire from his office, retaining half of his salary.—*D.* I: 464.

June 12.—Royal decree, accepting Swedenborg's resignation from the assessorship, and granting the favor suggested by him. The king in his letter expresses his assurance that the work upon which Swedenborg is now engaged—for the completion of which he feels it necessary to go abroad—"will in time contribute to the general use and benefit, no less than the other valuable works written and published by him have contributed to the use and honor of his country." This work, to which Swedenborg had referred in his letter, was the *Arcana Cœlestia*, on which he now had begun to work.—*D.* I: 465.

July 17.—Swedenborg is present, for the last time, at the College of Mines, taking leave of his colleagues.—*D.* I: 466.

July 26.—This is the first date occurring in the preserved portion of the *Spiritual Diary.* This first part is known as *Memorabilium, pars secunda*, MS. 516 pp.; (the *Spiritual Diary*, nos. 149–3427).—*D.* II: 970. Some time during this month Swedenborg leaves Stockholm, entering upon his sixth foreign journey.—*Ibid.*

August (beginning).—Arrives in Holland.

August 7.—On this day he makes the following note in the manuscript of his *Index to Isaiah and Jeremiah:* "There was a change of state in me, into the celestial kingdom, in an image." This would seem to indicate that the celestial degree of his mind had now been opened, and that henceforth he would be able to receive the revelation of the celestial sense of the Word. From this date, therefore, may be counted the end

of the period of Swedenborg's preparatory illumination, and the beginning of his full state of inspiration.

During this year he writes the following treatises:

Fragmenta notarum ad Prophetas (Fragments of notes on the Prophets). MS.—*D.* II: 962.

Nomina Virorum, Terrarum, Regnorum, Urbium, in Scriptura Sacra (Index to the spiritual signification of the names of persons, countries, kingdoms, and cities, mentioned in the Sacred Scriptures). This work constitutes part of the *Index Biblicus*, and was published separately by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in London, 1873.

Index Biblicus Librorum Propheticorum Veteris Testamenti, etc. (Biblical Index to the Prophetical Books of the Old Testament, the *Psalms*, *Job*, the *Apocalypse*, and also to *Exodus*, *Leviticus*, *Numbers*, and *Deuteronomy*). MS. 636 pp.—*D.* II: 966. This Index is one of the four works which constitute the whole of *Index Biblicus*.

Index Biblicus Novi Testamenti (Biblical Index to the New Testament). MS., 435 pp.—*D.* II: 969.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The sect of "Shakers" or "Shaking Quakers" is organized in England by James Wardley and Ann Lee. The "Original Burgher's" secede from the established church of Scotland.

The French invade Holland; the Orange party rises and restores the Stadtholdership in the person of William IV. The English defeat the French fleet off Cape Finisterre and Belle Isle Marshal Saxe is victorious over the Duke of Cumberland at Lawfeld.

Empress Elizabeth of Russia sends an army to the support of Maria Theresa.

Brühl becomes prime minister of Saxony.

Murder of Nadir Shah, the Persian conqueror.

1748. January.—Swedenborg still in Amsterdam, working on the *Arcana Cœlestia*.—*D.* II: 972.

September 1.—Still in Holland: brings the MS. of the *Arcana Cœlestia*, Vol. I, to a close. On this day Swedenborg witnesses "a general Glorification throughout the spiritual world, on account of THE ADVENT OF THE LORD."—*S. D.* 3029; *L.* 1881, Aug.

October.—Swedenborg leaves Holland for England, bringing with him the MS. of the *Arcana Cœlestia.* —*D.* II: 972.

October 2.—Date of first entry in *Memorabilium*, *Pars tertia* (published by Dr. Im. Tafel as "pars secunda" of Diarium Spirituale). MS. nos. 3428–4544.—*D.* II: 977.

November 23.—Arrives in London.—*D.* I: 386; II: 608.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of Isaac Watts, the English poet and theologian.

The war of the Austrian Succession is terminated by the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle (October 18). The conquests made by the various parties during the war are in general mutually restored. Frederick the Great retains Silesia. Parma and Piacenza are given to Don Philip, brother of Ferdinand VI. of Spain.

Publication of Montesquieu's "Esprit des Lois."

Beginning of the excavations at Pompeii.

The Lutherans in America are first organized by Rev. Henry Mühlenberg.

1749. January–May.—Swedenborg remains in London, superintending the publication of the first volume of the *Arcana Cœlestia.*

June (about).—The publication of this volume having been completed and arrangements having been made with Mr. Lewis for the publication of future volumes of the same work, Swedenborg leaves England, spends the summer and autumn in Holland, and the winter at Aix-la-Chapelle.—*D.* II: 608, 973.

August or September.—John Lewis inserts an advertisement of the *Arcana Cœlestia* in some of the London newspapers, public attention being thus, for the first time, drawn to the Doctrines of the New Church.—*D.* II: 498.

October 15, Dartmouth, England—Mr. Stephen Penny writes to John Lewis, expressing his great pleasure in reading the *Arcana Cœlestia.* This date may be said to mark the beginning of the reception of the Heavenly Doctrines among men on earth. Mr. Penny's letter was published by John Lewis in the London *Daily Advertiser* on Christmas day, 1749.—*D.* II: 496–499. See also our biography of Stephen Penny, in *L.* 1895: 73.

Some time during this year, probably, Swedenborg begins to compile *Index Verborum et Rerum in Arcanis Cælestibus* (Index to the words, names and things in the Arcana Cælestia). MS. This work was finished in 1756, and was published in London, 1815, by John Augustus Tulk, Esq.—*D.* II: 980.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cælestia, quæ in Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta* (Heavenly Mysteries, which are in the Word of the LORD, disclosed). Vol. I. *Genesis* I–xv.; nos. 1—1885. London. John Lewis. 630 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 971. See also our bibliography of the whole work, in *L.* 1893: 171, 188; 1894: 13.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Publication of Fielding's "Tom Jones," of Buffon's "Histoire Naturelle," and of John Wesley's "Plain account of the people called Methodists."
Lands in the Ohio Valley are granted to the Ohio Company by George II.
Birth of Gœthe, of Mirabeau and of Laplace.
Foundation of Halifax in Nova Scotia.

1750. January–February.—Swedenborg is still at Aix-la-Chapelle.—*D.* II: 224.

February 5.—Publication of the *Arcana Cælestia*, Vol. II, at London.—*D.* II: 971.

In the spring Swedenborg returns from Germany to Stockholm and remains here the rest of the year. His spiritual experiences during this period are recorded in Part IV of the *Spiritual Diary*.—*D.* II: 978.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cælestia, etc.* Vol. II. *Genesis* xvi–xxi; nos. 1886–2759. London. John Lewis. 4to.—*D.* II: 971.—A. L.

Concurrently with the Latin edition, Mr. Lewis published an English version of the same volume. This publication, which was the first appearance of the Doctrines of the New Church in English, or in any living tongue, appeared in six consecutive numbers, each paged separately. Nos. 1 and 3 have special prefaces. The translation was made by Mr. John Marchant, a literary man

EMANUEL SWEDENBORG.

From the portrait which hung in his bed-chamber, now the property of the Academy of the New Church. "The best likeness of Swedenborg."—*D.* II. 1197.

in London, at Swedenborg's own expense. Only two copies are now known to exist of this edition.—*D.* II: 974; *L.* 1893: 171.—S. S. L. and R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of J. Sebastian Bach, the German composer, and of Muratori, the Italian historian.

1751. January–December.—Swedenborg appears to have remained in Stockholm during the entire year, occupied with work on the *Arcana Cœlestia.*

Adolphus Frederick.

April 5, Stockholm.—Death of King Frederick I. Concerning his character and lot in the spiritual world see *S. D.* no. 5799, and *Diarium Minus*, pp. 47, 70, 73. He is succeeded on the throne of Sweden by Adolphus Frederic, Duke of Holstein-Gottorp.

August 31.—Death of Christopher Polheim.—*D.* II: 978.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*, etc. Vol. III. *Genesis* xxii-xxx; Nos. 2760–4055. London. John Lewis. 643 pp. 4to.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Gregorian calendar, changing the reckoning of time from the Old Style to the New, is introduced in England. Publication of Grey's "Elegy in a Country Church Yard."

Diderot and D'Alembert begin the publication of the "Encyclopédie."

The Vatican publishes the "Index Expurgatorius."

Death of Johann Bengel, the German theologian.

1752. January–December.—Swedenborg appears to have remained in Stockholm the whole year, working on the *Arcana Cœlestia*, and continuing his *Spiritual Diary*.—*D.* II: 980.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*, etc. Vol. IV. *Genesis* xxxi–xl; Nos. 4056–5190. London. John Lewis. 559 pp 4to.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Count Andrew von Höpken becomes prime minister of Sweden.

The identity of lightning with electricity is fully demonstrated by Benjamin Franklin, at Philadelphia.

1753. Swedenborg seems to have remained in Stockholm during the whole of this year, as also during the four years next following.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*, etc. Vols. V and VI. *Genesis* xli—*Exodus* xv; Nos. 5191–8386. London. John Lewis. pp. 534 and 580, 4to—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Foundation of the British Museum. Death of Bishop Berkeley.

Kaunitz is appointed Chancellor by Maria Theresa.

A Revolution in Paraguay is attributed to the influence of the Jesuits, who now fall into disfavor at the Court of Portugal.

Organization of the "Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania," subordinate to the Associated Synod of Scotland.

1754. September.—The *Gentleman's Magazine*, at London, publishes an English version of Swedenborg's letter to Dr. Nordberg, containing the memoirs of his intercourse with King Charles XII.—*D.* I: 558; *I.* II: 259.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*, etc. Vol. VII. *Exodus* xvi–xxiv; Nos. 8387–9442. London. John Lewis. 521 pp. 4to—A. L.

Prodromus Principiorum Rerum Naturalium. Third edition. Hildburgshausen. J. G. Hanish.—*D.* II: 901.
Methodus Nova inveniendi Longitudines. Third edition. Hildburgshausen. Hanish.—*Ibid.*

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of Sir Henry Pelham; formation of the Newcastle ministry; publication of Hume's "History of England," Vol. I. Death of Fielding.

Death of Christ. von Wolf, at Halle.

Beginning of the French and Indian war in America. Fort Duquesne is built by the French at the present site of Pittsburg. Foundation of King's College (now Columbia) at New York. Congress of the American colonies at Albany; plans of a union are proposed.

1755. November 3, Stockholm.—Swedenborg presents a *Memorial respecting the liquor traffic* to the Houses of the Swedish Diet, proposing to limit the distillation of whiskey, and to raise it in price by farming out the right of distilling. This suggestion was subsequently adopted by the Diet.—*D.* I: 494.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Great earthquake at Lisbon.

Death of Mosheim, the church historian, and of Montesquieu, the French sociologist.

Birth of Hahnemann, the father of Homœopathy.

The British, under Braddock, make an expedition to reduce Fort Duquesne, but are overwhelmed on the banks of the Monongahela. George Washington conducts the retreat. The French colonists of Acadia are dispersed by the British.

PUBLICATION.

1756. **Swedenborg**: *Arcana Cœlestia*, etc. Vol. VIII. (The last volume.) *Exodus* xxv–xxxiv; Nos. 9443–10837. London. John Lewis. 695 pp. 4to.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Duke of Newcastle resigns from the premiership of Great Britain; William Pitt is appointed Secretary of State.

Louisa Ulrica, Queen of Sweden and sister of Frederick the Great, plots to break the power of the Swedish aristocracy; the plot is discovered; Counts Brahe and Horn are executed.

Beginning of the Seven Years' war; defensive treaty between England

and Prussia; treaty of alliance between France and Austria against Prussia; Spain, Saxony, Russia and Sweden join the league against Prussia. Frederick the Great invades Saxony, enters Bohemia and defeats the Austrians at Lowositz. The Saxon army surrenders.

The French drive the English out of Minorca.

Publication of Voltaire's "Essai sur les mœurs et l'esprit des Nations."

Birth of Mozart.

The English in Calcutta are thrown into "the Black Hole" by Surajah Dowlah, of Bengal.

1757. "The Last Judgment upon the old Christian Church commenced in the spiritual world at the beginning of the year 1757, and was fully accomplished by the end of that year."—*L. J.* 45.

Concerning "the state of the Christian world in 1757," see R. McCully's articles in *I.* 1872: 435; 1873: 121.

See also the essay on the "Historical significance of the contemporary events during the year 1757," by Rev. W. B. Hayden.—*M.*, *n. s.* x: 161, 193, and "Historical evidences of the Last Judgment," by the Rev. E. D. Daniels.—*Ibid.* p. 395.

Swedenborg appears to have spent the whole of this memorable year in Stockholm, while witnessing, daily, the cataclysmic occurrences in the spiritual world.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Execution of Admiral Byng in England; formation of the Newcastle and Pitt ministry.

Seven Years' war continued: the German Empire declares war against Prussia. Frederick the Great defeats the Austrians at Prague, but is himself defeated at Kolin. The Russians invade East Prussia. The English, under the Duke of Cumberland, are overwhelmed by the French at Hastembeck. Frederick the Great is victorious at Rossbach over the French and the Imperialists under Soubise. The Austrians, after occupying Silesia, are defeated at Leuthen.

Death of Baumgarten, the forerunner of German Rationalism.

Birth of Canova, of Alexander Hamilton, of Lafayette, and of Baron von Stein.

Franklin visits England on a mission for the Pennsylvanians.

The French under Montcalm capture Fort William Henry.

Clive recaptures Calcutta and defeats Sarajah Dowlah at the battle of Plassay in India.

1758. Swedenborg, in the spring, enters upon his seventh foreign journey: he travels from Stockholm to London, where he publishes five theological treaties.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *De Cœlo et ejus Mirabilibus, et de Inferno, ex auditis et visis.* (Concerning Heaven and its wonders, and concerning Hell, from things heard and seen.) London. John Lewis. 272 pp. 4to.—A. L.

See our bibliography of this work in *L.* 1891: 85, 128, 190, 226.

De Equo Albo, de quo in Apocalypsi, Cap. xix, *et dein de Verbo et ejus sensu spirituali seu interno, ex Arcanis Cœlestibus.* (Concerning the White Horse mentioned in the *Revelation*, Chap. xix, and, further, concerning the Word and its spiritual or internal sense, from the *Arcana Cœlestia.*) London. John Lewis. 28 pp. 4to. —*D.* II: 982.—A. L.

De Nova Hierosolyma et ejus Doctrina Cœlesti: ex auditis et visis. (Concerning the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine, from things heard and seen.) London. John Lewis. 156 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 982.—A. L.

De Telluribus in Mundo nostro Solari, quæ vocantur Planetæ, et de Telluribus in Cœlo Astrifero; deque illarum Incolis; tum de spiritibus et angelis ibi; ex auditis et visis. (Concerning the Earths in our Solar System, which are called Planets, and concerning the Earths in the starry heavens, their inhabitants, and the spirits and angels there; from things heard and seen.) London. John Lewis. 72 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 983.—A. L.

De Ultimo Judicio et de Babylonia Destructa; ita quod omnia, quæ in Apocalypsi prædicta sunt, hodie impleta sint; ex auditis et visis (Concerning the Last Judgment and the destroyed Babylon; that all things, foretold in the *Revelation*, have been fulfilled at this day; from things heard and seen). London. John Lewis. 55 pp. 4to —*D.* II: 983.—A. L.

Copies of these five works were presented to all the English bishops and to all the Protestant lords in the Parliament.—*S. D.* 6101; *A. R.* 716.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The French are driven out of Hanover and defeated at Crefeld by Ferdi-

nand of Brunswick. Frederick the Great is victorious over the Russians at Zorndorf, but is defeated by the Austrians at Hochkirchen.

Pope Benedict XIV. forbids the Jesuits to engage in any commercial transactions. The patriarch of Lisbon withdraws all priestly funtions from them. An attempt to murder the King of Portugal is attributed to the Jesuits.

Death of Pope Benedict XIV.; he is succeeded by Clement XIII.

The English are defeated by Montcalm at Ticonderoga. Louisburg and Fort Duquesne are captured from the French.

Birth of Lord Nelson and Robespierre.

1759. July 19.—Swedenborg arrives at Gottenburg, from England. Being invited for dinner to the house of Mr. W. Castel, he witnesses there the great conflagration, which on that day devastates the southern part of Stockholm: this at a distance of more than 300 miles; his own house and garden are saved from the fire. The various versions of this occurrence are discussed in *D.* II: 613–632,

August 21.—Swedenborg returns to Stockholm.—*D.* II: 227. During the winter he takes a very active part in the deliberations of the Swedish Diet, and forms a warm political and personal friendship with Count Andrew von Höpken, then the prime minister of Sweden.—*D.* I: 632; II: 991.

Andrew von Hopken.

December 13.—Swedenborg beholds King Louis XIV., of France, in the spiritual world, who, on that day, speaks with his great-grandson, Louis XV., reigning king of France, warning the latter from obey-

ing the papal bull "*Unigenitus.*" As the result of this conversation, the Jesuits are prevented from continuing the persecution against the Jansenists.—See (*C. J.*) *J.* 60, *I.* 1848: 25, and *M. n. s.* I: 24.

Two of Swedenborg's early essays in the *Acta Literaria Sueciæ* are this year translated into English and published in the *Literary Memoirs of Germany and the North.*—*L.* 1890: 140.

From this year (or thereabout) date the following works by Swedenborg:

Apocalypsis Explicata secundum sensum spiritualem ubi revelantur Arcana, quæ ibi prædicta, et hactenus recondita fuerunt (The *Apocalypse* explained according to its spiritual sense, wherein are revealed the mysteries there foretold, which hitherto have been hidden.) MS. 1992 pp., 4 vols. 4to. See our bibliography of this work in *L.* 1895: 46, 59.

De Athanasii Symbolo. (Concerning the Athanasian Creed). MS. 42 pp., 8vo.—*D.* II: 988.

De Domino (Concerning the LORD). MS. 7 pp.—*D.* II: 989.

Summaria Sensus Interni Librorum Propheticorum et Psalmorum Veteris Testamenti. (Summaries of the Internal Sense of the prophetical books and the Psalms of the Old Testament. MS. 125 pp. See our bibliography of this work in *L.* 1893: 26.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The French are defeated by Ferdinand of Brunswick, at Minden.

Frederick the Great suffers a crushing defeat by the united armies of Russia and Austria at Kunersdorf. The British fleet, under Boscawen, is victorious over the French in the Bay of Lagos. The Prussian army capitulates at Maxen; the allies capture Dresden.

Death of Ferdinand VI. of Spain; his brother, Charles III., ascends the Spanish throne; the son of the latter, Ferdinand IV., becomes king of the two Sicilies.

The Jesuits are expelled from Portugal by King Joseph, guided by his great minister, Pombal.

The British capture Fort Niagara, Ticonderoga and Crown Point; they invade Canada under Wolfe, and besiege Quebec; Wolfe and Montcalm fall in the battle of the Plains of Abraham. Quebec surrenders to the British.

Death of Handel, the German composer.

Birth of Schiller, Robert Burns, Wilberforce and William Pitt, the younger.

1760. Swedenborg remains in Stockholm during the whole of this year; he takes an active part in the Swedish Diet, to which body he presents the following papers:

Memorial in favor of a return to a pure metallic currency.—*D.* I: 496.

Appeal in favor of the restoration of a metallic currency.—*D.* I: 504.

Additional considerations with respect to the course of exchange.—*D.* I: 505.

Memorial to the king against the exportation of copper.—*D.* I: 507.

Memorial declining to become a member of the Private Commission on Exchange.—*D.* I: 509.

These and others of his political papers are collected into one volume entitled *Riksdagskrifter* (Papers for the Diet). MS. 100 pp.—*D.* II: 991.

About this time it becomes publicly known that Swedenborg is the author of the *Arcana Cœlestia* and other theological writings, and that he has communication with the spiritual world. Among the many distinguished gentlemen who visit him at this time are Baron Tilas and Count Tessin, both of whom have written accounts of their visits.—*D.* II: 397, 400, 401.

April 10.—Swedenborg's letter to Count Höpken, presenting a copy of Swammerdam's *Biblia Naturæ*.—*D.* II: 233.

August 7.—Swedenborg receives a letter from Baron von Hatzel, of Rotterdam, who announces his intention of translating all the Writings of the New Church into German and French, at the same time asking for information as to the means of entering into communication with spirits.—*D.* II: 228.

August 11.—Swedenborg replies to Baron von Hatzel through Count Gustav Bonde, warning against intercourse with spirits, and explaining his own exceptional case.—*D.* II: 231.

During this year he writes the following treatises:

De Ultimo Judicio (Concering the Last Judgment). MS. 100 pp.—*D.* II: 992.

De Mundo Spirituali (Concerning the Spiritual World). MS. 30 pp.—*D.* II: 992.

Concerning Swedenborg's relations with the Lutheran Church at this period, and his partaking of the Sacrament in the Church of St. Mary in Stockholm, see *D.* I: 36.

About this time Mr. William Cookworthy, a celebrated chemist and Quaker of Plymouth, England, becomes acquainted with the Doctrines of the New Church, probably through the instrumentality of Mr. Stephen Penny.—*I.* 1856: 412; *D.* II: 996.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of King George II. of England; his grandson, George III., ascends the throne. Birth of Adam Clarke, the Bible commentator.

Frederick the Great defeats the Austrians at Liegnitz. The Russians occupy Berlin for a few days. Prussian victory at Torgau.

Death of Count Zinzendorf.

The British capture Montreal and complete the conquest of Canada.

1761. Swedenborg remains in Stockholm during the whole year, attending the Diet and writing the following works, which have been published posthumously:

De Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini, ab experientia (On the Sacred Scripture, or the Word of the Lord, from experience). MS. 42 pp.—*D.* II: 993.

De Præceptis Decalogi (On the Precepts of the Ten Commandments). MS. 6 pp.—*D.* II: 994.

Varia de Fide. (Observations on Faith). MS. 5 pp.—*D. ibid.*

January–February.—Swedenborg's political controversy with the Councillor Nordencrantz in defense of Von Höpken and the Swedish government.—*D.* I: 510–535.

March 1.—Swedenborg's Memorial to the Diet in behalf of the Prime Minister, Count von Höpken.—*D.* I: 536.

March or April.—Swedenborg's Memorial to the Diet *on the maintenance of the country and the preservation of its freedom.*—*D.* I: 538.

April or May.—Probable date of the "lost receipt" epi-

sode. Swedenborg is instrumental in recovering a lost receipt for Madame de Marteville through communication with her lately deceased husband. The various versions of the story are discussed in *D.* II: 617, 633–646; *L.* 1890: 216.

November.—Probable date of the "Queen's secret" episode. Swedenborg announces to the Queen of Sweden a secret known only to herself and her deceased brother, Prince Augustus William of Prussia. The various versions of the story are discussed in *D.* II: 647–666.

Swedenborg in 1761.

During this year a portrait of Swedenborg, in oil, was taken by Fred. Eichorn. It was subsequently presented by Swedenborg to the Royal Academy of Sciences, where it is still preserved.—*D.* II: 1196.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Pitt resigns from the British Ministry. Death of William Law, the English mystic.

Count von Höpken is compelled to resign from premiership of the Swedish government.

Frederick the Great gives battle to the Austrians and Russians at Bunzelwitz. Kolberg surrenders to the Russians.

1762. In the beginning of the year Swedenborg leaves Stockholm for Amsterdam on his eighth foreign journey, in order to have the manuscript of *The Four Doctrines* printed in Holland. He returns to Stockholm in the summer.—*D.* II: 616, 623.

July 17.—While in Amsterdam Swedenborg announces the death of Emperor Peter III of Russia, on the very hour when this event takes place in St. Petersburg, and relates the exact circumstances of the death. His statement is corroborated three days later.—*D.* II: 490.

August 25, Stockholm.—Swedenborg writes to Bishop Mennander, of Åbo, in Finland, presenting a set of the *Arcana Cœlestia.*—*L.* 1896: 186.

During the year Section I of the *Regnum Subterraneum*, treating of the method of smelting iron in Sweden, is translated into French, and is published in Paris by M. Bouchy.—*D.* II: 911.

About this time the prelate F. C. Œtinger, of Murrhard, in Würtemberg, becomes acquainted with the theological writings of Swedenborg, and partly accepts the Doctrines.—*D.* II: 1027, 1135.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Lord Bute becomes Prime Minister of Great Britain.

England declares war against Spain. The Spanish invade Portugal. Frederick the Great is victorious at Burkersdorf, and his brother Henry at Freiberg. The English capture Havana. Conference of the Powers at Fontainebleau: England, France, Spain and Portugal sign preliminaries of peace.

Death of the Empress Elizabeth of Russia. She is succeeded by Peter III., of the house of Holstein-Gottorp, who goes over to the side of Frederick the Great. Peter III. is deposed by his wife, Catharine II, who usurps the throne, and causes her husband to be strangled. (July 17.)

Birth of Fichte.

Sweden withdraws from the war against Prussia.

The Parliament of Paris decrees the suppression of the Jesuits as an institution godless, sacrilegious and injurious to Church and State. Publication of Rousseau's "Contrat Social."

The Spanish Inquisition falls into royal disfavor.

1763. January 6, Stockholm.—Swedenborg writes a friendly note to Bishop Filenius, who has married the daughter of Eric Benzelius.—*D.* II: 235.

April-June.—Swedenborg's "Description of the mode in which slabs are inlaid for tables and ornaments," is published in the Transactions of the Royal Academy of Sciences for these months.—*D.* I: 586; II: 997.

June (beginning).—Swedenborg leaves Sweden, on his ninth foreign journey, to superintend the publication of six theological works in Amsterdam.

Sometime during this period Swedenborg writes two other treaties, entitled

De Divinio Amore (On the Divine Love). MS. 22 pp.

De Divina Sapientia (On the Divine Wisdom). MS. 46 pp.

Both of these works are written, in the manuscript, as if part of the *Apocalypse Explained*, but are, in substance, quite independent of it.—See *D.* II: 997.

The first public notice of the Writings of the New Church, with Swedenborg named as their author, appears this year in a Swedish work, entitled *Anvisning til ett utvaldt Theologiskt Bibliotek* (Aid to the selection of a choice theological library), by J. S. Alnander.—*D.* II: 977.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Doctrina Novæ Hierosolymæ de Domino*" (The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the LORD). Amsterdam. 64 pp. 4to.—A. L.

Doctrina Novæ Hierosolymæ de Scriptura Sacra (The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture). Amsterdam. 54 pp. 4to.—A. L.

Doctrina Vitæ pro Nova Hierosolyma (The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem). 36 pp 4to.—A. L.

L = New Church Life
Philadelphia, 1881-1904.

Doctrina Novæ Hierosolymæ de Fide (The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith). 23 pp. 4to.—A. L.

These four treatises are described in *D.* II: 994.

Contemporary reviews of these treatises appeared in the *Bibliothèque des Sciences et des Beaux Arts*, October-December, 1763, and the *Journal des Savants*, (Amsterdam and The Hague), October, 1764. See also *Monthly Review*, June, 1764, (vol. xxx, p. 573).

Continuatio de Ultimo Judicio: et de Mundo Spirituali (Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, and concerning the Spiritual World). Amsterdam. 28 pp. 4to—*D.* II: 996.—A. L.

Sapientia Angelica de Divino Amore et de Divina Sapientia (Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom). Amsterdam. 151 pp. 4to.—A. L.

See our bibliography of this work.—*L.* 1891: 48.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Lord Bute resigns from the British ministry; formation of the Grenville ministry. The government begins its persecutions of John Wilkes.

James Bruce visits Abyssinia and brings back a copy of the Ethiopic Scriptures.

The Seven Years' war is terminated, by the peace of Paris, between England, France, Spain and Portugal, and by the peace of Hubertsburg, between Prussia, Austria and Saxony. England gains Canada, with Nova Scotia and Cape Breton from France, and Florida from Spain. France gives Louisiana to Spain. Minorca is returned to England. France gives Louisiana to Spain. Minorca is restored to England. France recovers her possessions in the West and East Indies. Frederick the Great is finally confirmed in the possession of Silesia. Death of August III., of Poland.

England begins to tax the American colonies. (The Sugar Act.)

Outbreaks of Indians in America: "Pontiac's War." The Indians unsuccessfully besiege the English fort at Detroit.

1764. While still in Amsterdam, Swedenborg publishes the work on the *Divine Providence.*

In the spring he makes a journey to England, in order to deliver his late publications to the Royal Society.—*D.* II: 623.

July (about)—Swedenborg returns to Stockholm, where his writings had been noticed and ridiculed in the journal *Svenske Mercurius.*—*D.* II: 705.

August 19.—Stockholm.—Swedenborg's second letter to

Bishop Mennander, presenting one of his late publications.—L. 1896: 186.

August 28.—Swedenborg receives a visit from the Royal Librarian Gjörwell, to whom he describes the nature of his inspiration.—*D.* II: 402.

In the autumn he begins to work upon the *Apocalypse Revealed*, and writes, also,

Doctrina de Charitate (The Doctrine of Charity). MS. 49 pp. folio.—*D.* II: 999.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Sapientia Angelica de Divina Providentia* (Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence). Amsterdam, 214 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 999.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

John Wilkes is expelled from the British House of Commons.

The Jesuit order is suppressed in France by Louis XV., guided by Choiseul. Death of Madame de Pompadour.

Stanislaus Poniatowsky is elected King of Poland, through the influence of Catharine II., of Russia.

Beginning of the survey of Mason's and Dixon's line, determining the boundary between Pennsylvania and Maryland. The French begin to settle St. Louis.

Publication of Rousseau's "Emile."

Foundation of Brown University, at Providence, Rhode Island, the first Baptist College in America.

1765. January–June (about).—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm.

April 29.—Last date noted in the *Spiritual Diary*.

June or July. Swedenborg undertakes a tenth foreign journey. On his way abroad he stops for a few days in Gottenburg, where he meets the Rev. Gabriel A. Beyer and the Rev. Johan Rosén, who are made acquainted with the Writings of the New Church, and who, within a short period, become the first receivers of the Heavenly Doctrine in Sweden, probably the first actual Newchurchmen in this world, next to Swedenborg, himself.—*D.* II: 699, 707.

From this time, perhaps, dates the anecdote concerning

Swedenborg's revealing the whereabouts of a book, which Dr. Rosén had forgotten, and also concerning the warning which he gave to the manufacturer Bolander about a fire which had broken out in the mills of the latter.—See *L.* 1884; 45; *D.* II: 724.

September.—Arriving in Amsterdam, Swedenborg begins to publish the *Apocalypse Revealed*, of which, on October 1st, he sends the first printed sheets to Dr. Beyer, together with a friendly note.—*D.* II: 236. He remains in Amsterdam during the rest of the year.

PUBLICATION.

Œtinger, F. C.: *Swedenborgs und anderer irdische und himmulische Philosophie* (The earthly and heavenly Philosophy of Swedenborg, and others). Frankford.—*D.* II: 977, 1027–29.—A. L.

This work, which contains also a German translation of the *mirabilia* occurring between the chapters in the *Arcana Cælestia*, marks the first appearance of New Church Doctrine in Germany.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

George III. of England, begins to show symptoms of mental derangement. The "Stamp Act" is passed by Parliament and resisted by the American colonies. Grenville is dismissed; formation of the Rockingham ministry. Publication of Vol. I. of Blackstone's "Commentaries."

Joseph II. is crowned Emperor of Germany.

The association of "Sons of Liberty" is formed in the American colonies; the first Colonial Congress is held at New York.

The English East India Company receives large concessions of land from the Mogul Emperor.

1766. January–April.—Swedenborg remains in Amsterdam, where he publishes the *Apocalypse Revealed.*

About this time he writes, also,

Index Verborum, Nominum et Rerum, in Apocalypsi Revelata (Index of Words, Names and Things in the Apocalypse Revealed). MS. 75 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 1002.

While still in Holland, he publishes a new edition of his *Methodus Nova.*

March 4, Wurtemberg.—Oetinger's *Irdische und himmlische Philosopie*, which had been condemned in unmeasured terms by Ernesti, is confiscated as heretical by the government of Würtemberg, and the author is called upon to defend himself. Oetinger delivers a defense before Duke Charles, but the work remains confiscated, and the author is officially reprimanded. This is the first persecution of any one for publishing New Church teachings.—*D.* II: 1029, 1032.

March 18, Gottenburg.—Dr. Beyer writes to Swedenborg, expressing his reception of the Heavenly Doctrines.—*D.* II: 237.

April 8, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's second letter to Dr. Beyer: sends copies of the *Apocalypse Revealed*, and speaks of an intended visit to England.—*D.* II: 239.

April 15, Amsterdam.—Third letter to Dr. Beyer: explains the difference between the inspired books of the Word and the writings of the Apostles.—*D.* II: 240.

April, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's letter to the Swedish Ambassador in Paris: sends twenty copies of the *Apocalypse Revealed* for distribution to the Cardinal de Rohan and various learned institutions in France.—*D.* II: 242.

April, Amsterdam.—Letter to the Secretary of State in Stockholm: sends seventy copies of the *Apocalypse Revealed* for distribution in Sweden.—*D.* II: 243.

April (end).—Swedenborg leaves Holland for England.—*D.* II: 240.

May 19, London.—Calls on Lord Morton, the President of the Royal Society, in reference to a premium of £20,000 for the discovery of the correct method of finding the Longitudes, but Swedenborg's method is not accepted by the Committee of the Society.—*D.* I: 591; *O.* IV: 22.

May 20, Linköping, Sweden.—Death of Anna Benzelius, Swedenborg's eldest sister.—*D.* I: 88.

June 22, Gottenburg.—Dr. Johan Rosén's memorandum to the Consistory of Gottenburg: reports a plan for a volume of sermons, to be published by him and Dr. Beyer.—*L.* 1895: 182.

August 22, London.—Fourth letter to Dr. Beyer: sends sets of the *Arcana Cœlestia* to Dr. Beyer and Bishop Lamberg.—*D.* II: 244.

September 1.—Swedenborg leaves London for Sweden; he is said to have foretold the exact date when the ship would arrive in Stockholm.—*D.* II: 532, 560.

September 8.—He arrives in Stockholm.—*D.* II: 250.

September.—The Rev. Nicholas Collins, afterwards pastor of the Swedish Church in Philadelphia, calls upon Swedenborg in Stockholm. His memoirs of the visit are published in *D.* II: 421–424.

September 16, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letters to his nephew, Bishop C. J. Benzelius, and to the Academy of Sciences, respecting his method of finding the Longitudes.—*D.* I: 592; *O.* IV: 22.

September 16, Stockholm.—Third letter to Bishop Mennander, formerly of Åbo, now Archbishop of Upsala; exposes the general falsities of the Theology of the Old Church.—*D.* II: 245, 1134.

September 13, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's first letter to the Prelate Oetinger, in reply to a letter of October 13th, 1765: explains the nature of his mission; states that his Writings "cannot be called prophecies, but revelations."—*D.* II: 248.

September 25, Stockholm.—Fifth letter to Dr. Beyer: subscribes to Beyer's intended publication of sermons; suggests caution, inasmuch as the New Heaven has not yet been fully established; states that he has never read the writings of Jacob Böhme.—*D.* II: 250.

October 7, Stuttgart.—Oetinger's second letter to Swedenborg: describes the persecutions against him, and offers various objections to certain of the Doctrines of the New Church.—*D.* II: 252.

November 11, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's second letter to Oetinger, on theological subjects.—*D.* II: 255.

December 4, Stuttgart.—Oetinger's third letter to Swedenborg: describes among other things, the recent attack upon Swedenborg by the philosopher Kant.—*D.* II: 258.

From this year, probably, date the following works and papers by Swedenborg :

Quinque Memorabilia (Five Memorable Relations). MS. 13 pp.—*D.* II: 1002.

Colloquia cum Angelis (Conversations with Angels). MS. 3 pp.—*D.* II: 1003.

Arcana Sapientiæ Angelicæ de Amore Conjugiali (Arcana of Angelic Wisdom concerning Conjugial Love).

This is the probable title of a large work, which Swedenborg is supposed to have written, but of which only two indexes have as yet come to light. The nature of this "missing work on Conjugial Love" is discussed in *L.* 1892: 25. See also *D.* II: 1003.

Memorabilia de Conjugio (Memorable things respecting Marriage). MS. 19 pp.—*D.* II: 1005.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Apocalypsis Revelata, in qua deteguntur arcana, quæ ibi prædicta sunt, et hactenus recondita latuerunt* (The Apocalypse Revealed, in which are disclosed the mysteries therein foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed). 629 pp., 4to.—*D.* II: 1000.—A. L.

This work is reviewed at length, but unfavorably, by Dr. J. A. Ernesti, in the *Neue Theologische Bibliothek*, Leipzig, 1766, n. 8.

Kant. Im: *Träume eines Geistersehers, erleutert durch Träume der Metaphysic* (Dreams of a spirit-seer, explained by dreams of Metaphysics). Königsberg.

This work, a satirical attack on Swedenborg, is a shallow pretense, containing mere gossip and falsified dates. Its nature is discussed in *D.* II: 620; *N.* I: 200; *I.* 1830: 61; *Mess.* 1897, Jan. 6, p. 11; *N. C. Review*, 1897: 257.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Colonial Stamp Act is repealed; fall of the Rockingham ministry. Pitt again in power. Birth of Thomas Malthus.

Death of Stanislaus Leszczynski, Duke of Lorraine and ex-king of Poland; Lorraine is united with France.

Publication of Goldsmith's "Vicar of Wakefield."

Hydrogen is discovered by Cavendish.

Philip Embury introduces Methodism in America; a class is formed in New York.

1767. January–December.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm the entire year, writing on the subject of conjugial love.—*D.* II: 623.

February, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to Dr. Beyer: states the reasons for his not having read the writings of Böhme and Law; describes the gradual beginning and increase of the New Church: "the universities in Christendom are now first being instructed, whence will come new ministers;" expresses his pleasure in reading Dr. Beyer's new volume of sermons, and gives the spiritual signification of a manger, of shepherds, and of John the Baptist.—*D.* II: 260.

March 22, Lund.—Professor Nils Schenmark writes to Swedenborg, offering certain criticisms on the latter's method of finding the Longitudes.—*D.* I: 593.

April (about).—Swedenborg's reply to Professor Schenmark.—*D.* I: 596.

Sometime during this year Swedenborg receives a visit from Christian Johansen, a steel-manufacturer of Eskilstuna, and an earnest receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines. The visit is described in *D.* II: 710, 1246; *I.* 1870: 134.

An anecdote concerning a visit of Bishop Halenius, of Skara, to Swedenborg, in Stockholm, is related in *D.* I: 67; II: 723.

PUBLICATIONS.

Beyer, Dr. G. A. (with Dr. J. Rosén and some others): *Nya Försök till uppbygglig Förklaring öfver Evangeliska Sön och Högtidsdagstexterna* (New attempts towards a devotional explanation of the Gospels). Gottenburg.—R. L.

This first exegetical work of the New Church was published by the authority of the Consistory of Gottenburg, where the Heavenly Doctrines at this time had a number of secret admirers. The collection of sermons was used for many years at the private worship of Newchurchmen in Sweden.—*D.* II: 262, 320; *Sundelin*, p. 61.

Clemm, H. W. *Vollständige Einleitung in die Religion und Theologie* (Complete Introduction to Religion and Theology). Tübingen, 4 vols.

Vol. IV. of this work contains the first published collection of documents concerning Swedenborg.—*D.* II, Preface p. vi.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The British Parliament imposes duties on all tea, paper, glass, etc., imported by the American Colonies. Hargreave invents the spinning jenny.

The Jesuits are expelled from Naples; 4,000 Jesuits, during one night, are transported to the Papal States.

Birth of W. von Humboldt, Andrew Jackson, and John Quincy Adams.

1768. January–May.—Swedenborg remains in Stockholm.

April, Gottenburg.—Dr. Johan Rosén, in his journal, the *Prestetidningar* (Clerical News), defends Swedenborg and the *Apocalypse Revealed* against Ernesti's attacks. This defense causes great excitement in the clerical circles of the diocese of Gottenburg—*Sundelin*, p. 63; *D.* II: 1001.

About the same time the Rev. Dr. Roempke, of Gottenburg, publishes a disputation "On Reprobation," in which he advocates the New Church teachings concerning Justification and Mediation. The paper receives the approval of Bishop Lamberg.—*Sundelin*, p. 64.

According to the doubtful authority of Johan Halldin, a "Swedenborgian Society" is formed at this time in Gottenburg. Swedenborg himself, and Beyer, Rosén, Halldin, and others, are said to have been members.—*Ibid.*

May (about).—Swedenborg leaves Sweden for Holland, on his eleventh foreign journey. On his way he stops at Elsinœr, in Denmark, where he is visited by General Christian Tuxen, who has preserved minute memoirs of the visit and of Swedenborg's personality.—*D.* II: 432, 1149.

August 24, Zürich, Switzerland.—First letter of John Caspar Lavater to Swedenborg, asking for information concerning the spiritual condition of a deceased friend. The letter does not appear to have been answered.—*D.* II: 264.

September, Gottenburg.—The Rev. P. Aurelius, at a meeting of the clergy, demands that the Consistory should employ the most stringent measures to stop the circulation of Swedenborg's Writings in the diocese, but the Consistory pays no attention to this proposition.—*Sundelin*, p. 66; *D.* II: 284.

During this month, Swedenborg publishes the work on *Conjugial Love* at Amsterdam.

October 1, Amsterdam.—Seventh letter to Dr. Beyer; presents a copy of *Conjugial Love.*—*D.* II: 267.

October 12, Gottenburg.—The Rev. A. Kollinius submits a memorial to the Consistory, asking that the clergy be informed "whether there be any real evil in Swedenborg's Writings." The Consistory appoints Dr. Beyer to write a report on the subject, in reply to the memorial.—*Sundelin*, p. 67; *D.* II: 284.

November 4, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg becomes acquainted with John Christian ~~Cuno, a prominent~~ citizen of Amsterdam, who under the pseudonym of David Paulus ~~ab Indagine, has~~ written valuable memoirs of Swedenborg.—*D.* II: 441–485.

November 8, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's second letter to Oetinger, enclosing a paper on *The Natural and Spiritual Sense of the Word.*—*D.* II: 268, 1006.

During the year Swedenborg writes the following short papers:

De Justificatione et Bonis Operibus (On Justification and Good Works). MS.

~~*Colloquia cum Calvino* (Conversations with Calvin). MS.~~

Sciagraphia Doctrinæ Novæ Ecclesiæ (Outlines of the Doctrine of the New Church). MS.—*D.* II: 1006.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Delitiæ Sapientiæ de Amore Conjugiali; post quas sequuntur Voluptates Insaniæ de Amore Scortatorio, ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Sueco* (The delights of wisdom respecting Conjugial Love, after which follow the pleasures of insanity respecting Scortatory Love, by Emanuel Swedenborg, a Swede). Amsterdam. 328 pp. 4to.—A. L. See our bibliography of this work in *L.* 1892: 25.

This is the first of Swedenborg's theological works, published under his own name. On the last page he acknowledges himself to be the author of the other theological works previously published by him.—*D.* II: 707, 1014.

CONTEMPORAY EVENTS.

The repeated expulsion of John Wilkes from the House of Commons causes riots in England. Pitt retires from the British administration; Grafton at the head of the ministry.

The Confederation of Bar is formed by the Polish patriots to resist the designs of Russia. Turkey declares war against Russia.

The Jesuits are expelled from Spain by order of Charles III.

Genoa cedes Corsica to France.

Ali Bey revolts against the Porte in Egypt.

Cook sails on his first voyage around the world.

1769. January–April.—Swedenborg remains in Amsterdam.

February 15, Gottenburg.—Dr. Beyer presents a favorable and conservative report to the Consistory, on the subject of Swedenborg's Writings.—*D.* II: 286.

March 1, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg, on this date, publishes the *Summaria Expositio Doctrinæ Novæ Ecclesiæ.* He writes of this occasion: "when the *Summaria Expositio* was published, the Angelic Heaven, from the East to West, and from the South to the North, appeared crimson, with the most beautiful flowers." By command of the LORD, Swedenborg wrote, on two copies of this work, "*Hic Liber est Adventus Domini.*" One of these copies has been found and is now owned by Mr. James Speirs, of London.—*W. N. C.*, No. I.

March (beginning), Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's letter to a gentleman in Leyden, presenting a copy of the *Brief Exposition.*—*D.* II: 272.

March 8, Amsterdam.—Cuno's letter to Swedenborg, offering certain objections to the *Brief Exposition.*—*D.* II: 465.

March 15, Amsterdam.—Eighth letter to Beyer: describes the distribution of the *Brief Exposition* in Holland and Germany; desires to hear Dean Ekebom's opinion as to the work; foretells the coming of the New Church.—*D.* II: 273.

March 22, Gottenburg.—Dean Ekebom formally attacks the Writings of the New Church in the Consistory; acknowledges that he is not acquainted with them, yet condemns them as "corrupting, heretical, injurious, and in the highest degree damnable;" suggest that the clergy be officially warned, and that suspected Swedenborgians be pointed out and punished by the Law; proposes that Bishop Lamberg report the case to the House of Clergy at the Diet.—*D.* II: 290.

This unexpected denunciation divides the Consistory into two opposing parties. As a compromise, it is resolved to refer the subject to the Diet, and to warn the clergy to "be careful" in respect to Swedenborg's Writings.—*Sundelin*, p. 69, 70.

March 30, Gottenburg.—Dr. Beyer replies to Ekebom's attack on the Writings; quotes *C. L.* no. 82, and asks that the subject be referred to the king for decision.—*D.* II: 291.

April 5, Gottenburg.—Dr. Rosén presents a paper to the Consistory, expressing his opinions of Swedenborg's Writings favorably, but cautiously.—*D.* II: 294.

April 15, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's ninth letter to Beyer: encloses a reply to Ekebom's charges; speaks of instituting proceedings for libel; announces his intention of visiting Paris.—*D.* II: 296.

April 22, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's tenth letter to Dr. Beyer, containing an additional reply to Ekebom.—*D.* II: 301.

April 23, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's eleventh letter to Dr. Beyer: sends copies of *Conjugial Love* and *Brief Exposition;* speaks of the latter as being translated into English in London; intends also to publish an edition in Paris.—*D.* II: 275.

April 26, Gottenburg.—Swedenborg's reply to Ekebom is read in the Consistory.—*D.* II: 297.

April 26.—Swedenborg leaves Amsterdam for Paris.—*D.* II: 276.

May, Paris.—He seeks permission to have a work published here, but the censor makes conditions which are not acceptable to Swedenborg. (This work was the *Brief Exposition*, and not the *True Christian Religion*, as has been reported in-

correctly.) Meets the Swedish traveler Björnstål in Paris; travels thence to London.—*D.* II: 700.

The Abbé Pernéty is said to have met Swedenborg in Paris and to have conversed with him there.—*Mess.*, vol. 47: 205.

May 1, Norrköping, Sweden.—Fifty copies of *Conjugial Love* are confiscated at the custom-house by order of Bishop Filenius.—*D.* II: 306, 313, 1005. The history of the confiscated copies is given in *D.* II: 710.

June–October.—Swedenborg in London.

July, London.—The Rev. Thomas Hartley and Mr. William Cookworthy pay a visit to Swedenborg.—*D.* II: 539.

August 2. East Malling, Kent, England.—First letter of Rev. Thos. Hartley to Swedenborg, asking for an autobiography of the latter.—*D.* I: 3.

William Cookworthy.

Aug. 7 (about), London.—Swedenborg replies to Mr. Hartley, giving a short account of his life. This letter, soon afterwards, is published by Mr. Hartley as a separate tract.

August 14, East Malling.— Second letter of Hartley to Swedenborg, offering his services in the cause of Truth.—*D.*I: 10.

August 29, London.—Visit of the Swedish traveler J. H. Lidén to Swedenborg, who is called "the New Jerusalem gentleman" by people in London.—*D.* II: 703.

While in London, Swedenborg publishes the *Intercourse between the Soul and the Body*, and an English version of the *Summaria Expositio.*

During this year he writes also the following short treatises:

Quæstiones Novem de Trinitate (Nine questions concerning the Trinity, etc., proposed by Thomas Hartley to Emanuel Swedenborg, with the answers of the latter.) MS. 6 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 1012.

Canones Novæ Ecclesiæ, seu Integra Theologia Novæ Ecclesiæ (The Canons of the New Church, or the entire Theology of the New Church). MS. 45 pp.—*D.* II: 1012; see also our bibliography of this work in *L.* 1891: 164.

Dicta Probantia Veteris et Novi Testimenti, collecta et breviter explicata (Corroborating Passages from the Old and New Testaments, collected and briefly explained). MS. 39 pp.—*D.* II: 1013.

From this time, also, dates the short paper entitled

De Equo et Hieroglyphis (On the Horse [mentioned in the *Apocalypse*], and on the Hieroglyphics). MS. 2 pp.—*D.* II: 1002. Dr. Tafel and others suppose that this paper was addressed to the Swedish Academy of Sciences, but this is doubtful. The history of this paper is given in *M.* XIII, 566.

August 30.—Swedenborg leaves London for Stockholm.—*D.* II: 703.

September 24, Zurich.—Second letter of Lavater to Swedenborg, requesting information concerning a deceased friend.—*D.* II: 277.

October (beginning).—Swedenborg arrives in Stockholm.—*D.* II: 306.

October 6, Stockholm.—Swedenborg sends a memorial to the House of Clergy, requesting the liberation of the confiscated copies of *Conjugial Love.*—*L.* 1896: 186.

October 23, London.—Dr. H. Messiter, Swedenborg's physician and intimate friend, at his request addresses letters and sends copies of the Writings to the professors of theology at

the Universities of Edinburgh, Aberdeen and Glasgow. The replies from the professors are published in *D.* II: 522–527.

October 30, Stockholm.—Twelfth letter to Dr. Beyer: describes his arrival in Sweden, his kind reception by the royal family, the ill-will of Bishop Filenius, etc.—*D.* II: 305.

Dr. Beyer publishes this letter, which occasions great excitement in Gottenburg, and causes some of Swedenborg's more timid friends among the Clergy to desert the cause of the New Church.—*Sundelin*, p. 73.

November 14, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's thirteenth letter to Dr. Beyer: speaks of his spiritual experiences in early youth.—*D.* II: 278.

November 16, Stockholm.—Bishop Lamberg, in a letter to Gottenburg, charges Swedenborg with holding Mohammedan tenets.—*D.* II: 311; compare *T. C. R.* 137.

November 17, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to Count Höpken: treats of various theological subjects.—*D.* II: 280.

November 22, Gottenburg.—Dr. Beyer is tried in the Consistory for having printed Swedenborg's letter of October 30th, without due permission.—*Sundelin*, p. 75.

December 3, Stockholm.—The Ecclesiastical Committee of the House of Clergy considers the case of "Swedenborgianism" in Gottenburg, and recommends it to the consideration of the Chancellor of Justice.—*L.* 1895: 182.—A. A.

December 4, Stockholm.—Letter of Bishop Lamberg to the Gottenburg Consistory: reports the treatment of "Swedenborgianism" by the Ecclesiastical Committee; states that "the scandal caused by the publication of Swedenborg's letter is indescribable;" charges Swedenborg with Socinianism.—*D.* II: 310.

December 5–19, Stockholm.—The case of Dr. Beyer and Swedenborgianism is considered by the House of Clergy. —*Sundelin*, p. 79.

December 9, Gottenburg.—Assesssor Aurell, a bitter enemy of Dr. Beyer and the New Church, writes to Bishop Filenius, asking him "to take the most energetic measures to stifle,

punish, and utterly eradicate the Swedenborgian innovation and downright heresies."—*D.* II: 312.

December 28, Stockholm.—Bishop Filenius' reply to Aurell, thanking the latter for his inquisitorial zeal against Swedenborgianism: describes the progress of the trial against Dr. Beyer.—*D.* II: 313.

December 29, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's fourteenth letter to Dr. Beyer: speaks of the present disturbances, and compares them to the fermentation of wine.—*D.* II: 316.

December 29, Stockholm.—The Chancellor of Justice presents a memorial to the king, proposing measures against the propaganda of Swedenborgianism.—*D.* II: 318.

December 30, Upsala.—Memorial of the Consistory of Upsala to the House of Clergy, asking that the theological faculty of Upsala University be requested to investigate and report upon the nature of Swedenborg's "heretical" writings.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

During this session of the Diet Bishop Filenius and other enemies of Swedenborg are said to have planned a stratagem to have him tried for insanity and to confine him in an asylum. —*D.* I: 47.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Summaria Expositio Doctrinæ Novæ Ecclesiæ, quæ per Novam Hierosolymam in Apocalypsi intelligitur, ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Sueco* (A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church, which is understood by the New Jerusalem in the *Apocalypse*). Amsterdam. 156 pp. 4to.—*D.* II: 1007.—A. L.

A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church. London. 8vo.—A. L.

The first English edition, translated by Mr. Marchant, and published at Swedenborg's own expense.

De Commercio Animæ et Corporis (On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body). London. 4to.—*D.* II: 1009.—A. L.

Oförgriplige Tanckar om Swenska Myntet (Frank views on the Swedish currency). Second edition. Stockholm.—*D.* II: 906.

Responsum ad Epistolam ab Amico ad me Scriptam (Answer to a Letter written to me by a Friend). London. 3 pp., 4to.—*D.* I: 6, II: 1011.—A. L.

Published by the Rev. Thomas Hartley.

Välborne Hr. Assessor Swedenborgs Bref af d. 30 October. (The letter from the welborn Assessor Swedenborg, dated October 30th). Gottenburg. 4 pp., 4to.—R. L.

Published by Dr. Beyer. A copy of this exceedingly rare publication is preserved in the library of the Academy of the New Church.

Aurell, A. (Assessor): *Excerpta Swedenborgianismi* (Swedenborgian extracts—a collection of extracts from the Writing, maliciously arranged). Gottenburg.—*D.* II: 313, 334.

Handlingar rörande Swedenborgianismen (Extracts from the minutes of the Gottenburg Consistory, containing the Documents relating to the trial of Dr. Beyer.) Gottenburg.—*D.* II: 282.—R. L.

Penny, Stephen: *An Incentive to the Love of God, from a view of His Goodness in the Creation and Redemption of Man.* Bristol.

A volume of poetry.

Letters on the Fall and Restoration of Mankind, addressed to all the serious part of every denomination. Bristol.—B. M. This little book may be considered the very first New Church collateral work in the English tongue.—*D.* II: 1166.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Publication of the "Letters of Junius" against the British government. Watt patents his improvement in the steam engine.

Death of Pope Clement XIII.; he is succeeded by Clement XIV.

Religious disturbances in Poland. Russia invades Moldavia.

Circular letter of Massachusetts to the other colonies.

1770. January–July.—Swedenborg in Stockholm, working on the *True Christian Religion.*

January 2, Stockholm.—Royal resolution calling upon the Gottenburg Consistory to report on the character of Swedenborg's Writings, and on the subjects of the *Sermon-Essays* of Dr. Beyer, on his theological teachings to the students of the

Gottenburg College, and on his publication of Swedenborg's letter of October 30, 1869.—*D.* II: 318.

January 14, Stockholm.—The Ecclesiastical Committee of the House of the Clergy recommends that a refutation of Swedenborg's Writings be composed.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

January 18, Stockholm.—Letter from Swedenborg to the Councillor Wenngren, of Gottenburg: describes the present theological agitation and the slanders circulated against the Heavenly Doctrines.—*D.* II: 321.

January 21, Stockholm.—Letter of the House of the Clergy to the Archbishop and Consistory of Upsala, reporting that measures have been taken for the suppression of Swedenborgianism.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

January 31, Gottenburg.—The Rev. Drs. Beyer, Rosén, Rœmpke, and Waldenstråle, all members of the Consistory, refuse to obey the royal resolution commanding them to put their signatures to a paper by which the clergy is warned against the "Swedenborgian heresy."—*Sundelin*, p. 83.

February 7, Gottenberg.—Dr. Rosén submits to the Consistory a declaration to the king, expressing his opinions of Swedenborg's writings. The paper is fearless, eloquent, scriptural, laconic, humorous.—*D.* II: 349.

February 12, Gottenburg.—Dean Ekebom sends in a declaration to the king respecting Swedenborgian doctrines in general and Dr. Beyer's offenses in particular; repeats his confession of ignorance on the subject, but maintains his former condemnation.—*D.* II: 345.

February 14, Gottenburg.—Dr. Beyer sends in his declaration to the king. This paper is a monumental document: frank, mature, elevated and systematic; the first thorough collateral defense of the Heavenly Doctrines.—*D.* II: 323-345.

March 3, Gottenburg.—Letter of Assessor Aurell to the Chancellor of Justice: contains fulsome expressions of gratitude for the measures taken against Dr. Beyer and Dr. Rosén; makes further demands for more rigorous punishment.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

March 4, Elsinoer, Denmark.—Letter of General Tuxen to

Swedenborg, calling attention to Aurell's publication of the minutes of the Gottenburg Consistory, etc.—*D.* II: 370.

March 24, Stockholm.—Letter of the Chancellor of Justice to Judge Gillerstedt, of Gottenburg, demanding reasons for delay in reporting upon the case of Swedenborgianism.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

April 12, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's fifteenth letter to Beyer: gives no credence to the rumor that Beyer and Rosén are to be deposed and banished from the kingdom; speaks of his intention of submitting the whole matter to the king and to the Diet as a whole.—*D.* II: 352.

April 14, Gottenburg.—Letter of Dr. Rosén to a Senator, explaining his reasons for accepting Swedenborg's teachings. —*D.* II: 356.

April 26, Stockholm.—Royal Resolution, addressed to the Consistory of Gottenburg, commanding Bishop Lamberg to reprimand and warn Dr. Beyer and Dr. Rosén. An incomplete translation of this important document is published in *D.* II: 365. A copy of the complete document, in the original tongue, is preserved in the Academy Archives.—*L.* 1895: 183.

April 26, Stockholm.—A second royal resolution, ordering the prohibition and confiscation of all of Swedenborg's theological Writings. Assessor Aurell is forbidden any further publication of the minutes of the Gottenburg Consistory.—*D.* II: 367, *Sundelin*, p. 66.

April 30, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's sixteenth letter to Dr. Beyer; speaks of his intended journey to Amsterdam, in order to publish the *True Christian Religion.*—*D.* II: 369.

May 1, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to General Tuxen, giving an account of the disturbances in Gottenburg.—*D.* II: 371.

May 5, Gottenburg—Beyer and Rosén are reprimanded by the bishop in the presence of the Consistory; they are forbidden to teach on any theological subject in the college, or to make any converts to the Doctrines of the New Church.—*Sundelin*, p. 96.

May 10, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to the king, appealing for justice.—*D.* II : 373.

May 16, Gottenburg.—Beyer and Rosén are officially lectured and scolded by bishop Lamberg; they are peremptorily ordered to repudiate the Doctrines of the New Church over their signatures, but both of them refuse to do so.—*Sundelin* p. 97.

June, London.—The work on *The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body*, translated by Thomas Hartley, is unfavorably reviewed in *The Monthly Review.* This is the first public criticism of the Doctrines in England.—*D.* II : 1010.

June, Stockholm.—Swedenborg sends a memorial to the king, protesting against the persecution against the Heavenly Doctrines. A small part of this important document is published in *D.* II, 373. A copy of the complete original is preserved in the Academy Archives.—*L.* 1895: 183.

June 19, Stockholm.—On this day Swedenborg finishes the work on the first draft of *The True Christian Religion.* In a memorandum, added to this work (no. 721), he states:

"After this work was finished, the LORD called together His twelve disciples, who had followed Him in the world; and the next day He sent them all forth into the universal spiritual world, to preach the Gospel that the LORD GOD JESUS CHRIST reigneth, whose kingdom shall be for ages of ages. . . . This took place on the nineteenth day of June, in the year 1770."

From this date, therefore, may be counted the actual beginning of the New Church in the spiritual world.

June 20, Gottenburg.—Letter of the Consistory to the king, reporting the refusal of Beyer and Rosén to repudiate the Doctrines of the New Church; the Consistory recommends that the two doctors be deposed from their office as teachers in the college.—*Sundelin*, p. 98.

July 19, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to Augustus Alströmer, of Gottenburg, giving an account of the Gottenburg trial.—*D.* II: 378.

July 23, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's seventeenth letter to Dr. Beyer, announcing his intended journey to Amsterdam,

and enclosing a copy of his letter to the Universities.—*D.* II: 379.

July 23, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's letter to the Universities of Åbo, Lund and Upsala, showing the disorderly method of procedure in the Gottenburg trial, of which he states "this trial has been the most important and the most solemn that has been before any council during the last 1700 years, since it concerns the New Church, which is predicted by the LORD in Daniel and in the Apocalypse, and agrees with what the LORD says in Matthew xxiv., 22."—*D.* II: 380.

July (end).—Swedenborg leaves Stockholm on his twelfth and last foreign journey.

August (beginning).—On his way to Amsterdam, *via* Denmark, Swedenborg stops at Elsinœr, where he meets General Tuxen (the second time), and pays a visit to the home of the latter. Swedenborg is reported by Tuxen to have stated that there were, at that time, about fifty receivers of the Heavenly Doctrine in this world.—*D.* II: 440.

September 5, Gottenburg.—Dr. Rosén is deprived of certain official privileges, in consequence of the royal resolution.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

September 7, Gottenburg.—Dr. Rosén, in a supplication to the king, promises not to preach or defend the teachings of Swedenborg.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

September 10.—Swedenborg in Amsterdam: meets Cuno, who reports that "the old gentleman looks more cheerful" than at his former visit.—*D.* II: 454.

September 26, Gottenburg.—Dr. Rœmpke, in a letter to the Consistory, complains of the violent chastisement of his son by the latter's teacher, Dr. Rosén.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

September 26, Gottenburg.—Dr. Rosén's letter to the Consistory, explaining the well-merited punishment of young Rœmpke; a very witty protest against the Consistory's unjust treatment of himself *versus* Dr. Rœmpke.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

October 11, Gottenburg.—Bishop Lamberg and the Consistory to the king: they report Dr. Rosén's alleged violence

against his pupils, and his "impudent behavior" towards the Consistory.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

October 19, Gottenburg.—Dr. Rosén to the king: protests against the Consistory's unlawful persecution against him.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

November 15, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's memorial to the king considered by the Council of State; the subject is referred to the personal decision of the king.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

November 16, Stockholm.—Further consideration of Swedenborg's memorial in the Council of State. The memorial of the Chancellor of Justice (of December 29th, 1769) is approved.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

From this year dates the paper by Swedenborg, entitled *Adversaria in Veram Christianam Religionem* (Materials for the *True Christian Religion*). MS. 23 pp.—*D.* II: 1020.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg, Em.: *A Theosophic Lucubration on the Nature of Influx.* Translated by the Rev. Thomas Hartley, with a preface by the same. London. First English edition, 4to.—*D.* II: 500, 1010.—B. L.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Translated by Mr. William Cookworthy, of Plymouth. First English edition. Plymouth. 4to.—B. L.

The date is incorrectly given as 1763 in *D.* II: 996. See also Report of the Swedenborg Society of 1863, p. 15.

Von den Erdkörpern der Planeten und des gestirnten Himmels Einwohnern (Earths in the Universe). First German edition; translated by a nephew of Œtinger. Mentioned in *T. M.*, vol. II: p. 101.

[Anonymous]: *Tankar och Roliga Berättelser i anledning af Herr Assessor Swedenborg's Samtal och Umgänge med Andarne* (Thoughts and amusing anecdotes on the subject of Assessor Swedenborg's conversations and intercourse with the spirits). Stockholm. Carlbohm. 16 pp.—R. L.

Œtinger, F. C.: *Schreiben von einer angeblichen Vermittlung des Streites zwischen dem Gottenburger Consistorium und den*

beiden Verfechtern der Swedenborgischen Lehren (A letter proposing a possible compromise in the controversy between the Consistory of Gottenburg and the two defenders of the Swedenborgian Doctrines). Stuttgart. *T. M.*, vol. II: p. 101.

A German translation of the documents relating to the Gottenburg trial is said to have been published in Hamburg, under the auspices of Swedenborg himself.—*D.* II: 323, 346, 372.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Beginning of Lord North's administration in Great Britain. Death of George Whitefield, the founder of the Calvinistic branch of the Methodist Church. Publication of the first edition of "Encyclopœdia Britannica."

Christian VII., of Denmark, dismisses his minister, Bernstorff. Struense succeeds in power.

The Turkish fleet is burned at Tchesme by the Russian fleet under Orloff and Elphinstone. The Russians defeat the Tartar Khan of Crimea, and storm Bender.

The Boston massacre—March 5th.

Death of Count Carl G. Tessin, the Swedish statesman.

Birth of Thorwaldsen, Wordsworth, Hegel, Canning and Beethoven.

1771. January 26, Amsterdam.—Cuno describes Swedenborg as "working in a superhuman manner" on the publication of the *True Christian Religion.*—*D.* II: 482.

February 11, Stockholm.—Death of Adolphus Frederic, king of Sweden. He is succeded on the throne by his son, Gustavus III. Swedenborg, in Amsterdam, as reported by Cuno, speaks with the late king in the spiritual world a short time after his decease.—*D.* II: 484.

March 6, Gottenburg.—Bishop Lamberg, in a letter to the Chancellor of Justice, reports Beyer's and Rosén's delay in handing in explanations of their relations to Swedenborg's teachings.—*L.* 1895: p. 183.—A. A.

March 14, Gottenburg.—Dr. Beyer's memorial to the king, protesting against further persecution by the Consistory.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

April 11, Gottenburg.—Dr. Beyer is peremptorily forbidden to teach the Greek of the New Testament in the College.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

April 27, Gottenburg.—Report of the Consistory to the king respecting the non-effect of the royal decree upon Beyer and Rosén; the doctors had not recanted one iota, but had defended the Doctrines of the New Church in private publications (Beyer's *Schedismata* and Rosén's *Aphorisms.*)—*Sundelin*, p. 100.

April 30, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's eighteenth letter to Dr. Beyer: states that he intends to enter a formal complaint against the Gottenburg Consistory at the next Diet; the *True Christian Religion* is to leave the press about the end of June. "After the appearance of this book, the LORD will operate both mediately and immediately towards the establishment, throughout the whole of Christendom, of the New Church based upon this Theology." "The New Heaven, out of which the New Jerusalem will descend, will soon be completed."—*D.* II: 383.

May 14, Stockholm.—The case of Beyer and Rosén is considered by the Council of State, and referred to the Court of Appeals in Jönköping: the doctors are now to be treated according to the civil law, (although they had not yet been convicted of heresy by an ecclesiastical court).—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

May 14, Stockholm.—Royal resolution, referring the case to the Court of Appeals in Jönköping and commanding the Consistory and theological faculty of Upsala University to report on the heterodoxy of Beyer's volume of sermons—*Sundelin*, p. 104.

June 1, Jönköping.—The Court of Appeals declares that the Swedenborgian doctrines need no further examination, since the king, in former letters, had declared them heretical, (although the king was no legally recognized authority on such subjects.)—*Sundelin*, p. 100.

June 15, Gottenburg.—Letter of Dr. Beyer to the prelate Oetinger: mentions that Dr. Rosén has removed to Stockholm.—*D.* II: 1053, 382.

June (end), Amsterdam.—Swedenborg publishes the *Vera Christiana Religio.*

July 2, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's nineteenth and last letter to Dr. Beyer: speaks of the prohibition against the Writ-

ings in Sweden, and of his intended complaints to the Diet; mentions his published *Pro Memoria* against Dr. Ernesti, which is to be circulated in Germany—*D.* II: 384; further documents relating to this *Pro Memoria* were discovered in Holland by the Rev. E. J. E. Schreck, and published in *L.* 1890: 214.

July 13, Amsterdam.—Swedenborg's letter to the Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt.—*D.* II: 388.

August 10, Gottenburg and Stockholm.—Beyer and Rosén send memorials to the Court of Appeals, showing that this body has no authority in their case.—*Sundelin*, pp. 101–105.

August 29, The Hague.—Swedenborg dines with Mr. A. Vosmer, at The Hague.—*L.* 1890: 218.

August.—Swedenborg's letter to Venator.—*D.* II: 390.

September.—Swedenborg arrives in London and takes lodgings with Mr. Richard Shearsmith, at 26 Coldbath Fields.—*D.* II: 577.

While in London he occasionally visits the Swedish Church, and afterwards takes dinner with Pastor Ferelius, but his visits are not frequent, as he can find no peace in the Church.—Carlson's *History of the Swedish Church in London*, p. 170.

December, London.—A short time before Christmas Swedenborg is attacked by a stroke of paralysis, which deprives him of speech and causes him to lie in a lethargic state for about three weeks.—*D.* II: 577.

December 11–17, Skara, Sweden.—The Rev. Sven Schmidt is tried by the consistory of Skara on the charge of preaching Swedenborgian tenets; he defends the Doctrines courageously, but is temporarily suspended from office, and put under the care of a physician as being mentally unbalanced.—*Sundelin*, pp. 139, 140. See, also, our historical sketch of this case, and of the New Church in the diocese of Skara, in *Mess.* vol. 58: 187.

During the year Swedenborg writes the following works:

Historia Ecclesiastica Novæ Ecclesiæ (an Ecclesiastical History of the New Church). MS. 1 p.—*D.* II: 1020, 756. This short but important paper was photo-lithographed in 1869. A

Latin transcript, with an English translation, is published in *W. N. C.* I: 57.

Coronis seu Appendix ad Veram Christianam Religionem (The Coronis, or Appendix to the True Christian Religion). *D.* II: 1021. This manuscript was published by Aug. Nordenskjöld, at London, 1780.

Summarium Coronidis ad Veram Christianam Religionem (A Summary of the Coronis to the True Christian Religion). MS. 5 pp. folio.—*D.* II: 1020. The first English translation of this Summary was published at London, in 1807.

De Consummatione Sæculi, de Adventu Secundo Domini, et de Nova Ecclesia; quibus adjecta est Invitatio ad totum Christianum Orbem ad illam Ecclesiam (Concerning the Consummation of the Age, the Second Advent of the LORD, and the New Church; to which is added an Invitation, addressed to the whole Christian World, to that Church). MS. 15 pp.—*D.* II: 1023. This was published by Prof. Im. Tafel as Part VII, Appendix 1, of the *Diarium Spirituale.*

This is the last work written or projected by Swedenborg during his life in this world.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Vera Christiana Religio continens Universam Theologiam Novæ Ecclesiæ, ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Domini Jesu Christi servo* (The True Christian Religion, containing the Whole Theology of the New Church).—Amsterdam, 541 pp. 4*to.*—*D.* II: 1014. See also our bibliography of this work in *L.* 1893: 105. Concerning the history of Swendenborg's own copy of this work, now preserved in the Academy Archives, and the list of presents which he had received in the spiritual world, see *L.* 1891: 84.

[*Pro Memoria*, replying to Dr. Ernesti's attack on the *Apocalypsis Revelata*]. A fly-leaf printed by Swedenborg for private circulation. See *D.* I: 58; *L.* 1890: 214.—A. L.

Von den Erdkörpern oder Planeten, etc. (Earths in the Universe). Second German edition. Frankfurt and

Leipzig. 228 pp. 8vo.—*D.* II: 983, and *T. M.*, Vol., I, p. 101.—B. L.

Oförgripliga Tankar om Myntets upphöjande och nedsättande (Thoughts on the Rise and Fall in the value of Swedish Currency). Upsala, J. Edman. 68 pp. Third edition. First edition published in 1722. Copy in Upsala University Library; mentioned in *N. C. A.* 1843, p. 116.

(Anonymous): *Tankar och Roliga Berättelser*, etc. Gottenburg. to Im. Smith. 16 pp. Second edition. R. L.

Beyer, G. A.: *Schedismata.* Gottenburg.—*Sundelin*, p. 100.

Cuno, J. C.: *Doctissimo—Emanueli Swedenborg, S. D. D. Joannes Chr. Cuno, mercator Amstelodamiensis* (A letter Swedenborg by Cuno). Hamburg.—*D.* II : 465. A. L.

Sammlung Einiger Nachrichten Herrn Emanuel Swedenborg. (A collection of documents respecting Swedenborg). Hamburg.—*D.* II: 482. A. L.

Œtinger, F. C.: *Beurtheilung der Lehre von dem Zustand nach dem Tod, und der damit verbundenen Lehren des berühmten Em. Swedenborgs* (An examination of the Doctrine concerning the state after death, and of the related Doctrines of the famous Em. Swedenborg).

On the second title page, this work is called *Schwedische Urkunden von dem Assessor Swedenborg, welche auf dem Schwed. Reichstag, den 13ten Juni*, 1771, *werden zur Entscheidung kommen* (Swedish documents respecting Assessor Swedenborg, which are to be acted upon by the Swedish Diet, on June 13th, 1771).—See *T. M.* II: p. 101; *D.* II: 1036, 1041; *Sundelin*, p. 91. A copy of this extremely rare publication is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall, of Washington.

Rosén, Johan: *Aphorismer* (Aphorisms concerning the Doctrines of the New Church). Gottenburg—mentioned by Dr. Achatius Kahl, in his work, *Den Nya Kyrkan och dess Inflytande*, 3 p. 26.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Russians, under Dolgoruki, occupy Crimea.
Francis Asbury, Wesley's missionary to America, lands in Philadelphia.
Insurrection of the "Regulators" in North Carolina; battle of Alamance.
Birth of Walter Scott.

Death of Thomas Gray, the poet, and of Smollett, the English novelist and historian.

1772. January, London.—About three weeks after Christmas Swedenborg recovers somewhat from his paralytic stroke and takes some sustenance. "From that time to the time of his death he was visited by but a very few friends only, and always seemed unwilling to see company."—*D.* II: 577.

Rev. A. Ferelius.

February, London.—The Rev. Arvid Ferelius, pastor of the Swedish Church in London, visits Swedenborg, who states that for ten days and nights he had been tormented by evil spirits of the worst kind, but that now he was again in company with good spirits.—*D.* II: 558.

Another account of these last spiritual infestations of Swedenborg is given by Christopher Springer in *D.* II: 576.

February, East Malling, Kent.—Letters from Rev. Thomas Hartley to Richard Shearsmith, asking for information concerning Swedenborg's health.—*N. C. M.*, 1885: 387.

February, London.—Swedenborg writes a short note to John Wesley, inviting the latter to pay him a visit, as he had been informed in the spiritual world of Wesley's strong desire for an interview.—*D.* II: 565.

About a month before his death Swedenborg foretells the exact date on which he would die, and expresses great delight at the prospect.—*D.* II: 578, 546, 549.

March (beginning)—London.—Two or three weeks before his death Swedenborg is visited by Mr. Springer.—*D.* II: 530.

March—A short time before his death Swedenborg expresses

a willingness to receive the Sacrament. Mr. Bergström, a Swede, present at the time, suggests that the Rev. Aaron Mathesius, the new pastor of the Swedish Church, be sent for, but Swedenborg declines the offer, Mathesius being a bitter enemy to the New Church. The Rev. A. Ferelius is then suggested and accepted.—*D.* II: 538, 576.

Mathesius afterwards circulated a story that Swedenborg had been insane while in London, in 1744; the slanderer himself became insane in 1783.—*D.* I: 701.

March 25th about.—The Rev. Arvid Ferelius visits Swedenborg and administers the Sacrament to him. The occasion is described in *D.* II: 538, 558, 563, 578. On a question by the minister as to the veracity of the Writings, Swedenborg solemnly asseverates that he has not written anything from himself, but the truth from God.—*D.* II: 563.

Swedenborg afterwards presents a set of the *Arcana Cælestia* to Ferelius, who becomes a receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines. The set is now in the Royal Library in Copenhagen.—*D.* I: 704.

March 29, Sunday, London.—Swedenborg expires at five o'clock in the afternoon. His last moments are described in *D.* II: 549, 560-64, 578; *N. C. M.*, 1885: 378.

April 5, London.—Swedenborg's body is buried in the vault of the Swedish Church.—*D.* II: 557, 543.

The disposal of his personal effects is described in *D.* II: 549; *I.* 1870: 134, 139; 1880: 95.

An interesting article on "Swedenborg's home in the spiritual world" is found in *M.*, *n. s. X*: 634.

May 13, Skara.—The Rev. Sven Schmidt, now declared restored in health, asks the Consistory to restore him to his office, but is refused, as he would not recede from the Doctrines of the New Church.—*Sundelin*, p. 140.

May 19, London.—Thomas Hartley and Mr. Harrison discuss the Doctrines of the New Church at the printing office of James Phillips.—*N. C. M.* 1891: 132.

June 17, Jönköping.—The Court of Appeals, on the remonstrances of Beyer and Rosén, decides to let the case rest until

the consistory of Upsala shall have expressed itself on the quality of Swedenborg's Writings.—*Sundelin*, p. 106.

October 7, Stockholm.—Sir Samuel Sandels, councillor of the College of Mines, reads his famous eulogy over Swedenborg, in the House of Nobles, in the name of the Royal Academy of Sciences.

October 27, Stockholm.—Swedenborg's heirs deliver his manuscripts to the safe keeping of the Academy of Sciences. —*R. S. S.*, 1842, p. 17.

November 28, Stockholm.—Public sale of Swedenborg's library.—*L.* 1883: 183.

During the year the *True Christian Religion* receives an unfavorable review in the London *Monthly Review*.—*D.* II: 1017.

Mr. Richard Houghton, of Liverpool, receives the Doctrines about this time. He corresponds with Thomas Hartley, and introduces the Doctrines to the Rev. John Clowes, of Manchester.—Compton's *Life of Clowes*, p. 16.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Emanuel Swedenborgs Traktat von der Verbindung der Seele mit dem Körper* (Intercourse between the Soul and the Body). Jena. First German edition. —*D.* II: 1011; *T. M.* vol. II: 102.

Vom Neuen Jerusalem und dessen Himmlischen Lehre (The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrines). First German edition; translator and place of publication unknown; copy in Royal Library of Copenhagen. —*D.* II: 982; *T. M.* II, p. 101.

Benzelstjerna, C.: *Catalog öfver alla Swedenborg's efterlemnade Manuscripter* (Catalogue of all the Manuscripts of Swedenborg which have been delivered to the Academy of Sciences). Stockholm.—*I.* 1836: 22.—A. L.

[Cuno, J. C.]: *Sammlung etlicher Briefe Herrn Em. Swedenborgs, betreffend einige Nachrichten vom Seinem Leben und Schriften* (A collection of some letters of Em. Swe-

denborg, containing information concerning his Life and Writings). Hamburg, 32 pp. *L.* 1891: 46.—A. L.

A Danish edition of the same pamphlet was published at Copenhagen in the same year.—A. L.

Œtinger, F. C.: *Höchstwichtiger Unterricht von Hohenpriesterthum Christi, zur richtigen Beurtheilung der Herrn von Swedenborg* (Highly important consideration of the High-priesthood of Christ, for a correct judgment of the relations of Swedenborg). Frankfurt and Leipzig.—*D.* II: 1054; *T. M.* II, p. 101.

Sandels, Samuel: *Åminnelsetal öfver framledne Herr Emanuel Swedenborg* (Eulogium over the late member of the Academy of Sciences, the well-born Em. Swedenborg). Stockholm, 60 pp.—A. L.

A French Translation, by Abbé Pernety, appeared at Berlin in 1782, and an English edition at London, 1799.

[Tuxen, Christian]: *Öfver framledne Herr Assessorn, välborne Emanuel Swedenborg, som dog i London, d. 29de Martii,* 1772). (Poetical epitaph over the late well-born Assessor Swedenborg, who died in London, March 29th, 1772). Stockholm, 4 pp. An English translation is given in *D.* II: 1157.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Lord Mansfield, in the case of the negro Somerset, decides that a slave cannot be lawfully held in England. Birth of Samuel Taylor Coleridge, the English pantheist and docetistic philosopher and writer. (†1834.)

First partition of Poland, between Catharine II. of Russia, Maria Theresa of Austria, and Frederick the Great of Prussia.

Birth of Friedrich Novalis, the German poet and philosopher. (†1801.)

Gustavus III., of Sweden, by a *coup d'état*, restores many of the royal prerogatives.

Execution of Struense, the Danish prime-minister.

"Committees of Correspondence" are formed in the American colonies. Institution of the Watanga Association, out of which grew the State of Tennessee.

1773. **Great Britain.** *Manchester*, April or May.—The Rev. John Clowes, a clergyman of the Church of England, receives the Doctrines of the New Church His attention is drawn to the Writings through a remarkable

vision of the words "*Divinum Humanum.*"—*L.* 1831: 457; *N. C. M.* 1883: 55, 57; *L.* 1897: 184.

Sweden. Swedenborg's house and garden in Stockholm are sold at public auction; they are bought by his nephew, Bishop Lars Benzelstjerna—*M. n. s.* xiv: 175.

A minute and interesting description of Swedenborg's home in Stockholm is published in *I.* 1867: 70.

Skara, June 9.—The Rev. Sven Schmidt is restored to his office by the Consistory.—*Sundelin*, p. 141.

Gottenburg June 16.—The Consistory reports to the Chancellor of Justice that Dr. Beyer still persists in maintaining Swedenborg's doctrines.—*L.* 1895: 183; *Sundelin*, p. 109.—A. A.

Stockholm, September 6.—Death of the Rev. Johan Rosén, aged 47 years.—*D.* I: 655; II: 385.

During the year Sir Augustus Nordenskjöld, an eminent chemist and mining engineer, receives the Heavenly Doctrines; he is instrumental in converting his brother, Charles Frederic, and other prominent persons in Stockholm.—*D.* I: 620, 639.

PUBLICATION.

Hartley, Rev. Thomas: *The Cause of the Petitioners examined.* (A religio-political pamphlet, presenting the New Church Doctrine concerning the Trinity; mentioned in *N. C. M.* 1891: 134).

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Pope Clement XIV. abolishes the Jesuit order "for the sake of the peace of the Church," July 21st.

Beginning of the revolutionary movement in America: the "Boston Tea Party," Dec. 16th.

Dr. Mesmer, in Germany, begins to practice with "animal magnetism" in the treatment of sick persons.

1774. **Sweden.** *Gottenburg.* March 27.—Bishop Lamberg and the Consistory, in a report to the King, review the whole case against Dr. Beyer, who still persists in his refusal to recant the doctrines of Swedenborg.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

April 27.—Dr. Beyer, in an appeal to the King, asks for

permission to resume the teaching of Theology in the College.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

May 27.—Bishop Lamberg to the Court of Appeals, speaks against Dr. Beyer's recent appeal to the King.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The first Continental Congress meets in Philadelphia. The first session is opened with prayer by the Rev. Jacob Duché, an Episcopal clergyman, who afterwards received the Heavenly Doctrines.—*M.* 34: 273; *The Medium*, Detroit, 1851: 106.

Organization of the "Reformed Presbyterian Church" in Pennsylvania.

The Shakers settle in America.

Dr. Priestley, the discoverer of oxygen, organizes the Unitarians in England.

Death of Pope Clement XIV.

Louis XVI. ascends the throne of France.

1775. **Germany.**—Johann Römelsbacher, a publisher at Stuttgart, receives the Heavenly Doctrines.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.*—Bishop Lamberg informs the Consistory that Dr. Beyer has been detected in leading Swedenborgian conventicles in the city, and is lecturing privately on theological subjects.—*Sundelin*, p. 110.

Skara.—The Consistory, at a general meeting of the clergy, gives public warning against the "Swedenborgian heresy," for the benefit of "many younger ministers," who are understood to favor the writings of Swedenborg.—*Sundelin*, p. 145.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Vom Himmel and von der Hölle* (On Heaven and Hell). First German edition; translated by Herr Cude; place of publication unknown. The edition contains a "Preface giving information of the famous life and writings of the author."—*Doc.* II: 981; *T. M.* II: 102.

[Anonymous]: *Förnuftiga Tankar uti Samtal om Spökelser öfversatte af Swedenborgs Antagonist* (Rational thoughts in conversations about Ghosts, translated by Swedenborg's Antagonist). Stockholm. A. J. Nordström. 8 pp.—R. L.

A mass of foolishness.

Hartley, Rev. Thomas: *God's Controversy with the Nations; addressed to the Rulers and Peoples of Christendom.* London. M. Lewis. 91 pp. 8vo. S. S. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Outbreak of the American Revolution.

Election of Pope Pius VI.

The Jesuit general, Ricci, dies in prison at Rome.

Birth of Friedrich Wilhelm von Schelling, the German philosopher (†1854).

Birth of Lyman Beecher, the eminent American clergyman (Presbyterian), father of Henry Ward Beecher (†1863).

1776. **Great Britain.** *London.* March 2.—Letter from the traveller Björnståhl to C. J. Benzelius, giving an account of the disposal of Swedenborg's effects after his death.—*I.* 1870: 136.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.* March 23.—Letter from Dr. Beyer to C. F. Nordenskjöld: states his intention of translating several of the Writings into Swedish; the writer is now working upon a general Index to all the Writings; suggests the copying of all the M. S. S. now in Stockholm, and the collecting of anecdotes respecting Swedenborg; relates Swedenborg's statement concerning the personal appearance of the LORD to him.—*D.* II: 425.

Jönköping. June 18.—Memorial of the Court of Appeals to the King: explains the causes of delay in deciding the case of Dr. Beyer; recommends a negative reply to Dr. Beyer's petition for permission to teach on theological subjects.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

Skara. September.—Rev. Sven Schmidt, on account of his "Swedenborgianism," is again suspended from the clerical office; he is put in prison, where he remains until the spring of 1778.—*Sundelin*, p. 142.

Stockholm. November 2.—Royal resolution, commanding that the trial against Dr. Beyer be allowed "to rest," since the Theological Faculty of Upsala had not yet expressed itself as to the orthodoxy of Swedenborg's writings.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Verbindung der Seele mit dem Körper.* (Intercourse of the Soul with the body). Frankfurt and Leipzig.

Second German edition. A third edition was pubpublished the same year at Jena.—*D.* II: 1011.

Emanuel von Swedenborgs Auserlesene Schriften (Selelections from Swedenborg's Writings). Five volumes. Frankfurt. Published by Daniel Christian Hechtel, Councillor of Commerce.—*T. M.* II: 103.

Œtinger, C. F.: *Biblisches und Emblematisches Wörterbuch, dem Tellerischen entgegengesetzt* (A biblical and emblematic dictionary, as contrasted with an earthly lexicon). Frankfurt.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Declaration of the Independence of the United States of America.

Birth of Barthold Niebuhr, the historian, Gottlieb Bretschneider, the German Rationalist, and Johann von Görres, the Catholic theologian.

Death of David Hume, the father of "Agnosticism."

Foundation of the mystical order of "Illumiuati," at Ingolstadt.

1777. **Great Britain.** *London.*—The Rev. Jacob Duché, formerly of Philadelphia, now in exile in London, receives the Heavenly Doctrines about this time.—*M.* 34: 276.

Rev. Jacob Duché.

Sweden. *Skara.*—Bishop Forsshenius warns the clergy of his diocese against the Swedenborgian tenets, which are spreading in the neighborhood.—*Sundelin*, p. 147.

September 18.—Bishop Forsshenius to the Chancellor of Justice: expresses his alarm at the Swedenborgian propaganda in his diocese; he has forbidden the publication of a

work intended to refute Swedenborgianism, lest greater attention be drawn to the "heresy."—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

Stockholm. September.—The Chancellor of Justice to Forsshenius: considers Swedenborgianism too contemptible for reputation.—*L. ibid.*—A. A.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Washington is victorious at Princeton, but is defeated at Brandywine; Philadelphia in the hand of the British; American victory at Saratoga; Washington at Valley Forge.

Necker is appointed Minister of Finance to Louis XVI.

Lessing publishes the "Wolfenbüttel Fragments."

1778. **Great Britain.** *London.* Jan. 24.—Henry Peckitt, a New Churchman in London, visits Richard Shearsmith and collects information from him regarding Swedenborg's personality.—*D.* II: 542.

Benedict Chastanier, a French surgeon and New Churchman resident in London, meets the Rev. Thomas Hartley, who gives his personal testimony as to Swedenborg's last years.—See Isaac Hawkin's *Life of Swedenborg*, London 1813, and *N. C. M.* 1890: 528.

Whitefield, near Manchester.—A New Church Society—the first in the world—begins to be formed here through the influence of Rev. John Clowes.—See *A.* 1799: 317. Historicals respecting this society in *I.* 1871: 160.

Sweden. *Jönköping.* September 3.—The Court of Appeals to the King: reports inability to decide in the case against Dr. Beyer without the judgment of the theological faculty of Upsala; recommends that Dr. Beyer be left in peace, and that the whole trial be considered closed.—*L.* 1895: 183; *Sundelin*, p. 112.—A. A.

Skara. May 19.—Bishop Forsshenius, in a letter to the clerical society "*Pro Fide et Christianismo*," complains of the Swedenborgian propaganda in his diocese; some of Swedenborg's writings have been translated into Swedish in Gottenburg, and MS copies are being secretly circulated.—*Sundelin*, p. 148.

August 18.—Rev. Sven Schmidt is permanently suspended from the priesthood, on account of his faith in the Heavenly Doctrines.—*Sundelin*, p. 143.

Stockholm. September 14.—The Council of State confirms the recommendation of the Court of Appeals in regard to the trial against Dr. Beyer. The trial is thus finally closed.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

For a connected historical sketch of the whole trial, see our articles on "The Early History of the New Church in Sweden."—*Mess.* vol. 58: pp. 43, 59.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Concerning Heaven and Hell.* London. James Phillips. 1 vol. 4to.

First English edition, translated by the Rev. Thomas Hartley and Mr. William Cookworthy, and published at the expense of the latter.—*D.* II: 981.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *Emanuel Swedenborgs demüthiges Danksagungs-Schreiben.* (Swedenborg's humble letter of thanks to the great man who has demonstrated the non-existence of the Devil). Leipzig. 40 pp.—A. L.

A mass of nonsense.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

First appearance of Wesley's journal, "*The Arminian Magazine.*"

Death of Voltaire, Rousseau and Linnæus.

France recognizes the independence of the United States, and declares war against England.

Beginning of the "War of the Bavarian Succession" between Austria and Prussia.

The Hawaiian Islands are re-discovered by Cook.

1779. **Great Britain.** *London.*—Peter Provo, a surgeon and New Churchman in London, visits the son of Swedenborg's printer, and collects testimony from him respecting Swedenborg's personality.—*N. C. M.* 1885: 377.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.*—Death of Dr. Gabriel A. Beyer, a few days after he had finished his great In lex to Swedenborg's Writings.—*D.* I: 626.

Norrköping.—A Society of New Churchmen, with Charles

B. Wadström at the head, is organized here for the purpose of agitating against the African slave-trade. This great movement thus has its origin in the New Church:—*N. J. M.* 1790, p. 70.

Skara.—Sven Schmidt is again accused of making proselytes for the New Church; he is declared insane, and is confined in the insane asylum in Skara, where he remains until his death in 1805.—*Sundelin*, p. 143; *Mess.* vol. 58, p. 59.

Stockholm, February 16.—The Council of State, a short time before Dr. Beyer's death, declares him free to resume the teaching of Theology.—*L.* 1895: 183.—A. A.

Mysticism begins to come into favor at the Court of Gustavus III. through the influence of the poet J. G. Halldin, who mingled the Doctrines of the New Church with various forms of Spiritism. At his recommendation, clergymen with Swedenborgian leanings are called to officiate at the Court Chapel.—*Sundelin*, p. 197.

PUBLICATIONS.

[Anonymous]: *Swedenborg, Samtale med Aanderne.* (Swedenborg. Conversations with Spirits). Copenhagen.

Mentioned in the Preface to the Danish edition of the *Doctrine of the Lord*, Copenhagen, 1859.

Beyer, The Rev. G. A.: *Index Initialis in Opera Swedenborgii Theologica.* (Initial Index to Swedenborg's Theological Works). Amsterdam. Sellschop and Huart. 4to. 910 pp.

This great work was begun in 1766.—*D.* I: 626.—A. L.

Kort Begrepp af Kristnas Sanna Lära och Dyrkan (A brief exposition of the True Doctrine and Worship of Christians). Copenhagen. This Catechism, the first in the New Church, was published soon after Dr. Beyer's death, at the expense of Baron Mannerfeldt.—*Kahl* 3: 15.

Knös, Rev. A. O.: *Catechetiska Föreläsningar.* (Catechetical lectures). Upsala. 1000 pp.

The author, then Professor of Theology at Upsala,

afterwards Archdean of Skara, and a leader of the Swedenborgian clergy in that diocese, here attacks the Old Church Doctrine of the Trinity.—*Sundelin*, p. 152.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

First general organization of the Universalists in America, (at Gloucester, Mass).

The war of American Independence continues, with varying fortunes.

Spain declares war against England. Gibraltar is blockaded by the French and Spanish.

Close of the war of the Bavarian succession.

1780. **Great Britain.** *London.*—Augustus Nordenskjöld visits London, where he meets Dr. Messiter, and receives from him the preserved portion of the manuscript of the *Coronis*. He at once puts this work to the press.—*D.* I: 639, 640.

Plymouth, October 17.—Death of William Cookworthy. See the biographies of this early New Churchman, by Theodore Compton, London, 1895; by John Clowes.—*I.* 1825: 445; by C. Th. Odhner.—*L.* 1895: 86, 90, and *D.* II: 1172.

Gustavus III.

Russia.—A high official at Moscow, M. Djunkovskoy, with his two sons, receives the Doctrines of the New Church.—*I.* 1862: 239.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.*—Death of Bishop Eric Lamberg, the persecutor of the New Church. He is the person referred to in *T. C. R.* 137.—*L.* 1891: 54; *D.* II: 1133.

Stockholm.—The Rev. Olof Fredell proclaims the New Church Doctrine of the Atonement before the king, Gustavus III, and the whole court. The Archbishop intends to call Fredell to account, but the latter is protected by high patrons, and is promoted in the Church.—*Sundelin*, p. 197.

Augustus Nordenskjöld, on his return from England, by command of the king establishes an alchemistic laboratory near Stockholm.—*D.* I: 639, 640; *Sundelin*, p. 204.

Strängnäs.—The Rev. Johan Tybeck, a Lutheran clergyman, receives the Heavenly Doctrines.—*D.* II: 1277.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Coronis, sen Appendix ad Veram Christianam Religionem.* London. 4to. 53 pp.

First Latin edition, published at the expense of Augustus Nordenskjöld.—*D.* II: 1021.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *Adskillige Curiense Anmærkninger om den bekjendte lærde Emanuel Swedenborg* (Some curious observations on the famous learned Em. Swedenborg; extracted from his various writings). Copenhagen.—C. L.

Emanuel Swedenborgs Epilogue zu den letzten Act der Teuffeleien des Magister Kindleben. (Swedenborg's Epilogue to the last act of the deviltries of Master Kindleben). Stockholm. 48 pp.

A copy of this foolish pamphlet is preserved in the Forbes' Collection in New York.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Organization of the "Free-Will Baptist" church in America, by Benjamin Randall, at New Durham, N. H.

Outbreak of the Gordon "No popery" riots in London.

Death of Maria Theresa. Her son, Joseph II., undertakes extensive reforms in the Austrian States.

England declares war against Holland.

Birth of William E. Channing, the leader of the Unitarians in America.

Birth of Sir William Hamilton, the Scottish Philosopher, and of Thomas Chalmer, the organizer of the "Free Church of Scotland."

1781. **Great Britain.**—John Wesley, in the *Arminian Magazine*, publishes his slanderous story respecting Swedenborg's alleged insanity.—*D.* II: 582.

Mr. James Glen, a Scotchman settled at Demerara, receives the Heavenly Doctrines while on a journey to London.—*O.* V: 171; *R. P.*, p. 17.

Bolton.—A few persons here begin to hold meetings to read the *True Christian Religion;* they receive visits from Mr. Clowes. Historicals re-pecting the New Church in Bolton, in *A.* I: 137; *R. P.*, p. 162; *N. C. A.*, 1844: 94.

Augustus Nordenskjöld,

Whitefield.—The New Church circle here is increasing in numbers; regular Sunday evening meetings are held until 1789.—*A.* I: 318.

Sweden. *Stockholm.*—Augustus Nordenskjöld begins to arrange and bind Swedenborg's MSS. in the Academy of Sciences.—*D.* I: 639.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *The True Christian Religion.* London. Phillips. 2 vols. 4to. 472 pp.

First English Edition, translated by the Rev. John Clowes; with a preface containing a letter from the Rev. Thomas Hartley.—*D.* II: 1019.—A. L.

Knös, Rev. A. O.: *Embetsbetänkande.* (Official report on Swedenborg's Writings, and other subjects). Skara.—*Sundelin*, p. 154.

Möller, Rev. Johan: *Behörigt svar* (A necessary reply to unnecessary and unfounded observations.)

An attack on Dr. Knös and Swedenborg.—*Sundelin*, p. 154.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Victories of the American revolutionists. Surrender of Cornwallis—Oct. 19.

The war of England against Spain and Holland continues.

Joseph II. proclaims toleration for the Protestants in Austria-Hungary; he forbids the publication of papal bulls affecting politics in Germany, without imperial sanction; German bishops are declared independent of the pope; the people are permitted to read the Scriptures; images are removed from the churches; pilgrimages and processions are forbidden; monks are reduced in numbers; the pope vainly protests against these reforms.

Publication of Kant's "Kritik der reinen Vernunft."

Death of Lessing, and of Dr. Johann Ernesti, the adversary of Swedenborg.

Discovery of the planet Uranus, by Herschel.

1782. **France.** Letter of the Marquis de Thomé, a pronounced New Churchman of Paris, to C. F. Nordenskjöld; he criticizes Abbé Pernety's translations of the Writings.—*D.* I: 637; *I.* 1870: 139.

Germany. February 10.—Death of F. C. Œtinger, Bishop of Murrhard, in Würtemberg (born 1702).—*D.* II: 1136.

Berlin.—The Abbé Pernety, Librarian to Frederic III., begins to publish the Writings in French. He corresponds with C. F. Nordenskjöld.

Herr Theodore Müllensiefen, of Westphalia, receives the Heavenly Doctrines.—*I.* 1863: 566.

Great Britain. *London.*—Benedict Chastanier begins to publish French editions of the Writings in London.

January.—Robert Hindmarsh receives the Heavenly Doctrines.—*R. P.*, pp. 10, 11.

Manchester.—Beginning of the "Manchester Printing Society." A few gentlemen, mostly members of Mr. Clowes' congregation, gather around the latter, to assist him in the publication of the Writings. Historicals regarding the beginning of this movement,—*I.* 1857: 341; *R. P.*, p. 7; *Mess.* vol. 47: 150.

Sweden. *Skara.*—Death of Dr. Paul Konrad Wahlfeldt, the principal of the college in Skara, and the chief leader of the friends of the New Church in the province of West-Gothland.—*Sundelin*, p. 124.

Stockholm. March.—Carl Robsahm, bank treasurer, and an intimate friend of Swedenborg, writes down his "Memoirs of

Swedenborg," at the solicitation of C. F. Nordenskjöld.—*D.* I: 48.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *De la Nouvelle Jérusalem et de sa Doctrine Celeste.* London, 211 pp.

First French edition, translated and published by Benedict Chastanier; dedicated to the King of France.—*D.* II: 1177.—A. L.

Les Merveilles du Ciel et de l'Infer. (The Wonders of Heaven and Hell). Berlin. 2 vols. 386 pp.

First French edition, translated and published by the Abbé Pernety. A very untrustworthy translation.—*D.* II: 981.—A. L.

Des Terres Planetaires (On the earths in Universe). Berlin. Published as appendix to the foregoing volume.

First French edition, translated and published by Abbé Pernety.

Knos, Rev. A. O.: *Nödige Påminnelser* (Necessary reminders in relation to J. Möller's *Behörigt Svar*). Upsala.—*Sundelin*, p. 154.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

End of the American War of Independence. The British evacuate Savannah and Charleston. Organization of the "Associate Reformed Church" (Presbyterian) in America. Fall of the North Ministry in Great Britain.

Eliot resists the French and Spanish bombardment of Gibraltar.

Grattan and his followers secure the independence of the Irish parliament.

Inquisition, torture, and death penalty are abolished in Tuscany by Leopold I.

Birth of Felicité Lammenais, the French Theologian and Philosopher, who, in 1836, prophesied the advent of a "New Christianity."

1783. **France.** The Marquis de Thomé is said to have instituted a Masonic "Swedenborg Lodge" in Paris, about this time.—*Mess.* vol. 28: 237.

Great Britain. *London.* January.—Robert Hindmarsh, Peter Provo, William Bonington and John Augustus Tulk begin to meet at the house of Mr. Hindmarsh, in Clerkenwell Close, for the purpose of studying the Writings of the New hurch.—*R. P.*, p. 14.

August.—John Wesley, in the *Arminian Magazine* (vol. IV., p. 437), repeats his false reports about Swedenborg's insanity. The slander was first refuted by Mr. Robert Beatson in 1791.—*I.* 1821: 521; *D.* II: 585, 1216.

Robert Hindmarsh.

December 5.—Robert Hindmarsh and his associates, after issuing a call for a public meeting of all the friends and readers of the Writings in London, meet together at the "London Coffee House," on Ludgate Hill, but immediately adjourn to the Queen's Arms Tavern. Mr. William Spence, a surgeon, is added to their number. This is the first public meeting ever held by New Churchmen in this world.—*R. P.* pp., 14, 15.

During the following week a room is engaged at the "Inner Temple," near Fleet street, and an advertisement is inserted in the daily papers, inviting the readers of Swedenborg to attend the proposed meetings in this place.—*R. P.*, p. 17.

A second meeting is held on December 12th, when, beside the former, there are present Mr. James Glen, of Demerara, Mr. Henry Peckitt and the Rev. Joshua Gilpin, of London.—*R. P. ibid.*

After meeting a few times at the "Inner Temple," the circle takes up permanent quarters at the "New Court, Middle Temple," where a society is organized, styled "The Theosophical Society, instituted for the purpose of promoting the Heavenly Doctrines of the New Jerusalem, by translating, printing and publishing the Theological Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg." New members are rapidly added to the society.—*R. P.*, p. 23; *N. C. M.* 1883: 148.

Among these new members is Benedict Chastanier, who

had previously inserted an advertisement in the London newspapers, inviting the readers of the Writings to meet at his house, No. 62 Tottenham Court Road.—*D.* II: 1177.

About this time C. F. Nordenskjöld, of Stockholm, arrives in London, bringing with him some of Swedenborg's MSS. He connects himself with the "Theosophical Society," and has reported many interesting particulars respecting the beginning of the New Church in London.—*M.* 33: 545.

Radcliffe, Lancashire.—A society for the study of the Writings is formed here during the year.—*R. P.* p., 200.

Stockport.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. Richard Gill.—*G. H.*, p. 99.

Russia.—A society of readers of the Writings is formed at Moscow by two young men. They soon experience persecution from the government, and but little is heard of the subsequent fate of the movement.—*R. P.*, p. 35; *N. J. M.* 1790: 177.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *The Arcana Cœlestia or Heavenly Mysteries, which are in the Word of the Lord, Disclosed.* Vol. I. London. 556 pp. 8vo.

First English edition, translated by the Rev. John Clowes, who also translated all the subsequent volumes of this edition; published by "a society of gentlemen" (the Manchester Printing Society). The edition contains a preface by the translator, and a portrait of Swedenburg. Some copies of this volume bear "1784" as the year of publication. The methodical work of the translator is described in *I.* 1857: 339.—A. L.

[Fredell, Rev. P. O.]: *Oneiromantien, eller Konsten att tyda Drömmar* (Oneiromancy, or the Art of Interpreting Dreams). Stockholm. 290 pp., 8vo.—R. L.

This pseudo-New Church, mystico-Cabbalistic work has long but erroneously been ascribed to the pen of C. F. Nordenskjöld. It has been described in detail in *Mess.* 1897. January, and *Sundelin* pp. 192, 210.

Möller, Rev. J.: *Behörig Granskning* (Due Examination of the latest work by Dr. Knös). Stockholm.

A further step in the controversy between Möller and Knös on the subjects of imputation and justification by faith alone.—*Sundelin*, p. 154.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Peace of Versailles, between England and United States, France and Spain—Sept. 3d.
New York is evacuated by the British.
Pitt, the younger, becomes Prime Minister of Great Britain.
The pope loses his sovereign rights over the kingdom of Naples.
Death of D'Alembert, the encyclopedist.

1784. **America.** June.—James Glen, on his return from London to Demerara, visits the United States to proclaim the Gospel of the Second Advent. He lands first in *Philadelphia*, where, on June 5th, he delivers a lecture on the Science of Correspondences, etc., at Bell's book store, on Third street. Among his hearers, the following become interested and subsequently embrace the Heavenly Doctrines: Francis Bailey, John Young, Myers Fisher and Mr. James Vickroy, of Johnstown, Pa.—*N.* I: 71; *M.* 44: 289.

July.—Mr. Glen, on June 11th and 12th, delivers two more lectures on the Doctrines of the New Church, at the same place, and then travels to *Boston*, Mass., where he lectures in the "Green Dragon Tavern." Among his hearers, Mr. Joseph Roby, a bookseller, and Major Joseph Hiller, of Salem, Mass., received the Doctrines. Finding no further encouragement, Mr. Glen returns to Demerara.—*M.* 30: 391; *Mess.* vol. 47: 130; *N.* III: 230; *L.* 1895: 105, 120; *Report of the Semi-Centennial Celebration of the Boston Society*, p. 10.

These lectures constitute the first public proclamation of the Heavenly Doctrines, by the living voice, in America or anywhere else in the world.

October (?).—Soon after Mr. Glen's departure a box of New Church books, addressed to him by Robert Hindmarsh, arrives in Philadelphia. The whereabouts of Mr. Glen being unknown, the books are sold at public auction, and the

Writings of the New Church are thus introduced in America. After a short time some of the readers of these Writings in Philadelphia begin to meet at the house of Francis Bailey to converse on the Doctrines. Several other converts are now made, among these Miss Hetty Barclay, who soon afterwards introduces the Writings in Bedford, Pa.—*N.* I: 71; III: 230.

Great Britain. *East Malling, Kent.* December 10th.—Death of the Rev. Thomas Hartley, at the age of 77 years.—*A.* II: 351; *R. P.*, p. 21; *O.* I: 177; *I.* 1850: 209, 400; *D.* I: 599. See, also, our biography in *L.* 1895: 135, 151, 159.

London. January 15.—The "Theosophical Society" issues an address "to the christian world at large, but especially to the clergy," calling attention to the Doctrines of the New Church and to the objects of the Society.—*R. P.*, p. 24.

Meetings of the Society are held every Thursday evening and, later on, also on Sunday evenings.—*R. P.*, p. 25.

February 11.—Letter from the Rev. Thomas Hartley to Peter Provo, expressing good wishes for the Society's objects.—*N. C. M.* 1885: 389.

Whitefield, Lancashire. September.—A New Church Sunday-school—the first ever established—is instituted here.—*A.* I: 318; *I.* 1871: 160.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.*—Death of Dean Olof A. Ekebom, the leader in the persecution against Dr. Beyer and Dr. Rosén.—*D.* II: 1133.

Stockholm.—Nordenskjöld and Halldin begin to publish a weekly evening paper, called *Aftonbladet*, in which they openly announce the Doctrines of the New Church. The Lutheran clergy, at the strong recommendation of influential persons at the Court, at first favor the journal, but become very angry when a translation of the *Doctrine of Charity* begins to appear in the columns.—*Sundelin*, p. 209.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*, vol. II. London. R. Hindmarsh. 570 pp. First English edition.—A. L.

A Theosophic Treatise on the Nature of Influx. London. Hindmarsh. 44 pp. 8vo.

Second English edition, with a preface containing a translation of Sandel's *Eulogium* and other biographical documents respecting Swedenborg.—A. L.

Clavis Hieroglyphica arcanorum naturalium et spiritualium (Hieroglyphic Key to the arcana of natural and spiritual things). London. Hindmarsh. 4to.

First Latin edition, edited and published by R. Hindmarsh, at his own expense, from a copy of the original MS., taken to England by C. F. Nordenskjöld.—A. L.

Die Wahre Christliche Religion (The True Christian Religion). Altenburg. 3 vols., 8vo.

First German edition, translated by Mr. Cude.—*L.* 1891: 85.—A. L.

On Heaven and Hell. London. Hindmarsh. 4to.

Second English edition, reprinted from edition of 1778; published by the Theosophical Society.—A. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. Hindmarsh.

First English edition, translated by Peter Provo and R. Hindmarsh, and published at the expense of the Manchester Printing Society.—*R. P. Appendix. D.* II: 982.

Summaria Expositio Sensus Interni Librorum Propheticorum et Psalmorum Davidis (A Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and Psalms). London. 103 pp. 4to.

First Latin edition, edited and published by R. Hindmarsh, at his own expense, from a copy of the original MS., taken to London by C. F. Nordenskjöld.—*L.* 1893: 26.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Lord. London. Hindmarsh. 92 pp. 8vo.

First English edition, translated by Peter Provo and published by the Theosophical Society.—*D.* II: 995.—A. L.

Traité Curieux des Charms de l'Amour Conjugal (A Curious Treatise on the Delights of Conjugal Love). Berlin. 206 pp., small 8vo.

A fragmentary and faulty translation of selected passages from *Conjugial Love*, by "M. de Brumore," with a dedicatory preface, addressed to Prince Henry of Prussia.—*L.* 1892: 26; *N. C. M.* 1890; 534.—A. L.

Vom Himmel und von der Hölle (On Heaven and Hell). Altenburg. 8vo.

Second German edition.—*T. M.* II: 103.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *The Scripture Doctrine of the Trinity, Vindicated According to the Principles of the Illuminated Emanuel Swedenborg*. Occasioned by a sermon of the Rev. Cornelius Bayley, of St. James, Manchester, in which the Heavenly Doctrines are attacked.

Mentioned in *R. P.*, p. 136.

[Nordenskjöld, Augustus]: *Aftonbladet* (The Evening News). Stockholm.—*R. L.*

A weekly journal, the first "Swedenborgian" periodical ever published. Owing to clerical opposition, it is suspended after eight months.—*Sundelin*, p. 209; *Mess.* 1896. December.

Sandels, Samuel: *An Eulogium on the lately deceased Emanuel Swedenborg*. London. Hindmarsh. 47 pp.

First English edition, translated from the faulty French version of Abbé Pernety.—B. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Organization of the Methodist Episcopal Church in America. Wesley consecrates Rev. Thomas Coke, who, in the same year, consecrates the Rev. Francis Asbury the first bishop of the American Methodist Episcopal Church.

The Sunday School movement is first set on foot by Robert Raikes.

Death of Samuel Johnson and of Diderot.

1785. **America**. *Lancaster, Pa.*—The Heavenly Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. William Reichenbach, from Saxony.—*Mess.* vol. 34, p. 70. Historicals respecting the rise of the New Church in Lancaster,—*N.* II: 40-47.

Nova Scotia.—A New Church Circle is formed at Halifax, under the leadership of Dr. Joseph Russell.—*M.* 44: 280.

France. *Paris.*—A small circle of New Churchmen in this

city is active in translating and publishing the Writings in French. Moët, Royal Librarian at Versailles, is said to have been offered 30,000 livres for his MS translations of the Writings, by Gustavus III., of Sweden. M. Perault is another able French translator.—*R. P.*, p. 181.

August 4.—The Marquis de Thomé, in a letter to the *Journal Encyclopédique*, calls attention to Swedenborg's theory of the magnet, and to his scientific and philosophical merits in general.—*I.* II: 191; *M.* 12: 311; 29: 296.

Jean Frédéric Oberlin, the celebrated pastor and philanthropist at Ban de la Roche, receives the doctrines about this time.—*M.* 13: 266.

Great Britain. *Eccles, Lancashire.*—A circle of readers is formed here. The history of the society, until 1812, is published in *I.* I: 92; *M. K.* I: 461.

London.—The receivers of the Doctrines generally attend the services of the Rev. Jacob Duché, at the "Asylum," in St. George's Field, and meet often at his house for social intercourse, on Sunday evenings.—*R. P.*: 40.

Messrs. Peckitt, Spence, Hindmarsh, Adams, and Chastanier begin to edit and publish a Latin edition of the *Apocalypsis Explicata*, from the original MS., which had been brought from Sweden by C. F. Nordenskjöld. While Vol. I. is being printed, the MS. is most wonderfully preserved from destruction in the fire which consumed Mr. Peckitt's house and library.—*R. P.*, 32.

August 22.—Extraordinary meeting of the "Theosophical Society." The name of the Society is changed to "The British Society for the Propagation of the Doctrines of the New Church"; foreign members are admitted, among these Mr. William Gomm, and M. Pierre F. Gosse, a publisher at The Hague. The Marquis de Thomé is present at the meeting.—Gosse's "*Portfeuille d'un Ancien Typographe*," p. 2.

September.—Letter from a Swedish traveller, describing the new society: Dr. Peckitt is president, Mr. J. J. Prichard, secretary, and Mr. Thomas Wright, treasurer; each member pays

an annual fee of £6.—*Uppfostrings Sällskapets Allmänna Tidningar*, 1787, p. 212.

November 24.—Robert Hindmarsh visits Richard Shearsmith and obtains from him an affidavit regarding Swedenborg's last hours, totally refuting the false report referred to by Mr. Gomm.—*R. P.*: 37.

Death of Dr. Henry Messiter, Swedenborg's physician and friend.—*D.* I: 601; II: 535.

Death of the Rev. John Fletcher, the celebrated philanthropist and vicar of Madeley, in Shropshire.—*R.P.*: 66. He had introduced the Heavenly Doctrines to Mr. Joseph Salmon, who, together with Mr. Ralph Mather, at this time begins to preach the doctrines in the open air in London, Salisbury, Bristol, and other places.—*R. P.*: 65; *L.* 1896: 154.

Worseley.—The doctrines introduced here by Mr. Thomas Berry.—*G. H.*: 102.

Holland. *The Hague.* October 14.—Letter to Hindmarsh from Mr. William Gomm, Secretary of the British Embassy, inquiring into the truth of a report that Swedenborg, a short time before his death, had retracted all that he had written.—*R. P.*, p. 36; *M. K.* II: 296; *L.* 1890: 217.

Sweden.—Letter from Christian Johansen, of Eskilstuna, to Swedenborg's nephew, Bishop C. J. Benzelius, giving an account of the final fate of the confiscated copies of *Conjugial Love.*—*D.* II: 710.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Apocalypsis Explicata secundum sensum spiritualem ubi revelantur Arcana quæ ibi prædicta et hactenus recondita fuerunt* (The Apocalypse explained, according to the spiritual sense, in which are revealed the Arcana, which there are foretold, and hitherto have been hidden). Vol. I. London. R. Hindmarsh. 4to.

First Latin edition, published at the expense of Mr. Henry Peckitt.—A. L.

A Summary View of the Heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem (Selections from the *True Christian Religion*). London. Hindmarsh. 152 pp.—A. L.

Du Commerce de l'Ame et du Corps (The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body). Paris. 73 pp.

First French edition, translated by M. Perault. A second edition is republished at London, the same year, by Benedict Chastanier.—A. L.

Du Cheval Blanc (On the White Horse). Paris. 10 pp. Published as an appendix to the foregoing volume.—*L.* 1890, p. 201.—A. L.

Questiones Novem de Trinitate (Nine questions respecting the Trinity). London. R. Hindmarsh. 8 pp. 4to.

First Latin edition.—*R. P. App.*—A. L.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. London. R. Hindmarsh.

Second English edition, translated by Rev. John Clowes, with a preface by Rev. Jacob Duché; published at the expense of the Manchester Printing Society.—*R. P.*, p. 40; *M.* 38 : 615.

The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. Hindmarsh. 347 pp.

Second English edition, with a portrait of Swedenborg; published by the Theosophical Society.—A. L.

Bayley, Rev. Cornelius (Incumbent of St. James, Manchester): *The Swedenborgian Doctrine of a Divine Trinity considered; or, strictures on a late publication entitled 'The Scriptural Doctrine of a Trinity Vindicated.'* Warrington. W. Eyres. 91 pp.—*R. P.*, p. 136.—B. L.

This is the first systematic attack upon the New Church in the English tongue.

Clowes, Rev. John: *An Affectionate Address to the Clergy of the United Kingdom, on the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Manchester.

This is the probable date of the first edition of this important pamphlet, which has been republished very many times. We have never seen a copy of the first edition.

Hindmarsh, Robert: *A Catalogue of the printed and unprinted works of Emanuel Swedenborg, in Chronological order.* London. Mentioned in *I.* 1870, p. 138.

Salmon, J. Joseph W.: *The Robes of the Saints washed in the Blood of the Lamb.* Leeds. J. Bowling. 40 pp.

A funeral discourse, on the death of Mrs. Salmon.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Further organization of the Universalists in America, by the Rev. John Murray, at Oxford, Mass.

First convention of the Episcopal Church in America (Philadelphia).

Dr. Seabury, of Connecticut, while on a visit to Great Britain, receives consecration from the Scottish-nonjuring bishops, the English bishops refusing to consecrate American bishops.

1786. **France.** A secret, pseudo New Church Society is formed at Avignon, under the name "*Académie on Société des Illuminés d'Avignon,*" and under the leadership of the Abbé Pernety. Their tenets are a mixture of Free-Masonry, spiritism and jesuitism, with the doctrines of Saint Martin and of Swedenborg. Their members pretend to be Newchurchmen, and send out emissaries to various parts of the world.—*Kahl.* IV. pp. 83, 84; *N. J. M.*, 1790, p. 175.

Great Britain. *Liverpool.*—The Doctrines are introduced here by Ralph Mather and Joseph W. Salmon; they preach first in the open air, and afterwards hire a school room in Lancelot's Hey.—*G. H.* p. 60.

London.—Rev. James Hindmarsh, a Wesleyan preacher, receives the Doctrines through his son, Robert Hindmarsh.—*R. P.* 59.

James Hindmarsh introduces the Doctrines to Rev. Isaac Hawkins, another Methodist minister, who opens his house in Bunhill Row, Moorfields, for the public reading of Swedenborg's Writings, on Sunday evenings. Mr. Hawkins is called to account by John Wesley for these proceedings, and is forthwith expelled from the Wesleyan connection.—*G. H.* 11; *R. P.* 262; *I.* 1820: 265; 1847: 160; *N. C. R.* 1851: 100.

The New Church in London at this time, is visited by a mysterious Polish nobleman, the "Count Grabianka," an emissary from the Society in Avignon. He creates great excitement among the New Church people, whom he secretly, though vainly, endeavors to lead into his mystical connection. —*R. P.* 41.

REV. JOHN CLOWES.

Manchester, August 26.—Formal establishment of "The Manchester Society for Printing and Publishing the Theological Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg;" the Rev. John Clowes is chosen president, Mr. Richard Meadowcroft, treasurer, and Mr. George Holford, secretary; among the more prominent members are Messrs. Sterndale, Fogg, Holt, Cromptom, Alsager, Mayhall, Whitehead and others.—*I.* 1857: 342.

Sweden. *Skara*, April 5.—Rev. Anders Levrén is tried for Swedenborgian "hersey" by the consistory of Skara; he defends himself bravely, and is protected from further persecution by the influence of Dean A. O. Knös.—*Sundelin*, p. 180.

Stockholm, November 1.—Charles Frederick Nordenskjöld and Charles B. Wadström organize "The Exegetic-Philanthropic Society," for the distinct purpose of publishing the writings of Swedenborg in Swedish, Latin, French and other languages. Through the influence of Count von Höpken and other magnates at the Court of Gustavus III, a great number of men of rank and distinction join the society. Among the members are Baron Liljencrantz, the first president of the society, Count Ekeblad, first lord of the bedchamber, Colonel Fältstjerna, Bank Commissary Robsahm, Baron Lejonhufvud, Baron Silfverhjelm, Baron Palmquist, Royal Secretary Lejonmarck, Lieutenant-Colonel Sturzenbecker, Professor Afzelius, Rev. Johan Tybeck, Assessor Bergklint, Lieutenant Gyllenhaal and others. Among the foreign honorary members were counted Prince Charles of Hesse, Governor of Schleswig and brother-in-law of Gustavus III., General Tuxen, in Denmark, Bishop Schiermayer, of Lubeck, Marquis de Thomé, of Paris, and a great number of other distinguished men.—*Sundelin* 212–214. See also our history of the society, in *Mess.* 1897. (Jan.)

Upsala.—Death of the Rev. C. F. Mennander, the archbishop of Sweden. He was one of Swedenborg's most trusted friends, and, it seems, a receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines.—*D.* II: 1135.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Du Ciel et de l'Enfer* (On Heaven and Hell). Berlin, 2 vols.

Pernéty's translation; second French edition.—R. L.

Du Divine Amour et de la Divine Sagesse (On the Divine Love and Wisdom). Lyons. 2 vols. 479 pp.

First French edition; translated and published by Pernéty.—A. L.

Emanuel Swedenborgs Revision der bisherigen Theologie (Swedenborg's revision of the hitherto prevailing theology [= "A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church"]).—Breslau. Löwe.

First German edition; translator unknown; the volume contains an excellent preface, defending Swedenborg against Immanuel Kant's malevolent vituperations.—*T. M.* 104; *D.* II: 1004.—A. L.

Nine Questions Concerning the Trinity. London. Hindmarsh. First English edition.—*D.* II: 1012.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the LORD. London. Hindmarsh. Second English edition, corrected and published by Mr. George Adams.—*D.* II: 995.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture. London. Hindmarsh. First English edition, translated and published by Mr. Peter Provo.—*D.* II: 996.

The True Christian Religion. London. Hindmarsh. 1 vol. 4to. Second English edition.—A. L.

Chastanier, Benedict: *Tableau analytique et raisonné de la Doctrine Céleste de l'Eglise de la Nouvelle Jérusalem.* (An analytical and rational summary of the Heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Church.) London. Dedicated to the archbishop of Paris.—*D.* II: 1177.

Clowes, Rev. John: *The Necessity, Nature, and Manner of Spiritual Purification.* (Four sermons on Isaiah I : 16.) Manchester.—B. M.

The true Christian's progress to Perfection, with particular application to the two Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper. Manchester. 48 pp.—B. M.

Johansen, Christian: *Grunder för ett vacklande Förnuft.* (Foundation for a doubting Intellect, occasioned by a newly revealed, improved Religion.) Skara. 8 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Outbreak of Shay's rebellion in Massachusetts.

The Roman Catholic archbishops of Germany hold a congress at Ems, in order to adopt measures for the emancipation of the Church in Germany from papal encroachments and usurpations. The pope foments jealousy between the bishops and the archbishops, and thus frustrates the reformatory movement.

Death of Frederick the Great.

Death of Moses Mendelssohn, the great Jewish philosopher.

1787. **America.** *Philadelphia.*—Francis Bailey prints *A Summary View of the Heavenly Doctrines*, the first New Church work published in America; it is distributed gratuitously, as an introduction to the further publication which Mr. Bailey had in view.—*N.* I: 539.

France. *Avignon*, February 24.—The Count "Thadeé Lenige Grabienska, Staroste de Liys," in a letter to T. F. Gosse, of the Hague, imparts some of the pretended mysteries of the Avignon Society of Illuminati. The letter is filled with nonsense, and is published in Gosse's *Portfeuille*, p. 80.

Great Britain. *London*, April 19.—A number of the members of "the British Society" (see 1785) submit a proposition for opening a place of worship for the New Church. The proposition is negatived by a small majority on the ground that the proper time had not yet arrived for separating from the Old Church. The minority begin to associate in a new society, without, however, discontinuing their meetings with the old society. About this time the Rev. John Clowes visits London in order to dissuade the receivers from any attempt to establish a separate worship. The continued discussions lead to some bitterness between the two parties.—*R. P.* 54, 55.

May 7.—The friends of the separate establishment of the New Church meet at New Court, Middle Temple, and organize a new society with the name, "The Society for promoting

the Heavenly Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church." It is resolved to engage a suitable chapel for worship at the first opportunity. A committee is appointed to formulate rules and regulations. This is the opening date in the minute book of what was afterwards known as the "East Cheap Society."—*R. P.* 56; *I.* 1873: 237; *N. C. R.* VI: 543.

July 2.—The new society adopts its first constitution. The design of the Society is declared to be "to promote the knowledge and practice of the Heavenly Doctrines" by meetings for the reading and conversing on the writings of Swedenborg. New members are admitted only by a unanimous vote. Weekly meetings are henceforth held at the houses of the members.—*R. P.* 56.

July 29.—A select meeting of members of the new society adopts a declaration of principles, affirming that "introduction into the New Church is solely through the spiritual correspondent, *Baptism*, performed in that church," and that "conjunction with the LORD, and consociation with the angels of the New Heavens, are effected by the *Holy Supper*, taken in the *New Church*, according to its heavenly and Divine correspondences."—*R. P.* 58.

July 31.—The first meeting for worship, according to the Doctrines of the New Church, is held at the house of Mr. Thomas Wright, No. 6 Poultry road. Mr. James Hindmarsh is chosen by lot to officiate in the place of a priest; the Sacrament of the Holy Supper is then administered to eleven persons, after which five others are baptized into the faith of the New Church. Robert Hindmarsh is the first person thus baptized.—*R. P.* 58; *I.* 1873: 237.

The communion cup used on this occasion is still used at the Holy Supper by the society at Argyle Square. London.—*M. L.* 1887: 285.

On the same day a "Dissenters' License" is procured from the Government for the new religious community.—*R. P.* 61.

October 3.—The new society resolves to rent a chapel in Great East Cheap. Robert Hindmarsh composes the first New Church Liturgy.—*N. J. J.* 43.

November 5.—The society takes possession of the chapel in Great East Cheap.—*R. P.* 59.

Manchester, November 14.—Rev. John Clowes, and his associates, address a letter to the society in Great East Cheap, urgently advising against separation from the established church.—*R. P.* 75; the text of the letter is published in Compton's *Life of Clowes*, p. 48.

Salisbury.—Ralph Mather and Joseph Salmon, the New Church open-air evangelists, preach on Milford Hill and in the market place of this town. A number of persons receive the Doctrines, among these Benjamin Banks and Thomas Davies. A reading society is established, and the Writings of Swedenborg are read aloud, publicly, three times every Sabbath day.—*G. H.* 97; further historicals, *I.* 1871: 303.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.*—Death of Peter Hammarberg and of the Councillor Wenngren, both of them wealthy merchants of Gottenburg, intimate friends of Swedenborg and firm receivers of the Doctrines.—*D.* II: 1144.

Stockholm, January.—The Exegetic-Philanthropic Society begins to publish a quarterly magazine, the *Samlingar för Philantroper*, the first distinctively New Church journal ever issued. The publication excites the wrath of the famous poet, J. H. Kellgren, who attacks the society in his journal, *Stockholms Posten.* A violent newspaper controversy ensues, *pro* and *con* Swedenborg and his Writings.—*Kahl*, III: 78–101; *Sundelin*, p. 231–237; *Mess.*, Jan., 1897.

May.—The king sends C. B. Wadström, at the head of a scientific expedition, to explore the western coast of Africa, with a view to prepare the way for a Swedish colony, the main object of which should be to operate against the slave-trade.—*N. J. M.* 1790: 72; *Sundelin*, p. 260.

June.—The society is now at the zenith of its activity, with a membership of one hundred and fifty persons, nearly all of these distinguished men. *The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine* has been published, as the firstling of the Writings in Swedish, and a great number of other translations are being revised by the society. A printing office is about to be estab-

lished in conjunction with that of the Free Masons; favored by the king, the crown-prince and the archbishop, the members of the society dream of speedily converting the whole nation to the Doctrines of the New Church.—*Sundelin*, p. 216.

About this time the members of the society begin to be much interested in the phenomena and practices of animal magnetism, then fashionable at most of the European courts. A rational and favorable explanation of these phenomena is thought to have been found in the Writings of Swedenborg. Sick persons are introduced at the meetings and treated by mesmeric methods. Intercourse with the spiritual world is sought by magical means. C. F. Nordenskjöld, Bergklint, and a few others, protest earnestly, but in vain, against these spiritistic practices.—*Sundelin*, p. 217, 244; *Mess.*, Jan., 1897.

June 19.—The society issues a circular letter in Swedish and in French, claiming to present the only satisfactory explanation of "animal magnetism and somnambulism." The letter is sent broadcast over Europe to men and institutions of learning, and excites much opposition and ridicule.—Gjörwell's *Allmänna Tidningar*, 1787; vol. 3: p. 55.

June 26.—The publications of the society having been issued in defiance of the law, the Consistory of Stockholm complains to the Chancellor of Justice. The authorities at first disregard the complaints, but are finally forced by the clergy to forbid the further publications of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society. The writings are henceforth printed in Copenhagen and secretly introduced into Sweden.—*Sundelin.* pp. 244–247.

July.—Kellgren, in a satirical poem against Swedenborg and the New Church, warns the king against the possible revolutionary tendencies of the society. The king, regarding with suspicion the intimate relations between the society and his brother, the Crown-Prince Charles, now withdraws his protection from the society.—*Sundelin.* p. 238.

August.—Kellgren, though an open atheist and reviler of all religion, calls upon the legal authorities to punish the

Swedenborgians for their attacks upon Lutheran orthodoxy.—*Ibid.* p. 240.

August 29.—The crown-prince (afterwards Charles XIII., king of Sweden) is formally received as a member of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society; his address on this occasion is published in *N. J. M.* 1790: 179. See also *Sundelin*, 215, and *Mess.* 1897. Jan.

Charles XIII.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Afhandling om Nya Jerusalem och dess Himmelska Lära* (Treatise on the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine). Stockholm. Nordström, 284 pp.

The first Swedish edition and the first of the Writings in Swedish; translated by C. F. Nordenskjöld and published by the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society.—A. L.

Apocalypsis Explicata. Vol. II. London. Hindmarsh. 4to.

First Latin edition.—A. L.

A Summary View of the Heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Church (Extracts from the *True Christian Religion*). Philadelphia. Francis Bailey. 76 pp.

Republished from the London edition of 1785; this is

the first New Church work published in America.—A. L.

Doctrine de la Nouvelle Jérusalem du Seigneur (Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the LORD). London.

First French edition, translated and published by Benedict Chastenier.—A. L.

Du Dernier Jugement et de la Babylone Detruite (On the Last Judgement). With *Continuation du Jugement Dernier* as an appendix. Also 27 pages "On the Soul," from *A. E.* 750, and numerous notes by the editor. London.—371 pp.

First French edition; translated and published by Benedict Chastanier.—A. L.

Emanuel Swedenborgs Tankar om Tron (Swedenborg's Thoughts on the subject of Faith, *i. e.*, part of the Doctrine concerning Faith). Stockholm.—Nordström. 67 pp.

First Swedish edition; republished from *Samlingar för Philantroper.*—B. L.

Extracts from the Manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg on the Love of Uses, on Charity, etc. London.—Hindmarsh. 11 pp.—R. L.

On the Earths in our Solar System. London.—Hindmarsh. 211 pp.

First English edition, translated by Mr. Clowes and published at the expense of the Manchester Printing Society.—A. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London.

Described as the "fourth" English edition in *B. I.*

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. London.—Hindmarsh. 173 pp.

Second English edition; a reprint of the edition of 1786.—B. L.

Traité de la Vie pour la Nouvelle Jérusalem (Doctrine of Life). London.—115 pp.

First French edition, translated and published by Chastanier.—N. Y. L.

Utdrag af Nägra Bref af Emanuel Swedenborg (Swedenborg's correspondence with Dr. Beyer, Oetinger and others). Stockholm.—Nordström. 34 pp.

This is the only publication of these documents in the original tongue.—A. L.

Utkast om Äktenskaps Nöjen (A Sketch on the Delights of Marriage). Stockholm.—48 pp.

This is a Swedish translation "from the M. S. of the author," of Swedenborg's posthumous *Tract on Marriage* ("*De Conjugio*").—*Sundelin*, 239.—R. L.

Vom Neuen Jerusalem und dessen himmlischen Lehre (On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine). Place of publication not stated.

Third German edition.—C. L. The "second" edition was published in 1776 (no place of publication).—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *A short account of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg and his theological writings.* London.—Hindmarsh. 42 pp.

This is the first attempt in English toward a biography of Swedenborg.—R. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *The marks and characteristics of a true faith.* Manchester. 46 pp.

A collection of sermons.—B. M.

Hodson, James, M. D.: *Jesus Christ the true God and only object of Supreme Adoration.* London. 2 vols.—B. M.

This work was written before the author had become acquainted with the New Church; his attention was called to the similarity of his work with the Heavenly Doctrines, and this led to his reception of these Doctrines.—*R. P.* 175.

[Johansen, Christian]: *Herrans Bön, förklarad efter sin andeliga Mening.* (The Lord's Prayer, explained according to its spiritual meaning). Stockholm. Nordström. 16 pp.—B. L.

Knös, Rev. A. O.: *Nödvändigheten att ej lära annorlunda än Guds Ord lärer.* (The necessity of not teaching differently from the teachings of the Word of God).—Upsala. 675 pp.—*Sundelin*, 160.

Liden, Professor J. (Librarian at Norrköping, Sweden): *Anmärkningar öfver Magnetismen och Swedenborgianismen* (Observations on Magnetism and Swedenborgianism). Norrköping. Raam. 36 pp.—A. L.

Från Sällskapet "Pro Sensu Communi" rörande Anima-

liska Magnetismen, och Swedenborgianismen. (From the Society "For Common Sense," respecting Animal Magnetism and Swedenborgianism. (Norrköping. Raam. 15 pp.—A. L.

This brochure, like the one preceding, is an attack on the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society, and contains a collection of Kellgren's atheistic barkings.

[Liturgical]: *The Order of Worship for the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation.* London. Hindmarsh.

This is the first attempt toward a New Church Liturgy; it was composed by Robert Hindmarsh.—*R. P.* 60; *I.* 1835: 414. We have never seen a copy of this edition.

[Nordenskjöld, Augustus]: *Tankar om Falska Profeter.* (Reflections on false prophets.) Stockholm. Nordström. 26 pp.

A reply to Kellgren's attacks on Swedenborg; reprinted from *Samlingar för Philantroper.*—A. L.

[Nordenskjöld, C. F.]: *Juridiska Tankar angående Toleransen.* (Reflections on the subject of Toleration, from the standpoint of jurisprudence.) Stockholm. Nordström. 24 pp.

Reprinted from *Samlingar.*—B. L.

[Periodical]: *Journal Novi-Jérusalémite.* London, 4 nos.; edited and published by Benedict Chastanier. These four numbers, the only ones published, are occupied almost entirely with the French editions of the Writings, noted above.—*D.* II: 1177.

Samlingar för Philantroper. (Magazine for Philanthropists.) Stockholm. Nordström. 4 nos.

A quarterly magazine, edited by Charles Frederick Nordenskjöld, and published by the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society. The continued publication was prohibited by the censor.—*Sundelin*, p. 243.—B. L.

Sheringson, Dr. R.: *Dissertatio sistens Observationes nonnullas de Philosopia recentiorum Platonicorum, indolem atque originem fanatismi nostri ævi illustrantes.* (A dissertation presenting certain observations concerning the Philosophy of the Neo-Platonic school, illustrating the

genius and origin of the fanaticism of the present age.) Upsala. 2 vols.

An insidious and learned attack on the Theology of the New Church, attempting to prove that Swedenborg had borrowed almost the whole of his system from the neo-platonic philosophers.—*Sundelin*, pp. 245–246.—R. L.

Semler, Dr. J. S.: *Unterhaltung mit Herrn Lavater über die freie praktische Religion; auch über die "Revision der bisherigen Theologie"* (Correspondence with Lavater on the subject of a free practical Religion, and on Swedenborg's "Brief Exposition.") Leipzig.

An attack on the New Church, in support of Kant.—*T. M.* II: 104.

[Silfverhjelm, Baron K. G.]: *Kort Anledning till den enda tillfredsställande Förklaringen öfver den Animaliska Magnetismens och Somnambulismens verkningar* (A brief Introduction to the only satisfactory explanation of the phenomena of Animal Magnetism and Somnambulism, derived from true principles concerning the Creator, Man, and Nature, and confirmed by experience.) Stockholm. Nordström. 45 pp.—A. L.

An open letter, addressed to the magnetic society in Strassburg, known as "*Societé des Amis réunis.*" A French edition of this tract was published at the same time with the Swedish edition.

This letter, so fatal to the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society, has been reviewed in *Mess.* 1897, Jan.; *Sundelin*, pp. 221, 225; *Gjörwell*, 1787, vol. 3, p. 55; 1788, vol. 4, pp. 52, 53.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The Constitution of the United States is framed by the Convention in Philadelphia.

The archbishops of Canterbury and York consecreate the Rev. William White and Dr. Provost as the first bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America.

Organization of the first Unitarian Church in America (Boston).

Death of Rev. Henry Mühlenberg, the organizer and patriarch of the Lutheran Church in America.

The Assembly of Notables meets at Versailles.

Russia and Austria declare war against Turkey.

1788. **Germany.**—Numerous reclamations against the circular letter of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society appear in the learned journals of Berlin, Weimar, Jena, Greifswalde, and Gotha; Klopstock, Rosenmüller and others heap ridicule upon the doctrines of Swedenborg.—*Gjörwell*, vol. V. p. 31.

Great Britain. *London*, January 27.—The worship of the LORD in His Second Coming is celebrated publicly the first time in this world, at the opening services in the chapel at Great East Cheap. Rev. James Hindmarsh delivers a sermon on the text "*Praise ye the Lord*" (*Ps.* cl.), Rev. Isaac Hawkins reading the prayers. Mr. Robert Brant preaches in the afternoon. A meeting for the public reading of Swedenborg's Writings is held in the evening.—*R. P.* 61.

The chapel is described as situated in a small narrow court, leading out of the Great East Cheap street; at the end of this court or passage a board was placed with the inscription "The New Jerusalem Church," and over the chapel itself the words "Now it is allowable."—*R. P.* 61, 157.

The services are described in a letter to Sweden, published in *Gjörwell*, vol. V., p. 63: worship is conducted twice every Sunday; the public reading of Swedenborg's Writings is a special feature, attended with great success; questions and discussions are permitted at the reading-meetings.

March 21.—Manoah Sibly delivers his first "probationary" sermon.—*I.* 1841: 143.

May 5.—The Society at Great East Cheap adopts the name "The New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation."—*R. P.* 66; *N. C. R.* VI: 543.

May.—The original London Society, instituted in 1783, begins to break up about this time. The opponents to the separate establishment of the New Church continue to meet, for a time, at the house of Mr. Prichard, No. 5 Vere street, near Clare Market, where the record books and documents of the "Theosophical Society" are ultimately deposited. Their present whereabouts are unknown.—*R. P.* 66.

June 1.—The first ordination of ministers for the New

Church is performed at Great East Cheap: James Hindmarsh and Samuel Smith,—both of them former Methodist preachers,—are set apart as candidates for ordination; twelve men are chosen by lot to lay their hands upon the candidates; Robert Hindmarsh, by unanimous consent, which is confirmed to his own satisfaction by a private lot, reads the ordination service. From this source, *i. e.*, through James Hindmarsh and his successors, are derived all subsequent ordinations of ministers in the New Church in Great Britain.—*R. P.* 70; *E.* pp. XII–XVI.; *I.* 1835: 415, 416.

The propriety of this mode of ordination has been discussed at great length in *N. C. R.* 1851, p. 533; 1852, pp. 134–307; 1853, pp. 44, 229–553; 1854, p. 107.

Concerning Rev. Samuel Smith, who has communicated some interesting facts respecting John Wesley's relations to Swedenborg, nothing further is known in the history of the New Church.—*R. P.* 62, 63; *L.* 1892: 134.

November 3.—The Great East Cheap Society resolves to call a General Conference of friends and members of the New Church throughout the world. Invitations are issued in the form of folio circulars.—*E.* p. XIX; copies in A. A.

December 7.—The Society replies to the communication of Mr. Clowes and the Manchester Society (of Nov. 14, 1787), showing reasons for their separation from the Old Church. The reply is drawn up by Robert Hindmarsh, and is signed by seventy-four members of the Society; of these members the following are the best known in the Annals of the New Church:

Benjamin Banks, founder of the Society in Salisbury.
Robert Brant, founder of the Society in Bristol.
Benedict Chastanier, founder of New Church among the French.
Thomas Dawes, the founder of the Church in Derby.
Samuel Hands, the founder of the Birmingham Society.
Robert Hindmarsh, founder of the New Church in London.
Ralph Mather, founder of numerous societies.
Henry Peckitt, the president of the first General Conference.

Joseph Jerome Roussell, founder of the Society in Halifax, N. S.

Henry Servanté, founder of the first *New Jerusalem Magazine.*

Manoah Sibly, founder of the Society in Friar street, London.

John Augustus Tulk, founder of the Swedenborg Society, London.

Charles B. Wadström, founder of the anti-slavery movement.

From which it may be seen that the Church in Great East Cheap was truly a mother of churches in the New Jerusalem. —*R. P.* 78, 80.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.*—Death of Rev. Peter Olof Fredell, the eccentric author of *Oneiromantien.*—*Sundelin*, p. 247.

Skara.—Dr. Thure Weidman succeeds Forrshenius as bishop of Skara. He intends, at first, to eradicate Swedenborgianism among the clergy of his diocese, but finds, on investigation, that all the most efficient and prominent of the ministers are devoted to Swedenborg's Writings; he is thus compelled to give up the intended persecution.—*Sundelin*, p. 178.

Stockholm.—The Exegetic-Philanthropic Society continues its publicistic and magnetic activity, but under considerable difficulty, as the members are not permitted to reply to the sarcastic attacks of Kellgren and other "wits" at the court.—*Sundelin*, 244.

The orthodox clergy and the literary followers of Voltaire now join hands against the New Church in Sweden. Kellgren and consorts call upon the clergy to have the Swedenborgians punished by the civil law, while the clergy rejoice in the revilings and ridicule poured forth in the atheistic press.—*Sundelin*, 248–254.

May.—Charles B. Wadström returns to Sweden after a successful expedition to Senegal. After a few months he is sent to England in order to interest the British Government and capitalists in the proposed colonization of Sierra Leone. When leaving Sweden Wadström carries with him a number of

Swedenborg's unpublished manuscripts, which he deposits in the care of Benedict Chastanier, in London.—*N. J. M.* 1790: 73; *Gjörwell*, V.: 71; *Sundelin*, 261; *D.* II: 811.

July 22.—Letter from Baron J. F. Silfverhjelm to Lavater, concerning Swedenborg and his revelations.—*L.* 1890: 215.

Baron Silfverhjelm purchases the right to Swedenborg's from the heirs of Swedenborg, but the Academy of Sciences refuses to recognize the transaction.—*I.* 1870: 135.

South America. *Demerara.*—New Church worship is conducted here by Mr. James Glen, who baptizes several persons and administers the Holy Supper. A small society is organized and remains for many years.—*M. K.* II: 155, 156.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and Wisdom.* London.—Chalklen. 461 pp.

First English edition, translated by Dr. Tucker, of Hull, and published at the expense of the Manchester Printing Society.—A. L.

Concerning Nathaniel Tucker, M. D., a man of literary celebrity, see *M. L.*, 1896, pp. 57, 69, 496.

Apocalypsis Explicata. Vol. III. London. — Hindmarsh. 4to.

First Latin edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cælestia. Vol. III. London. — Hindmarsh. 528 pp.

First English edition.—A. L.

Concerning the Last Judgment. London. — Hindmarsh. 154 pp.

First English edition, translated and published by R. Hindmarsh.—A. L.

Concerning the White Horse in the Apocalypse. With an appendix concerning the souls of beasts and the vegetative soul, (from *A. E.*). London.—Hindmarsh. 98 pp.

First English edition, translated and published by Robert Hindmarsh.—B. M.

De la Nouvelle Jérusalem et sa Doctrine Céleste. Stockholm.—Mentioned in *B. I.*

Kort Sammandrag af Läran för den Nya Församlingen

(Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church). Copenhagen.—Thiele. 179 pp. A. L.

First Swedish edition, with a long preface; published at the expense of Baron Liljencrantz, governor of the province of Södermanland—*Sundelin*, 244.

On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. London.—Hindmarsh. 103 pp.

Third English edition; new translation, by R. Hindmarsh.—A. L.

Vom Neuen Jerusalem und dessen Himmlischen Lehre (On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine).

Fourth German edition, Altenburg, translated by Mr. Cude.—*T. M.* II: 102; *D.* II: 982.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Brotherly Love, considered as the sign and proof of the Christian's growth in Divine Grace.* Three discourses. Manchester.—B. M.

Dialogues on the Nature, Design and Evidence of the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg; with a brief account of his Philosophical Works. Manchester.—B. M.

This is the first edition of an important evangelistic work, which has been republished a number of times, and has been translated into French, German, and Swedish.

[**D'Aillant de la Touche**, of Nancy]: *Abrégé des ouvrages d'Emanuel Swedenborg* (Abstract of the works of Emanuel Swedenborg, containing the Doctrine of the New Heavenly Jerusalem; with an introductory discourse, examining the life of the author, the quality of his Writings, and their relation to the present times). Stockholm and Strassburg. 396 pp.

This work was published by the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society. The author afterwards went into Spiritism. The work has been translated into Swedish, German, Dutch and English, but is quite untrustworthy, and has been severely criticized in *I.* I: 368.—A. L.

[**Hindmarsh, Robert**]: *Reasons for Separating from the Old Church.* London. Hindmarsh. 22 pp.

An abstract of this important document is published in *R. P.* 75, 80.

The full text has been republished in Odhner's *Life of R. Hindmarsh*, p. 65.—A. L.

Hodson, James: *The Worship of Jesus Christ vindicated.* London. 58 pp.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Order of Worship, and Form of Prayer, for the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation, together with the forms for the administration of Baptism and the Holy Supper.* London. Hindmarsh. 111 pp.

The second edition. A copy is preserved in the library of Rev. Frank Sewall.

The Psalms of David, according to the Bible version; together with a Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense contained therein. London. Hindmarsh.—B. L.

Möller, Rev. Johan: *Oförgripliga Tankar om Sättet att bemöta swärmaktiga upptåger och willfarande religions meningar, särdeles den så kallade Swedenborgianismen*, (Frank views on the best method of treating fanatical vagaries and erroneous opinions in Religion, especially the so-called Swedenborgianism.) Stockholm. Carlbohm. 120 pp.

This work claims to be a systematic critique of the *True Christian Religion.* It recommends governmental violence and atheistical ridicule as the best means of annihilating the New Church. The book was approved by the Swedish Diet of 1789, and the author was elevated to the Bishopric of Visby, as a reward for his zeal for orthodoxy.—*Sundelin*, 252; *D.* II: 365.—R. L.

[Periodical]: *Medborgaren* (The Citizen). A semi-weekly, religio-political journal, edited by C. F. Nordenskjöld, at Stockholm. It reached four volumes and had a wide circulation, but was interdicted by the government in 1790.—*D.* I: 622; *Sundelin.* 256.—R. L.

Rosenmüller, Johann Georg: *Briefe über die Phänomene des thierischen Magnetismus und Somnambulismus.* (Letters on the phenomena of animal Magnetism and Somnambulism.) Leipzig. 124 pp.

An attack on the letter of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society.—A. L.

[Tybeck, Rev. Johan]: *Om den barmhertige Samaritanen, för-*

klarad efter dess andeliga Mening (On the good Samaritan, explained according to the spiritual sense.) A sermon. Copenhagen. P. M. Hoffner. 28 pp.—R. L

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The first General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in America is held at Philadelphia. The Westminster Confession is adopted.

A majority of the United States ratify the Constitution. Foundation of Cincinnati.

Death of Charles Wesley, the brother and fellow-laborer of John Wesley, and the first great hymnologist of the Methodist Church.

George III. becomes insane.

Death of Buffon, the French naturalist.

Sweden declares war against Russia.

1789. **America.** *Philadelphia.*—Francis Bailey issues invitations to subcribe for the publication of the *True Christian Religion.* Having secured fifty subscribers, among whom were Benjamin Franklin, Robert Morris and several other distinguished men, he publishes one volume of this work in separate numbers.—*N.* I: 539.

Denmark. *Elsinoer*, November 10.—Augustus Nordenskjöld visits General Tuxen, obtaining from him valuable testimony concerning Swedenborg. While here he writes a very peculiar plan for the external establishment and order of the New Church.—*N. J. M.* 1790: 113; *D.* I: 642.

Great Britain. *Birmingham.* Readers of Swedenborg's Writings begin to meet together in a room in the upper part of Great Charles street. Mr. Samuel Hands is one of the leading members.—*M. L.* 1889: 181.

Keighley. Yorkshire.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. William Illingworth, son-in-law of Rev. James Hindmarsh, who had labored in this place while still a Wesleyan preacher. A small New Church Society is formed, with Joseph Wright as leader.—*M. L.* 1890: 227.

London, April 13–17.—The first General Conference of members of the New Jerusalem Church is held at Great East Cheap; it is attended by about eighty members from various places in England, Sweden and North America. Henry Peckitt is elected president, and Robert Beatson secre-

tary. A series of thirty resolutions is adopted, setting forth the faith of the Conference in the doctrines of the New Church, as revealed in the writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. Numerous letters are read; a committee is appointed to draw up a catechism for the instruction of children; a circular letter is drawn up, addressed to the members of the New Church at large; the members dine together each day of the Conference. A sphere of great harmony, peace and gladness prevails.

An account of the proceedings is published in *R. P.*, 84–104. Additional details are given in *E.* pp. XX–XXIV. A report of the meetings was also published separately.

The following places, containing individual or societies of receivers, were represented at this Conference: Chester, Derby, Keighley, Liverpool, London, Nantwich, Norwich, Quidhampton, Rotherham, Salisbury and Warrington.

May 4, 1789.—April 11, 1790.—The records of the meetings held by the society in Great East Cheap during this whole period have been torn out of the original minute book. Rev. Manoah Sibly has reported that these lost minutes contained the record of "many solemn meetings," resulting finally in the exclusion of Robert Hindmarsh and five other prominent members from the society, on account of the emphasis which these members laid upon the teachings concerning concubinage, as set forth by Swedenborg in the latter part of *Conjugial Love.* No imputation of evil was made against the excluded members, and Robert Hindmarsh continued to act as the secretary and actual leader of the society. All the documents relating to this occurrence have been brought together and discussed in our *Life of Robert Hindmarsh*, pp. 25–31.

The Rev. Francis Leicester, a talented and learned clergyman of the Established Church, comes openly into the New Church. This is the only case of the kind in the history of the New Church in England.—*M. K.* II: 10.

Norwich. Ralph Mather and Joseph Salmon, continuing their open-air evangelistic journeys, come to Norwich and receive permission to preach in the Baptist chapel, Mr. Hunt, the owner, being much impressed with the New Doctrines.

Rev. Joseph Proud, the popular Baptist preacher, who officiated in the chapel, vehemently opposes the New Church evangelists; immediately afterwards he feels a doubt as to his course, and is led by a passage in the Word (*Hab.* I-, 5), to examine the Writings and to embrace with fervent faith the Heavenly Doctrines.—*I.* 1826: 349.

Rev. Joseph Proud.

Sweden. *Stockholm*, January.—The members of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society, in a communication to the king, deny the accusations that have been made against their loyalty to the government; they also repudiate their connection with Halldin, the former favorite of Gustavus III., who had lately proclaimed that this monarch, though still living, was in the sixteenth degree among the damned.—*Sundelin*, p. 258.

February 11.—The Exegetic-Philanthropic Society, in a communication to the New Church in London, reports a mem

bership of over two hundred persons, with a library of four thousand volumes; meetings are still held once a week; Baron Siven Liljencrantz is the president and chief protector of the society.—*N. J. M.* 1790: 25.

November.—A second communication describes the great extension of the Heavenly Doctrines among the Clergy of the Established Church of Sweden. In the diocese of Gottenburg, alone, forty-six of the clergymen are receivers of the doctrines, and in the diocese of Skara sixty per cent. of the Clergy are similarly indoctrinated.—*Ibid*, p. 63.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church*. London. Hindmarsh. 182 pp.

Second English edition; translated and published by Hindmarsh.—A. L.

Apocalypsis Explicata. Vol. IV. London. Hindmarsh. 4to.

First Latin edition, completed.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. IV. London. Hindmarsh. 485 pp.

First English edition.—A. L.

A Sketch of the Chaste Delights of Conjugial Love. London. Denew. 91 pp.

Extracted and translated from *A. E.*—B. L.

De Divino Amore et de Divina Sapientia (On Divine Love and Divine Wisdom). First Latin edition; published as appendix to Vol. IV. of *Apocalypsis Explicata*.

Passages concerning the Lord's Prayer. Extracted from the Writings. London. Chalklen. 57 pp.—S. S. L.

The True Christian Religion. Vol. I. Philadelphia. Francis Bailey. First American edition.—A. L.

Adams, George: *An Essay on Vision, briefly explaining the Fabric of the Eye*. London. Hindmarsh.—A. L.

New Church principles are introduced into this work by the author, who was "mathematical instrument-maker to His Majesty" and a prominent member of the New Church in London.

[Anonymous]: *Des Herrn Em. von Schwedenburgs lezten Worte und Prophezeyung von den Schicksal der Christen*

(Swedenborg's last words and prophecy of the fate of the Christians). Altona. 60 pp.

A ludicrous mass of phantastic stories concerning alleged miracles by Swedenborg.—*L.* 1891 : 85.—A. L.

[D'Aillant de la Touche]: *Em. Swedenborgs Theologische Werke, nebst einer Abhandlung über das Leben des Verfassers.* Leipzig. P. Kummer. 526 pp.

Translated from the French edition of 1788.—*M.* 36 : 441.—A. L.

Duche, Rev. Jacob: *Discourses on Various Subjects.* 2 vols. London. Phillips. 792 pp.

A collection of sermons.—*M.* 38 : 565.—A. L.

Hartley, Rev. Thomas: *Extracts from the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Church*, with comments by Mr. Hartley. Birmingham. Piercy. 33 pp.—A. L.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *Jehovah's Mercy made known to all Mankind in these last days; or an Invitation to all men of Religion to accept the Mercy of the Lord as now manifested by His Messenger and Scribe, the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* A poem. London. Hindmarsh. 15 pp.—A. L.

Provo, Peter: *Wisdom's Dictates; or a Collection of Maxims, on Divine and Spiritual Truths, from the Works of Em. Swedenborg.* London. Chalklen. 204 pp.—A. L.

[Report]: *Minutes of a General Conference of the Members of the New Church, held in London, April, 1789.* London. Hindmarsh. 42 pp.—A. L.

Schneider, C. W.: *Nachricht von der so-genannten Neuen Kirche, oder dem Neuen Jerusalem der Anhänger Em. Swedenborgs, und von ihren Gottesdienstlichen Versammlungen in England* (Information concerning the so-called New Church, or the New Jerusalem of the followers of Swedenborg, and concerning their meetings in England). Weimar. 130 pp.

Anti-New Church; dedicated to Superintendent Rosenmüller in Leipzig.—A. L.

[Thorild, Thomas]: *The Sermon of Sermons; or the Impiety of Priests and the Fall of Religion.* London. Mentioned in *N. C. A.* 1844 : 259.

The author was a famous Swedish poet, and a former pupil of Beyer and Rosén in Gottenburg. He resided

at this time in London, and associated with the members of the New Church.

[Tybeck, Rev. Johan]: *Predikan på Fjerde Söndagen efter Påsk* (Sermon delivered on the fourth Sunday after Easter, 1786). Copenhagen. 36 pp.—A. L.

Wadström, C. B., and Augustus Nordenskjöld: *Plan for a Free Community upon the Western Coast of Africa.* London. Hindmarsh. 51 pp. 4to.—A. L.

Reviewed in *N. J. M.* 1790: 142. *Sundelin.* 261.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

George Washington is elected president of the United States.

The organization of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States is completed (Philadelphia, July 28); the English "Book of Common Prayers," slightly revised, is adopted.

Beginning of the French Revolution. The "States General" meet at Versailles.

The National Assembly is constituted. The Bastille is destroyed. The nobles begin to emigrate. Feudal rights and privileges are abolished. The king is forced to remove to Paris. All ecclesiastical property is transferred to the State.

The Turks are defeated by the Austrians and Russians.

1790. **America.** *Philadelphia.*—Judge John Young removes from Philadelphia to Greensburgh, Pa. He is the chief means of introducing the Doctrines west of the Allegheny mountains.—*N.* III: 231.

Hon. John Young.

Mr. James Vickroy, a New Churchman of Johnstown, Pa., surveys and plans the present site of Pittsburgh.—*N. ibid.*

"Old Parson Schlatter," the organizer of the German Reformed churches in Pennsylvania, receives the Doctrines of the New Church.—*Mess.* vol. 62: 251.

Maryland.—Lord Thos. Fairfax, of Alexandria,

Va., and Dr. John J. Cabell, of Nelson Co., are the first New Churchmen in this part of the country.—*Mess.* vol. 47: 187.

Ohio.—Mr. Thomas Newport receives the Heavenly Doctrines. He is the first New Churchman west of the Alleghenies.—*Mess.* vol. 44: 292; vol. 55: 90.

Virginia.—Colonel Robert Carter, of Nomony Hall, Lancaster Co., Va., receives the Doctrines. On coming into the New Church, he manumits his numerous slaves. Further particulars in *Mess.* vol. 58: 8; vol. 60: 281; vol. 63: 9.

Denmark. *Copenhagen*, November 12.—Letter from Prince Charles, of Hesse, generalissimo of Denmark, to the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society, of which he is an enthusiastic member. —*R. P.* 115; *N. J. M.* 1790: 307.

France. *Paris*, July.—Augustus Nordenskjöld leaves London for Paris, where he takes part in Federation Fête on the Champs de Mars, and in other revolutionary movements. He is immediately recalled to Sweden by the king.—*Sundelin*, 263.

Rouen, March 5.—Readers of Swedenborg form themselves into a "*Societé des Amis de la Paix*," for the purpose of publishing all the theological and scientific works of Swedenborg. —*R. P.* 115–116; *N. J. M.* 1790: 176. Nothing further is known of this society.

Germany. Death of Ludwig IX., Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt, who had corresponded with Swedenborg on spiritual subjects.—*D.* II: 1154.

Great Britain.—A general account of the New Church in England is published in *N. J. M.* 1790: 175. Societies exist in Birmingham, Bristol, Chester, Isle of Wight, Leeds, Liverpool, Norwich, and in three different districts of London.

Dublin, Ireland.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. Joshua Pickering.—*M. K.* I: 354.

London. — A "Swedish philosopher" (probably Thomas Thorild) visits the New Church in London. He insists upon the notion that Swedenborg had not died, or else that his body had been taken up into heaven. To convince him, a party of New Churchmen visit the Swedish church, where Sweden-

borg's coffin is opened, and the body found well preserved.—*R. P.* 339, 401; Goyder's *Autobiography*, p. 136.

January.—Appearance of the first number of the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, the first New Church journal in English.

March.—Publication of the first number of the *Magazine of Knowledge.*

April 5–7.—The Second General Conference of members of the New Church is held at Great East Cheap. Samuel Hands, of Birmingham, is elected president, and Rev. Francis Leicester, secretary. A Catechism, drawn up by Robert Hindmarsh, and a Hymnbook, composed by Mr. Proud, are adopted. The "Order of Worship" is revised and amended. The propriety of a fixed form of Prayers is considered affirmatively. The ordination of Joseph Wright and of Manoah Sibly is approved. A circular letter to the members of the Church at large is adopted.—*R. P.* 109–111.

April 7.—Joseph Wright, of Keighly, in Yorkshire, and Manoah Sibly, of London, are ordained into the Ministry of the New Church by Rev. James Hindmarsh.—*R. P.* 111.

The subjects of Animal Magnetism and intercourse with Spirits are discussed in the *Magazine of Knowledge* I: 123, 404.

June.—The publication of the *New Jerusalem Magazine* is suspended, owing to lack of sufficient encouragement.—*R. P.* 108.

November 25.—The Rev. Francis Leicester, and Mr. Robert Jackson, of Jamaica, are ordained into the Ministry of the New Church, by James Hindmarsh. These ordinations were performed with the approbation of the London Society.—*E.* p. XXV.

Robert Jackson, immediately after his ordination, returns to Jamaica, intending to introduce the Heavenly Doctrines among the negroes in the West Indies.—*N. J. M.* 1790: 308.

Manchester.—A movement for the distinct establishment of the New Church is set on foot by some of the members of Mr. Clowes' congregation. Mr. Samuel Mann and Mr. Richard

Jones are the leaders of this movement.—*I.* 1832: 339; 1835: 450.

Middleton.—A circle of New Churchmen is formed here.—*I.* 1871: 434.

Ringley, Lancashire.—A Society is formed here, through the influence of Mr. Clowes. The members become known as the "Top o'th' Brow folks." An interesting description of early times among the New Church people in Lancashire is published in *I.* 1871: 230.

Wales.—The Doctrines are introduced into this principality by Mr. Matthew Williams, of Landislovawr, Carmarthenshire. —*R. P.* 112.

Holland. Mynheer Ysbrand von Hamelsveld publishes New Church works in Dutch, at Amsterdam.

M. Pierre F. Gosse advertizes all New Church works in French at The Hague.

Sweden. *Stockholm*, February 20.—The Exegetic and Philanthropic Society presents a printed address to the king, asking for full religious liberty for the New Church, the government of the Church to be arranged according to the eccentric plan drawn up by Augustus Nordenskjöld. The petition is received unfavorably by the king—*N. J. M.* 1790: 178.

March 9.—Death of Count Anders Johan von Höpken, ex-prime minister of Sweden, Swedenborg's intimate friend, and the chief patron of the Exegetic and Philanthropic Society.—*N. J. M.* 1790: 302; *D.* I: 631. *L.* 1898: 107.

May.—Baron K. G. Silfverhjelm is chosen president of the Society. He is the most zealous of the magnetizers, and produces much disharmony, resulting before long in the destruction of the Society.—*Sundelin*, p. 269.

Captain Frederic Herman von Walden asks permission of the king to print a reply, in Sweden, to Professor Möller's attacks on the New Church. Permission being refused, the reply is printed at Copenhagen.—*Sundelin*, p. 254.

Swedenborg's personal effects, which had remained at his home on Hornsgatan, are sold at public auction. The por-

trait of himself, which had hung in his bedchamber, is purchased by Mr. Carl Deleen Its subsequent history is described in *D.* II: 1197 and *L.* 1881, June. It is now owned by the Academy of the New Church.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.* London. Hindmarsh. 597 pp.

First English edition, translated by Dr. Tucker and published by the Manchester Pr. Soc.—A. L.

Concerning the Sacred Scripture ("*De Verbo*"). An imperfect translation of this posthumous work of Swedenborg's is published in *N. J. M.* 1790: 133.

On the Worship and Love of God. A translation of this work begun, but not finished, in *M. K.* I: 377; II: 167.

The Delights of Wisdom respecting Conjugial Love. The beginning of Mr. Clowes' translation of this work is published as an appendix to *N. J. M.* 1790.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. Manchester. 80 pp.

First English edition, translated by the Rev. William Cowherd, and published by the Manchester Pr. Soc.—B. L.

[Anonymous]: *A short account of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg and his Theological Writings.* London. Hindmarsh. 42 pp.

Second edition; a copy in the Library of Congress at Washington.

Swedenborg Triumphant, or intelligence Extraordinary from New Jerusalem; being pious and political dialogues of the living with the dead. Communicated by Peregrinus Spiritualis. Oxford. 172 pp.

A scurrilous and blasphemous assault upon the Church; reviewed in *M. K.* I: 367; *R. P.*, 164.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Dialogues sur le Nature, le But, et l'Evidence des Ecrits Theologiques d'Emanuel de Swedenborg.* London. Hindmarsh. 160 pp.

Translated into French by Mr. William Gomm, of The Hague.—A. L.

Sermons on Various Subjects. Manchester. 264 pp.—*M. K.* I: 330.

Dawson, Rev. John: *Jesus our Elder Brother. In answer to Besor's* [=*Hodson's*] *notions in his book entitled "Jesus Christ the true God and only object of Adoration."* Birmingham. 77 pp.

An attack upon the New Chuch, mentioned in *R. P.* 164. The date and place of publication of this book have hitherto been unknown, but we have recently discovered a copy in the library of Mrs. Milo G. Williams, at Urbana, Ohio.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A Catechism for the use of the New Church.* London. 63 pp.—B. L.

[Liturgical]: *Liturgie, on Förmulaire de Prières de la Nouvelle Eglise.* London.

This is a translation of Mr. Hindmarsh's "Order of Worship" of 1787. It is published as an appendix to the French edition of Clowes' *Dialogues.*—A. L.

Hymns and Spiritual Songs, for the use of the Lord's New Church. London. Hindmarsh. 288 pp.

This is the first New Church Hymn-book, and was composed by the Rev. Joseph Proud within the space of three months.—B. L.

Nordenskjöld, Augustus: *Församlingsformen uti det Nya Jerusalem* (The Form of Ecclesiastical Government in the New Jerusalem). Copenhagen. Thiele. 52 pp. 4to.

This singular work was written, professedly, by immediate inspiration from Heaven. It is a remarkable mixture of interior perceptions of truth with absurd and erratic notions. The book was at once interdicted by the Swedish government. It has been reviewed at length in *L.* 1884, p. 181. See also *The Medium*, 1851, p. 309, and *Sundelin*, p. 261.—A. L.

[Periodicals]: *The New Jerusalem Magazine, or a Treasury of celestial, spiritual and natural knowledge.* London, No. 45 Upper Marybone street. Edited and published by "several members of the London Universal Society for the promotion of the New Church."

Only six monthly numbers appeared of this highly interesting journal, which was the first English periodical

of the New Church. An appendix was published in May, 1791. Mr. Henry Servanté was editor-in-chief.—*R. P.* 108.—A. L.

The New Magazine of Knowledge concerning Heaven and Hell. Vol. I. London. Hindmarsh.

An ably conducted, monthly Magazine, published by "a society of gentlemen." Robert Hindmarsh was the editor.—*R. P.* 108.—A. L.

[Report]: *Minutes of a General Conference of the Members of the New Church, held in Great East Cheap, London, 1790.* London. Hindmarsh. 15 pp. Reprinted in *E.* p. 45–57.

[Thorild, Thomas]: *True Heavenly Religion Restored and demonstrated upon eternal principles. With a call to Christians of higher sense. By a Philosopher of the North.* London. Hindmarsh. 138 pp.

Mentioned in *I.* 1863: p. 222; *N. C. A.* 1844: 259; *Kahl.* IV: p. 43; *Sundelin*, p. 114.—A. L.

Van Hamelsveld, Ysbrand: *Briefswyze Verhandeling betreffende het Leven van Emanuel Swedenburg* (Letters on the Life of Swedenborg). Amsterdam. Wessing. 100 p.—A. L.

Emanuel Swedenburg, Godgeleerd Samenstel of Kort Uittrekzel uit 's Mans Schriften (Abstract of Swedenborg's Theological Writings). Amsterdam. Van der Heij. 340 pp.

This is mostly a translation of de la Touche's *Abrégé.* A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Organization of the Irish Wesleyan Conference.

The Constituent Assembly of France abolishes all titles of nobility and decrees the civil constitution of the clergy.

Death of Joseph II., of Austria; his reformatory movements are crushed by papal intrigues.

Naval victory of Gustavus III. over the Russians in the Gulf of Finland. Russia concludes peace with Sweden.

First general organization of the Universalists in America.

Steam navigation is introduced by Fitch on the Delaware, but is soon abandoned.

Death of Benjamin Franklin.

1791. **America.** *Jamaica. Kingston.* January 27.—Letter from Rev. Robert Jackson to the *New Jerusalem Magazine;* he describes his disappointment regarding the American negro's receptivity of the Heavenly Doctrines; the writer is opposed to any sudden emancipation of the slaves.—*N. J. M.* 1791; Appendix p. 308.

Nova Scotia. Halifax, November 19.—Letter from Joseph J. Russell to friends in London, stating that the New Church society in Halifax consisted of members who had separated themselves from the Old Church: the London Liturgy is used in the public worship: meetings are held on Sundays and Fridays; New Church Baptism has been introduced.—*R. P.* 139.

France. *Avignon.*—Swedenborg's work on *Conjugial Love* is forbidden in the Avignon Society, as being "a damnable book;" the "mystico-cabalistic magnetical" practices of the members are described in *M. K. I.* 406; *Sundelin,* p. 262; Spence's *Essays,* p. 61.

Germany. *Sechausen,* February 1.—Letter from Baron Friedrick von Bülow, on the New Church in the interior of Africa, published in *N. J. M.* 1791; app. p. 275.

Great Britain. *Birmingham,* June 19.—Dedication of the newly built Temple of the New Church in Birmingham, the first New Church house of worship ever erected in this world.

The services are conducted by the Rev. James Hindmarsh, of London, and the Rev. Joseph Proud, the local pastor, both robed in representative garments; worship is held three times during the day before crowded audiences. Among the visitors is the celebrated Unitarian preacher, Dr. Priestley, who on the same day converses with Robert Hindmarsh on the subject of the New Church.

The Temple (which was situated in Newhall street and afterwards became known as Zion Chapel) had been erected at the sole expense of Mr. Samuel Hands, who remains as the owner; the building, the dedication, and the beginning of the New Church in Birmingham, are described in *R. P.* 128; *M.*

K. II: 234; *I.* 1826: 349; 1835: 450; *N. C. A.* 1844: 157; *M. n. s.* XVI: 543; *M. L.* 1889: 181.

First N. C. Temple in Birmingham.

(The accompanying cut is from a medallion, struck at the time to celebrate the event and offered for our use by the owner, Mr. Francis W. Doughty, of Ramapo, N. Y.)

July.—The New Church Temple in Birmingham narrowly escapes destruction during a series of politico-religious riots (the "Tory riots") directed especially against the Unitarians, whose two churches are demolished by a mob, infuriated by the sympathy which Dr. Priestley and the Unitarians had shown toward the French revolutionary movements. The house and library of Dr. Priestley are destroyed, and with these the first manuscript of his work against the New Church. The Temple of the New Church is also attacked, but is saved by Mr. Proud, who lived in the adjoining house and who, with great presence of mind, scatters among the crowd the last Sunday's collection of money, at the same time exclaiming that the New Church was neither Unitarian nor enemical to the government; the mob hereupon disperses, shouting "New Jerusalem for ever."—*R. P.* 131; *M. n. s.* XII: 249; *M. L.* 1889: 182.

Bolton.—The society here is increasing in numbers; great activity and an extravagant zeal are shown for a time; the building of a temple is begun, but internal troubles soon arise and retard the progress of the church.—*A.* I: 177. See, also, James Dakeynes' *History of the Bolton Society*, 1888.

Bristol.—The Rev. Robert Brant settles as the pastor of the society here, remaining the minister until 1802.—*M. L.* 1895: 168.

Keighley, Yorkshire, September 5.—A provincial conference of New Churchmen is held here; Nordenskjöld's "Plan of organization" is read and rejected; the propriety of a paid

ministry is denied; the unanimous opinion is expressed that no minister should be permitted to baptize an adult person without the consent of the society of which such person intends to become a member; a number of other peculiar resolutions are adopted.—*E.* p. 131.

Liverpool, October 16.—A New Church place of worship is opened in Key street. Great interest is excited in the city by the novelty of the Doctrines, as well as by the superb representative robes of the minister, Mr. Ralph Mather, who, on the same day, is ordained into the priesthood by members of his congregation. (He had previously received a preacher's license from the government and from the Great East Cheap Society.)—*R. P.* 138; *G. H.* 60; *L.* 1896: 154.

London, April 25–29.—The Third General Conference of members of the New Church in Great Britain is held at Great East Cheap. Mr. Benjamin Banks, of Salisbury, is chosen president, and Robert Hindmarsh secretary. Admission to voting membership in the Conference is restricted to friends of the separate establishment of the New Church. An Executive Committee of twelve persons is appointed. Letters are read from various places in England, Sweden and America. A resolution is adopted placing the Clergy and the Laity on an equal footing in the deliberations of the Conference. The propriety of consecrating temples is agreed upon, and a form of consecration is adopted. The propriety of Ministers wearing representative garments, while officiating, is also agreed upon and a form of such vestments recommended. Societies in various parts of the Kingdom are recommended to hold provincial conferences. The members of the Church in Great East Cheap form themselves into a particular Society and transfer to the Conference all such powers as they have exercised as the first Society of the New Church. The form of ordination and the list of the ordained ministers are revised. It is resolved that no ordinations are to take place in the future, except by the recommendation of a Society, and by the approbation of the Conference. Consent is given to the

ordination of Joseph Proud and Robert Brant.—See *Minutes* of the meeting, and *R. P.* 117–126.

May 3.—The Rev. Joseph Proud and Mr. Robert Brant are ordained into the Ministry of the New Church, by Rev. James Hindmarsh.—*R. P. Appendix.*

May 30.—The Executive Committee of the General Conference applies to Parliament for permission to bring in a Bill, allowing the New Church full recognition as a Religious Body, under the protection of the laws of Toleration. The petitioners, in reply, are recommended to prepare their Bill, but no further steps are taken by the New Church at this time, owing, probably, to the disunion which now set in among the members, and the consequent discontinuance of the General Conferences. —*R. P.* 127; the full text of the Petition is published in *M. K.* II: 393.

July.—The subject of "Re-baptism" is discussed in the *Magazine of Knowledge;* Robert Hindmarsh tersely presents his views in an article containing "Fifteen reasons for being re-baptized in the New Church."—*M. K.* II: 302.

September.—The controversy between friends and opponents of the separate establishment of the New Church is growing more and more pronounced. An article presenting "Reasons for not separating from the Old Church," by M. B. G., of Manchester, is answered by Hindmarsh and Chastanier in *M. K.* II: 368, 424.

October.—Appearance of Dr. Priestley's *Letters to the Members of the New Jerusalem Church*, containing a would-be formidable attack on the Heavenly Doctrines. A meeting of the members of the New Church in London is immediately called, and Robert Hindmarsh is requested to prepare a reply to Dr. Priestly; the history of the controversy is given in *R. P.* 133.

December.—Publication of Robert Hindmarsh's *Answer to Dr. Priestley.*—*R. P.* 132–134.

During the year Mr. Robert Beatson, of Rotterham, presents a thorough refutation of John Wesley's calumnies against Swedenborg.—*M. K.* II: 80, 91, 204, 257, 328.

Benedict Chastanier issues a proposal to publish Swedenborg's *Spiritual Diary*, the manuscript of which has been deposed with Chastanier.—*N. J. M.* 1791, 304.

Manchester, October (about).—A general meeting of New-churchmen in this city is held to consider the propriety of forming a society, distinct from the Established Church; a great majority decides to withdraw from the Church of England: they form themselves into a separate society and open subscriptions for the building of a temple.—*R. P.* 145; *L.* 1893: 187; *F. S.* 3.

Sweden. *Stockholm*, May 16.—A letter to London from a member of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society encloses a letter from Prince Charles of Hesse; Admiral Chapman is mentioned as a new receiver of the Doctrines; some of the learned members of the society are at work on a new translation of the Word.—*R. P.* 115.

December.—The society is dissolved toward the close of the year, owing to external persecutions and to the lack of harmony among the members, caused by the introduction of magical and spiritistic practices.—*Sundelin*, 270.

The dissolution of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society is followed by a long continued state of prostration in the New Church in Sweden, the receivers becoming isolated and each thinking that he is the last remaining member. A few individuals keep up some literary activity, but no organized efforts are made until the year 1796.

For historical accounts of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society see *Kahl*, part 3, pp. 78–101; *Sundelin*, 193–279; C. F. Nordenskjöld's Memoirs, *M.* 34: 179, and our sketch in *Mess.*, vol. 72., pp. 73, 91, 112.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Continuation Concerning the Last Judgment.* London. Hindmarsh. 80 pp.

First English edition, translated and published by Robert Hindmarsh.—A. L.

De Cultu et Amore Dei. Pars II (On the Worship and Love of God, 2nd Part). London. Hindmarsh. 4to. 26 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited and published by R. Hindmarsh.—A. L.

Det Nya Jerusalems Lära om Herren (Doctrine concerning the Lord). Copenhagen. Thiele. 90 pp.

First Swedish edition, published at the expense of Baron Liljencrantz.—R. L.

The Apocalypse Revealed. 2 vols. Manchester. Wheeler.

First English edition, translated by Dr. Tucker, of Hull, and published by the Manchester Pr. Soc.—A. L.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. London. Hindmarsh. 147 pp.

This, on the title page, is called "Fourth English edition;" the "second" edition was published in 1785; we have never seen any "third" edition.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Lord. London. Hindmarsh.

Third English edition.—N. Y. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scriptures. London. Hindmarsh. 214 pp.

Third English edition.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *Hufvudgrunder til Christendomen i sin Renhet* (Fundamentals of Christianity in its purity.) Copenhagen. Thiele. 40 pp.

A very interesting New Church Catechism; the unknown author appears to have been a clergyman of the Established Church of Sweden.—A. L.

[Beyer, Rev. Gabriel A.]: *Andelig Vägvisare för Barn och Ynglingar* (A Spiritual Guide for Children and Young People). Copenhagen. Thiele. 176 pp.

A New Church Catechism, published at the expense of Mr. Mannerfelt twelve years after the death of the author.—*Kahl.* 3: 14; *R. P.* 114.—A. L.

[Chastanier, Benedict]: *Emanuel Swedenborg's New Year's Gift to His Readers.* London. 40 pp.

A very peculiar publication, written as if by Swedenborg's spirit; it affirms the separate organization of the New Church, but denies the eternal duration of the hells. This position, and the whole style and tone of the pamphlet, prove Chastanier as the author; he afterwards receded from this error.—A. L.

[Circular]: *Reasons for an Application to Parliament, by the Members of a Religious Community called "The New Church."* London. Hindmarsh. 19 pp. Small folio.

A very interesting document, drawn up by R. Hindmarsh.—S. S. L.

Cowherd, Rev. William: *The Prisoner's Select Manual of Devout Exercises.* Manchester. Swindells. 82 pp.—A. L.

Hartley, Rev. Thomas: *The Doctrine of a Divine Trinity in the Divine Nature, defended.* London. E. Hodson. 69 pp.

The second edition; mentioned in *N. C. M.* 1891: 134.

[Liturgical]: *Forms for Public Worship According to the Principles of the New Church.* "New edition." London. Hindmarsh.

Advertised in *N. J. M.* 1791: 305.

[Periodical]: *The New Magazine of Knowledge.* Vol. II. London. Hindmarsh.

This useful and interesting journal ceased in October, 1791.—*R. P.* 108.—A. L.

Priestley, Rev. Joseph: *Letters to the Members of the New Jerusalem Church, formed by Baron Swedenborg.* Birmingham. J. Thompson. 70 pp.

A Unitarian attack on the New Church; we have found a copy of this extremely rare publication in the Library of Harvard University, Cambridge, and another in the library of Captain James, of Urbana, O.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *A Candid Reply to Dr. Priestley's "Letters to the Members of the New Jerusalem Church."* Birmingham. Belcher. 82 pp.—A. L.

Two Discourses delivered at the opening and consecration of the New Jerusalem Temple in Birmingham. Birmingham. Belcher. 47 pp.—A. L.

[Report]: *Minutes of a General Conference of the Members of the New Church, held in London, April, 1791.* London. Hindmarsh. 16 pp.—Reproduced in *E.* p. 61.

Von Walden, Frederick: *Är det försvarligt inför Gud att smäda Swedenborgs Skrifter?* (Is it defensible before God to calumniate Swedenborg's Writings?). Copenhagen. Thiele.—R. L.

Oförgripliga Tankar i anledning af Professor Möllers "Tankar om Swedenborgianismen" (Frank views on Prof. Möller's "Thoughts on the subject of Swedenborgianism"). Copenhagen. Thiele. 16 pp.—A. L.

Tankar om Sättet att blifva lycklig (Thoughts on the mode of securing happiness). Copenhagen. Thiele. 8 pp. —A. L.

[Tybeck, Rev. Johan]: *En Samling af utvalda och grundrika Predikningar* (A collection of selected and original discourses). Copenhagen. Thiele. 360 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of John Wesley, the founder of the Methodist Church (March 2).

Death of the Countess of Huntingdon, the patroness of George Whitefield, and organizer of the "Lady Huntingdon's Connection" of Calvinistic Methodists.

Publication of "The Rights of Man," by Thomas Paine.

Death of Johann Semler, professor at Halle and founder of modern Biblical criticism.

Death of Johann David Michaelis, the eminent German theologian and orientalist.

Death of Mozart, the German composer.

The royal family of France attempts to escape abroad, but is captured and imprisoned. Avignon is taken from the Pope by the French revolutionists. The Legislative Assembly is constituted. Death of Mirabeau.

Peace is concluded between Austria and Poland.

Insurrection of the negroes in Hayti against the whites.

Galvani publishes his discoveries in animal electricity.

1792. **America.** *Baltimore*, April 1.—The Rev. James Wilmer, an Episcopal clergyman, preaches the first New Church sermon ever delivered in America.—*R. P.* 152.

April 10.—Letter from Mr. Christian Kramer to R. Hindmarsh, describing the rise of the New Church in Baltimore, where a society of twenty-two persons is now existing.—*R. P.* 150.

April 23.—Letter from the Rev. James Wilmer, describing his reception of the Heavenly Doctrines, and his present exertions in their behalf.—*R. P.* 153; *Mess.* vol. 62: 257.

April 25.—Letter from the Society in Baltimore to the London Society, giving further particulars as to the movement.—*R. P. ibid.*

Col. Robert Carter takes up his residence in Baltimore, where he becomes the leader of the Church and the supporter of Mr. Wilmer. He organizes the receivers into a very peculiar "Independent Congregation."—*Mess.* 1856: 186; also vol. 47: 186; vol. 62: 249, 250, 403, 415.

Bath, Maine.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Dr. Cummings, a Baptist clergyman. They are received first by a Mr. Allen, of Bath.—*Mess.* vol. 52: 70.

New York.—Dr. Joseph Russell, formerly the leader of the New Church in Halifax, N. S., removes to New York. He is the first New Churchman in that city.—*N.* I: 401.

Philadelphia.—The Rev. Ralph Mather, of Liverpool, settles in Germantown. He institutes the first regular meetings for worship in this city. The members here are becoming more active, and publish several works. The state among them is described in *N.* I: 399–402; *M.* 44: 178.

Germany.—Nordenskjöld's *Församlingsformen* is translated into German and published in Dr. F. Münter's *Magazine für Kirchengeschichte des Nordens.*—*Sundelin*, 262.

Great Britain. *Bolton.*—Death of John Walmsley, the chief supporter of the New Church in this town.—*A.* I: 135.

Bristol.—A New Church place of worship is opened here, with the Rev. Robert Brant as minister.—*R. P.* 139.

Liverpool, May or June.—Mr. Mather resigns from the pastorate, intending to emigrate to America. Before leaving, he ordains C. W. Leadbeater, of Chester, into the Ministry of the New Church.— *G. H.* 60.

Mr. Mather is succeeded as pastor by the Rev. Wm. Hill, an ordained clergyman of the Church of England, but an ardent New Churchman, who, for a time, preaches with great success until, suddenly, a split occurs in the Society, Mr. Hill and the wealthier members withdrawing from external connection with the New Church. The remaining members remove from the chapel in Key street, and obtain a room in Marble street, where worship is conducted by Rev. C. W. Leadbeater.—*G. H. ibid.*

London.—Johanna Swedenborg, an orphaned grand-niece of

Emanuel Swedenborg, resides at this time in London, and is supported at school by the charity of some New Churchmen.—Spence's *Essays*, p. 43; *N. J. J.* 72.

Peter Provo again visits Richard Shearsmith and obtains from him additional testimonies respecting Swedenborg. These appeared first in *N. C. M.* 1885: 381.

The feelings between "separationists" and "anti-separationists" are very bitter at this time, as may appear from the controversies on the subject in *The New Jerusalem Journal* and in Dr. Spence's *Essays*.

January.—Publication of the first number of *The New Jerusalem Journal*, a monthly magazine, edited and published by Robert Hindmarsh.—*R. P.* 139.

Among the most interesting articles in this journal may be mentioned one on "The necessity of a new translation of the Word," by Hindmarsh, and the controversy on the nature of the LORD'S resurrection-body.—*N. J. J.* 7, 30–36.

April 9–13.—The fourth General Conference of members of the New Church is held at Great East Cheap. Mr. Anthony Hunt, of Bristol, is elected president, and Robert Hindmarsh, secretary. A committee of "Directors" is appointed to manage and direct the affairs of the Church at large. Resolutions are adopted recommending various measures for the organization and representation of the individual societies. Mr. Samuel Hands, of Birmingham, recommends that each society form itself into a trading company. The Conference is distinctly divided into a majority and a minority, the latter objecting to the democratic spirit which prevails in the assembly. Robert Hindmarsh reads a paper, signed by the members of the minority, warning against democratic rule, and favoring an episcopal form of government for the New Church. The minority virtually withdraws from the Conference. The minutes, of which two differing editions are published, are signed only by the members of the majority—*R. P.* 140–142; *E.* pp. xxvii–xxxi; pp. 139–153.

May 13.—Soon after this Conference the members of the Great East Cheap Society, with the exception of Robert Hind-

marsh and six others, leave the chapel, and engage a temporary place of worship in Store street, Tottenham Court Road, with the Rev. Manoah Sibly as pastor. Hindmarsh, with his friends, keep the chapel in Great East Cheap open for worship for a little over a year.—*R. P.* 143.

Rev. Manoah Sibly.

The causes of this division were differences of opinion as to the orderly form of government for the Church, and Mr. Hindmarsh's attempt to enforce his own views on this subject.—*E.* p. xxxii; *N. C. R.* 1853: 545; *R. R.* 96, 112, 113.

Manchester.—The friends of the separate establishment of the New Church, early in the spring of this year, begin to erect a temple in Peter street.—*R. P.* 145.

Sweden.—Augustus Nordenskjöld undertakes a scientific expedition to Africa. Arriving at Sierra Leone he sets out on a journey towards the interior, but is robbed of all his possessions and expires alone, at Port Logo, either from exhaustion or from maltreatment.—*D.* I: 642; *Sundelin*, 263; *Mess.* vol. 71: 410. *I.* 1866: 531.

The popular feeling against Swedenborgians is increased by the connection which Aug. Nordenskjöld and some other receivers had had with the king's alchemistic gold-factory, which at this time, through an unworthy royal favorite, Count Munck, had become an establishment for the coining of spurious Swedish money. The Newchurchmen, however, were proved innocent of any connection with this crime.—*Sundelin*, 265.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *An Hieroglyphic Key to Natural and Spiritual Mysteries.* London. Hindmarsh. 83 pp.

First English edition, translated and published by Robert Hindmarsh.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. 5. London. Hindmarsh. 451 pp.

First English edition.—A. L.

Nine Questions respecting the Trinity. Baltimore. Samuel and John Adams.

First American edition, published together with Sandel's *Eulogium.*—*R. P.* 152.

Swedenborg on the Trinity. (Extracts): Baltimore. Adams. Sold for 6 d. Advertised in the Baltimore Liturgy of 1792.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. London. Hindmarsh. 123 pp.

Fifth English edition.—A. L.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Philadelphia. Francis Bailey. 140 pp.—A. L.

First American edition; contains also Mr. Duché's preface and 14 pages of extracts from *Heaven and Hell.*

The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Bradforth. 127 pp.

Fifth English edition.—A. L.

It was distributed gratis.—*N.* I: 539.

The True Christian Religion. Vol. 2. Philadelphia. Bailey. 478 pp.

First American edition.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *A Short Account of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, (founder of the New Jerusalem Doctrines), and his Theological Writings.* Baltimore. S. and J. Adams. Sold for 11 d.

Advertised in the Baltimore Liturgy for 1792.

Some Short Strictures, addressed to the members of the New Jerusalem Church, occasioned by reading Dr. Priestley's Letters. By a reader of Baron Swedenborg. London. M. Sibly. 28 pp.

The author was probably Dr. Wm. Spence. (See his *Essays*, p. 95.)—A. L.

Bellamy, John: *Jesus Christ the only God. Addressed to Dr. Priestley.* London. M. Sibly. 119 pp.

The author was at this time an active member of the New Church. He afterwards became famous as the

author of an independent (but not New Church) translation of the scriptures.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *An Address from the Translator of the Theological Writings of Baron Swedenborg, intended to point out the general design and tendency of those writings, and particularly to show that they do not authorize the readers in a separation, at the present time, from external communion with other professed Christians.* Manchester.

Mentioned in Compton's *Life of Clowes*, p. 53.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *Letters to Dr. Priestley, containing Proofs of the Sole, Supreme and Exclusive Divinity of Jesus Christ, and of the Divine Mission of Emanuel Swedenborg.* London. Hindmarsh. 395 pp.

This is one of the most able polemical works ever written in defense of the New Church. It has been reviewed in *I.* 1835: 405, and has seen many editions.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church, together with Hymns.* Baltimore. Samuel and John Adams. 343 pp. 7x4. "The Fourth Edition," and the first New Church Liturgy published in America.

This is a reprint of Hindmarsh's Liturgy and Catechism and Proud's Hymns. It was published at the expense of Col. Robert Carter.—*N.* I: 540; III: 232; *M.* 44: 178; *Mess.* vol. 62: 250. A copy is preserved in the library of Rev. Frank Sewall.

[Periodical]: *The New Jerusalem Journal, or Treasury of Divine Knowledge; being a Repository of Miscellaneous Essays and Productions, relative to the True Christian Religion, as professed and maintained by the members of the New Church.* London. Hindmarsh. 464 pp.

A monthly journal, edited and published by Robert Hindmarsh, from January to October, 1792.—*R. P.* 139.—A. L.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *General Proofs that the Second Advent of the Lord hath taken place.* Bristol. W. Pine. 33 pp.—A. L.

Jesus Christ the Supreme Head of His Church. Birmingham. J. Belcher. 20 pp.—A. L.

The Nature of True Greatness. A Sermon. Manchester. C. Wheeler. 14 pp.—Cin. L.

Twenty Sermons on the Doctrines and Truths of the Lord's New Church. Birmingham. Belcher. 302 pp.—B. L.

[Reports]: *Minutes of a General Conference of the Members of the New Church, held in London, April 9th to 13th, 1792.* London. 15 pp. Reprinted in *E.* p. 75.

Minutes of a General Conference of the Members of the New Church, held in London, in Easter week, 1792. London. R. Hindmarsh. 15 pp.

This report differs in many respects from the one preceding. See *E.* pp. xxvii–xxxi, 75, 139.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *Three Sermons preached at the New Jerusalem Church, in Store street, Tottenham Court Road, London, May 20th, 27th, and June 3d, 1792.* London. Hindmarsh. 67 pp.—A. L.

An Answer to the Important Question: Who is the Lord? London. Hindmarsh. Mentioned in *N. J. M.* London. 1826: 2.

Spence, William, M. D: *Essays in Divinity and Physics. With an Exposition of Animal Magnetism and Magic, and an Appendix concerning the Impolicy of Separating, at present, from Communion with the Established Church.* London. Hindmarsh. 108 pp.

A curious but highly entertaining work, throwing valuable side-lights upon the contemporary history of the New Church.—A. L.

Wetherill, Samuel: *The Divinity of Jesus Christ proved, being a reply to Dr. Priestley's "Appeal to the Serious," with some observations upon Arianism.* Philadelphia. F. Bailey and Th. Lang. 68 pp.—Cin. L.

Wilmer, Rev. James: *A Sermon on the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Church: being the first promulgated within the United States.* Baltimore. W. Goddard. 24 pp.

Dedicated to "Robert Carter, Esq."—Cin. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Foundation of the "Baptist Missionary Society for the East and West Indies," by William Cary, at Nottingham. This marks the beginning of a general awakening of zeal for missionary work for the Gentile world.

Johanna Southcott, an English "prophetess," creates much excitement by her pretended revelations; her numerous followers organize the sect of Southcottians, or "New Israelites."

Publication of "The Rights of Man," by Thomas Paine.

Death of Bishop Spangenberg, the successor of Zinzendorf, and the organizer of the Moravian Church in America.

The property of French *émigrés* is confiscated. The guillotine is introduced. War is declared against Austria, Prussia and Sardinia. The Insurrectionary Commune is established at Paris. The Tuileries are attacked and the royal family imprisoned. The first Revolutionary Tribunal is established by the Jacobins. The "September massacres" in Paris follow. France is declared a Republic by the National Convention, Sept. 21st. Louis XVI. is placed on trial. The French army occupies Belgium and Savoy.

Russia makes peace with Turkey and invades Poland.

Gustavus III. is shot by Anckarström at a masked ball, March 15th. He is succeeded on the throne of Sweden by his son, Gustavus IV. Adolphus.

1793. **America.** *Baltimore*, January 22.—The members of the New Church present a copy of the *True Christian Religion* to General Washington, then President of the United States, together with an address, assuring the President of the exalted esteem of the signers. To this the President returns a reply, expressing appreciation of this testimony of esteem and confidence, referring all glory to the overruling Providence, and concluding with good wishes for the signers.—*R. P.* 154; *A.* I: 52.

With this may be compared the statement, made by a member of the Washington family, that the General, in his last years, was a reader of Swedenborg's Writings. (Reported by the Rev. P. B. Cabell, in *Mess.*, vol. 62: 75.)

New York.—The first meetings of New Church people in New York are held this year; the circle consists of Dr. Russell, of Halifax, N. S., and the families of Bragg and Mott, from Birmingham, and Banks, from Norwich, England.—*Mess.* 1856: 159; vol. 24: 225; *M. n. s.* xvi: 544.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, March 10.—A second attempt is made to destroy the temple of the New Church, unknown persons throwing a hand-grenade through one of the windows, thereby destroying a large and costly baptismal font of gilded cut-glass, and burning several of the pews. An address of sympathy is sent to Mr. Proud, the pastor, by the prominent citizens of Birmingham.—*M. L.* 1889: 182; *M. n. s.* xii: 249.

April 1 and 2.—A fifth "General" Conference is held at Birmingham by such members of the New Church as uphold the principles adopted by the majority in the Conference of 1792. Mr. Samuel Mann, of Birmingham, is elected president, and Mr. Charles Leadbeater, of Chester, secretary; resolutions are adopted, affirming the principle of majority rule, and placing disobedient societies under general censure; rebaptism into the New Church is declared non-essential; Rev. William Cowherd (or "Coward," as the name is printed in the Minutes) appears to have been the ruling spirit of the Conference.—*E.* 93.

Soon after this Conference the temple in Birmingham is sold, owing to the financial failure of the proprietor, Mr. Samuel Hands; several families emigrate to America (New York); after seven months the remaining members erect a new, smaller chapel, in Paradise street, on the site of the present Queen's College.—*I.* 1826: 349; *Mess.* vol. 24: 225; *M. n. s.* xvi: 543; *M. L.* 1889: 181.

Bolton.—The members of the New Church, sixteen in number, erect a small chapel, adjoining the residence of Rev. Mr. Bullock, in Bullock street, a minister of All Saints' Church and a reader of the Writings; they continue here until 1797.—*I.* 1847: 159; *J. D.* p. 4.

Haslingden.—The Heavenly Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. Richard Ashworth, who had received them from Mr. Bradley, of Liverpool, a convert of Ralph Mather's.—*M. L.* 1890: 196.

Keighley, May 22.—A provincial meeting, held here, adopts an hierarchical form of Church government, in conformity with the plan proposed by the London Conference of 1793.—*E.* p. 211.

London, April 1–5.—Another "fifth General" Conference is held at Great East Cheap by the minority in the Conference of 1792. James Hindmarsh is president, and Robert Hindmarsh, secretary. The Episcopal form of government is strongly emphasized at this meeting, and a trine in the Ministry is adopted, but is not carried into effect, except, for a short time, at Keighley. After this meeting no General Conference

is held in England until the year 1807. A state of general disunion, weakness and inactivity now sets in upon the New Church in Great Britain.—*N. C. R.* 1853: 546; *R. P.* 155–157; *R. R.* 115; *E.*157–210.

May 12.—Mr. Sibly's congregation removes from Store street to Red Cross street, Cripplegate; the Society is more formally organized and a new Liturgy is adopted.—*I.* 1812: 199; *R. P.* 143.

December.—The chapel in Great East Cheap is given up by the remaining members of the original society, who hereafter keep together by meeting at each others' houses, until the year 1796.—*R. P.* 157, 166; *R. R.* 113.

Temple in Peter street, Manchester.

Manchester, August 11.—The New Church Temple in Peter street is formally opened by Rev. William Cowherd, the pastor, assisted by Rev. Joseph Proud, of Birmingham. Mr. Proud remains here for a time, as assistant minister, and preaches with great success, but is soon forced to resign, owing to Mr. Cowherd's intense jealousy, and returns to Birmingham.—*I.* 1826: 349; *R. P.* 79, 147; *G. H.* 69; *F. S.* 1, 3.

Wigan.—Three believers in the Heavenly Doctrines organize as a society and lay the foundation of a New Church here; they meet together in a house on "Starvation Brow."—*M. L.* 1893: 466.

Sweden. *Sköfde*, January 13.—Death of the Rev. Arvid Ferelius, the clergyman who administered the last communion to Swedenborg. During his latter years Ferelius became an ardent receiver of the Doctrines. His eldest daughter married Mr. C. J. Schönherr, a liberal financial supporter of the New Church in Sweden; another daughter married Mr. Gustaf J.

Billberg, president of the Society "*Pro Fide et Charitate*," and a third daughter married Dr. Levin Olbers, the most prominent of the New Churchmen in Gottenburg. See Carlson's *History of the Swedish Church in London*, p. 153; also *D.* I: 704.

PUBLICATIONS.

Bliss, Thomas: *The Scripture Doctrine of the absolute essential Deity of our* LORD *Jesus Christ, plainly explained.* Yarnscombe. Devonshire.

The Author of this New Church work was Vicar of Ashford and Yarnscombe; the book is mentioned in *N. C. A.* 1843: 259.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Sermons preached at the Parish Church of St. John, Manchester.* Vol. I. London. Hodson. 272 pp.—Cin. L.

The Character of the Young Christian. London. Hodson. 12 pp.—A. L.

Johansén, Christian: *Om det Andeliga i Verlden.* (On the spiritual in the World). Copenhagen. 45 pp.

An open letter to a Swedish clergyman who had received the Heavenly Doctrines; the author holds that the Old Christian Church, by an unconscious permeation of new truth, will become the real New Jerusalem.—*Sundelin.* 279.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the* LORD'S *New Church, formed upon that of the Church of England.* Manchester. C. Wheeler. 400 pp.

Compiled by Rev. William Cowherd; it is severely criticised in *R. P.* 146; *Mess.* vol. 36: 359; a copy is preserved in the library of Rev. Frank Sewall.

[Reports]: *Minutes of a General Conference of the members of the New Church, held in Birmingham, April 1, 2.* Birmingham. Belcher. 8 pp.—Reprinted in *E.* 93.

Minutes of a General Couference of the members of the New Church, held in London in Easter week, 1793. London. Hindmarsh. 56 pp.—Reprinted in *E.* 157.

Von Walden, Frederick: *Upplysning om Swedenborgs Skrifter.* (Information respecting the writings of Swedenborg). Copenhagen. Thiele. 215 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Beginning of Washington's second administration.

The right of voting at elections is restored to the Roman Catholics of England.

Execution of Louis XVI., Jan. 21. A grand coalition against France is formed by England, Austria, Prussia, the German Empire, Holland, Spain, Naples and other States. Danton, Marat and Robespierre inaugurate the "Reign of Terror." Outbreak of a great royalist insurrection in the Vendeés. The "Committee of Public Safety" is instituted. The Girondists fall. Marat is assassinated by Charlotte Corday, July 13th. Toulon is taken by the English. The revolutionary Calendar is introduced. Terrible massacres are committed at Lyons. Marie Antoinette is executed, Oct. 16th. The "Worship of Reason" is decreed by the Convention, Nov. 10th. Napoleon Bonaparte recaptures Toulon from the English. The French Re public is excommunicated by the Pope.

Second partition of Poland by Russia and Prussia.

1794. **America.** *Bedford, Pa.*—The circle of receivers in this place is described in *N.* III: 232.

Boston, Mass.—The Rev. William Hill, of Liverpool, emigrates to America, and resides, at first, in or near Boston, where he publishes a number of New Church works, and deposits a set of the *Arcana Cœlestia* in the Library of Harvard College. —*L.* 1896: 103, 104; *N.* I: 538.

Rev. William Hill.

During his residence here, the Doctrines are received by Dr. Samuel Brown, Dr. James Mann, Miss Margaret Cary and a Mr. Craigie.—*Mess.* vol. 47: 130.

Philadelphia.—The New Church meetings here still continue under the leadership of Ralph Mather, who also administers the sacrament of Baptism.—*N.* I: 72.

A laudatory poem "On The Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg's Universal Theology," by the poet, Philip Frenau, is published by Mr. Bailey in his *Freeman's Journal.*—*M. n. s.* ix: 652.

West Indies.—Death of the Rev. Robert Jackson, in Jamaica. —*O.* I: 311.

Great Britain. *London.*—Robert Hindmarsh makes an unsuccessful attempt to establish an institution for the gratis distribution of the Word and the Writings of the New Church among the poor.—*R. P.* 167.

Keighley. June 9, 10.—A Council of members of the New Church is held here. The regulations adopted at the provincial conference of 1793 are confirmed. Notes on the spiritual sense of the Ten Commandments are selected from the Writings for the settling of possible disputes respecting doctrines, etc. The Rev. Joseph Wright is "Superior Ecclesiastic Governor of the Province of Yorkshire," and William Waterhouse is "Chief Civil Governor" over the Church in the same district. It does not appear that any further provincial councils were held.—*E.* 215.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *A General Explication of the Decalogue.* London. Hindmarsh. 185 pp.

Translated from the *Apocalypsis Explicata* by Rev. William Hill.—A. L.

Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and Wisdom. Boston. Folsom & Andrews.

First American edition, published by Rev. William Hill.—*N.* I: 540.—B. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. I., nos. 1–319. Boston. J. Belknap.

A tentative publication by Mr. Hill. Nothing further appeared.—A. L.

A Treatise on the Nature of Influx. Boston. Thomas & Andrews. 174 pp.

First American edition, published by Mr. Hill.—A. L.

Den Nya Himmelens och den Nya Församlingens Tro. (The Faith of the New Heaven and of the New Church). Copenhagen. 4 pp. 4to.—R. L.

A sheet, containing the introduction to the *True Christian Religion.*

Extracts from the Theological Works of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. London. Hindmarsh. 230 pp.—B. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Boston. Thomas Hall. 127 pp.

First American edition, published by Mr. Hill.—B. L.

The Delights of Wisdom respecting Conjugial Love. London. Hindmarsh. 4to. 523 pp.

First English edition, translated by Rev. John Clowes and published by the Manchester Printing Society.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *A Short Paraphrase on the Lord's Prayer, by a member of the Lord's New Church, who was taught the same by the Lord Himself appearing to him, in His Humanity, on Sabbath evening, May 29th, 1791.*

Hull. T. Briggs. 20 pp.—Cin. L.

The unknown author, who here claims the privilege of an immediate Divine Revelation, signs himself "T. N," with the additional letters, "N. E. M." which, possibly, stand for "Tucker, Nathaniel, Novæ Ecclesiæ Minister." This, however, is merely conjectural.

Kort Efterretning om de wigtigste Lærdomme i Herrens Nye Kirke (A Short Account of the most important teachings in the LORD'S New Church). Copenhagen.

Translated from the English by P. Selmer.—C. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Dialogues on the Nature of the Sacraments.* Boston. 94 pp.

Published by Mr. Hill. Copy in Harvard Library.

[Fordyce, Rev.]: *An Inquiry into the Commission and Doctrine of the new apostle, Emanuel Swedenborg. By a member of the Old Church.* Manchester. 68 pp.

"A scandalous perversion of the truth." The author was an Independent Minister, who afterwards became a Deist.—*R. P.* 164; *I.* 1821 : 521.

Hindmarsh, Rev. James : *A New Dictionary of Correspondences, Representations, etc., or of the Spiritual significations of words and sentences in the Holy Scriptures.* London. Hindmarsh. 348 pp.—*I.* 1847 : 160.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert : *The Plan and Design of a Society,*

purposed to be instituted for the free distribution of Bibles, and of the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. London. Hindmarsh.—S. S. L.

Holden, J.: ~~*The Divinity of the Redeemer.* Boston. Published~~ by Mr. Hill.—*N.* I: 540.

[Liturgical]: *The Order of Worship of the Society of the New Church Meeting at Red Cross Street, London.* London. Printed for the Society. 126 pp.

A copy is preserved in the library of Captain James, of Urbana, O.

Nicholson, George: *Essays on the most essential subjects, particularly on the Divine Humanity of the Lord, etc., together with an introductory Preface for the promulgation of the New Jerusalem Church.* London. Hindmarsh. 148 pp.—A. L.

Provo, Peter: *Aphorisms of Wisdom* [="*Wisdom's Dictates*"]. Boston. Folsom. 214 pp. Published by Mr. Hill.—A. L.

[Report]: *Minutes of a Council of the Members of the New Church, held at Keighley, June 9th and 10th, 1794.* London. Hindmarsh. 16 pp. Reprinted in *E.* 217.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *The Lord, our Father in the Heavens.* A sermon. London. Hindmarsh. 28 pp.—A. L.

Wadström, C. B.: *Essay on Colonization in Sierra Leone and Boulama.* London. Hindmarsh. 196 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

The "Whisky insurrection" in Pennsylvania. Thomas Paine published his "The Age of Reason."

Execution of Danton and Camille Desmoulins, April 5th. The "*Fête de l'Être Suprême*," in Paris, June 8th. Execution of Robespierre and his followers, July 28th. End of the "Reign of Terror." Victories of Jourdan and Pichegru over the Austrians. Naval victories of the English over the French fleet.

A great rising of the Polish people, led by Kosciuzko, is put down by the combined armies of Russia, Prussia and Austria.

Death of Gibbon, the historian, and of Lavoisier, the French chemist.

1795. **Africa.** The English-Swedish anti-slavery colony at Boulama, on the coast of Sierra Leone, which had been founded by Wadström and Nordenskjöld, is destroyed by French privateers. Most of the colonists are killed; among

those that escape is the famous Swedish botanist, Adam Afzelius, an ardent Newchurchman, who finally arrives in Sweden, after many adventures and sufferings. Charles B. Wadström hereupon repairs to France, to demand satisfaction from the Republic; this is refused, but Wadström himself is appointed chief director of the agricultural bank of Paris.—*Sundelin*, 263; B. von Beskow's *Memoir of C. B. Wadström*, 218–224.

America. *Baltimore.*—The Rev. James Wilmer, discouraged at the slow reception of the Heavenly Doctrines, returns to the Protestant Episcopal Church. Mr. Robert Carter now keeps up the worship of the New Church in his own house, where he preaches and administers the Sacraments. Mr. Mather, still residing in Philadelphia, occasionally visits the Society in Baltimore.—*Ex.* 75; *M.* 43: 477.

Rev. Adam Fonerden, a former Methodist preacher, receives the Doctrines at this time.—*M.* 14: 183.

New York, August 3.—Rev. William Hill, now residing in the "neat Dutch village of Flat Bush, Long Island," in a letter to Mr. Fonerden, describes the state in New York as not favorable to the reception of the Doctrines.—*Ibid.* p. 184.

Mr. Hill, in a letter to Mr. Carter, mentions the intention of Rev. Joseph Proud to come over to America, as he had now severed his connection with the Birmingham society.—*M. n. s.* xvi: 291.

December 16.—Mr. Hill, in a letter to Mr. Fonerden, mentions his intention to return to Boston and thence to England; he has advertised the Writings in the newspapers of New York, and has placed copies in the various public libraries.—*M.* 14: 185.

Philadelphia, April 24.—Francis Bailey, in a letter to Mr. Carter, mentions certain persecutions which he has suffered on account of his publication of the New Church works.—*M. n. s.* xvi: 290.

Steubenville, O.—Mr. William Grant, who has received the Doctrines from Francis Bailey, removes to Ohio, and becomes the founder of the Steubenville society.—*N. J. Miss.* 176.

Great Britain. "Nothing remarkable appears to have oc-

curred in England, relative to the New Church, during the year."—*R. P.* 168.

Birmingham, February 8.—Henry Barry Peacock is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church, by Joseph Proud. —*R. P. Appendix.*

Manchester, December.—Mr. Clowes, in a letter to William Hill, describes the desolate state of the New Church in England: "for a time, at least, the dissemination of the Doctrines is suspended."—*M.* 30: 103.

Switzerland. *Basle.*—"A private and honorable society" of readers of Swedenborg is formed here, for the purpose of publishing the Writings in German. Herr Donat, a Swiss clergyman, is the translator.—*Conv. R.* 1853: 43.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Änglavisheten om den Gudomliga Kärleken och Visheten.* (Angelic wisdom concerning the Divine Love and Wisdom). Copenhagen. Thiele. 456 pp.

First Swedish edition, translated by Professor P. Falk, and published by Baron Liljencrantz. See *15th Report* of the Manchester Printing Society.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol VI. London. Hindmarsh. 545 pp.

First English edition.—A. L.

Beschluss oder Anhang zur Wahren Christlichen Religion (The *Coronis*). Basel. S. Flick. 30 pp.

First German edition, published as appendix to the *True Christian Religion.*—N. Y. L.

Den Sanna Christna Religion (The True Christian Religion). Copenhagen. Thiele. 3 vols. 1827 pp.

First Swedish edition, translated by the Rev. Jonas Pehrson Odhner, dean of Wadsbo and Lyrestad, near Skara. This Lutheran clergyman, as also his son, grandson and great-grandson, have been closely connected with the New Church.—A. L.

Die Ganze Theologie der Neuen Kirche (The universal Theology of the New Church). Basel. S. Flick. 2 vols. 1733 pp.

Second German edition, translated by Pastor Donat and published by a society in Basel. The first volume contains 40 pages of extracts from the latter part of *Conjugial Love;* the second volume contains 48 pages of extracts from *Arcana Cœlestia.*—*I.* 1830: 6.—N. Y. L.

Förslag till vårt Mynts och Måls indelning (Proposition for the regulation of the coinage). Stockholm.

The second edition.—N. Y. L.

Hieroglyphisk Clav till Andliga och Naturliga Hemligheter. (Hieroglyphic Key). Stockholm.

First Swedish edition.—R. L.

Prodromus concerning the Infinite. Manchester. 188 pp.

First English edition, translated by Rev. William Cowherd.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. Boston. Folsom. 194 pp.

First American edition, published by Rev. William Hill.—*N.* I: 540.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. Boston. Folsom. 186 pp.

First American edition, published by Rev. William Hill.—*N.* I: *ibid.*—A. L.

The True Christian Religion. London. Hindmarsh. 1 vol. 4to. 729 pp

Third English edition.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *Nya Kyrkans Cateches* (The Catechism of the New Church). Copenhagen. Thiele. 24 pp.—R. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A Letter of exhortation and admonition to all such as cordially receive the Testimony of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* Philadelphia. Francis Bailey. 24 pp.

The author here argues against separation from the Old Church. The pamphlet was published by Robert Carter, of Baltimore.—*M. n. s.* xvi: 290.—A. L.

Dialogues on the Nature, Design and Evidence of the Theological Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Second edition. London. Hindmarsh. 285 pp.—B. L.

[Tybeck, Rev. Johan]: *Predikan innehållande Bevis att den gångbara Läran är falsk* (Sermon, showing that the generally accepted Doctrine is false). Copenhagen. Thiele.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Foundation of the "London Missionary Society;" the first African Mission is established.

Unitarianism is now making great progress among the Presbyterian Churches in England.

Foundation of "Union College," at Shenectady, N. Y.

The French complete the conquest of Holland and proclaim the Batavian Republic.

Belgium is annexed, and Germany invaded by the French.

Bonaparte subdues a royalist rising in Paris. Installation of the "Directory."

Final partition of Poland between Russia, Prussia and Austria. Stanislaus Poniatowski resigns the crown.

The English take the Dutch colony of the Cape of Good Hope.

1796. **America.** *Bedford, Pa.*, February 28.—Death of Miss Hetty Barclay, the first New Church woman known in the history of the Church. Her biography is published in *N.* III: 231.

Boston, February.—Rev. William Hill pays a second visit to Boston; the small circle of receivers here is described in *M.* 30: 393.

June 2.—Mr. Hill returns to England.—*M.* 14: 187.

Lancaster, Pa.—Baron Heinrich von Bülow, brother of the General von Bülow of Waterloo fame, settles in America, and is very active in spreading a knowledge of the Doctrines in and about Lancaster.—*N.* II: 40; *Mess.* vol. 47: 39; *M. n. s.* xvii: 145, 304.

Great Britain. *London*, May 5.—Robert Hindmarsh, Richard Thompson, Ralph Hall, with other remaining members of the original society in Great East Cheap, having purchased ground for a temple in Cross street, Hatton Garden, the cornerstone of the temple is laid on this day by the Rev. Francis Leicester.—*R. P.* 169, 170; *I.* 1828: 61.

Manchester, October 16.—Mr. Hill, in a letter to Robert Carter, states that he has found "the external zeal of the New Church in England in general abating," but believes that there is considerable internal growth. He declines an invitation to become the pastor of the New Church in Baltimore, as

he is opposed to the separate establishment of the New Church.—*M.* 14: 221.

Middleton.—A few receivers here begin to meet together on Sundays at the house of Mr. James Davenport, to study the Writings; they open a Sunday School in 1798 or 1799.—*M. L.* 1896: 459.

Sweden. *Stockholm*, January 1.—"Some genuine friends of the New Doctrine" organize the society "*Pro Fide et Charitate*," for the purpose of continuing the publication of the Writings in Swedish. Political discussions and the practices of animal magnetism are strictly avoided in the new society. Among the principal members, at this time, are the Councilor Schönherr, Major Gyllenhaal, Professors C. J. Knös and Adam Afzelius, Christian and Anders Johansén, Assessor Bergklint, Rev. Jonas Pehrson Odhner, and his son, Rev. Pehr Hemming Odhner, Rev. Johan Tybeck, with a number of other Lutheran clergymen. The society is kept secret or private, in order to avoid external persecutions; communication between the members is kept up by means of a MS. journal, entitled *Församlingstidning*, edited by Bergklint, and continued some twenty years. The MS. is now preserved in the library of "Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget" in Stockholm.—*Kahl.* 3: 101; *Sundelin*, 281; *R. P.* 269; *D.* I: 54: *15th Report of the Manch. Pr. Soc.* p. 14.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.* Boston. Thomas & Andrews. 542 pp.

First American edition, published by Mr. Hill.—*N.* I: 540.—B. L.

Om Inflytelse eller Gemenskap mellan Själ och Kropp (On Influx, or the Intercourse between Soul and Body). Copenhagen. Thiele. 46 pp.

First Swedish edition, published by Baron Liljencrantz from a MS. translation by Dr. Beyer.—*Sundelin*, 81.—R. L.

The Delights of Wisdom concerning Conjugial Love. Philadelphia. Francis Bailey.

First American edition, published at the joint expense of Messrs. Bailey and Carter.—*N.* I : 539.—A. L.

The Doctrines of Life for the New Jerusalem. Chester. Sixth English edition; mentioned in *B. I.*

The True Christian Religion. Chester. 3 vols. 1054 pp. Fourth English edition, published by Mr. C. W. Leadbeater.—A. L.

Clowes. Rev John : *Sermons preached at the Parish Church of St. Johns, Manchester.* Vol. II. London. Hodson. 257 pp.—Cin. L.

Sermons on a true Faith, and on the Householder and the Labourers in the Vineyard. 2 vols. London. Hindmarsh.—B. M.

The True End and Design of the Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Manchester. C. Wheeler. 60 pp.—Cin. L.

Proud, Rev. Joseph : *A Fast-Sermon, in which the real causes of all wars are explained.* Birmingham. Belcher. 28 pp. —A. L.

Two Sermons on the great Importance of improving Time and preparing for Eternity. Birmingham. Belcher. 32 pp.—A. L

Salmon, Joseph W.: *Moral Reflections, in Verse.* London.—B. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah : *On the Call of the Jews. Two Sermons.* London. Mentioned in *N. J. M.* London, 1826 : 2.

Twelve Sermons on Important Subjects. London. Hindmarsh.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Foundation of the "Scotch Missionary Society." Death of Robert Burns, the Scotch poet.

Bonaparte is placed at the head of the French army in Italy, where he defeats the armies of Austria and Sardinia. General Hoche pacifies the Vendée. Ferdinand IV., of Naples, makes peace with France.

Spain declares war against England.

Death of Catharine II. of Russia; she is succeeded by her son, Paul I.

1797. **America.** *Baltimore.*—The Rev. John Hargrove, a Methodist clergyman, settles in Baltimore, where he becomes acquainted with Ralph Mather, Col. Carter,

and other New Church people, and receives the Heavenly Doctrines.—*M.* 14: 488.

June 25.—Col. Carter effects a reorganization of the society under his leadership; he introduces many peculiar novelties which cause the withdrawal of many of the members, who ultimately form another society.—*Mess.* vol. 63: 59.

Dover, N. H.—Mr. Joseph Leigh, the first New Churchman in New Hampshire, calls public attention to the Doctrines through the secular newspapers.—*M.* 15: 100.

Philadelphia.—Rev. William Hill returns to America and resides for some time in Philadelphia. Here he renews his intimacy with Rev. Jacob Duché, through whom, in London, 1787, he had received the Heavenly Doctrines.

June 2.—Mr. Hill marries Miss Esther Duché; this, as far as is known, was the first New Church marriage in this world. —*M.* 14: 223; 30: 393.

Jonathan W. Condy, Esq., counsellor at law, receives the Heavenly Doctrines about this time.—*M.* 44: 390.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, May 7.—Mr. William Faraday is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church by Rev. Joseph Proud, who soon afterwards removes to London. The Birmingham society then divides into two congregations, Rev. H. B. Peacock ministering to the one, and Mr. Faraday to the other.—*R. P. Appendix*; *I.* 1878: 291.

Bolton.—The Society here, under the leadership of Mr. Samuel Dawson, enlarges its place of worship, and opens a day school and a Sunday School for two hundred children.—*R. P.* 200; *A.* I: 177; *J. D.* 5.

Dalton.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. Joseph Senior, and a society begins to be formed. Historicals respecting this society are given in *I.* 1875: 506.

London, July 30.—The new temple in Cross street, Hatton Gardens, is formally consecrated and opened for public worship. The Rev. Joseph Proud is engaged as pastor, and attracts great multitudes by his unusual eloquence. A new Liturgy is introduced at the same time. Mrs. Shearsmith, who had waited upon Swedenborg in his last illness, is engaged as janitress at the temple.—*R. P.* 171; *I.* 1826: 349.

PUBLICATION.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. VII. London. Hindmarsh.

First English edition.—A. L.

Exposition Sommair de la Doctrine de la Nouvelle Eglise. Paris.

First French edition, translated by M. Moët, formerly Royal Librarian at Versailles.—N. Y. L.

Indexes to the Apocalypse Revealed. London. Hindmarsh. 230 pp. 4to.

First English edition, translated from the original MS. of Swedenborg, and published by John Aug. Tulk, Esq.—B. L.

Nya Jerusalems Lära om Herren (The Doctrine concerning the LORD). Copenhagen. Thiele.

Second Swedish edition, published by the society "*Pro Fide et Charitate.*"

Nya Jerusalems Lära om den Heliga Skrift (Doctrine concerning the Sacred Scripture). Stockholm.

First Swedish edition, mentioned in *D.* II: 996.—C. L.

Anonymous]: *A check to the dangerous and delusive doctrines of Baron Swedenborg.*

An abusive pamphlet published by a minister at High Wycombe, England; mentioned in *R. P.* 171.

Barruel, Abbé Auguste: *Memoirs illustrating the History of Jacobinism.* London. 4 vols.

Translated from the French by Hon. R. Clifford. The author was a French Jesuit, who here makes a venomous attack upon the Writings of the New Church. —B. M.

Hodson, Dr. James: *A Catechism on the Christian Name and the Nature of the Baptismal Vow.* London. E. Hodson. 59 pp.—A. L.

Hurd, Dr.: *A Short Account of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg and his Theological Writings.* Bolton. 30 pp.

Extracted from Bishop Hurd's *History of the Religions of All Nations.*—R. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church, with a Catechism.* London. Hindmarsh. 85 pp. 5th ed.

This edition contains a number of new features; it was adopted by the Cross Street Society.—*R. P.* 171.—A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Den Andliga Wedergällnings-rätten* (The Spiritual Law of Retribution). Copenhagen. Thiele.—R. L.

De Stora och lycksaliga Werkningar som förorsakas i Herrens Rike (The great and blessed effects which are caused in the LORD's Kingdom). Copenhagen. Thiele. —R. L.

Jemnförelse mellan Herrens Regering och Helvetets Wälde ibland menniskor (Comparison between the Government of the LORD and the dominion of Hell among men). Copenhagen. Thiele.—R. L.

Om Menniskans Vilja och dess Förbättrande (On the will of man and its reformation). Copenhagen. 47 pp.—A. L. *Sunda och wärdiga Tankar om Herrens Underwerk.* (Sound and worthy thoughts on the LORD's Miracles). Copenhagen. Thiele. 52 pp.—R. L.

Von Walden, Frederic: *Upplysning om Swedenborgs Skrifter* (Information respecting the writings of Swedenborg). 3rd part. Copenhagen.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

A general division takes place among the English Methodists; the "Methodist New Connection" is organized by Alexander Kilham.

Bonaparte invades the dominion of Pius VI.; the pope is forced to sue for peace. Austria is invaded by the French, who effect the peace of Campo Formio. Bonaparte returns to Paris in December.

John Adams, President of the United States.

1798. **America.** *Baltimore*, February 9.—Robert Carter, in a letter to Col. Arthur Campbell, of Virginia, describes the troubles in his society; he objects to the Episcopal form of government, and declares that he will correspond no more with Robert Hindmarsh.—*Mess.* vol. 63: 139.

June 5.—Rev. John Hargrove and Rev. Adam Fonerden, issue a "Valedictory Address to the people called Methodists." Mr. Hargrove subsequently suffers much persecution from the

Methodists and is thrown out of his employment as a teacher, but is encouraged by his wife in his determination to devote his life to the service of the New Church.—*M.* 14: 489; *R. P.* 176; *A.* I: 6.

Rev. John Hargrove.

June 27.—A new society is organized, with Mr. Hargrove as president. The ordination of Ralph Mather, who now has settled in Baltimore, and of John Hargrove, is decided upon.—*M.* 43: 546.

July 8.—Ralph Mather and John Hargrove are ordained into the Ministry of the New Church by "ten elders or representatives" of the Church in Baltimore laying their hands upon the candidates for ordination. This marks the beginning

of the distinctive Priesthood of the New Church in America.—*M.* 43: 547; *Ex.* 77–82.

Philadelphia, January 3.—Death of Rev. Jacob Duché. Biographical notices of this New Church pioneer, who is noted also in the political history of the United States, will be found in *M.* 30: 95; 34: 274; 38: 496, 620; *O.* I: 80.

Portsmouth, N. H., September 8.—Mr. Joseph Leigh, in a letter to James Glen, of Demerara, describes his evangelistic activity in behalf of the New Church; he proposes to raise a fund for the support of an itinerant preacher in the United States.—*A.* I: 282; *R. P.* 178.

Steubenville, O.—Mr. David Powell receives the Heavenly Doctrines through his brother-in-law, Mr. Thomas Newport, and inaugurates a successful propaganda in his neighborhood. *Mess.* vol. 55: 138.

Great Britain. *Alloa.*—The Doctrines are introduced here by Messrs. Wright and Hands, two copper miners in this district of Scotland.—*I.* 1840: 338.

London, June 3.—Mr. Samuel Noble becomes acquainted with the Doctrines of the New Church by accidentally attending the services in Cross street. He afterwards becomes a most useful and distinguished servant of the Church.—*I.* 1839: 605.

Sweden. *Stockholm.*—According to the doubtful testimony of F. von Walden, the Doctrines are at this time making great progress in Sweden. In two churches in Stockholm the services are said to be regularly performed according to the principles of the New Jerusalem.—*R. P.* 179.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Intercourse between the Soul and the Body*. London. Fourth English edition mentioned in *B. I.*

Clowes, Rev. John: *A Letter of Exhortation and Admonition, etc.* Manchester. Wheeler. 24 pp.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *Hymns and Spiritual Songs for the use of the Lord's New Church, by Rev. Joseph Proud. N. H. M. (Novæ Hierosolymæ Minister)*. London. E. Hodson. 345 pp.

"Third edition."—A. L.

Prince, J. H.: *A Letter to the Rev. Joseph Proud, wherein his opinions are examined and shown to be totally repugnant to and subversive of Christian Unity.* London. 18 pp.

The author, otherwise unknown, continued for a number of years to pursue Mr. Proud with similar pamphlets. We have found a copy of the above in the library of Harvard University.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *A funeral sermon on the death of John Harrison, M. D., late of Hatton Garden.* London. 24 pp.—Cin. L.

On the true nature, extent and perpetual operation of Divine Grace. A sermon. London. Hodson. 24 pp.—Cin. L.

Sibly, Rev. M.: *A pharaphrase of the Internal Sense of Genesis, Chapter I.* Mentioned in *N. J. M.* London. 1826: 2.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Organization of the "Congregational Union of Scotland," the first general body of Scotch Independents or Congregationalists.

Death of Christian F. Schwartz, the eminent German missionary to India, in the employ of the London Missionary Society.

A great rebellion of Irish Catholics is suppressed after much bloodshed.

The French occupy Rome, abolish the papal government, proclaim the Roman Republic, and carry the pope a prisoner to France. Bonaparte embarks on his expedition to Egypt; he defeats the Mameluks in the battle of the Pyramids.

Admiral Nelson destroys the French fleet at Aboukir.

1799. **America.** *Baltimore.*—The Rev. Ralph Mather acts as pastor to the society, with the Rev. John Hargrove as assistant minister and president. Subscriptions are received from New Churchmen in various parts of the country for the erection of a Temple, and the building is completed at the end of the year.—*A.* I: 210.

Philadelphia, December 13.—Letter from Rev. William Hill to Mr. Fonerden: the writer again declines a suggestion to become the pastor of the Baltimore society. He has now nearly completed the translation of the *Apocalypsis Explicata* into English.—*M.* 14: 296.

France. *Paris*, April 5th.—Death of Charles Bernhard Waldström, the Swedish New Churchman, philanthropist and original anti-slavery-trade agitator.

Biographies will be found in *D.* I: 646; *O.* I: 418; but especially *Mess.* 1897, Jan.

Great Britain. *Heath, near Wakefield*, January.—Death of Lady Georgiana Smith, daughter of the Duke of Grafton and wife of Sir S. Smith, one of the lords of the Treasury. She, as well as her husband, were intimate friends of Mr. Clowes and "great admirers of the Baron's works," which they lent freely to their friends.—*O.* I: 421; vi: 32.

Birmingham.——Rev. W. Faraday, in a letter to the *Aurora*, describes the divided and unsatisfactory condition of the Church in this city.—*A.* I: 382.

Dublin, Ireland, June.—Some New Church people in this city are heard from.—*A.* I: 49.

Dudley.—A New Church society is organized here.—*A.* I: 381.

Hull, August 20.—Letter to the *Aurora* from Mr. Roger Bernet, on "the two distinct classes of reader," which are to be found in all parts of the New Church, the one class holding "that the Writings of the New Church are the very Word of God;" the other class maintaining that Swedenborg was not inspired, but only "illuminated."—*A.* I: 235.

Liverpool.—A second division takes place in the New Church in this city. A number of the members leave Mr. Leadbeater's society and open a place of worship in Pool Lane, with Mr. Barton as leader. A re-union is effected after some years.—*G. H.* 60.

London, May.—Publication of the *Aurora*, a monthly New Church magazine, edited by Messrs. Sibly, Proud and Hodson. —*R. P.* 180.

June.—Article in the *Aurora* by "Philanthropos" (Rev. Francis Leicester), on "A key to the right understanding of the theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg;" the writer holds that these Writings are "the Word itself, in the interior sense, made manifest."—*A.* I: 78.

September 29.—Owing to financial and doctrinal disagreements with the proprietors of the Temple in Cross street, Mr. Proud, with nearly the whole of the congregation, leaves the

FIRST NEW CHURCH TEMPLE IN BALTIMORE.

This temple, the first of the New Church in America, was dedicated on January 2d, 1800, and was situated at the S. W. Corner of Baltimore and Exeter Sts. The building, which was of brick, and about 32 x 40 feet in size, was torn down about the year 1866. The adjoining parsonage is still standing, though somewhat changed as to the exterior. No original portrait is known to exist; the illustration here presented has been drawn according to the records still extant and from the memory of the old members of the Baltimore Society.

Temple and removes to a chapel in York street, St. James' Square. The remaining members keep the Temple open for worship, until it is engaged by Mr. Sibly's congregation, in February, 1800.—*R. P.* 173; *R. R.* 114.

December.—The discussion on the divine authority of the Writings is continued in the *Aurora.* The authority is denied in a letter from the Manchester society, but is defended by the editors and John Augustus Tulk, Esq.—*A.* I: 293–305.

Manchester.—Mr. Clowes, in a letter to Robert Hindmarsh, describes how he had composed his *Letters to a Member of Parliament*, by the direct dictation of spirits.—*L.* 1832: 124.

C. B. Wadström.

France. *Paris*, April 5.—Death of Charles Bernhard Wadström, the Swedish New Churchman, philanthropist and original anti-slavery agitator. The adjoined portrait shows Mr. Wadström in the costume of the French revolutionists. Just before his death he was high in favor with the members of the Directory and with General Bonaparte.

Sweden. *Skara.*—Death of the Rev. Anders Olofson Knös, D. D., Arch-dean of Skara, and leader of the "Swedenborgians" among the Lutheran clergymen of Westergothland.—*Sundelin* 117.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. VIII. 497 pp.

First English edition. "Printed under the inspection of R. Hindmarsh, Late Printer."—A. L.

A Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and the Psalms. Chester. 288 pp.

First English edition, translated and published by the Rev. C. W. Leadbeater. The translation is severely criticized in *A.* I: p. 41.—A. L.

On the Worship and Love of God. The beginning of a translation is published in *A.* I.

[Anonymous]: *A Catechism for the New Church.* Philadelphia. Francis Bailey. Distributed gratis.—*N.* I: 539.

Öfver Herr Assessor Swedenborgs Samtal med Andarne. Stockholm. Sylvenius. 16 pp.

Third edition; the first edition was published at Gottenburg, 1771.—R. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Letters to a Member of Parliament on the Character and Writings of Baron Swedenborg.* Manchester. 300 pp.

A refutation of the calumnies published by the Jesuit, Abbé Barruel; reviewed in *A.* I: 205.—B. M.

Security, the Exclusive Privilege of God's Elect. A sermon. Manchester. Wheeler. 30 pp.—A. L.

The Protection Mark, or a View of the Principles most conducive to National and individual Security, at this most important Crisis. A sermon. Manchester. Wheeler. 26 pp.—A. L.

Hodson, Dr. James: *Jesus Christ, the True God and only object of Supreme Adoration.* London. Aurora Press. 189 pp.—A. L.

Peacock, Rev. H. B.: *A Letter to the Societies of the New Jerusalem Church, on the subject of the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Birmingham. Belcher. 39 pp,

A radical attack on the authority of the Writings; severely criticized in *A.* I: 349.—B. M.

A Manual of Practical and Experimental Precepts, on the most useful Religious Subjects. Birmingham. Belcher. 68 pp; reviewed in *A.* I: 276.—A. L.

A Summary View of the Essential Doctrines of the Christian Faith, in a Series of Extracts from the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. With elucidatory notes by a Minister of the New Church. Birmingham. Belcher. 112 pp.

Reviewed in *A.* I: 241.—R. L.

Funeral Consolations, on the Decease of Mr. Abraham Perkins. Birmingham. Belcher. 22 pp.

Severely criticized in *A.* I: 350.—A. L.

The Holy Remnant, showing the cause which has hitherto

preserved this Kingdom from destruction. Manchester. R. Dean. 9 pp.—Cin. L.

[Periodical]: *The Aurora or Dawn of Genuine Truth. Being a Repository of Spiritual, Rational and Useful Knowledge, designed for the benefit of every serious enquirer after true wisdom.* Vol. I. London. Aurora Press.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *A Paraphrase of the Internal Sense of Genesis. Chapter II.* Mentioned in *N. J. M.* London. 1826: 2.

On the Resurrection of the Lord. A sermon. London. Mentioned *ibid.*

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Death of George Washington.—December 14th.

The first religious "camp-meetings" in the United States are held on the banks of Red River in Kentucky; the custom of holding such assemblies spreads with great rapidity and causes much discussion and many divisions in various sects.

Rationalism, of a gross form, is at this time triumphant in most of the theological schools of the Lutheran Church in Germany.

Publication of Laplace's "Méchanique Céleste."

France renews the war against Austria and Russia. Suvaroff defeats the French under Joubert, but the Russians are in turn defeated by Masséna in Switzerland Bonaparte enters upon his Syrian campaign, but is forced to retreat to Egypt, where he leaves Kléber in command and embarks for France. When again in Paris, he overturns the "Directory" and proclaims the Consulate, making himself First-Consul.

Death of Pope Pius VI.

1800. **America.** *Baltimore*, January 2, Sunday.—Consecration of the Temple of the New Church in Baltimore (at the corner of East Baltimore St. and Exeter St.), the first New Church temple in America.—*M.* 43: 553; *Mess.* vol. 62: 260.

October 2.—Death of Mrs. Hargrove, from the yellow fever.—*M.* 14: 489; *R. P.* 181.

After the opening of the public worship the Church makes rapid progress in this city, some forty families joining the society in about a year.—*M.* 44: 285.

Disagreements arising between Mr. Hargrove and Mr. Mather, the latter leaves America, and removes to France. Mr.

Hargrove now becomes the sole pastor of the Baltimore Society.—*M. ibid.; Ex.* 80, 81, 93.

Philadelphia, May 23.—Letter from Mr. Hill to Mr. Hargrove, again declining the pastorate in Baltimore.—*M.* 14: 491; 15: 18.

September.—Francis Bailey, having met with great financial losses, removes from Philadelphia to Lancaster.—*M.* 15: 74.

October 20.—Letter from Mr. Hill to Mr. Hargrove; the writer thinks that a church will soon be formed in Philadelphia.—*M. ibid.*

France. *Paris.*—Mr. Mather, while residing in Paris, opens his house for meetings of New Churchmen. He is visited by Benedict Chastanier and Baron Heinrich von Bülow.—*N.* II: 260.

Great Britain. *Edinburg.*—A small New Church Society exists here at this time. Some of the higher clergy are said to be favorably disposed towards the Doctrines.—*A.* I: 387.

London, January.—The discussion on the authority of the Writings is continued in the *Aurora.*—*A.* I: 329-345.

February 16.—Mr. Sibly's congregation removes to the New Church Temple in Cross street, Hatton Garden. They continue here until Christmas, 1801.—*R. P.* 143; *I.* I: 199.

March.—Mr. Clowes' *Letters to a Member of Parliament* are favorably reviewed in *The Monthly Magazine* and the *Gentlemen's Magazine.*—*I.* III: 477.

April.—Important article in the *Aurora*, "On the External Worship, and the Priesthood of the New Dispensation."—*A.* I: 434, 438.

May.—Article on the disorderly state of the New Church in England. A desire is expressed for an annual conference and a general government for the Church.—*A.* II: 29.

September.—Articles on the necessity of New Church education and distinctively New Church schools.—*A.* II: 165, 209, 249.

November 27.—Death of the Rev. Francis Leicester.—

Rev. Francis Leicester.

R. P. 170; *A.* II: 320. A brief biography, with portrait, is published in *M. K.* II: 10.

December 25.—Mr. Geo. Nicholson, M. A., is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church, by Rev. Joseph Proud.—*R. P. Appendix.* Mr. Nicholson was at this time ministering to a society in Hull, where he had unpleasant experiences. —*O.* I: 311.

Middleton.—A New Church sunday school is established in this town.—*I.* 1871: 436.

Manchester.—Rev. Francis Marcellus Hodson, and Mr. Richard Jones are at this time joint preachers to the society worshipping in the Temple in Peter street.—*Mess.* vol. 47: 165.

Orkney Islands.—Readers of the Writings are said to exist in these remote islands.—*A.* I: 387.

Yoxall, Staffordshire.—Mr. Edward Madeley receives the Doctrines through Mr. Thomas Dawes.—*I.* 1852: 476.

Sweden. Adam Afzelius (a famous Swedish chemist), "a true recipient of the Doctrines, returns to Sweden with interesting news from Africa."—*O.* I: 313.

He had accompanied Aug. Nordenskjöld to Sierre Leone in 1792, and had remained there until this time.

Death of Bishop Lars Benzelstjerna, a nephew of Swedenborg. Of all the Swedish bishops he is said to have been the one most favorable to the Doctrines of the New Church. Swedenborg spoke highly of his rational form of mind in theological matters.—*D.* I: 611.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. IX. London. J. Hodson. 629 pp.—A. L.

First English edition.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. X. London. J. Hodson. 562 pp.—A. L.

First English edition. Some copies of this volume have the year 1801 imprinted on the title page.

A Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophetical Books of the Word of the Old Testament, and the Psalms of David; with a twofold Index. London. 12mo.

Second English edition; translated by Rev. Robert Hindmarsh, and published by J. A. Tulk, Esq.—*R. P. Appendix;* reviewed in *A.* II: 30, 103, 137.

Passages concerning the Lord's Prayer, extracted from the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. London. Hodson. 36 pp.—A. L.

Heaven and Hell. Chester. J. W. Leadbeater. Third English edition.—A. L.

Responsum ad Epistolam. The Latin original reprinted in *A.* II: 224.

[**Clowes, Rev. John**]: *Remarks on the Assertions of the author of the "Memoirs of Jacobinism," respecting the character of Emanuel Swedenborg and the tendency of his Writings.* Manchester. 37 pp.—B. M.

An edition of this tract, which consists mostly of extracts from the *Letter to a Member of Parliament*, was published at Philadelphia in the the same year, "for Mr. John Ormrod."—Cin. L.

The Caterpillar and the Gooseberry Bush. Manchester. Reviewed in *A.* I: 454.

The Warning, recommended to the serious attention of all Christians. Manchester. 12mo.—B. M.

Hargrove, Rev. John: *On the True Object and Nature of Christian Worship.* Baltimore.

A sermon delivered at the opening of the New Jerusalem Church in Baltimore, on January 2nd, 1800.—*M.* 14: 490.

Hodson, Dr. James: *The Young Christian's Introduction to the Knowledge of Jesus Christ.* London. Aurora Press. 35 pp.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church, as used in York St. Chapel, St. James' Square, Westminster.* London. Reviewed in *A.* II. p. 63.

Nicholson, Rev. George: *A New and Comprehensive Dictionary of Correspondences.* An important publication, reviewed in *A* II. p. 354.

Peacock, Rev H. B.: *The Poor Man's Guide to Glory; being the essential and saving Doctrines of the Christian Faith, adapted to the capacity of Sunday Schools and the illiterate Poor.* Birmingham. 8 pp.—B. M.

[Periodical]: *The Aurora or Dawn of Genuine Truth.* Vol. II. London. Aurora Press.—A. L.

Pernéty, Abbé A. J.: *Granskning af Emanuel Swedenborgs Lefnad och Lära* (Examination of Swedenborg's Life and Doctrine, together with a complete catalogue of all his works, and various anecdotes, illustrating the biography of this remarkable man). Stockholm.—A. L.

Translated from Pernéty's preface to the French edition of *Heaven and Hell.* Berlin. 1782.—*I.* 1836: 22.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah. *On Repentance and Conversion.* Two sermons. London. Hodson. 47 pp.—Cin. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The seat of the government of the United States is removed from Philadelphia to Washington. Thomas Jefferson is elected president, and Aaron Burr vice-president.

Organization of the "Reformed Presbyterian Synod in America" by Scotch "anti-burghers;" they are opposed to all oaths, civil citizenship, voting, etc. A small remnant of the sect still exists, with headquarters at Pittsburgh, Pa.

The German Methodists in the United States organize in two denominations: "the United Brethren in Christ," under the leadership of Rev. Otterbein, and "the Evangelical Association," also known as "Albrights."

England. Death of Cowper, the poet.

France. The war between France and Austria continues. General Bonaparte leads his army over the great St. Bernard, invades Italy and wins the battle of Marengo.

Germany. Beginning of the period of "*Rationalismus vulgaris*" in German Philosophy and Theology.

Italy. Pius VII. is elected pope; he is at first disposed to a conciliatory policy toward France and Napoleon Bonaparte.

1801. **America.** *Baltimore*, March 9.—The members of the New Church send a congratulatory address to Thomas Jefferson upon his inauguration as President of the United States. The President returns thanks to the senders.—*R. P.* 181.

March 14.—Letter from Mr. Hargrove, describing the progress of the Church in this city.—*R. P. ibid.*

Boston, October.—Mr. Hill resides again in the neighborhood of Boston, where he preaches the Doctrines of the New Church in old church pulpits.—*M.* 14: 342.

Ohio.—Jonathan Chapman ("Johnny Appleseed"), a primitive New Church evangelist, begins to traverse the new settlements in Southern Ohio, distributing apple seed and New Church literature.—*Mess.* vol. 45: 10.

France. *Avignon.*—Death of Abbé A. J. Pernéty.—*D.* I: 636; *I.* 1879: 376.

Paris.—Letter from Benedict Chastanier to C. F. Nordenskjöld. He proposes to publish the *Apocalypse Revealed* in French.—*D.* II: 1179; *I.* 1870: 139.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—The Doctrines are introduced here by the Rev. Samuel Dean, curate of St. Paul's Church, Blackburn. A society is formed, with George Haworth and James Garsden as leaders; a Sunday-school is opened.—*G. H.* 41; *R. P.* 185; *I.* vi.: 547; 1871: 407; *Mess.* vol. 47: 178.

Birmingham, May 1.—Death of Rev. Henry Barry Peacock. A biographical account is found in J. R. Boyle's *Prospectus* to a Bibliography of New Church Literature.

London, October.—The publication of the *Aurora* is suspended.—*R. P.* 180.

December 13.—Mr. William Pownall, of Bristol, is ordained by Mr. Sibly.—*R. P. Appendix.*

December 25.—Mr. Sibly's congregation removes to a hall in Cateaton St., near Guildhall. The three societies in London begin to work on the composition of a new Liturgy,

to obtain uniformity in the public worship.—*R. P.* 143; *I.* I: 199.

Switzerland. *Lausanne*, October 28.—Letter from J. F——, a clergyman who has received the Doctrines of the New Church.—*I.* 1870 · 139.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. X. London. Hodson.—A. L.

Nya Jerusalems Lära om den Heliga Skrift (Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture). Stockholm. Carl Deleen.

Second Swedish edition; mentioned in the 15th Report of the Manchester Printing Society. p. 16.

On the Worship and Love of God. London. Hodson.

First English edition; published as appendix to the *Aurora.*—A. L.

Select Extracts from the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. London. Hodson. 81 pp.—A. L.

Benzelstjerna, C.: *Förteckning på framledne Assessor Swedenborg's samtlige egenhändige Manuscripter* (Catalogue of Swedenborg's Manuscripts). Stockholm. 16 pp.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *The present scarcity; its causes, and its cure.* A sermon. Manchester.—B. M.

[Periodical]: *The Aurora.* Vol. III. The volume was not finished.—A. L.

The Temple of Truth; or a vindication of various passages and Doctrines of the Holy Scriptures, lately impeached in a Deistical publication printed in Philadelphia. Baltimore. 13 numbers of 16 pp. each.

This small New Church periodical, the first published in America, was edited by John Hargrove It was commenced on August 1, and was suspended on October 31. See *M.* 14: 490; 44: 501; *M. n. s.* VIII: 23.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *On Ezechiel's Cake.* A sermon. London. Hodson. 24 pp.—Cin. L.

Von Walden, Frederic: *Förswar af mina tankar om Helvetet och eviga plågor* (Defence of my views regarding Hell and everlasting torments). Copenhagen.—R. L.

The author here denies the eternal duration of Hell.

Samling af Skrifter som förswara Swedenborgs System eller nya Jerusalems Lära (A collection of writings in defence of the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem). Vol. I. Copenhagen. Northorste. 171 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Outbreak of the war between Tripoli and the United States.

England. The Danish fleet is defeated by the English, under Nelson, at Copenhagen.

France. Peace of Luneville between Austria, Germany and France.

The Roman Catholic Church is restored in France, but is placed under the control of the government.

Germany. Death of Novalis (Baron von Hardenberg), the distinguished German poet, philosopher and hymnologist.

Russia. Czar Paul is murdered; he is succeeded by his son, Alexander I.

Switzerland. Death of Johann Kaspar Lavater, the celebrated Swiss theologian and poet; the father of the modern science of Physiognomy.

1802. **America.** Rev. Ralph Mather returns from France.—*M.* 44: 285.

Washington, December 26.—Mr. Hargrove, by appointment, preaches before the president and the Congress.—*R. P.* 181.

France. Robert Hindmarsh visits Paris where he finds a society of twelve members, led by M. Bousie and M. Perault. A French edition of the *True Christian Religion* has been published during the year.—*R. P.* 181, 182; 15th Report of Manchester Printing Society, p. 17. Von Bülow's *Coup d'oeil*, p. 65.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—The New Church services here are conducted alternately by Mr. James Garsden and Mr. George Haworth. Mr. Garsden, "a plain old man," delivers public discourses in his own house, hereby causing a number of persons to join the small society.—*G. H.* 41.

Haslingden.—The receivers in this village begin to meet together for the study of the Writings.—*M. L.* 1890: 197.

Leeds.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Wm. Smith. For historicals respecting the church in Leeds, see *G. H.* p. 58.

London.—The proprietors of the Temple in Cross street, Hatton Garden, engage the Rev. S. Dean, of Blackburn, as

preacher, but find his services unsatisfactory, and "after a full, fair and tedious trial of his services for about two years," dissolve their connection with him.—*R. P.* 173.

December 21.—The corner-stone of a Temple for Mr. Sibly's society is laid in Friars street, Blackfriars, near Doctor's Commons.—*R. P.* 144.

Holland. Death of William Gomm, Esq., secretary to the British embassy at The Hague; a most zealous New Churchman.—*D.* II: 1221.

Russia. Receivers resident at St. Petersburg import the Writings from Paris.—*R. P.* 182.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vols. I. and II. Second English edition. London. Hodson.—A. L.

Nine Queries concerning the Trinity. London. Hodson. 7 pp.—A. L.

Second English edition.

La Vraie Religion Chrêtienne (The True Christian Religion). Paris.

First French edition; translated by M. Perault; it contains a long preface, and a translation of Sandel's Eulogium.—*D.* II: 700; *I.* 1826: 250.—P. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. London. Hodson. 32 pp.

Second English edition.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *The Caterpillar and the Gooseberry Bush.* Salem, Mass. Th. C. Cushing. 25 pp.

Published, probably, by Major Hiller.—A. L.

The True End and Design of the Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. In two Dialogues. Manchester. 68 pp.—A. L.

Two Sermons on the Sacraments. 4th edition. Manchester. 16 pp.—A. L.

Dean, Rev. S.: *The Nature, Evidence and Tendency of the Theological Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* London.—*R. P.* 174.

Hill, J. C.: *The Greatest Truth ever published.* Leeds. 24 pp. "The fifth edition" of this little New Church tract

on the Trinity; we have never seen any other edition.—Cin. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem*, etc. London. J. Hodson & Co. Aurora Press. 36 pp.

A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

[Noble, Samuel]: *Two Discourses on the Internal Word of the Lord, as opened in the Writings of Em. Swedenborg.* London. Aurora Press. 44 pp.—A. L.

Prince, J. H.: *A Letter to Joseph Proud, wherein his opinions are candidly examined.* London. 36 pp.—B. M

[Reports]: *First Report of the Manchester Society for Printing, Publishing and Circulating the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, and other books which inculcate the true Christian Life and Doctrine.* Manchester. No. 1.

Published in large, foolscap sheets; the annual reports of this society were issued in the same form up to the year 1816. Mentioned in *M. L.* 1885: 386.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *Hymns and Spiritual Songs for the New Church.* London; mentioned in *N. J. M.* London. 1826: 2 and *M. L.* 1890: 37.

The Duty and Privilege of Exploring the Church. A sermon. London; mentioned *ibid.*

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Ohio is received as one of the States of the Union.

Foundation of Bowdoin College, at Brunswick, Maine.

France. The Italian Republic is constituted, with Bonaparte as president. Great Britain makes peace with France, Spain and the Batavian Republic, at Amiens. Bonaparte is declared consul for life.

1803. **America.** *Boston*, May 16.—Major Joseph Hiller, in a letter to Mr. Hargrove, mentions a few receivers in the city.—*M.* 15 : 31.

October 12.—Dr. William Jenks, of Cambridge, Mass., in a letter to Mr. Hargrove, describes Dr. Brown, and other receivers in Boston.—*Mess.* vol. 25. p. 94.

Norfolk, Va.—Death of Rev. Ralph Mather.—*M.* vol. 44 : 285. A biography of Mr. Mather, by C. Th. Odhner, is published in *L.* 1896, pp. 154, 168.

Philadelphia.—Rev. William Hill settles on a farm near this city. Mr. Daniel Thuun, an ardent receiver, transcribes the whole of Mr. Hill's translation of the *Apocalypsis Explicata*, in order to send the MS. to England for publication.—*M.* 44: 178.

Washington.—Mr. Ferdinand Fairfax, son of Lord Fairfax, and Mr. Wilson M. C. Fairfax are mentioned as the first New Churchmen in this city. See the "Annals of the New Church in Washington," in *Mess.* vol. 22: 176; vol. 62: 370, 386, 402; vol. 63: 10, 26.

Great Britain. *London*, May 27.—A conference is held between the New Church societies in London. A new book of "Rites and Ceremonies" is adopted. (See the edition of this work, 1805.)

August 7.—Consecration of the Temple in Friars street. Mr. Sibly's society leaves Cateaton street.—*R. P.* 144; *I.* I: 199.

An account of the services of Mr. Proud's society in York street, and of Mr. Barthelemon's music, is given in D. G. Goyder's *Autobiography*, p. 89.

Radcliffe. A small temple for the New Church is erected here during the year.—*I.* 1879: 404.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. XI. London. Hodson. 655 pp.
First English edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. III. London. Hodson.
Second English edition.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Sermons on the Call and Deliverance of the Israelites from Egypt.* Manchester. (See Compton's *Life of Clowes*, p. 135.)

The Combined Duties of the Citizen and of the Christian, in reference to the present awful Crisis. Three sermons. Manchester. Wheeler. 56 pp.—B. M.

Hargrove, Rev. John: *The substance of a sermon on the Leading Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church. Delivered December 26th, 1802, before the President and Congress of the United States.* Baltimore. Warner. 24 pp.—A. L.

Prince, J. H.: *A Second Letter to Joseph Proud, containing a Scriptural Refutation of the doctrines advanced by him.* London. 40 pp.—B. M,

[Reports]: *Report of the Manchester Printing Society.* No. 2.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The United States purchase Louisiana from France.

The German communistic sect of "Harmonists" settle in Pennsylvania under the leadership of George Rapp, of Würtemberg; they are Millenarians, and strongly opposed to marriage. They finally establish themselves at "Economy," near Pittsburgh, Pa., where a small remnant still exists.

Death of Samuel Hopkins, an influential New England Theologian, founder of the "Hopkinsian" System of Theology.

The French in Hayti are expelled by the negroes.

England.—England again declares war against France.

France.—The French occupy Hanover.

Death of Saint-Martin, "the unknown philosopher," a celebrated French mystic.

Germany.—Death of Johann von Herder, and of Klopstock, the German philosophers, poets, and writers.

1804. **America.** *Baltimore.*—Death of Col. Robert Carter.—*Mess.* vol. 62: 251.

Rev. Adam Hurdus.

Mr. Hargrove marries the widow of Mr. Mather.—*M.* 14: 490.

Philadelphia, June 2.—Death of Rev. William Hill.—*M.* 29: 572; 30: 394.

See our biography of Mr. Hill, in *L.* 1896: 103.

Mr. Adam Hurdus, of Manchester, emigrates to America, and settles first in Philadelphia. He finds no New Churchmen in this city, except Daniel Thuun, and Thomas Smith, clerk in the old U. S. Bank.—*P.* II: 79; *M.* 44: 286.

Washington, December 25.—Mr. Hargrove preaches on the

Second Coming of the LORD and on the Last Judgment, before the Senate and Congress of the United States.—*R. P.* 181.

The occasion is described in the preface to Mr. Hargrove's printed sermon.

Germany. Immanuel Kant's letter on Swedenborg is republished by Borowsky, the archbishop of the Protestant Church in Prussia.—*M.* 18: 283.

Great Britain. *Manchester.*—A bishopric is offered to Mr. Clowes by William Pitt, but is declined.—Compton's *Life of Clowes*, p. 83.

PUBLICATIONS.

Hill, J. C.: *A Clear and Comprehensive Explanation of the Holy Trinity, which for nearly fifteen hundred years has lain concealed: proving from Scripture and Reason that Jesus Christ is the only true God, in one Glorified, Divine Person.* Bilston. S. Bassford. 32 pp.

This little work is reviewed in *N. C. M.* 1892: 259. Nothing further is known of the author. See also *I.* 1864: 196.

Prince, J. H.: *A third letter to Joseph Proud, containing a justification of the author's two former letters.* London. 24 pp.—B. M.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *Fifteen Sermons on various Subjects.* London. Hodson. 251 pp.—B. L.

[Reports]: *Report of the Manchester Printing Society.* No. 3.

Von Walden, H. F.: *Blandede Tanker i Breve til en Ven* (Miscellaneous Thoughts in letters to a friend). Copenhagen. 86 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Duel between Hamilton and Burr. The war between the United States and Tripoli continues. Jefferson is re-elected President.

Death of Dr. Joseph Priestley (at Northumberland, Pa.); he is the first prominent systematizer of modern Unitarianism, and is no less famous as a naturalist, being the discoverer of oxygen.

England. The "British and Foreign Bible Society" is organized in London. The movement is first set on foot by Rev. Joseph Hughes, a Baptist clergyman, but gradually receives the support of all denominations.

Pitt again becomes premier of England.

France. Napoleon orders the murder of the duke d'Enghien. He pub-

lishes his *Code Civil des Francais;* is declared Emperor of the French and is crowned in Paris by Pius VII.

Germany. Death of Immanuel Kant, the father of modern transcendental philosophy, the most acute metaphysician of his age.

1805. **America.** *Boston.*—Death of Mr. Samuel Brown, M. D., one of the earliest New Churchmen in this city.—*M.* 37: 283. An account of the conditions of the Church in Boston, at this time, is published in *M.* 15: 31.

Bath, Me.—Rise of the New Church in this city. Rev. Dr. William Jenks and Mr. John Savels are mentioned as receivers of the Doctrines. Other historicals are given in *M.* 30: 204; *Mess.* vol. 3: 69; 47: 115.

New York, December 22.—A New Church reading circle is organized at the house of Mr. Edward C. Riley, no. 16 Chamber street. Mr. Mott and Mrs. Gallon are among the first members.—*Mess.* vol. 21: 252; 47: 144.

Pittsburgh, August.—Adam Hurdus settles for a short time in this city, where he meets Judge Young.—*P.* II: 79.

Portsmouth, N. H.—Mr. Joseph Leigh publishes *The New Hampshire New Jerusalem Magazine.*—*M. n. s.* XI: 488.

Great Britain. The desolate state of the New Church in Great Britain, at this period, is commented upon.—*M.* 15: 225; *O.* I: 312–314.

Accrington.—A small place of worship is erected here during the year; Mr. George Haworth officiates as preacher.—*R. P.* 201; *I.* VI: 548.

Keighley.—The society here, still under the leadership of Rev. Joseph Wright, opens a chapel in King street, Halifax Road.—*M. L.* 1890: 228.

London, January.—Formation of "The Friendly Society of the New Jerusalem Church," a beneficial institution connected with the Church in Fryar street.—*I.* I: 489.

February (?)—A division occurs in Mr. Proud's society in York street. A number of members separate and open worship at Dudley Court, Denmark street, Soho, with Dr. James Hodson as preacher.—*R. P.* 175; *I.* 1873: 238.

March 3.—Dr. James Hodson is ordained into the ministry

of the New Church, by Manoah Sibly.—Hodson's *Jeremiah in the Dungeon*, p. 42.

August 12.—Letter from Henry Servanté to James Glen, of Demerara, giving many interesting particulars of the state of the Church in London and elsewhere. (A valuable document.) —*O.* I: 311. See also *M.* 15: 171.

The societies in London publish a new book of Rites and Ceremonies.

South America. Mr. James Glen still continues to preach occasionally, and to administer the sacraments to the few receivers in Demerara.—*N. C. M.* 1890: 240.

Sweden. Death of Rev. Sven Schmidt in the insane asylum of Skara.—*Sundelin* 143.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Heaven and Hell.* Salford. W. C. Leadbeater. "Fourth English edition" with a portrait of Swedenborg.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. Salford. Leadbeater. 141 pp.

"Fifth English edition." We have never seen any "fourth" edition.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A Dialogue between a Churchman and a Methodist, on the Writings and opinions of Baron Swedenborg.* Mentioned in Compton's *Life of Clowes*, p. 80.

A Few Plain Answers to the Question, Why do you receive the Testimony of Baron Swedenborg? Birmingham. Martin. 30 pp.

This little work has been republished in many editions, and has been translated into German and Swedish.—A. L.

A Sermon of Thanksgiving for the late victory obtained over the combined fleets of France and Spain. Manchester. 27 pp.—B. M.

The Gospel according to Matthew, translated from the original Greek, and illustrated by extracts from the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, together with notes and observations by the Translator. London. Hodson. 435 pp.

An important, ~~scholarly work of enduring value.~~—A. L.

Hargrove, Rev. John: *The Second coming of Christ, and the Last Judgment.* Baltimore. Warner. 24 pp.

A sermon preached before both Houses of Congress in Washington, December 25, 1804.—A. L.

Jones, Richard: *The Substance of a Discourse.* Manchester. Russell. 16 pp.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *Rites and Ceremonies for use of the Lord's New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem.* London. Hodson. 34 pp.—A. L.

The Psalms of David, according to the Bible version. Together with a summary exposition of the Internal Sense of each Psalm contained therein. London. Aurora Press. 228 pp.

A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

[Periodical]: *The New Hampshire New Jerusalem Magazine and Primitive Religious Intelligencer.* Portsmouth, N. H. J. Whitelock.

A small journal published for a short time by Mr. Joseph Leigh. It is described in *M. n. s.* XI: 488.

[Reports]: *Report of the Manchester Printing Society.* No. 4.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *A First and Second Catechism for the use of the New Church.* London. Hodson. 24 pp.—A. L.

The Fulness and Perfection of the Lord's Prayer. London.

A sermon mentioned in *N. J. M.* London. 1826: 3.

The Glorification of the Lord's Humanity. London.

A sermon mentioned *ibid.*

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Tripoli concludes peace with the United States.

Organization of the sect of "Christians," or "Christian Connection," by an amalgamation of seceders from the Methodist, Baptist and Presbyterian churches in Kentucky and Tennessee; they declare the Bible their only creed and rule; reject infant Baptism and practise open communion.

France. Coalition against France between England, Russia, Austria and Sweden. Victory of the English fleet under Nelson over the French and Spanish at Trafalgar. Murat occupies Vienna. Battle of Austerlitz. Napoleon defeats Francis of Austria and Alexander of Russia. Prussia and Austria conclude peace with France, conceding enormous tracts to Napoleon.

England. Death of Bishop Boothe, the last of the English non-juring bishops.

Germany. Death of Schiller, perhaps the greatest of German poets.

1806. **America.** *Ohio*, April 17.—Mr. Adam Hurdus, with family, settles in the then new city of Cincinnati. He soon afterwards becomes acquainted with Mr. Thomas Newport, of Lebanon, O.—*P.* II: 79.

Pennsylvania, October.—Mr. Hargrove completes an evangelistic journey through this state. He visits the Hon. Josiah Espy, at Bedford, where he baptizes between 30 and 40 persons, young and old, and travels thence to Greensburgh, where he visits Judge John Young. He next proceeds to Brownsville, where he baptizes nearly forty persons, among them Mr. William Goe and the Rev. Mr. Ayres, with their families. In all, 78 persons are baptized on this journey.—*R. P.* 187.

On his return to Baltimore, he delivers two discourses before the Senate and Representatives of the State Assembly of Maryland.—*ibid.*

Philadelphia.—There are, at this time, about twenty receivers of the Heavenly Doctrines in this city.—*Conv. R.* 1817: 134.

Great Britain.—Mr. Clowes, after eighteen years' labor, finishes his work on the translation of the *Arcana Cœlestia.*—*I.* 1857: 339.

Hawkstone Park, in Shropshire, July 8–11.—First New Church Assembly at Hawkstone. It is attended by about forty ladies and gentlemen, mostly "non-separatists." A gold cup is presented to Mr. Clowes, and silver cups to Mr. Salmon and Mr. Shelmerdine, his co-adjutors in the work of completing the translation of the *Arcana Cœlestia.*—*R. P.* 185; *I.* 1857: 339. A history of the subsequent annual meetings at Hawkstone is published in *N. C. M.* 1888: 218.

London, April 13.—Rev. Isaac Hawkins, of Wiveliscombe, Somerset, is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church by the Rev. M. Sibly.—*R. P. Appendix.*

June 1.—Henry Servanté, in a letter to James Glen, gives important and interesting information regarding a number of members and societies of the New Church.—*O.* I: 417.

October 19.—Another letter from Mr. Servanté to Mr. Glen describes the Church in Manchester as being "spiritually

Anglican priest

bound in the sphere of Mr. Clowes," and the three societies in London as being "tinctured with priestly dominion."—*O.* II: 278. Compare *M.* 15: 173.

Scotland. (The year somewhat uncertain.)—The aged Benedict Chastanier, while on a journey, perishes from exposure.—*R. P.* 30. Biographies are given in *D.* II: 1176 and *N. C. M.* 1890: 527.

France. *Versailles.*—Death of M. Moët, aged 86 years. He had translated many of the Writings into French, and had been librarian to Louis XV.—*M.* 43: 643; *I.* 1856: 143; *G. H.* 85, 86; *Literary Panorama* (London), 1807.

Russia. May 13.—Letter from the Councillor Demitrius Alexeist, of Ecaterinoslav, with an order for all publications relative to the New Church.—*R. P.* 186.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. XII. London. J. and E. Hodson.

First English edition. This completes the publication of Mr. Clowes' translation of the *Arcana*, of which the first volume had appeared in 1783. The volume contains, as appendix, a copy of Mr. Clowes' beautiful prayer and thanksgiving on finishing the translation, and a long list of "errata" to all the preceding volumes.—*I.* 1857: 339.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *A Catechism for the use of the New Church.* Bedford, Pa. Ch. M'Dowell. 24 pp.—A. L.

Hargrove, Rev. John: *The Substance of a Sermon on the Leading Doctrines of the New Church, delivered before Thomas Jefferson, President of the United States, and the Members of Congress.* Liverpool. 16 pp.

A reprint of the American edition, with new title page.—A. L.

Hawkins, Rev. Isaac: *The Doctrine of the Trinity, clearly stated and explained.* London. Hodson. 22 pp.—Cin. L.

Nicholson, Rev. George: *A new, clear and concise Vindication of the Doctrines of the New Church.* Leeds. Published by the author. 78 pp.—B. L.

A Serious and Affectionate Address to the Inhabitants of Hull, upon subjects of the highest importance. Leeds. Baines.

The author describes himself as "late minister of the Old Chapel, Dagger Lane, and now minister of the Society, meeting at the Academy, Myton Gate, corner of Fish street, Hull."—B. L.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *A Discourse on the Death of Lord Nelson.* London. 24 pp.—S. S. L.

The Unitarian Doctrine completely refuted. London. 103 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *Report of a meeting at Hawkstone Park.* Manchester. Large foolscap.

Reports of these annual meetings at Hawkstone continued to be published regularly until the year 1831.—*M. L.* 1885 : 387.

Report of the Manchester Printing Society. No. 5.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *The Nature and Quality of the New Church, with its Distinction from the Primitive Christian, and all other preceding Dispensations. To which are added some extracts from the M. S. Memorabilia* [the "*Spiritual Diary*," now ~~in Mr. Sibly's possesion~~] *of Em. Swedenborg, concerning the New Church in Africa.* London. Hodson. 39 pp —A. L.

Von Walden, F. H.: *Assessor Swedenborgs Levnet* (Life of Swedenborg). Copenhagen. 60 pp.

This little work contains a spurious extract from Swedenborg's scientific works, purporting to confirm the author's theories of Phrenology. The fraud has been exposed in *I.* 1838: 143, and *M.* 3: 62.—R. L.

White, Rev. Hugh, D. M.: *A small performance, entitled 'Philotheos,' containing a demonstration of the Divine Presence, the Resurrection, Judgment, Origin of the Soul, etc.* Richmond, Va. 36 pp.

The author was a Presbyterian clergyman in Virginia, who had received the Doctrines about this time. He was subsequently ordained into the Ministry of the New Church.—Cin. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

France and the Continent.—Joseph Bonaparte is proclaimed king of

Naples and Sicily, and Louis Bonaparte, king of Holland. Emperor Francis II. renounces the crown of Germany and of the "Holy Roman Empire."—(August 6th.)

Prussia declares war against France, but is defeated by Napoleon at Jena and Auerstädt. Napoleon enters Berlin. He declares Great Britain in a state of blockade, and prohibits all commercial intercourse of Europe with British ports.

Great Britain.—Death of William Pitt.

The "Original Anti-burghers" secede from the "Anti-burghers" of Scotland, owing to long continued controversies between "auld lichts" and "new lichts" respecting the lawfulness of burgesses taking a certain oath required by law; the two parties re-unite in 1827, and form the "Associate Synod of Original Seceders."

Organization of the "Band Room" Methodist, or "United Free Gospel Churches" in England; they are opposed to a paid ministry.

1807. **France.** Death of Baron de Breteuil, formerly Ambassador of France to Sweden, and Minister to Louis XVI.; he was one of Swedenborg's personal friends, and a receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines, (perhaps the first French New Churchman).—*D.* II: 1162.

Germany. *Colberg*, June 4.—Baron Heinrich von Bülow is imprisoned here, at the instigation of the Russian government, on account of his having published an historico-political work, which was offensive to the Czar.—*Coup d'Oeil*, p. 1.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—The society builds a larger place of worship (twelve yards square!). There are about thirty members at this period.—*I.* vol. VI.: 548; *R. P.* 201.

Haslingden.—The society begins to receive regular ministerial visits from Mr. George Haworth, of Accrington.

Hawkstone, July 5.—Second meeting of Mr. Clowes' friends. Resolutions are adopted criticizing those New Churchmen who had separated from the Established Church. Mr. Richard Jones, of Manchester, publishes a pamphlet in defence of the separation.—*Compton*, p. 101.

London. January 1.—New Churchmen in London unite in the organization of a general body, styled "The London Society of the New Church," with John Augustus Tulk as the leading spirit. They publish a report of the state of the New Church at large in England, America, France, Germany, Den-

mark and Russia, with lists of well known members, and of the publications of the Church.—*O.* II: 280. See also the *Report.*

February 8.—Letter from Mr. Servanté to Mr. Glen, stating that there are about 38 societies with nearly 3,000 members of the New Church in Great Britain. (This account is undoubtedly exaggerated.)—*O.* III: 280.

May 6 and 7.—After an intermission of fourteen years, a general conference (the Sixth) is held in York street chapel, St. James' Square. There are present Rev. Messrs. Sibly, Proud and Hodson, with Messrs. Pratt, Hawkins, Arbouin, Jones, Noble and Brand, as delegates from London; Rev. Wm. Faraday and Mr. Dawes, of Birmingham, and Rev. Wm. Pownall, of Bristol; and about 100 other friends. Mr. Sibly and Mr. Proud are appointed joint presidents, and Mr. Hodson secretary. Resolutions are adopted approving the original ordination of New Church Ministers, in June, 1788, and declaring ten ministers as regularly ordained; the continuation of the same order is recommended. New Church Baptism, separation from the Old Church, and New Church education for the young are also recommended. Measures are taken to open and maintain communication between the various societies of the Church throughout the earth. The formation of Sunday schools and of public libraries of the Church is recommended, and a resolution is passed, thanking Mr. Clowes for the translation of the *Arcana Cœlestia.* It is determined to hold the next General Conference at Birmingham, in June, 1808. See *E.* 101–110; *R. P.* 188; *O.* II: 281.

December 20.—Letter from Mr. Servanté to Mr. Glen. He mentions a heated controversy, in pamphlets, between Mr. Tulk and Mr. Proud, on the subject of ordinations in the New Church; states that a society has been formed at Edinburgh, with Mr. Atwell as leader.—*O.* IV: 63.

Sweden. Mr. Clowes receives information that a Swedish bishop, and sixty other clergymen, in Sweden and Denmark have embraced the Heavenly Doctrines, and are openly teaching them (?).—*O.* III: 280.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. IV. London. Hodson. The second English edition.—A. L.

A Brief Continuation of the Crown or Appendix to the True Christian Religion. London. Hodson. 8 pp.

First English edition, translated and published by Mr. J. A. Tulk.—*D.* II: 102; A. L.

A Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Books of Genesis, Exodus, Matthew and Revelation. Hodson. 171 pp.

Extracts from the Writings.—A. L.

Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. London. Hodson. 20 pp.

Fifth English edition.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *Trinitarianism as taught by the Churches of England and Scotland, laid open. By a Layman.* London. Hodson. 23 pp.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Letters to the Editors of the "Christian Observer" in reply to their observations on a pamphlet en titled "A Few Plain Answers."* London. Hodson. 146 pp.—B. M.

A Few Plain Answers. (See 1805.) Birmingham. 30 pp.—B. M.

Second edition.

The Caterpillar and the Gooseberry Bush. An allegory. Manchester.—B. M.

The Combined Duties of the Citizen and of the Christian, considered. Birmingham. Martin. 32 pp.

Three sermons.—A. L.

The Rainbow. Two dialogues on its spiritual significance. London. 84 pp.—B. M.

Hodson, Rev. James: *The Necessity of gathering a daily portion of the Heavenly Manna.* London. Hodson. 15 pp.

A sermon to young people.—A. L.

Jones, Rev. Richard: *A Friendly Address to the Receivers of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church on the Propriety of adopting suitable forms of External Worship: to which are added a few passages from the "Apocalypsis Explicata," proving the necessity of and order in separating from the Old Church.* Manchester.

Mentioned in *Compton*, p. 101 and *R. P.* 190.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church. To which is added the Psalms of David, with the Internal Sense.* London. Hodson. 12mo.

New edition; reviewed critically in *I.* I: 420.

[Reports]: *Hawkstone Report.* No. 2.

Minutes of a General Conference of Ministers and Delegates of the Societies of the New Church. Held in London, May 6th and 7th, 1807. London. Hodson. 12 pp. Reprinted in *E.* pp. 98–110.

Report of the Manchester Printing Society. No. 6.

The First Report of the London Society of the New Church. London. Hodson. 4 pp. folio.—S. S. L.

[Proud, Rev. Joseph]: *An Answer to Mr. T——k's (the Layman) Gratis Letter to the Members of the New Church in London. By Nathan Non-Real.* London. 16 pp.—S. S. L.

[Tulk, John Augustus]: *A Letter containing a few plain observations, addressed to the unbiased members of the New Church, especially in London. By a Layman.* London. 8 pp. *O.* IV: 63.—S. S. L.

Von Walden, H. F.: *Försök att framställa sunda och förnuftiga begrepp om Skapelsen, andliga Werlden och Menniskans Själ.* (An attempt to present sound and rational conceptions of the creation, the spiritual world and the human soul.) Copenhagen. Thiele. 291 pp.—R. L.

Opfyldelsen af Johannis Aabenbaring. (The fulfillment of the Revelation of John.) Copenhagen. Thiele. 199 pp.—R. L.

Samling af nya utvalda Predikningar. (A collection of new, selected sermons.) Copenhagen. Thiele. 168 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The American Congress abolishes the slave-trade. An English warship attacks the U. S. frigate "Chesapeake."

China. Rev. Robert Morrison, under the auspices of the London Missionary Society, establishes the first Protestant mission in China. The first American mission is established in 1829.

France and the Continent. Napoleon defeats the Russians at Friedland. Conference between Napoleon and Alexander I. on a raft in the Niemen.

Russia and Prussia make peace with France, at Tilsit. Jerome Bonaparte is made King of Westphalia. Napoleon conquers the Swedish possessions in Germany. The French invade Portugal and take Lisbon.

Germany. Hegel publishes his "Phänomenologie des Geistes."

Great Britain. The British bombard Copenhagen. The slave-trade is abolished in the British Empire.

Fulton introduces steam navigation on the Hudson.

1808. **America.** *Boston.*—Mr. Henry G. Foster receives the Doctrines.—*Mess.* 47: 131.

Cincinnati.—Adam Hurdus begins to conduct New Church worship in his own house; he builds an organ, the first in Cincinnati; Indians, as well as white people, are attracted to the services.—*Ev.* 97; *P.* II: 79.

Philadelphia.—The members of the New Church begin to hold meetings for conversation at the school-room of Mr. Johnston Taylor. Among the members are Daniel Thuun, Jonathan W. Condy, Johnston Taylor, F. Eckstein, Thomas Smith, M. M. Carll, Daniel Lammot, and others. No ladies attend the meetings.—*N.* I: 164, 167; *Mess.* 33: 195.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, June 29-31.—The Seventh General Conference is held in the New Church Temple, on New Hall street. Five ministers and eleven delegates are present, beside many other members of the Church. Mr. Proud is appointed president, and Mr. Dawes secretary. Letters are read from the societies in Middleton, Bolton, Wigan, Ringley and Accrington; The original ordination of ministers, in 1788, is again "recognized and continued." Resolutions are adopted, approving the Liturgy lately printed, and reaffirming the resolutions of the preceding year. A number of propositions are made to be submitted for confirmation at the next General Conference; most of these express a desire, and suggest means, for the promotion of fraternal and coöperating relations between the "separatists" and the "non-separatists" in the New Church. It is resolved to hold the next General Conference at Manchester, in June, 1809. See *E.* 111-125, *R. P.* 190.

Rev. Richard Jones.

June.—Mr. Richard Jones, of Manchester, is ordained a minister of the New Church by Messrs. Sibly and Proud, probably during the sessions of the Conference.—*R. P. Appendix.*

Glasgow.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. Alexander Paterson. — *I.* 1842: 79.

Hawkstone. — Third annual meeting of "non-separatists": resolutions are passed, responding warmly to the resolutions of the General Conference, in regard to fraternal relations and coöperation between those who had separated from external connection with the Old Church, and those who had not. The spirit prevailing at the two general meetings during this year is one of unusual charity, and undoubtedly contributed greatly to the soon following end of the "period of weakness" in the New Church.—*Compton*, 122.

London.—Mr. (afterwards Rev.) William Mason receives the Doctrines of the New Church.—*I.* 1863: 319.

Death of Henry Peckitt, Esq., the president of the original "Theosophical Society," and of the First General Conference, in 1789.—*D.* II: 1192; *O.* I: 420.

Newcastle, April 10.—Mr. William Ellis is ordained into the ministry of the New Church by the Rev. James Hodson. Ellis was an ignorant and intemperate shoemaker and religious enthusiast, who, by his disorderly proceedings, brought the Church into disrepute in the city. He died not long afterwards, a lunatic.—*R. P.* 388; *G. H.* 73; Hodson's *Jeremiah in the Dungeon*, p. V. Further particulars are given in *M. L.* 1895: 156, 217.

Middleton.—Mr. Richard Boardman becomes the sole leader of this society.—*M. L.* 1896: 459.

Ramsbottom.—A society is established here, with Mr. Jesse Holding as leader. The early history of the society is given in *I.* 1833: 581; 1875: 459.

Ringley and Kersley.—Historicals of the societies here are given in *I.* 1876: 45.

Sweden. *Skara.*—Death of Rev. Aaron Mathesius, the original calumniator of Swedenborg.—*Carlson*, 154.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. V. London. Hodson. Second English edition.—A. L.

The True Christian Religion. First Chapter. Manchester. Mentioned in *B. I.*

Agutter, Rev. William: *Sermons on Various Occasions.* London. 255 pp.—B. L.

The author was a clergyman of the Church of England, but a zealous receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines, and an intimate friend of Mr. Clowes. The volume was published by "The Philanthropic Society" of London, of which Mr. J A. Tulk was the head. This may have been the same as "The London Society."

[Anonymous]: *The Contrast; or Certain Doctrines of the Church of Scotland compared with the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church.* Bedford, Pa. 16 pp.

The author was perhaps Mr. Josiah Esby, of Bedford.—Cin. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A Letter to T. Banning, Esq., containing Strictures on Mr. Jones' late pamphlet, entitled "A Friendly Address."* Manchester. Mentioned in *Compton*, 101.

Elijah's Mantle. A sermon. Birmingham. 12 pp.—A. L.

The Divine Victory over Death and the Grave. A sermon. Birmingham. 12 pp.—A. L.

The Impossibility of Doing any Saving Good, until evil be renounced. Two sermons. Birmingham. 19 pp.—A. L.

The Sacred Doctrine of the Divine Trinity Considered. A sermon. Birmingham. 12 pp.—A. L.

Three Sermons on the Lord's Prayer. London. 35 pp. Third edition.—A. L.

[Reports]: *Minutes of a General Conference of Ministers and Delegates from the Societies of the New Jerusalem Church, held in Birmingham, June, 1808.* Birmingham. Martin. 16 pp. Reprinted in *E.* III.

The Second Report of the London Society of the New Church. London. Hodson. 4 pp. folio.—S. S. L.

Hawkstone Report. No. 3.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *A Course of Lectures on the fundamental and most essential subjects of Christianity.* London. Peacock. 354 pp.—B. M.

Von Walden, F. H.: *Kjend din Gud* (Know thy God; a loving command from on high). Copenhagen. Thiele. 16 pp.—R. L.

Svar paa Spörgsmaalet i Dagen, angaaende den besvorne rene Evangelisk Lutherske Lære (An answer to the issue of the day, regarding the accepted orthodox Evangelical Lutheran doctrine). Copenhagen. Thiele. 24 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America.—James Madison is elected president of the United States.

France and the Continent.—Napoleon annexes a large part of the Papal States to the Kingdom of Italy. He drives the Austrian dynasty out of Spain, and places his brother, Joseph Napoleon, on the Spanish throne; his brother-in-law, Murat, is proclaimed king of Naples.

Russia.—Russia captures Finland from Sweden.

Spain.—Joseph Napoleon abolishes the Inquisition in Spain. During its entire existence in this country it had punished 340,000 persons for heresy. Of this number, 32,000 had been burned alive.

1809. **Denmark.** Death of Commodore Frederic Herman von Walden.—*Sundelin*, 253.

An account of his life, character and works is given by Dr. Kahl in *N. C. A.* 1844: 259. See also *Kahl* III: 57–77.

Great Britain. *Birmingham.*—Rev. William Faraday retires from the pastorate of the society here. He is succeeded by Mr. James Meredith.—*I.* 1878: 291.

Brightlingsea.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Dr. Moses Fletcher. They are received first by Mr. Arthur Munson, a Wesleyan local preacher. A society begins to grow up. —*R. P.* 201; *I.* I: 391.

Manchester.—The proposed General Conference is not held this year in consequence of the disturbed state of the Church in Manchester. The Temple in Peter street is closed, the former pastor, Rev. William Cowherd, having caused a division among the members. He establishes a new sect in Salford, styled "Bible Christians," with a creed in which distorted New Church Doctrines are mingled with Vegetarianism and Total Abstinence from wine. The vagaries and heresies of Cowherd are described in *R. P.* 145, 147, 190.

A conference of the sympathizers of Mr. Cowherd is held at Salford, June 28–July 1. Rev. Joseph Wright, of Keighley, in Yorkshire, is present, having identified himself with the movement. A number of peculiar resolutions are adopted.—*E.* 239–268.

Sweden. The liberty of the Press is restored, in consequence of a political "*Coup d'état.*" The Writings of the New Church are no longer forbidden, and New Churchmen are again permitted to publish their theological works.—*R. P.* 269; *15th Report of the Manchester Printing Society.* p. 15.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. VI. London. Hodson. Second English edition. Date of publication not stated, and hence uncertain.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Klopstock in Heaven, correcting his former ideas on Human Glory, in a Dialogue between him and his Meta.* Manchester. 18 pp.—S. S. L.

On Science. Manchester.

Mentioned in *Compton*, 127, 147.

Paradise Lost and Regained.

Mentioned *ibid.*

The Laws of Divine Order stated and enforced as the only possible Security both of nations and individuals. A sermon. Manchester. 24 pp.—A. L.

Faraday, Rev. W.: *The Protection of Kings, the Security of Thrones, and the Safety of the People.* A sermon on the Jubilee of King George III. Birmingham. 22 pp.—A. L.

Hodson, Rev. James: *A Series of Discourses, practical and experimental, on the internal signification of the Israelitish Bondage and Deliverance.* London. Hodson. 371 pp. —A. L.

[Reports]: *The Seventh Report of the Manchester Printing Society.*—Manchester. 4 pp. folio.—S. S. L.

Hawkstone Report. No. 4.

Report of a Conference held June 29–30, and July 1, 1809, in Christ Church, Salford. Manchester. Wheeler. 40 pp.—Cin. L.

Reprinted in *E.* pp. 229–268.

Von Bulow, Baron Heinrich: "*Nunc Permissum Est.*" *Coup d'Œil sur la Doctrine de la Nouvelle Eglise Chrétienne, ou le Swedenborgianisme. Ouvrage posthume. A Philadelphie.* 80 pp. (Now it is permitted. A glance at the Doctrine of the New Christian Church. A posthumous work.)

The author had died in political prison at Riga in 1808. The place of publication ("Philadelphie") is fictitious. It was published either at Berlin or Hamburg. See Gosse's *Portfeuille*, p. 1.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

France and the Continent. The war between the French and English in Spain is continued.

Austria renews the war against Napoleon, and invades Bavaria and Poland, but is repeatedly defeated. Napoleon enters Vienna; he defeats the Austrians at Wagram. Peace of Schönbrunn; Austria is forced to give up all her Adriatic provinces.

Pius VII. excommunicates Napoleon, who arrests the pope, and carries him to Fontainbleau. The empress Josephine is divorced by Napoleon.

Germany. Death of Joseph Hayden, the German composer.

Great Britain. Death of Thomas Paine, the American patriot and anti-Christian writer, the leader of the freethinkers of his age.

Sweden. Revolution in Sweden. Gustavus IV. Adolphus is forced to abdicate; his uncle, the Duke of Södermanland (the former member of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society), becomes king of Sweden as Charles XIII.

1810. **America.** *Baltimore, Md.*—Letter from John Hargrove, containing a very full exposure of Wesley's calumnies of Swedenborg.—*N. C. R.* 1849: 24.

Lebanon, O.—Thomas Newport administers the sacraments here, and publishes an edition of Proud's Hymns.—*Mess.* vol. 47: 200; 55: 90.

Germany.—A story relating that Samuel Hahnemann was a reader of Swedenborg's Writings, is reported in W. White's *New Churchman*, 2: 107.

Great Britain. *Derby.*—Edward Madeley settles in this town and begins to gather around him a New Church society.—*I.* 1852: 476.

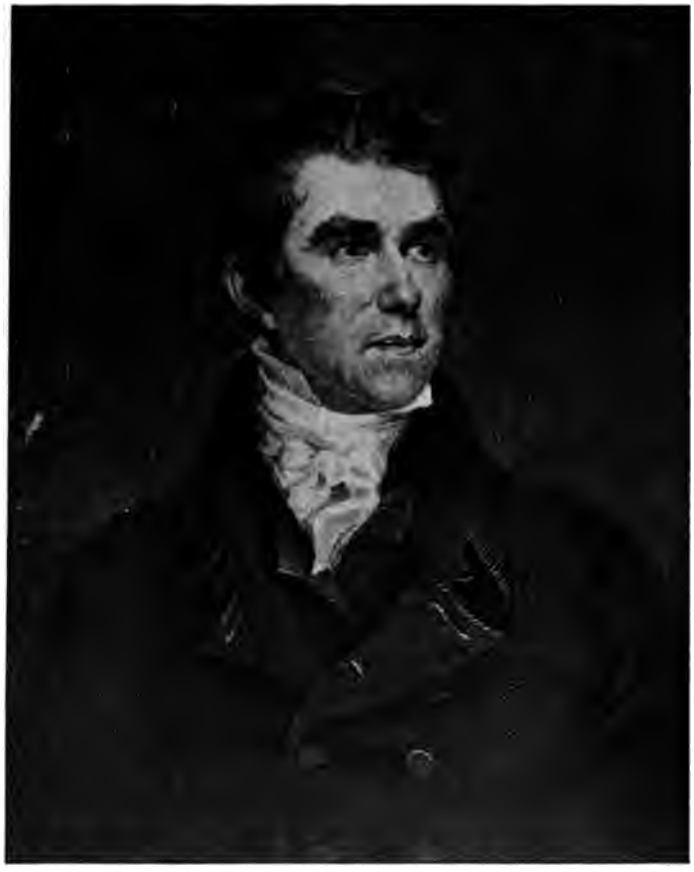
Glasgow.—A small society is organized here.—*I.* 1842: 80.

London, February 26.—Organization of "The Society for Printing and Publishing the Theological Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg" (afterwards known as the "Swedenborg Society"). The organizers are twelve prominent New Churchmen: John Augustus Tulk, Thomas Jones, Charles Jenkins, Samuel Noble, John Parry, Ch. A. Tulk, John Presland, Thomas Jones, of Longacre, Robert Armitstead, Samuel Sharpe, Robert Oliphant and G. Prichard,—all laymen. A fund of £400 is raised at once. The nineteenth day of June is chosen as the anniversary day of the society.—*R. P.* 202. See also the "*Plan*" of the society, p. 4.

June 19.—First anniversary of the Swedenborg Society. The committee appointed on February 26 is continued without change. J. A. Tulk is chairman, Samuel Noble, secretary, and Charles Jenkins, treasurer.—*R. S. S.* no. 1.

December 20.—The aged Richard Shearsmith is visited by Mr. Robert Armitstead (a follower of Cowherd), who subsequently publishes a false account of Swedenborg's personal habits, representing him as a vegetarian and total abstainer. The fraud is exploded by Hindmarsh in *R. P.* 196 and *I.* III: 272.

Jamaica.—The Doctrines are received by the family of Chambers, at Lucea.—*I.* 1871: 54.



REV. MASKIL M. CARLL.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.* London. S. S. 469 pp.

Second English edition.—B. L.

Concerning the Last Judgment and *Continuation concerning the Last Judgment.* London. S. S. pp. 119 and 60.

Second English edition; new translation by R. Hindmarsh.—*I.* 1838: 359; *R. S. S.* 2: 10.—A. L.

Coronis to the True Christian Religion. London. S. S.

First English edition, translated by Mr. Sibly.—*D.* II: 1022.—S. S. L.

Index to the Arcana Cælestia, or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scripture. London. pp. 300, not numbered.

"Translated from the original Latin of Swedenborg, [by J. A. Tulk]; printed by the Philanthropic Society in St. George's Field, and sold for the editor by the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of E. Swedenborg."—R. L.

On the Athanasian Creed. Manchester. Wardle. 174 pp.

First English edition, published by the Manchester Printing Society.—A. L.

On the White Horse. London. S. S. 44 pp.

New translation, with a prefatory notice by the translator.—A. L.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. London. S. S. 108 pp.

Seventh English edition.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. London. S. S.

Fourth English edition; mentioned in *R. S. S.* 2: 10.

Clowes, Rev. John: *The Distinction between the Ceremonial Law and the Law of the Decalogue.* A sermon. London. Hodson 20 pp.—A. L.

The Sole Exclusive Divinity of Jesus Christ, proved. A sermon. Manchester. 14 pp.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *Hymns and Spiritual Songs. For the use of the Christian Church. Extracted from Joseph Proud's Composition, a number of which were never before presented in*

the United States. Lebanon, Ohio. Nathan M'Clean. 102 pp.

Published by Mr. Thomas Newport; *Mess.* vol. 55: 90; a copy is owned by Milo G. Williams, of Urbana, O.

The Liturgy of the New Church. London. Hodson. 55 pp.

A new, modified edition, adopted and printed by the London societies; mentioned in *R. P.* 175.—A. L.

Meyer, J. F. von: *Hades, oder ein Beitrag zu der Theorie der Geisterkunde* (Hades, or a contribution to the theory of the knowledge of spirits). Frankfurt.

Deals extensively with Swedenborg and his miracles. Noticed in *L.* 1894: 125.—A. L.

Nicholson, Rev. George: *The Prophecies and Gospels reciprocal and inseparable, and the Divinity of Christ essentially necessary.* Manchester. 86 pp.

The author, by this time, had left the ministry of the New Church, and had entered into the Anglican priesthood, though retaining his former faith.—S. S. L.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *A Second Course of Lectures on important and essential Doctrines and subjects of Christianity.* London. 174 pp.—A. L.

Six Discourses delivered to Young Men and Women, on a Truly Religious Life. London. Davidson. 107 pp.—Cin. L.

[Reports]: *Hawkstone Report.* No. 4.

Manchester Printing Society Report. No. 8.

Plan of the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810. London. Hodson.—A. L.

Report of the First Annual Meeting of the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. London. Hodson.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *Hymns for the New Church.* London.

Second edition; mentioned in *R. P.* 176.

First and Second Catechism for the Use of the New Church. New York. "Printed for the society." 20 pp.—Cin. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Predikan på Första Söndagen efter Treltondedagen.* A sermon. Stockholm. Deleen. 20 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Foundation of the "American Missionary Society," in Boston. Hidalgo commences the Mexican war of independence from Spain.

France. Napoleon marries Maria Louisa, the daughter of Francis I., of Austria. Holland is annexed to the French Empire. Andreas Hofer, the Tyrolean patriot and hero, is betrayed to the French and executed.

Germany. The University of Berlin is opened.

Great Britain. Adam Clarke begins to publish his celebrated "Comment ies on the Bible." Organization of the "Primitive Methodist Connection," or "Ranters," who secede from the Wesleyan Conference, owing to the latter's opposition to camp-meetings. The English capture Mauritius from the French. Wellington operates successfully against Masséna in Spain. George III. becomes permanently insane.

Russia. War between Russia and Turkey.

South America. A general struggle for independence from Spain begins in Venezuela, New Granada, Chili, and Buenos Ayres.

Sweden. Marshal Bernadotte is elected crown prince of Sweden.

1811. **America.** *Cincinnati.*—Adam Hurdus organizes a New Church society in this city, with 17 or 18 members.—*Ex.* 97; *M.* 17: 76; *P.* II: 79.

New York.—A society is organized at a meeting held in a school-house on James street. A reader is appointed, and regular Sunday worship is instituted.—*N. J. Miss.*, p. 25; *Mess.* vol. 47: 144.

Great Britain. *Failsworth.*—The Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. Thomas Wilson.—*I.* 1847: 150.

Keighley.—Death of Rev. Joseph Wright.—*N. C. M.* 1891: 414. His death due to vegetarianism and tee-totalism, according to *R. P.* 148. His personality is described in *M. L.* 1891: 453.

He is succeeded by Mr. Thomas Wallworth as leader of the society, and a short time afterwards by Rev. Joseph Enoch.—*M. L.* 1890: 228.

London, February 18.—Institution of "The Chain of Christian Friendship," a society for doctrinal study and mutual assistance, connected with Mr. Proud's congregation.—*I.* II: 106.

February 26.—Anniversary dinner of the Swedenborg So-

ciety. It is voted to continue these banquets annually.—*R. S. S.* 1811: p. 7.

June 19.—Second annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. A report is read of the work done during the past year. A number of the smaller works have been published and advertised. The publication of a periodical is considered. John Flaxman, the celebrated sculptor, is elected a member of the committee.—*R. S. S.* 1811.

Manchester.—Robert Hindmarsh enters into engagement with Rev. W. Cowherd, to establish a printing office, for the publication of Swedenborg's works. The engagement lasts but a few months, owing to Cowherd's erratic and insulting conduct.

July 7.—Mr. Hindmarsh accepts the pastoral charge of a newly established society in Salford. A small chapel is opened for him in Clarence street. He enters now upon his career as a preacher and minister.—*R. P.* 204; *G. H.* 109, 110.

Worsley, September 1.—A New Church society is established here.—*I.* 1848: 114.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Apocalypse Explained.* Vol. I. London. Hodson.

First English edition; translated by the late Rev. William Hill, revised by the Rev. John Clowes, and printed at the joint expense of the Manchester Printing Society, and Messrs. James and E. Hodson.—*D.* II: 988; *I.* 1853: 80; *R. S. S.* 1: 14.—A. L.

Coronis to the True Christian Religion. Manchester.

Second English edition; translated by R. Hindmarsh, and published at the expense of Mr. John Parry, of London. The edition contains a dangerous interpolation by the translator.—See *M.* 19: 18.—A. L.

Conjugial Love. 2 vols. Manchester.

Second English edition; published by the Manchester Printing Society.—A. L.

Index to the Passages of Sacred Scripture, contained in the Arcana Cœlestia. London. 120 pp.

Published by "The Philanthropic Society" in St. George's Field; edited by J. A. Tulk.—B. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. S. S. 246 pp.

Sixth English edition; completely revised. *S. S. R.* 2: 10.—B. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Pure Evangelical Religion Restored.* Birminghan. R. Peart. 68 pp.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *The Birth of Immanuel, or Incarnation of the Great Jehovah.* A sermon. Manchester. Reviewed in *I.* II: 110.

[Reports]: *Hawkstone Report.* No. 5.

Manchester Printing Society's Report. No. 9.

Report of the Second Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg Society. London. Hodson.—A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Predikan på Juldagen.* Stockholm. Deleen. 20 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Organization of the "Cumberland Presbyterian Church," (revivalists), in Kentucky. The Indians are defeated by General Harrison at Tippecanoe.

Egypt. Mehemet Ali massacres the Mamelukes at Cairo.

Great Britain. The Prince of Wales assumes the Regency. The English, under Wellington, continue their victorious campaign against the French in Spain and Portugal. Death of Robert Raikes, the founder of the Sunday-school movement.

South America. The revolutionary movements in the Spanish dependencies are increasing in force.

1812. **America.** August 23.—Ordination of the Rev. Hugh White, M. A., into the ministry of the New Church, by Mr. Hargrove. Mr. White, who resided at Charlottesville, in Albemarle Co., Va., was formerly a minister of the Church of Scotland. But few particulars are known respecting him.—*R. P.* 220; *I.* II: 214; *M.* 43: 545, 550.

Cincinnati, O.—An account of the New Church meetings here is given in a letter to London.—*I.* I: 201.

The evangelistic work of "Johnny Appleseed" is described in *Mess.* vol. 36: 58.

Johnny Appleseed

author of "The Old Oaken Bucket"

Danby, Tioga Co., N. Y.—Dr. Lewis Beers receives the Doctrines through *The Halcyon Luminary.*—*R. P.* 221; *N. C. R.* 1849: 485.

Gardiner, Me.—Mr. John Savels, a paper manufacturer, introduces the Doctrines into Gardiner. He had received the Writings from Mr. Duché about 1793.—*Mess.* 1856: 159; *M.* 30: 204.

Lebanon, O., January 4.—A society is organized here, with Thomas Newport as minister.—*P.* I: 222.

New York City, January 1.—Publication of the first number of *The Halcyon Luminary*, by Samuel Woodworth, the celebrated poet. This was the first New Church Magazine published in America, and was highly effective in spreading the Doctrines in this country. It had more than 3,000 subscribers during the first year.

Great Britain. *Hawkstone*, July.—An account of the annual meeting here is given in *I.* I: 218. From it we learn that societies exist in the following places near Manchester: Accrington, Bolton, Bury, Burnley, Blackburn, Chorley, Heywood, Haslingden, St. Helens, Kirkham, Lytham, Longridge, Middleton, Preston, Radcliffe, Ringley, Ramsbottom, Rochdale, Summer-Seat, Tottington, Worsley, Whitefield, and Wigan.

Measures are taken, at this meeting, for the preservation of documents relative to the history of the New Church.

Heywood, April.—Beginning of the New Church here.—*I.* II: 274; 1872: 543.

Keighley, August 18.—Death of the Rev. James Hindmarsh, aged 81 years, the first ordained minister of the New Church. —Obituary in *I.* I: 221.

London, January 1.—Publication of the first number of *The Intellectual Repository.* Mr. Samuel Noble, with the second number, becomes editor-in-chief.—*I.* 1853: 372. See also *R. P.* 214.

February 26.—Second anniversary dinner of the Swedenborg Society.—*I.* I: 94.

April 16.—Death of the Rev. Dr. James Hodson, at the age

of 59 years.—*R. P.* 175; *I.* I: 164. Biographical accounts in *G. H.* 90 and the 2d ed. of Hodson's *Jeremiah in the Dungeon.*

After Dr. Hodson's death, the Rev. Robert Brant, of Bristol, for a short time takes charge of the society in Dudley Court, and after him, for a few months, Mr. Samuel Noble.—*L. M.* 1828: 5, 6.

June 19.—Third annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. But little work is reported.—*R. S. S.* no 3.

August 16.—Ordination of Thomas Furlong Churchill, M. D., by Messrs. Sibly and Proud. Mr. Churchill takes charge of the society in Dudley Court.—*R. P. App.; I.* 1833: 534.

Manchester, May 22.—A provincial meeting of the Church in Lancashire is held here, about 200 persons attending. The proceedings are mostly of a doctrinal and social nature.—*I.* I: 156.

Robert Hindmarsh opens a "New School of Theology" at Salford, a public reading meeting, for the discussion of New Church Doctrines. The "School" after a short time, is closed, owing to the disorderly conduct of strangers.—*R. P.* 205–208.

Newcastle, August 6.—A New Church society is organized here.—*G. H.* 73.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, Vol. I.

The miracle of the "Cloven Tongues," discussed by Mr. Hindmarsh and G. Howarth, pp. 66, 145, 203, 349.

History of the Book of Enoch, pp. 84, 463.

On the external laws of order and the ministerial government in the New Church, p. 162.

Thoughts on Primordial Creation, illustrated by correspondencies, p. 190.

Halcyon Luminary, Vol. 1.

Letters from Mr. Hargrove, pp. 113, 304.

On the necessity of a new translation of the Word, p. 161.

True state of the present Christian Church, pp. 207, 250, 300, etc.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Apocalypse Explained.* Vol. II. London. Hodson.

First English edition; mentioned in *I.* 1853: 80.—A. L.

Apocalypse Revealed. London. S. S. 537 pp.

Second English edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vols. VII and VIII. Manchester. J. Gleave.

Second English edition; published by the M. P. S.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. London. S. S. 156 pp.

Sixth English edition; an "*edition du luxe*," one of the finest ever printed.—A. L.

On Heaven and Hell. Salford. Cowdroy and Slack.

Fifth English edition; with three curious illustrations.—A. L.

On Heaven and Hell. Baltimore. Anthony Miltenberger.

First American edition. See *N.* I: 540.—A. L.

On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. London. S. S.

Sixth English edition; a new translation. See *R. S. S.* 2: 4; 3: 4 —B. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. S. S.

Seventh English edition; without the extracts from *A. C.*—A. L.

On the Worship and Love of God. Part I; translation begun, but not finished, in the *Halcyon Luminary*, Vol. I.

Principia of Natural Things. A translation begun, but not finished, in *I.* Vol. I.

[Anonymous]: *A Sermon occasioned by the Decease of the Rev. James Hodson.* By a member of his society. London. Hodson. 28 pp.

The author, probably, was Mr. Samuel Noble. See *I.* 1: 221.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *The Golden Wedding Ring, or Thoughts on Marriage in a Conversation between a Father and his Son and Daughter.* Manchester. Reviewed in *I.* I: 110.

The Two Weavers; or a short Dialogue between Richard Ben-

net and John Cropland. Manchester. Gleave. 16 pp. —Cin. L.

Twenty-four Sermons on the Parable of the Marriage of the King's Son. Manchester. 333 pp.

Reviewed in I. *I.* 273.—B.L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *Prospectus of The New School of Theology.* Manchester. 8 pp. *R. P.* 205.—A. L.

Reflections on the Unitarian and Trinitarian Doctrines, pointing out the errors of both. . . . Occasioned by lectures delivered in Manchester, by the Rev. John Grundy, on the Unity of God and the Divine Trinity. Manchester. 47 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* I: 277.

[Periodicals]: *The Halcyon Luminary and Theological Repository. A monthly magazine devoted to Religion and Polite Literature.* Vol. I. New York. S. Woodworth. 586 pp. (each number 48 pp.)

Edited by Samuel Woodworth, and "conducted by a society of gentlemen." "Published by S. Woodworth and E. Riley, of New York, J. W. Burdett, of Boston, and Anthony Miltenberger, of Baltimore."

Mr. James Chesterman, of New York, defrayed the expenses of the publication. *N C. R.* 1854: 100. The history of the journal is given in *M. n. s.* VIII: 25.—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for the New Church. For the years 1812 and 1813. Vol. I. London. 498.

A quarterly magazine, each number of 56 pp. "Printed and sold for a society of gentlemen." *R. P.* 214.—A. L.

[Reports]: *Hawkstone Report.* No. 6.

Report of the Third annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. London.—A. L.

Tenth annual Report of the Manchester Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of E. Swedenborg. Noticed in *I.* I: 104.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *Hymns and Spiritual Songs for the use of the New Church.* London. Hodson. 261 pp.

Second edition.—B. L.

[Von Bulow, Heinrich]: *Agathon, on Divine Worship.* Lancaster, Pa. Translated from the German by W. Reich-

enbach, and published by Joseph Ehrenfried. See *M. n. s.* XVII. May and *M.* 37: 613.—The German edition was published at Lancaster, Pa. 1813.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The State of Louisiana is admitted into the Union. The United States declare war against Great Britain. James Madison is re-elected president.

France.—Napoleon declares war against Russia, and invades the country with the "Grand Army"; he defeats the Russians at Smolensk and Borodino, and enters Moscow. The city is set on fire by the Russians, and Napoleon is forced to retreat; the Grand Army is destroyed; Napoleon returns to Paris.

Germany. Death of Johann Griesbach, the eminent Biblical critic.

Great Britain. Beginning of an orthodox reaction in favor of justification by faith alone, among the Anglican clergy. The Liverpool ministry comes into power.

Russia. The war between Russia and Turkey is ended by the peace of Bucharest.

South America. The Spanish are temporarily successful against the revolutionists.

Spain. The Spanish Cortes promulgate a liberal constitution. Wellington is victorious at Salamanca.

1813. **America.** *Russelsville, Ky.*—A former Baptist minister receives the Doctrines; he makes a public declaration of his change of faith, begins evangelistic work and reprints some of Mr. Clowes' minor works.—*I.* III: 189.

Germany. *Tübingen.*—Immanuel Tafel, a young student at the University, (born at Sulzbach in Würtemberg, 1796), becomes acquainted with the Heavenly Doctrines, and enters upon a profound study of the Writings.—*D.* II: 1332; *M.* 11: 17.

Great Britain. *Brightlingsea*, August 15.—Ordination of Mr. Arthur Munson into the ministry of the New Church, by Mr. Sibly and Mr. Proud. Mr. Munson continues to work at Brightlingsea and St. Osyth.—*R. P. App.; I.* I: 492.

Haslingden.—The society here opens a circulating library of New Church works.—*M. L.* 1890: 197.

Hawkstone, July 9. The annual meeting appoints a joint committee of separatists and non-separatists to prepare a short

"creed" for the New Church. The creed, as afterwards adopted, is published in *Compton*, p. 140.

Dublin, Ireland, June 11.—Letter from Mr. D. Radley, to the Swedenborg Society. The Writings find some sale in Ireland. About twenty receivers reside at Ballyrone.—*R. S. S.* 1813.

An edition of the *New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine* is published at Cork.

Jersey, June 25.—Letter from Mr. J. Gomm. Five or six receivers reside in this island. The Writings are wanted in French.—*R. S. S.* 1813.

London, February 26.—Third anniversary dinner of the Swedenborg Society. Sixty-nine members are present.—*I.* I: 380.

March 15.—A conference of ministers and delegates from the three societies in London is held at Fryars' street. Mr. Proud is elected president. It is resolved to hold quarterly meetings of the conference. Subsequent meetings are held on June 14, August 9 and September 13.

June 21.—Fourth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. Mr. Presland is elected chairman.

June 28.—Extra meeting of the London conference. Mr. Proud reports a visit to Brightlingsea and describes the rise and growth of the New Church there and at St. Osyth.—*R. L. C.* p. 8.

September 13.—Fifth meeting of the London conference. Mr. Munson's ordination is reported. The creed, adopted at Hawkstone, is approved. A sixth meeting was held on December 12, for the consideration of a plan relating to the order of the ministry.—*R. L. C.*

There are, at this time, one hundred and eleven members connected with the Fryars' street Society.—*I.* I: 489.

Manchester, June 16.—A general meeting is held to consider the institution of a Missionary Society. This movement leads to the organization of the "Manchester and Salford Missionary Society," two years later.—*R. P.* 215; *I.* 1853: Jan.

March 15.—The corner-stone for a new Temple of the New Church in Salford is laid.—*I.* I: 379, 422.

September 19.—Consecration of the new Temple in Salford; Mr. Hindmarsh is the resident minister.—*R. P.* 210; *I.* I: 493.

Mr. Cowherd's society in Salford is described in *I.* I: 257.

Worsley, July 18.—Death of Mr. Thomas Berry, the founder of the New Church in Worsley.—*G. H.* 102.

Holland.—The Rev. S. Tydeman, a Dutch minister, residing at Dort, receives the Doctrines. In a letter to London he describes the causes operating against the New Church in Holland.—*R. P.* 386.

Jamaica. January 28.—Letter from Mr. Alexander Chambers, describing the state of the New Church at San Lucea and Westmoreland.—*R. S. S.* 1814. p. 9.

South America. *Demerara.*—Letters from Mr. James Glen, on the subject of negro slavery, and from Mrs. Elizabeth Scott, with subscriptions for the Swedenborg Society.—*I.* I: 341; *R. S. S.* 1814. p. 9.

Sweden. July—Death of Mr. Christian Johansen, the senior of New Church in Sweden. His extensive library is given to the society "*Pro Fide et Charitate*," but is subsequently destroyed by fire.—*I.* 1870: 140.

The state of the New Church in Sweden, is described. Mr. Billberg, of Stockholm, is the chief supporter. Several things are said to have been printed, recently.—*I.* II: 48.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository. Vol. I. Exposé of the heresies of Wm. Cowherd, p. 257.

Ordination and the distinctive Priesthood of the New Church discussed, pp. 408, 451.

Appointment of lay preachers recommended, p. 446.

Halcyon Luminary. Vol. II. A biography of Emanuel Swedenborg, pp. 4, 62, 103, etc.

Address to the clergy of the United States, pp. 50, 221, etc.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Apocalypse Explained.* Vol. III. London. S. S. First English edition. The publication has now been

transferred to the Swedenborg Society. *R. S. S.* 4: 4. —A. L.

Index Rerum in Apocalypsi Revelata ex operibus posthumis Em. Swedenborgii. London. John Bensley. 4to. 32 pp. Edited and published by J. A. Tulk.—R. L.

Hieroglyphic Key, a translation begun but not finished in the *Halcyon Luminary*. Vol. II.

The Heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem as revealed from Heaven. Cork, Ireland. Bolster, No. 7 Patrick St. Published by "A Society of Christian Friends, for the benefit of the Institutions of Sunday-schools and the Hibernian Bible Society." Eighth English edition; the only one ever published in Ireland; a reprint of the edition of 1784, with Nos. 1–9, and also the extracts from *A. C.* omitted. The publishers are unknown. See *M. L.* 1896: 174; copies of this extremely rare publication are preserved in S. S. L. and R. L.

On the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom. (From the *Apocalypse Explained.*) Manchester. 128 pp. Copy in the Library of the New Church Theological School in Cambridge, Mass.

Arbouin, James: *Dissertations on the Regenerate Life, in Harmony with the Theological views of Baron Swedenborg, the undoubted messenger of the Lord's second advent.* London. 190 pp. Reviewed in *I.* I: 376.

Churchill, Rev. Thomas F.: *A Sermon on the Commencement of the New Year.* London. Hodson. 16 pp.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A Letter to the Rev. John Grundy, . . . in reply to his appendix, addressed to the members of the New Jerusalem Church.* Manchester. 80 pp. Reviewed in *I.* II: 42.

Concerning the Rich and the Poor in Heaven. Manchester. 24 pp. Cin. L.

The Divine Person and Character of Jesus Christ defended in opposition to the Unitarian and Socinian Doctrines. Manchester. 86 pp. Reviewed in *I.* I: 374.

Parables on the King's Servants, Explained. Manchester. Two parts.—A. L.

The Parables Explained in the way of questions and answers. For the use of young people. Manchester. 31 pp.—A. L.

[D'Aillant de la Touche]: *The Beauties of Emanuel Swedenborg, comprising his opinions and visions.* London. G. Hughes. 326 pp.

Translated from the "*Abrégé*" (Stockholm, 1788), by "R. Socius, Gent." (= Mr. A. C. Worsley.) The work has been severely but justly criticized in *I.* I: 368. —A. L.

Grundy, Rev. John: *Supplement to No. 8, of a course of Lectures on the principal Doctrines of Christianity, forming an Appendix to vol. I. Addressed to the members of the New Jerusalem Church.* Manchester. Reviewed in *I.* I: 436.

A bitter attack on the New Church called forth by Mr. Hindmarsh's *Reflexions* (1812).

Hawkins, Rev. Isaac: *A Brief Account of the Life of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* Taunton. 59 pp.

Reprinted from *N. J. M.* 1790; with preface and notes by Mr. Hawkins.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *The Consecration and Dedication of the New Jerusalem Temple in Salford.* Manchester. 15 pp.—A. L.

The Interview Extra-ordinary; or a Dialogue between the author, Athanasius, Arius, Socinus, and Dr. Priestley. Manchester. 60 pp.

A polemic work of extraordinary force, though very curious in style.—A. L.

The New School of Theology, open every Thursday evening at 8 o'clock in Prince's St., Manchester; conducted by R. Hindmarsh. Being an humble effort to proclaim the sole, supreme and exclusive Divinity of Jesus Christ, together with all the other Heavenly Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Manchester. 24 pp. Reviewed in *I.* I: 432.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *Hymns for the use of the New Church.* Manchester. Davis. 133 pp. "Carefully corrected." A copy in the library of Rev. R. J. Tilson.

[Periodicals]: *The Halcyon Luminary.* New York.

Second and last volume.—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for 1813. Makes "vol. I" together with 1812.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *The Era of Light, or the Glorious manifestation of Christian knowledge in these latter days.* A sermon. Birmingham 12 pp.—A. L.

Two Discourses on the Commencement of the New Year. London. Th. Goyder. Reviewed in *I.* 1813: 380.—A. L.

[Reports]: *Minutes of the London Conference of the New Church.* London. Hodson. 12 pp. Reprinted in *E.*, p. 269.—A. L.

Report of the Manchester Printing Society. A summary of contents is given in *I.* 1: 379.

Report of the Fourth Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg Society. London.—A. L.

Walter, Samuel: *A Few Remarks on the Religious controversy now existing between Trinitarians, Unitarians and the members of the New Jerusalem Church.* Manchester. 14 pp.—A. L.

White, Rev. Hugh, A. M.: *Cosmogenia, containing an Illustration that Gravitation and Projectile Force, considered as abstract Powers, are insufficient to preserve Solar Systems in Existence; that this world was not made of nothing, nor of the Eternal and Imaginary atoms of Epicurus; that Nature or Matter originated of Spirit*, etc., etc.

Watertown, N. Y. Published for the proprietor by E. E. Camp. 1830. 34 pp.

A religio-philosophical tract of extreme interest and force, being the first attempt to apply New Church principles to scientific subjects. The date given on the title-page, "1830," is evidently a misprint, as Mr. White was then dead, and as parts of the *Cosmogenia* had been republished in the *Intellectual Repository* for 1815, p. 375. The style of publication also points to a much earlier date. A copy of this exceedingly rare pamphlet is owned by Rev. A. F. Frost, of Cambridge, Mass.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Beginning of Madison's second administration. The Americans gain numerous victories over the British on land and sea.

Germany.—The German people rise against the French. Napoleon is defeated by the allied armies of Russia, Sweden, and Prussia, in the great

battle of Leipzig. The French are expelled from Westphalia and Holland. Death of Wieland and Theodor Körner, the German poets.

South America. Bolivar defeats the Spanish in Venezuela and New Granada.

Spain. Wellington defeats the French in the Pyrenees.

1814. **America.** *Baltimore, Md.*—Letter from Mr. Hargrove, resuming correspondence with the Church in England after the close of the war; describes the conversion of Rev. Hugh White and Dr. Louis Beers.—*I.* II: 212; *R. P.* 220.

Salem, Mass.—Death of Major Joseph Hiller, the first New Churchman in New England; father of Mrs. Margaret Prescott Hiller, and grandfather of the Rev. O. P. Hiller.—*Semi-centennial celebration of the Boston Society, p. 42.*

South Carolina.—Dr. William Brazier, formerly a Methodist minister, receives the Doctrines through a book, sent with some merchandise by Mr. William Schlatter, of Philadelphia.—*Mess.* 55: 218; *R. P.* 221.

Spencer and *Danby, N. Y.*—Dr. Louis Beers openly announces his reception of the Heavenly Doctrines. Most of his hearers, members of the Universalist sect, continue to attend his ministrations.—*I.* II: 215; *R. P.* 221.

Germany. The New Church in England is greatly elated over a report of the enormous extension of the Church in Saxony, as related by a young man, lately returned from Germany. The report turns out to be fictitious, there being at this time but a single New Churchman known in Germany, an old gentleman at Bremen.—*I.* II: 219.

Great Britain. *Brightlingsea*, August 28.—A New Church chapel is consecrated here by Mr. Sibly.—*I.* II: 164, 216; *R. P.* 217.

Burnley, Lancashire, January 9.—A chapel is opened here for New Church worship.—*I.* II: 165.

Derby.—A second New Church society is organized here.—*I.* 1852: 476.

Hawkstone, July 5.—The annual meeting adopts a resolu-

tion recommending the institution of tract societies throughout the kingdom.—*I.* II: 107, 220.

Heywood, October 9.—A place for public worship and Sunday-school is opened here; Mr. Richard Boardman officiates as minister.—*R. P.* 216; *I.* II: 274; 1855: 191; 1872: 545.

Jersey.—Letter from Mr. Gomm, describing the rapid disposal of the Writings in French.—*I.* II: 104.

Keighley, October 6.—Death of Mr. William Illingworth, son-in-law of Rev. James Hindmarsh, and one of the first promoters of the Sunday-school movement.—*I.* II: 275.

London, February 2.—Mr. Proud's congregation (York St.) removes to a chapel in Lisle St., Leicester Square, which is consecrated on this day. Soon after this movement, Mr. Proud resigns from the pastoral charge of the society, and removes to Birmingham. Some of his most enthusiastic friends follow him to that city.—*I.* II: 105; 1878: 291; *G. H.* 90.

March 11.—Twelve of the most prominent New Church laymen in London issue a printed "Plan for erecting in the metropolis a freehold place of worship, to be appropriated to the services of the New Church, for ever." Nothing seems to have come of the proposition.—*I.* II. No. 10, wrapper.

March 14.—Seventh meeting of the "London Conference." Mr. Sibly is elected president, and Mr. John I. Hawkins, secretary. A committee is appointed to arrange a form of ordination.—*E.* 286. Six other meetings are held during the year. At one of these, held on September 26, a resolution is passed, approving of a Trinal order in the ministry.—*E.* 291.

June 20.—Fifth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. Charles Augustus Tulk is the chairman. The anniversary dinner is given on the same day.—*I.* II: 163.

August.—The society at Dudley Court amalgamates with the society at Lisle street. Rev. Thomas Churchill becomes pastor of the united society. About 30 members, dissatisfied at Mr. Proud's resignation, leave the Lisle St. society, and open worship at St. George's Field, with Mr. Thomas Goyder as leader.—*I.* II: 105, 221; 1873: 238; *L. M.* 1828: 7; Goyder's *Autobiography*, pp. 86, 90.

Russia. A Russian noble, in one of the interior provinces, orders all of the Writings that can be obtained in Latin.—*I.* II: 100.

South America. *Demerara*, September 9.—Death of Mr.

REV. THOMAS F. CHURCHILL.

James Glen, the apostle of the New Church to America.—*I.* II: 445; *O.* I: 213. Biography, by C. Th. Odhner, *L.* 1895: 105, 120.

Sweden. *Stockholm*, June 20.—Letter from Mr. Billberg, president of the society "*Pro Fide et Charitate*," opening com-

munication with the Swedenborg Society, and asking for assistance to publish a new Latin edition of the Writings.—*R. S. S.* 1814: 7; *I.* II: 99.

An English translation of the Constitution of the society "*Pro Fide et Charitate*" is printed in *I.* II: 104.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, Vol. II. On ecclesiastical order and ordination, pp. 10, 88, 92.

A comparison between Behmen and Swedenborg, by R. Hindmarsh, p. 188.

Swedenborg on the theory of magnetism, by the Marquis de Thomé, p. 191.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Apocalypse Explained.* Vols. IV and V. London. S. S.

First english edition. *R. S. S.* 5: 4; 6: 6.

Concerning Infants and little Children in Heaven; how they are educated, etc. Manchester. 24 pp.

Extracts from the Writings.—Cin. L.

On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. A Dutch translation of this work with Hartley's Preface, is said to have been printed in Holland about this time. *R. P.* 256.

The Joys of Heaven. Manchester. 48 pp.

A reprint of the introductory memorable relation in *Conjugial Love.*—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *A Dialogue between Captain Condescension and Jack Honesty. By Amicus Veritatis.* Colchester.

A scurrulous pamphlet attacking the New Church. *R. P.* 217.

[Arbouin, James]: *The Second Advent. A Poem.* London. 8 pp. Noticed in *I.* II: 272.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A Public Thanksgiving to the Almighty God, for the Restoration of Peace.* Two sermons. Manchester. 40 pp.—A. L.

A Sermon of Thanksgiving for the Successes of His Majesty's Arms and those of his Allies. Manchester. 17 pp.—A. L.

On Mediums, their Divine Origin and important Uses. Manchester. 316 pp. Reviewed in *I.* II: 157.

The Divine Person and Character of Jesus Christ defended. Manchester. Davis. 76 pp.—Cin. L.

The Spiritual Sun, its existence and operations proved. Manchester. 44 pp. Reviewed in *I.* II: 268.—A. L.

The author claims to have copied these books from their originals in the spiritual world, as presented to him in vision. *Compton*, p. 147.

Hargrove, Rev. John: *A Sermon of Thanksgiving for the late deliverance of the City of Baltimore and its inhabitants, from the united and formidable attacks of the British Fleet and Army.* Baltimore. Munroe. 10 pp —Cin. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A Seal upon the Lips of Unitarians, Trinitarians, and all others who refuse to acknowledge the sole, supreme and exclusive Divinity of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.* Manchester. 600 pp. Reviewed in *I.* II: 324.—A. L.

The work contains illustrations of one hundred and fourty-four passages of Scripture in proof of the Doctrine of the Lord. An edition of the *Interview Extra-ordinary* forms an appendix. It is one of the most powerful evangelistic works ever published in the New Church. —A. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1814; forms "vol. II," together with 1815.

[Reports]: *Report of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* London.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *Rules for the Order and Government of the Society of the New Church in Fryar St. Chapel, Doctor's Common, London.*

London. Hodson. 12 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The United States armies are victorious over the British at Bridgewater and Lake Champlain. Washington is entered by the British, who soon evacuate. The war is terminated by the treaty of Ghent (Dec. 24). Organization of the Reformed Methodist Church. It adopts a non-episcopal form of government; (unites with the Wesleyan Methodist Church in 1844). Death of Rev. Thomas Coke, the first Methodist bishop in America. Organization of the Baptist Missionary Society.

Austria. A great congress of the continental powers assembles at

Vienna, after the downfall of Napoleon, to reorganize the political system of Europe.

France. The allies invade France and enter Paris. Napoleon is forced to abdicate, and is imprisoned on Elba. First Restoration: Louis XVIII. is crowned king of France.

Germany. Death of Fichte, the famous metaphysician, professor at Berlin.

Great Britain. Organization of the Methodist Missionary Society. London is illuminated by gas.

Italy. Pope Pius VII., on the fall of Napoleon, and the evacuation of the French troops from the Papal States, returns to Rome, and restores the papal government and the Italian inquisition. The Jesuit order is re-established by a papal bull.

Spain. The Bourbons are restored; Ferdinand VII. enters Madrid, re-establishes the Spanish Inquisition and recalls the Jesuits.

Sweden. Denmark is obliged to cede Norway to Sweden.

1815. **America.** *Boston, Mass.*—Mr. Samuel Worcester receives the Doctrines, through Mr. Edward Dowse, who had received them through Rev. W. Hill.—*M.* 11: 120; *50th Anniversary of the Bridgewater society*, p. 10.

Philadelphia, Pa.—The New Church Circle here continues to meet at Mr. Carll's school-room in Norris' alley, (near Second and Walnut streets), the services being led by Mr. M. M. Carll.—*N.* I: 164.

December 14.—Mr. Daniel Thuun in a letter to the Swedenborg Society speaks of the New Church in Philadelphia as "fast increasing," and of the Divine Providence having "suddenly raised among us a member [Mr. Schlatter], who in zeal and ardour to promote the New Church, is indefatigable." The members meet privately on week days, and publicly for worship on Sundays. Two Sunday-schools are being conducted.—*R. S. S.* 1816.

December 25.—Organization of "The American Society for Disseminating the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church." The Hon. Jonathan Condy is elected president.—*N.* I: 165; *Mess.* vol. 34: 39, 53; vol. 35: 154.

Mr. William Schlatter, during the year, published editions of the Writings, for gratis distribution.

Great Britain. *Birmingham.*—Rev. Joseph Proud resumes

the pastoral charge of the Birmingham Society.—*I.* 1878: 291; *M.* 15: 226.

Edinburgh, October 8.—A New Church society, with ten members, is organized here. Meetings are held in a school-room at Leith Walk.—*G. H.* 53; *N. C. M.* 1881: 50.

Hawkstone, July.—At the annual meeting here resolutions are adopted, recommending means for a more general communication between the members of the New Church throughout the world, and a more active support of the *Intellectual Repository*.—*I.* II: 440.

Liverpool, June 11.—Mr. Hindmarsh opens a chapel for the New Church in Cockspur street. Mr. Samuel Walter is chosen minister. Mr. R. G. Sheldon receives the Doctrines.—*I.* III: 59; *G. H.* 60.

London, January 23.—Fifteenth meeting of the London Conference. A plan for "Ordinances for the Regulation of the Ministry in the New Church" is adopted, and copies ordered to be distributed among the societies of the New Church at large. This plan provides for a trinal order in the ministry.—*E.* 291.

March 26.—The members seceding from Mr. Churchill's congregation in Lisle St. open public worship in a chapel near "The Obelisk," St. George's Field, with Mr. Thomas Vaughan as minister.—*I.* II: 384; 1873: 238; Goyder's *Autobiography*, p. 90.

April 25.—Circular letter from the London Conference, inviting a General Conference, to be held in Manchester, August 14.—*E.* 297.

June 19.—Sixth annual meeting and anniversary dinner of the Swedenborg Society.—*R. S. S.* 1815: 9.

September 18.—Ordination of Mr. Joseph Enoch, of Keighley, into the ministry of the New Church by Mr. Sibly. —*R. P. App.*

October 29.—Ordination of Mr. Thomas Vaughan into the ministry of the New Church by Messrs. Proud and Sibly.—*R. P. App.*

A New Church lady, who is instructress to the royal prin-

cesses, introduces the Writings and Mr. Clowes' works to one of them (Princess Charlotte), who becomes much interested in the Heavenly Doctrines. She died in 1817.—*Compton*, p. 151.

Manchester, August 14-18.—The Eighth General Conference of the ministers and members of the New Church in Great Britain is held in Peter street. Four ministers and sixteen delegates are present. Robert Hindmarsh is elected president, and Richard Jones, secretary. Letters are read from various places. A resolution is passed establishing a trine in the ministry: the first degree is to consist of regularly ordained ministers, the second degree, of ordaining minister, and the third of one minister-superintendent for the New Church at large. Messrs. Sibly, Proud, Jones, and Churchill are recognized as ministers of the second degree. It is resolved to raise a fund for a "Missionary Ministry," and Mr. Proud is requested to act as general missionary. The establishment of Sunday-schools is recommended.—*Conf. R.* 1815; *R. P.* 237.

During the discussion on the subject of the ministry, one of the delegates, Thomas Seddon, a simple-hearted workingman from Ringley, states that he had ordained Mr. Samuel Dawson, of Bolton, "on the canal-side."—*G. H.* 74.

October 18.—Institution of the "North of England Missionary Society of the New Church." Mr. Hindmarsh is chairman. Funds are raised, enabling Mr. Proud to enter the missionary field.—*R. P.* 248, 249. History of the Institution. —*N. C. M.* 1885: 133.

Wales—An edition of the "*New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrines*" is published in the Welsh tongue.—*R. P.* 281.

Russia. Letter from a wealthy Russian councilor of State, M. Demetrius Alexieff, subscribing for six copies of the *Apocalypse Explained*, and desiring the (late) Rev. James Hodson to become his house-chaplain.—*O.* VII: 349.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Apocalypse Explained.* Vol. VI. London. S. S. This completes the first English edition.—*I.* 1853: 80. *R. S. S.* 6: 6.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. Philadelphia. Lydia Bailey.

Second American edition; from a translation by W. Hill; published by Mr. W. Schlatter, for gratuitous distribution. *N.* I: 541; *R. P.* 268.—N. Y. L.

New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. S. S.

First Welsh edition; translated by Mr. Matthew Williams, and edited by Mr. T. Jones, both Welshmen. *R. P.* 218; *R. S. S.* 5: 4.

A Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophetical Books of the Old Testament and of the Psalms of David.

Third English edition; issued in connection with the last volume of the *Apocalypse Explained.* *R. S. S.* 7: 5. It was also issued separately. A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

[Anonymous]: *A Letter to "Amicus Veritatis," the author of "A Dialogue between Captain Condescension and Jack Honesty." By a Friend of the Injured.* Colchester. 21 pp.

The author was, probably, Rev. J. Proud.—S. S. L.

The Sole Divinity of Jesus Christ proved, in a work extracted from John Wesley's "Arminian Magazine," Vol. XV, by which it appears that the sentiments of Baron Swedenborg and Mr. Wesley were in exact agreement on that important subject. Leeds. Reviewed in *I.* III: 52; *R. P.* 242.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Miracles of Jesus Christ Explained.* Manchester. Noticed in *I.* 1816: 378.

On Mediums. Second edition. Manchester. Davis. 316 pp.—A. L.

Sermons on Various Subjects. New York. 264 pp.—A. L.

The Golden Wedding Ring. Manchester. Ninth edition. —Cin. L.

The Mysterious Ladder, or Jacob's Dream, interpreted and explained in two Dialogues. Manchester.—B. M.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A seal upon the lips of Unitarians, Trinitarians*, etc. Philadelphia 343 pp.

An edition of 1,000 copies published by Mr. Johnston Taylor, for gratuitous distribution. *R. S. S.* 1816; *R. P.* 286.—A. L.

Nicholson, Rev. George: *Sermons on the Ten Commandments.* Liverpool. 200 pp.—S. S. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository.* Vol. II; for the years 1814, 1815. London. Hodson. 448 pp. A. L.

Powell, David: A *Sermon on Luke v: 32.* Steubenville. 47 pp.—Cin. L.

[Reports]: *Abstract of the Minutes of the London Conference of the New Church.* No. 2. London. Hodson. 16 pp. Reprinted in *E:* 281.

Minutes of a General Conference of the Ministers and other members of the New Church held in Manchester, August, 1815. Manchester. Davis. 15 pp.—A. L.

Report of the Sixth Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg Society. London.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *A Brief, Calm and Dispassionate Defence of the New Church, against the foul and calumnious attacks of an anonymous writer, calling himself "Amicus Veritatis."* London. Hodson. 12 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Andrew Jackson defeats the British at New Orleans (Jan. 8). Death of Rev. John Murray, the organizer of the Universalist Church in America.

Austria. Formation of the "Holy Alliance," between Austria, Russia, and Prussia.

France.—Napoleon escapes from Elba, returns to Paris, and inaugurates "the hundred days' reign." Defeated at Waterloo, he abdicates again, gives himself up to the British, and is imprisoned on St. Helena. "Second Restoration" of Louis XVIII. Publication of Llorente's "History of the Inquisition."

Germany.—The Germanic Federation is re-established by the Congress of Vienna. Death of Dr. Mesmer, the founder of the doctrine of Animal Magnetism, and forerunner of modern Spiritism. Death of Karsten Niehbuhr, the great Oriental traveler and Biblical scholar, known as the Herodotus of modern Biblical science."

1816. **America.** The subject of New Church Baptism is much discussed during the year: it is made obligatory in Baltimore, optional in Philadelphia, and rejected in New England and New York State.—*N.* IV: 29.

A new sect, called "Halcyonites" or the "Free Church," attracts much attention among New Churchmen. It is supposed to be "in perfect accord with the New Church," accord-

ing to Mr. Clowes, but is repudiated by the first General Convention, held in Philadelphia, 1817, as being an anarchistic movement.—*Compton* p. 155; *Conv. R.* 1817: 132.

Brownsville, Pa., September.—A small New Church Society is formed here, by the Rev. Robert Ayres.—*Mess.* 34: 81.

Cambridge, Mass.—Mr. Thomas Worcester, a student at Harvard, receives the Doctrines by reading the *Arcana Cœlestia* in Latin, a set of this work having been placed there in 1794 by Rev. William Hill. Mr. Worcester communicates the Doctrines to a number of fellow students.—*M.* 2: 367; 11: 122.

Cincinnati, O.—Adam Hurdus enters fully upon the work of the ministry, having been baptized, and ordained into the Priesthood of the New Church, at Baltimore, July 28, by Mr. Hargrove.—*M.* 43: 550. *Ex.* 97.

Maryland, February 16.—Death of Mr. Ferdinand Wahlfart, a zealous and learned German New Churchman, one of the first in America.—*M.* 37: 613; *Mess.* vol. 72: 84.

New York City, January 27.—Organization of "The Association of the City of New York, for the Dissemination of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church." Nathaniel Holly is the president; Samuel Woodworth, vice president; James Chesterman, treasurer, and Charles J. Doughty, secretary.—*R. P.* 273; *I.* III: 438; *Conf. R.* 1816: 10.

November 14.—Mr. C. J. Doughty, in a letter to the Swedenborg Society, describes the conditions of the New Church in New York.—*R. S. S.* 1817.

Ohio.—Further particulars about the evangelistic work of "Johnny Appleseed," and of its practical results, are given in *Mess.* vol. 24: 108.

Philadelphia, January 1.—A public notice is inserted in the daily papers, announcing the institution of the new Society, and inviting communications from readers of the Writings.—*N.* I: 165; *R. P.* 266; *M.* 29: 503; *R. S. S.* 1816.

Other particulars concerning the beginning of this movement.—*Ex.* 108; *N.* I: 165.

June 6.—The corner stone is laid for a Temple of the New

Church, at Twelth and George (now Samson) streets. The temple is built at the expense of Mr. William Schlatter.—*N.* 1: 166.

December 25.—Organization of "The First New Jerusalem Church in the City of Philadelphia."—*Ex.* 108–109.

December 31.—Ordination of Mr. Maskill M. Carll into the Priesthood of the New Church, by Rev. John Hargrove. He is at once given ordaining power.—*N. J. C. R.* p. 65; *M.* 27: 561; 44: 394; *Ex.* 109–118.

Mr. William Metcalf, a follower of Cowherd, settles in Philadelphia, with a company of "Bible Christians." An independent church is formed, which exists to this day.—*B. M.* I: 55.

France.—Only four New Churchmen are known in France, among these M. Perault (or Perraud), the translator, and M. Girault.—*R. P.* 266; *Conv. R.* 1.

Germany.—Only one New Churchman known in Germany, Herr Sanders, of Bremen.—*15th Report M. P. S.* p. 18.

Great Britain. *Colchester*, July 26.—Mr. Hindmarsh lectures with great success here and at St. Osyth.—*I.* 1816: 252.

Derby.—Mr. Proud does effective evangelistic work here, during the summer.—*I.* 1816: 186.

Hawkstone, July 4.—New Church Baptism is discountenanced at the annual meeting. Summary of proceedings given in *I.* III: 247–508.

Ireland.—Two small societies exist, at Mountrath, and at Ballyrone, 40 miles from Dublin.—*I.* III: 191.

London, June 19.—Seventh Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg Society. Mr. Prichard, chairman. Mr. Henry Butler is elected a member of the committee. John Flaxman delivers an address.—*R. S. S.* 1816.

July 16–18.—Ninth General Conference of the New Church in Great Britain, held in the Temple in Fryars St. Five ministers and nine delegates are present. Rev. M. Sibly is elected president and Samuel Noble, secretary. Letters and reports are presented from Liverpool, Keighly, Hull, Salford, Manchester, Birmingham, Darby and the three societies in London.

Communications are read from Baltimore and New York. News are received of societies existing in Huichamflower, (Somersetshire,) Leeds, Norwich, Ipswich, Scarborough, Newark, Leicester, Northampton, and Barnsley, in Yorkshire. Mr. Proud reports two successful missionary journeys in Yorkshire and Lancashire. Resolutions are adopted, approving of the regulations adopted by the Conference of 1815, with exception of the statute referring to the "Minister-Superintendent." The missionary work is further organized, and Mr. Hindmarsh appointed general missonary.—*Conf. R.* 1816.

Manchester, March.—Death of Mr. Samuel Mottram, one of the earliest receivers in England. He bequeathed a tenth of his property to the Printing Societies in London and in Manchester.—*R. S. S.* 1816–1817.

March 24.—Death of Rev. William Cowherd, the first "heresiarch" infesting the New Church.—Particulars respecting him.—*R. P.* 148, 195, 199; *O.* I: 71; *G. H.* 69, 109; J. Bayley's *New Church Worthies*, p. 145; *M. L.* 1891: 355.

May 20.—Robert Hindmarsh writes an address to the Emperors of Austria and Russia, and the King of Prussia, on the subject of the "Holy Alliance." He receives a courteous reply from the latter.—*R. P.* 251.

Holland. *Rotterdam*, July 18.—Letter from Mr. Charles Ley, describing what little has been done for the New Church in Holland.—*R. P.* 256.

Sweden.—*Stockholm*, July 1.—Letter from Mr. Billberg, describing the renewed activities of the New Church in Sweden. £160 have been received from England by the Society "*Pro Fide et Charitate*," to assist in the work of publishing the *Arcana Cœlestia* in Swedish.—*R. P.* 268–270.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, Vol. III. The slow growth of the New Church no cause for despondency, p. 1.

Swedenborg's Latin style justified and commended; p. 107.

Swedenborg's Preface to the *Opera Philosophica et Mineralia*, translated by R. Hindmarsh; p. 139.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and Wisdom.* London. S. S.

Second English edition. *R. S. S.* 8 : 7.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. VI. Manchester. J. Gleave.

Second English edition.—A. L.

Extracts from the Theological Works of Emanuel Swedenborg. Philadelphia. Lydia Bailey. 90 pp.—A. L.

Om Dyrkandet och Kärleken till Gud (On the Worship and Love of God). Stockholm. Deleen.

First and only Swedish edition. Only 48 pages were printed. The translation is the work of the Rev. A. A. Afzelius, a famous Swedish prelate, poet and hymnologist, member of the society "*Pro Fide et Charitate.*" —N. Y. L.

On the Worship and Love of God. Manchester.

Second English edition; new translation by Rev. John Clowes; noticed in *I.* 1816 : 190 : 378.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Philadelphia. Lydia Bailey.

Second American edition; published by Wm. Schlatter for gratuitous distribution. *N.* I: 541.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. Philadelphia. L. Bailey.

Second American edition; published by Wm. Schlatter for gratuitous distribution. *N. ibid.*—B. L.

[Anonymous]: *The Golden Key, proving an Internal, Spiritual Sense to the Holy Word. Introduced as Dreams of translations into Paradise.* London. 416 pp.—B. L.

Carll, Rev. M. M.: *A Discourse delivered at the New Jerusalem Temple in Baltimore, August 4th, 1816.* Baltimore. 11 pp.—Cin. L.

[Catalogue]: *A Catalogue of the Theological Works of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, and of other works for the New Church.* Manchester. Davis. 23 pp. Extensive and and descriptive.—S. S. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Sermons on the Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments.* 5th edition. Manchester. 408 pp.—*I.* III : 179.

A Sermon on the Sacred Doctrine of the Divine Trinity. Washington City. 24 pp.—Cin. L.

A Letter to Rev. John Grundy. Manchester. 55 pp. Second edition.—Cin. L.

Hargrove, Rev. John: *Sermon on the true nature of the Resurrection of Man.* Baltimore. W. Warner. 15 pp.—A. L.

Hawkins, Rev. Isaac: *The Doctrine of the Trinity clearly stated and explained.* Manchester. 14 pp.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A Compendium of the Chief Doctrines of the True Christian Religion.* London. Hodson. 166 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* III : 236.

A Seal upon the Lips of Unitarians, etc. Second English edition. Manchester. 592 pp.—A. L.

Remarks on the Holy League. Manchester. 48 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* III : 117.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Jerusalem Church, being chiefly compiled from a Liturgy now in use in Great Britain, and respectfully recommended to the use of the societies of the New Church in the United States.* Philadelphia. 101 pp. 18mo.

Compiled by the Hon. Jonathan Condy.—*N.* I: 166.

Morgon och Aftonböner (Morning and Evening Prayers). Stockholm. Marquard. 12 pp.

Third edition. Author unknown.—A. L.

Nicholson, Rev. George: *Two Letters on Regeneration and Conversion.* London. 192 pp.—S. S. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1816. Makes Vol. III together with 1817.—A. L.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *Sermon on the Second Advent.* Philadelphia. Published by W. Schlatter; mentioned in *R. P.* 268.

[Reports]: *Fourteenth Annual Report of the Manchester Printing Society.* Manchester.—A. L.

Minutes of a General Conference of the New Church, held in London, July, 1816. London. Hodson. 37 pp.—A. L.

Report of the Seventh Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg Society. London.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *Sermon on the Resurrection.* Philadelphia. Published by Wm. Schlatter. Mentioned in *R. P.* 268.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *I Jesu Namn. Christliga Predikningar* (Christian Sermons). Stockholm. 230 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. James Monroe is elected President of the United States. Indiana is admitted into state-hood. Foundation of the American Bible Society, (undenominational), at New York. Organization of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, with Rev. Richard Allen as the first bishop. Death of Bishop Asbury, the great organizer of the M. E. Church in America, and of Rev. Jesse Lee, next to Asbury the chief propagator of early American Methodism, especially in New England.

Italy. The kingdoms of Naples and Sicily are united into the kingdom of the Two Sicilies.

1817. **America.** July and August.—Rev. M. M. Carll, and Jonathan W. Condy undertake a joint evangelistic journey through Maryland, Pennsylvania, Western Virginia and Ohio. It is reported in *R. P.* 279–281; *Mess.* 33: 261.

Baltimore, Md.—The society is said to have increased by nearly one-half in number, within a year; a Sunday-school has been established.—*N. J. C. R.* 135.

October 26.—Death of Rev. Adam Fonerden, one of the earliest and most prominent of the receivers in Baltimore; biography in *M.* 14: 182.

Bedford, Pa.—The society here consists of eight persons. One of these, Mrs. Nawgle, a German woman, is an especially interesting and remarkable case of the reception of the Heavenly Doctrines by the simple.—*Conv. R.* 1817: 146.

October 21.—Death of Miss Lavinia Murdock, one of the earliest New Church women in the world; she has been described as "not a whit less than an angel."—*N.* III: 236; *I.* VI: 203.

Boston, Mass. May 24.—A meeting is held at the house of Dr. James Mann; the members resolve to open communication with the church in Philadelphia, and a secretary is appointed. *Conv. R.* 1817: 144.

There are at this time about twenty members of the New Church in Boston; their first meetings are described in *M.* 7: 722; 11: 120; *Mess.* 47: 131.

Danby, N. Y. March 16.—A society of twelve members is formed here, with Rev. Lewis Beers as pastor. Another society, also under the care of Mr. Beers, is formed at Spencer, near Danby; it consists of eleven members.—*Conv. R.* 1817: 142.

Lebanon, O.—The New Church people here, about twenty in number, form themselves into an organization styled "The Turtle Creek Society," with Mr. Thomas Newport as leader.—*Ibid.* p. 135.

New York City.—Public services are conducted in a schoolroom on Broadway, near Anthony street; fifty to sixty persons attend the worship, which is conducted by Mr. Samuel Woodworth.—*Ibid.* p. 134. Particulars respecting Mr. Woodworth are given in *Mess.* vol. 63: 89, 137, 157, 203.

Philadelphia. January 1.—Consecration of the first Temple of the New Church in this city; the building and the occasion are described in *N.* I: 165; De Charms' *External Church*, p. 54, and a picture of the Temple is given in *N. J. C. R.* 1817: 64.

First New Church Temple in Philadelphia.

January — Publication of the first number of *The New Jerusalem Church Repository.*

January 19.—Dr. Lewis Beers is ordained into the Priesthood of the New Church by Rev. M. M. Carll.—*N. J. C. R.* 127; *Ex.* 121.

March 26.—Mr. Daniel Thuun, in a letter to London, describes the progress and harmonious state of the Church in

Philadelphia. Books have been sent as far west as Missouri. —*R. S. S.* 1817.

May 15–17.—Members of the New Church in the United States hold their *First Annual Convention* in the new temple in Philadelphia. There are present receivers from New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Ohio, Scotland, and Sweden. Rev. John Hargrove is elected president, and Mr. Condy Raguet, secretary. A committee is appointed for the regulation of ordinations into the Priesthood. A number of communications are read. Measures are adopted for the continuation of the annual conventions. A resolution is passed, repudiating any connection of the New Church with the sect of "Halcyonites." The report of this important meeting is published in the *New Jerusalem Church Repository* for July, 1817. The harmonious and happy state prevailing during this Convention, and the two next following, is described in *N.* IV: 20.

May 20.—Mr. David Powell, of Steubenville, O., and Mr. Richard H. Goe, of Wheeling, Va., are ordained into the Priesthood by Rev. M. M. Carll.—*N. J. C. R.* 1817: 200.

June 22.—Mr. William Schlatter, in a letter to England, describes the state and work of the society in Philadelphia, which now numbers fifty-five members.—*R. P.* 285; *R. S. S.* 1818.

November 1.—Death of Mr. Francis Bailey, the first receiver and promoter of the Heavenly Doctrines in America; biographies of this original pioneer are found in *N. J. C. R.* 326; *M. n. s.* VIII: 99; *Mess.* vol. 47 and our sketch in *L.* 1896: 85.

Platikil, near Newburgh, N. Y.—A small society, with Mr. James Bank as leader, exists here.—*Conv. R.* 1817.

Steubenville, O.—Rev. David Powell administers here to a society of twenty members.—*Ibid.* p. 135.

An interesting account of the work of "Johnny Appleseed" in southern Ohio, is given in the 15th Report of the Manchester Printing Society.

Virginia.—Circles of receivers exist in Abingdon and Wheeling, and also at Charleston, S. C.

Washington, D. C.—The peculiar but effective methods of evangelization adopted by the New Churchmen here are described in the 15th Report of the Manchester Printing Society.

Denmark. November 20.—Letter from Justus von Kaufmann, Danish Councillor of State, declaring his faith in the Writings.—*R. S. S.* 9: 15.

France. *Paris.*—Charles Augustus Tulk visits France and meets MM. Parraud, Girault, Verdier and Bousie, the only known receivers. A book-seller, M. Barrois, states that there is great demand for the Writings.—*N. J. C. R.* 137.

Germany. November 26.—Letter from Johan W. Langsdorf, Privy Councillor and Court Director at Giessen, in Hesse, calling upon the Swedenborg Society to publish the Writings in German.—*R. S. S.* 9: 16.

December 5.—Letter from P. E. Müllensiefen, of Iserlohn, in Westphalia; he mentions five or six receivers known to him in Germany.—*R. S. S.* 9: 17.—See also, respecting Immanuel Tafel, in Tübingen, *I.* 1863: 560; *M.* 11: 17.

Great Britain.—Rev. Isaac Hawkins, at the age of seventy-eight years, completes a journey through England, during which he visits thirty-two societies of the New Church.—*R. P.* 261.

July 28, September 3.—First evangelistic journey of Robert Hindmarsh. He visits Preston, Lancaster, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Newcastle, Hull, York and Leeds, creating great excitement and interest everywhere. His lectures are very often attended by more than a thousand persons.—*R. P.* 289–298; *I.* III: 503; *Mess.* vol. 29: 10; *N. C. M.* 1881: 50.

Clifton, near Bristol, June 7.—Death of Rev. William Faraday, formerly pastor of the Birmingham Society.—*I.* III: 514.

Derby, August 12–14.—*Tenth General Conference.* There are present four ministers, five leaders and eighteen delegates. Rev. Richard Jones is elected president, and John Isaac Hawkins, secretary. Numerous letters and communications are read. The appointment of a "Minister Superintendent" is postponed. It is resolved that the General Conference meet

regularly once a year. New Church education is recommended. Exceptions are taken to some of the resolutions of the Hawkstone Assembly. Ministers are recommended to take under their care students for the ministry. Measures are adopted looking to the establishment of uniformity in external worship.—*R. P.* 281–283; *Conf. R.* 1817.

Heath, December 11.—Death of Rev. H. W. Coulthurst, D. D., Vicar of Halifax; an affectionate but timid receiver of the Doctrines.—*I.* 1818: 129; *Compton*, p. 168.

Leeds.—Mr. John Parry, formerly a Methodist preacher, comes out openly for the New Church.—*R. P.* 299.

Liverpool.—A third split occurs in the Liverpool Society: one party establishes worship at School Lane, under R. Kendall; another party worships at Lime St. Academy, under J. W. Swift.—*G. H.* 61.

Rev. Thomas Goyder.

London. June 19.—Eighth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.—*R. S. S.* 1817; *I.* 1818: 151.

July 20.—Mr. Thomas Goyder is ordained into the Priesthood of the New Church by Rev. Messrs. Sibly and Churchill. He takes charge of the Society in St. George's Field, in succession of the Rev. Thomas Vaughan.—*I.* 1873: 23; *G. H.* 66.

August 23.—Death of Mr. Henry Servanté.—Biographies are given in *I.* III: 515; *O.* I: 212.

September 14.—Death of Mr. Edward Hodson, for many years the principal printer and publisher of New Church works in England.—*I.* III: 516.

November.—Captain Ludwig Granholm, of the Swedish navy, visits Swedenborg's tomb, opens the coffin and abstracts

the skull, which he vainly offers for sale to Mr. J. I. Hawkins and other members of the New Church. The thief dies not long afterwards, and the skull is restored to its resting-place. —See *R. P.* 399–403; Goyder's *Autobiography*, 134–137; *Carlson*, 119.

During the year, Charles A. Tulk becomes acquainted with Coleridge, and becomes affected by the idealistic system of that philosopher.—*I.* 1828: 189.

Manchester.—James Johnston, an ignorant working man, member of the Church in Salford, begins to receive visions and revelations. This may be regarded as the first instance of "spiritism" in the New Church.—See Johnston's *Diary*.

Preston. July.—The lectures of Mr. Hindmarsh lay the foundation of the New Church in this place.—*M. L.* 1894: 128.

Holland. *Rotterdam.* July 29.—Letter from Mr. Charles Ley, who states that he has advertised the Doctrines and the printing societies of the New Church in various continental newspapers.—*R. P.* 284; *R. S. S.* 9: 12.

Sweden. *Carlscrona.* December 12.—Letter from a Swedish prelate, giving an account of the New Church in Sweden, and suggesting means of propagating the Doctrines. A list of the most prominent receivers is given. Most of these reside in Westergothland. (Dr. Knös, Rev. J. P. Odhner, L. Gyllenhaal and C. J. Schönherr are the most active).—*R. S. S.* 9: 18; *I.* 1819: 351.

Stockholm.—Great scandal against the New Church is caused by the publication of a book entitled *Consolation for the Criminal*, by Col. Sturtzenbecker, a *quasi*-New Churchman, who here perverts the doctrines of the Omnipotence of God and the freedom and responsibility of man.—*Kahl.* 4: 1–8.

Switzerland.—A New Church society is formed at Churwalden, with Mr. Daniel Naeff as leader.—*R. S. S.* 9: 13; the history of the movement is given in *Mess.* vol. 32: 161.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository. Vol. III. The nature of the Lord's Resurrection-body: a discussion between Mr. Clowes and Mr. Noble, pp. 435, 491, 495.

New Jerusalem Church Repository. An account of Em. Swedenborg, by Rev. Nicholas Collins, p. 36.

The Doctrines of the Church of Scotland and of the New Jerusalem Church contrasted, p 68.

Journal of the First Annual Convention, held in Philadelphia, 1817, p. 129.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *On Heaven and Hell.* London.—S. S.

Sixth English edition; a new translation by Mr. Clowes. —*R. S. S.* 8 : 8.

Himmelska Lönnligheter (Arcana Cælestia). Vol. I, part 1 (nos. 1–66). Stockholm. Carl Deleen.

First Swedish edition; translated by Deleen, and published by the society "*Pro Fide et Charitate,*" assisted by the Swedenborg Society.—A. L.

A German edition of the *New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine* is said to have been published in Switzerland about this time.—*R. S. S.* 9 : 13.

[Anonymous]: *A Glass, from "The Book": Historical fact and ocular demonstration, showing the mysteries of the late Emanuel Swedenborg. By a Believer in one God and Father of all.* Philadelphia. W. Fry. 104 pp.

A mass of nonsense, directed against the New Church. —A. L.

Brief Remarks on a Pamphlet, entitled "Animadversions on the 'Articles of Faith as believed in the New Church,' humbly addressed to the inhabitants of Skipton and its vicinity by Theophilus." In a letter addressed to the same inhabitants. By a Stranger. Skipton [York Co., England]. J. Mead. 36 pp.—Cin. L.

The Golden Key, proving an Internal, Spiritual Sense to the Holy Word. London. 392 pp. Second edition.—A. L.

Treatise on the Divine Trinity. Philadelphia. 52 pp. Copy in the Philadelphia Historical Society.

Arbouin, James: *Dissertations on the Regenerate Life.* Philadelphia. 102 pp Urbana Library.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Scripture Histories.* Part I. Manchester. —A. L.

The Miracles of Jesus Christ Explained. Manchester. 360 pp. Reviewed *I.* III : 430.

The Parables of Jesus Christ Explained. Manchester. Reviewed in *I.* III : 370.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *A Sermon on Pastoral Duties.* London. 22 pp.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A Compendium of the Chief Doctrines of the True Christian Religion.* Second edition. London. S. & H. Hodson. 166 pp.—A. L.

Gedachten over het Heilig Verbond (Remarks on the Holy League). Rotterdam.

Translated into Dutch, and published by Mr. Charles Ley.—*Gosse.* p. 42.

The New Jerusalem "Te Deum," or Hymn of Praise to Jesus Christ. Manchester. 4 p.—S. S. L.

Jones, Miss Elizabeth: *An Interesting Correspondence between Rev. John Johnson, Pastor of the First Presbyterian church in Newburgh, N. Y., and Miss Elizabeth Jones, relative to the change in her opinions, which occasioned her dismissal from his church.* New York. 42 pp.

The author, a recent convert to the New Church, "a lady of very limited education, but who, from an intimate acquaintance with her Bible and Swedenborg's theological works, has been enabled to wield the weapons of argument with a force almost irresistible."—*R. P.* 278.

The first edition of this pamphlet being quickly exhausted, a second edition was published, the same year, in Philadelphia. Editions were subsequently printed in Manchester and in London.—A. L.

Nicholson, Rev. George: *Sermons on the Unrivalled Excellency of the Sacred Scriptures* London.—S. S. L.

[Periodicals]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1817, completing Vol. III.

The New Jerusalem Church Repository. A quarterly magazine, published by "The American Society," etc., and edited by Hon. J. Condy and others, in Philadelphia. This is one of the best conducted journals ever published in the New Church. The last number was issued in

October, 1818. The history of the publication is given in *M. n. s.* VIII : 94.

Prescott, Mrs. Margaret: *Religion and Philosophy United; or an attempt to shew that philosophical principles form the foundation of the New Jerusalem Church, as developed to the world in the mission of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* Boston. 55 pp.

For notices of the author see *R. P.* 278; *P.* III : 48. —A. L.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *The Tears of a Nation. A sermon on the death of Princess Charlotte Augusta and her infant son.* Birmingham. 21 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes of the Tenth Session. London.—A. L.

General Convention. First annual journal; published in *N. J. C. R.* 1817. pp. 129–148.—A. L.

Manchester Printing Society. Fifteenth Report. Manchester. 24 pp.—A. L.

Missionary Ministry. First report of the committee appointed to manage the affairs of. Manchester. 46 pp.—Cin. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report of the Eight Annual Meeting. London.—A. L.

Salmon, J. W.: *The Beauties of Hawkstone Park.* A poem in celebration of the annual New Church meetings held in this place. Reviewed in *I.* III : 445.

[Sturtzenbecker, Col M.]: *Tröst för den brottslige. Af en känslofull* (Consolation for the Criminal, by a sentimental person). Stockholm. Deleen.

The edition was confiscated by the government and the publisher fined, on account of the tendency of the work to encourage crime. The errors here presented were successfully controverted by the Rev. Johan Tybeck and its connection with the New Church repudiated.—*Kahl* 4 : 1–8.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Biblisk förklaring öfver Högmessotexten. "Gud var i Christo och försonade werlden med sig sjelf."* (Biblical explanation of the text, "God was in Christ, reconciling the world unto himself." *2 Cor.* 5 : 19). Stockholm. Deleen. 51 pp.

The author, soon after the publication of this work, was tried for heresy and finally deposed from the Priesthood of the Established Lutheran Church of Sweden.—A. L.

Upplysande Anmärkningar vid Skriften "Biblisk Förklaring" (Notes in explanation of the preceding work). Stockholm. 30 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Mississippi is admitted into state-hood.

France. Publication of Cuvier's "Règne Animal."

Germany. The government of Prussia enforces a union between the Lutheran and the Reformed churches in the kingdom, establishing the "United Evangelical Church" as the state-church; an episcopal form of government is established and several titular bishops appointed. The "Old Lutherans" protest in vain. Death of Jung Stilling, the celebrated preacher, theosophist, and mystical interpreter of the Apocalypse.

Servia. Milosh Obrenovitch is elected prince of the Servians.

South America. Bolivar assumes chief control in Venezuela.

Switzerland. Socinianism is now generally triumphant in the old Calvinistic stronghold in Geneva.

1818. **America.** *Baltimore, Md.*, April 30–May 2.—*Second General Convention:* Mr. Hargrove is elected president, and Mr. Condy Raguet, secretary. It is recommended that, until further regulations of the ministry shall have been established, no persons are to be ordained by the sanction of the churches in Baltimore or Philadelphia, without the concurrence of the ministers of both of these churches. The committee appointed at the last convention gives a caution against *extempore* preaching by the laity, and protests against the administration of the sacraments by laymen. A committee is appointed to prepare a catechism.—*N. J. C. R.* 1818: 401.

Bath, Me.—A New Church association is formed here by six gentlemen.—*M.* 30: 206.

Boston, Mass., August 15.—Rev. M. M. Carll, of Philadelphia, is present at the formal organization of the New Church in Boston. Mr. Thomas Worcester is chosen the leader of the society. On the following day, Sunday, the public worship of the New Church is conducted for the first time in New England. Particulars are given in *M.* 11: 122; 30: 538; *M. n. s.*

II: 359, 364; *N.* III: 141; *Mess.* vol. 47: 131; *Ex.* 131, 132; *R. P.* 303, and in the Report of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Boston Society.

Cambridge, Mass.—Among the graduates of Harvard, this year, appear the following young men, all of whom afterwards rise into prominence in the history of the New Church: Thomas Worcester, Warren Goddard, Sampson Reed, and J. H. Wilkins; and among the undergraduates, Theophilus Parsons, T. B. Hayward, Caleb Reed, and Nathaniel Hobart.—*M.* 34: 292.

Cleveland, O.—The Doctrines are introduced here, and at East Rockport, by Mr. James Nicholson.—*M. n. s.* XIV: 40.

Frankfort, Ky.—A circle of receivers exists here, with Mr. Thomas H. Roberts as leader.—*Conv. R.* 1818: 403.

Lebanon, O., August.—Organization and first annual meeting of the "Western Association of the New Jerusalem Church," established by Rev. Thomas Newport; more than two hundred persons take part in the proceedings, which are largely of an evangelistic and devotional nature. The "Western Association" disappears after a few years.

August 31.—Mr. Thomas Newport is ordained into the Priesthood of the New Church by the Rev. David Powell, by virtue of a special power, granted by the church in Philadelphia.—*Conv. R.* 1820: 5.

August and September.—Messrs. Powell and Newport enter on a joint missionary journey through Ohio; they preach to large audiences, at eighteen different places.—*R. P.* 305.

Meig's County (in the region of Pomeroy and Middleport, O.).—The Heavenly Doctrines are introduced here by Messrs. John Sherman, John McQuigg and William Hobart, some of these having been former members of Mr. Beers' societies at Danby and Spencer, N. Y.—*Mess.* vol. 4: 8; vol. 44: 180.

Further particulars in respect to "Johnny Appleseed" are given in *Mess.* vols. 55: 185; 58: 204; 61: 83, 88.

New York City, August 9.—Ordination of Mr. Charles J. Doughty into the priesthood of the New Church, by Rev. M. M. Carll.—*Conv. R.* 1820: 5; *R. P.* 303; *Ex.* 131.

Philadelphia, Pa.—The services at the new temple are

attended by crowded congregations. A very enthusiastic state prevails among the members. Mr. Carll, in consequence of ill health, gives up part of his school work, and begins to receive a small salary for his ministerial services.—*Ex.* 118.

Providence, *R. I.*, August 13.—Mr. Carll preaches to an audience of a thousand persons. A number of the students at Brown University have received the Doctrines.—*R. P.* 303, 304.

France. *Paris.*—A New Church society of six gentlemen holds regular meetings at the house of M. Gobert, an advocate. —*I.* 1819: 328.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—About 150 persons are regular attendants at the services in the chapel on Abbey St. Mr. George Haworth is the leader, and "John Pickles, grocer," secretary.—*Conf. R.* 1818.

Birmingham.—The society here consists of seventy members; a Sunday-school is conducted for two hundred children. Rev. J. Proud is the pastor, and James Meredith, secretary.—*Ibid.*

Blackburn.—This society has gained about forty members during the year. James Mandsley is the leader.—*Ibid.*

Brightlingsea, August 22.—Death of Rev. Arthur Munson; biographical notice in *I.* 1818: 266.

Bristol.—Mr. William Stewart is the leader of a society, consisting of twenty-five members.—*Conf. R.* 1818.

Dalton, March 19.—A chapel for the New Church is opened here. Mr. Joseph Senior acts as the minister.—*I.* 1875: 506.

Derby, August 11–14.—*Eleventh General Conference.* There are present six ordained ministers, two missionaries, six leaders, and thirteen delegates. Robert Hindmarsh is elected president and Thomas Goyder, secretary. Reports are received from fifty different societies. The appointment of a "minister-superintendent" is postponed. It is resolved that no person shall be ordained without having served at least one year as a leader for some society. A "literary fund" is proposed for the purpose of enabling leaders and teachers to acquire the classical languages. A resolution is passed, declaring that the rela-

tion between the Word and the Writings of Swedenborg is like that between "an inexhaustible fountain and its stream, or the sun itself and the light proceeding from it." The administration of the Sacraments is declared to belong properly to the ordained ministry. The Rev. Robert Hindmarsh having been requested to leave the room, the Conference passes a resolution declaring that he, "having been called by lot to ordain the first minister in the New Church, was virtually ordained by the Divine auspices of Heaven," in consequence of which the Conference considers Mr. Hindmarsh as one of the regular ordaining ministers.—*Conf. R.* 1818; *R. P.* 308.

August 13.—Mr. Edward Madeley is ordained by Rev. Joseph Proud. Mr. James Bradley is ordained on August 16, by the same ordainer.—*Ibid.*

August 14.—The corner-stone is laid for a temple for Mr. Madeley's society in Derby. There is a second society, in the same town, with Mr. James Robinson as leader.—*Ibid. I.* 1819: 328.

Edinburgh.—Mr. William Bruce, afterwards a prominent minister, receives the Doctrines. The society here consists of sixty members; Mr. Thomas Parker is the leader.—*Ibid.*

Haslingden.—Mr. Thomas Pilkington conducts services for a society which was founded in 1815.—*Ibid.*

Heywood.—The society consists of twenty-two members, meeting for worship in Church Lane. The Sunday School numbers two hundred scholars. Robert Crabtree is the leader. —*Ibid.*

Keighley.—Four hundred persons are said to have been baptized here since the beginning of the society, in 1787. Here, as in Liverpool, the members are divided on the subject of the authority of Swedenborg's Writings.—*Ibid.*

Leeds, November 8.—A place of worship is opened for the New Church, with Mr. John Parry as the minister. The society was formed on February 16, 1817.—*Ibid.; I.* 1818: 265, 330; *R. P.* 311.

Liverpool.—The two societies in this city still continue separately; the one in Cockspeer St. numbers fifty members,

with Mr. Thomas S. Bristow as leader. Mr. Robert Kendall, the leader of the other society, in a letter to the Conference, advises the ministers of the New Church to keep close to the Doctrines.—*Conf. R.* 1818.

London, February.—Great scandal against the New Church is caused by the brutal murder of a young girl, Mary Minting, (a member of Dr. Churchill's congregation), by a rejected suitor, William Hetch. The murderer, though never an attendant at New Church worship, had learned something from his victim respecting marriage after death, and commits the deed, professedly, in order to gain possession of her in the other life. Hetch is promptly hanged. All sorts of stories about the New Church, and the "awful" tendencies of the Doctrines, appear in the London papers, but are successfully refuted by Mr. Churchill.—*R. P.* 287: *I.* 1818; 120.

June 19.—Ninth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society, Mr. C. A. Tulk, chairman. Dr. Spurgin, a prominent London physician, is elected a member of the Committee.—*R. S. S.* 9.

October 19.—The corner-stone of a new Temple for Mr. Goyder's society in St. George's Field, is laid at Waterloo Road. This society now consists of sixty members, with a Sunday School for fifty children.—*I.* 1819: 329; *R. P.* 311.

Mr. Sibly's society in Fryar St. now consists of 102 members, and Mr. Churchill's congregation at Lisle St., of 200 members.—*Conf. R.* 1818.

Manchester.—The society in Peter St., under the Rev. Richard Jones, consists of 200 members, and Mr. Hindmarsh's society, in Salford, of 143 members.—*Ibid.*

Newcastle, February 22.—Death of Mr. William Roberts, the leader of the society.—I. 1818: 199; *G. H.* 75.

The society has increased to a membership of one hundred. Worship is conducted in the chapel on Low Friar St. Mr. William Brown is the leader.—*Ibid.*

Norwich.—Some twenty members of the parish of Rev. G. Beaumont receive the Doctrines, and organize a society under the leadership of Mr. Joseph Clover. Mr. Beaumont now be-

comes a violent opponent of the New Church.—*R. P.* 317; *M. L.* 1895: 339; *I.* 1865: 480.

Northampton.—The society consists of ten members. Mr. George Osborn is the secretary.—*Ibid.*

Paisley.—Beginning of the New Church in this city; the society numbers ten members. Mr. John Buchanan is the secretary.—*Ibid.*

Preston.—A society was formed here in 1812. Mr. Richard Parkinson is the leader.—*Ibid.*

Sheffield.—A society was organized here in November, 1814; there are now 29 members.—*Ibid.*

Sweden. *Strengnäs*, April 15.—The Rev. Johan Tybeck is suspended from the priesthood by the Lutheran Consistory, on account of his faith in the Doctrines of the New Church. The sentence is confirmed by the king, and Tybeck is stripped of the insignia of his office on August 31.—*D.* II: 1278.

Switzerland. *Churwalden, in Graubunden*, February 8.—The Rev. Andrew Carrol, in a letter to the Swedenborg Society, describes the New Church societies which, within a few years, have been formed in the cantons of Graubunden, St. Gallen and Appenzell. Mr. Daniel Næff, in another letter, describes the origin, growth, and present conditions of the New Church in Switzerland.—*R. P.* 310; *R. S. S.* 9: 12, 13.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, Vol. IV.

The discussion between Mr. Clowes and Mr. Noble, on the Lord's resurrection-body, continued, pp. 111, 242.

The doctrine of degrees, as applied to the Divine Human: a discussion, pp. 46, 180, 222, 377.

On the revival of the discussion respecting separation or non-separation from the Old Church: remarks by Mr. Noble, severely condemning Rev. Joseph Proud, p. 183.

Proposition and plan for the establishment of a school for the education of ministers for the New Church, by Robert Hindmarsh, p. 42.

The New Jerusalem *Te Deum*, by Robert Hindmarsh, p. 92.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church.* London. S. S. 118 pp.
Third English edition.—B. L.

Die Lehre der Neuen Jerusalem vom Herrn (Doctrine of the Lord).

An edition of this work is said to have been published in Germany about this time.—*R. S. S.* 10: 7.

Extracts from the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, on the Nature of Heaven. Bedford, Pa. 8 pp.—Cin. L.

Churchill, Rev. Thomas: *A sermon on the sudden demise of Mary Minting, who was inhumanly murdered on Feb.* 14, 1818. London. Sherwood. 35 pp.

This pamphlet contains a full account of the tragic occurrence which has been noticed above. It is reviewed in *I.* 1818: 120.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A letter to the Rev. Joseph Proud, in reply to his remarks on Separation from the Old Church.* Manchester. Gleave. 38 pp.—A. L.

An Explanation of the Church Catechism for the use of Young People. Manchester. Gleave. 64 pp.

Fourth edition.—A. L.

On the Two Worlds, the visible and the invisible. Manchester. Gleave. 56 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1819: 392.—A. L.

Scripture Histories, selected from the Old Testament, and explained according to their internal meaning. Manchester. 3 vols. 12mo.—A. L.

Another edition of this work was published in the same year by Mr. William Schlatter, in Philadelphia.—A. L.

The Two Heavenly Memorialists, or Love and Truth, stating to the Christian World their present peculiar distress and imploring Relief. Manchester. Gleave. 126 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1818: 98, 115.—A. L.

Cowherd, Rev. William: *Facts Authentic in Science and Religion.* London.—B. M.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *A course of Lectures on the most essential Doctrines of the Christian Religion.* London. 276 pp.

Reviewed unfavorably in *I.* 1818: 198; 1819: 325.

Jones, Miss Elizabeth: *A correspondence between Rev. John Johnson and the writer.* London. 46 pp.—A. L.

A "fourth" edition of this pamphlet was published at Manchester in the same year.—*I.* 1818: 255.

[Liturgical]: *Select Hymns for the use of Bible Christians.* Salford. 221 pp.

The fifth edition.—Cin. L.

The Offices of the Bible Christian Church. Manchester. Salford. 35 pp.—Cin. L.

Hymns and Psalms for the use of the Lord's New Church, by Rev. J. Proud. London. Goyder. 285 pp.

Fifth edition.—A. L.

Parry, Rev. John: *The Name of the Lord recorded.* A sermon. Leeds. 32 pp.—*I.* 1819: 397.—A. L.

[Periodicals]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1818, together with 1819, making vol. IV.

The New Jerusalem Church Repository. Philadelphia. Vol. I. completed. The magazine is suspended in October, 1818.

Proud, Rev. Joseph: *The Aged Minister's Last Legacy to the New Church.* Birmingham. 379 pp.

A very interesting and valuable work, though much criticized on account of its uncompromising attitude towards the Old Church. The volume contains a portrait of the aged author.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes of the eleventh session. London. 44 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal of the second annual meeting, published in *N. J. C. R.* 1818: 401–405.—A. L.

Manchester Printing Society. Sixteenth Report. Noticed in *I.* 1818: 124.—Cin. L.

Missionary Ministry. Second Report. Manchester. 52 pp.—*I.* 1818: 264.—Cin. L.

Swedenborg Society. Ninth Report.—A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Bihang till Strengnäs Consistorii Protokoll.* 60 pp.—A. L.

Utdrag ur Strengnäs Consistorii Protokoll. Strengnäs. 98 pp.

These two publications contain the account of the author's trial for heresy, together with his defense.—A. L.

Handlingar rörande Skomakare-dottern Sara Stina Schultz (Documents respecting the shoemaker-daughter, S. S. Schultz). Strengnäs. 147 pp.

A highly entertaining narrative of the author's attempt, many years before, to expel, by the laying-on of hands, prayer, etc., an evil spirit from the body of a servant-maid; a most remarkable case of demoniacal possession and exorcism.—A. L.

Hvad är Christlig Sanning om Gud? (What is the Christian Truth concerning God?) Stockholm. 109 pp.—A. L.

Svar af en Religionsvän på sex frågor, i anledning af skriften "Tröst för den brottslige" (Answer, by a friend of Religion, to six questions, occasioned by the work "Consolation for the Criminal"). Stockholm. 30 pp.

An excellent refutation of Col. Sturtzenbecker's heretical and dangerous publication. Reviewed by Ach. Kahl, 4: 9.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Illinois is admitted as a State of the Union. General Jackson subdues the Seminole Indians in Florida.

Germany. A new university is opened at Bonn.

Egypt. Ibrahim Pascha subjugates the Wahabees.

South America. Chili gains its independence from Spain.

Sweden. Death of Charles XIII. Bernadotte succeeds to the throne as Charles XIV John, introducing the present Bernadotte dynasty.

1819. **America.** The proposed meeting of the General Convention is deferred until May 11th, 1820, owing to the inconvenience generally felt by the members, in attending during the present year.—*Conv. R.* 1820.

January 21.—Mr. Samuel Worcester, having removed from Boston to Natchez, Miss., receives a license from the Church in Philadelphia, to preach the Doctrines, and to administer the sacraments, for a period of seven years.—*M. n. s.* VII: 723; *Conv. R.* 1820: 5.

France. John Augustus Tulk, Esq., having purchased J. P. Moët's manuscript translations of the Writings into French, begins to publish these at his own expense.—*Gosse*, p. 91.

Germany. Dr. Immanuel Tafel meets J. Aug. Tulk at Stuttgart and receives assistance from him to begin the publication of the Writings in German.—*I.* 1863: 343; *Mess.* vol. 48: 40.

Rostock, April 11.—Letter to the Swedenborg Society from Mr. C. F. Nordenskjöld, writing anonymously under the name "Charles Wilhems"; he describes the persecution of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society in Stockholm by a league of atheists, and sends a part of his confiscated work, the *Considérations Générales.*—*R. S. S.* 10: 9.

Great Britain. Mr. James Bradley undertakes a successful evangelistic journey to Newcastle, Dalton, Bolton, and other places.—*R. P.* 313.

March.—Death of Rev. George Nicholson.—*I.* 1819: 472; a biographical notice is found in Hodson's *Catalogue*, for 1850.

Bristol.—Rev. Joseph Enoch settles as minister here; the society at this time numbers twenty-five members.—*Conf. R.* 1820.

Derby, June 28.—Consecration of a second New Church temple, erected by Mr. James Robinson, at his own expense. —*R. P.* 325.

August 10–12.—*Twelfth General Conference.* Six ordained ministers, one leader, and twelve lay representatives are present. Robert Hindmarsh is elected president, and Thomas Goyder, secretary. Thirty-one communications are received from societies and leaders. Resolutions of thanks are adopted to those connected with the Missionary Institution. The Conference listens to a proposed plan "for settling places of worship in the New Church," with drafts of a "Conference Deed" and a "General Trust Deed." These are recommended to the serious attention of every society, for further consideration at the next Conference. Rev. Richard Jones is appointed to draw up a catechism, from four previous catechisms. Each minister is requested to draw up such a form of discipline for the external order of the Church, as he may judge expedient, and to lay the same before the next General Conference. Rev. John Clowes is requested to take up his pen again in refutation of the many deistical publications now circulating in the Christian world.—*Conf. R.* 1819; *R. P.* 320.

London, March 25.—Rev. Thomas Churchill resigns from the pastorate of the congregation in Lisle street; Mr. Samuel

Noble is engaged as preacher to the society.—*I.* 1833: 534; 1873: 239.

May 30.—The chapel at Waterloo Bridge is opened for worship.—*I.* 1819: 469.

June 21.—Tenth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society, C. A. Tulk, presiding. The committee speaks deprecatingly of the results of public advertisements of the Writings. It is resolved to place sets of the Writings in public libraries and at watering-places, at an expense of £ 30 annually.—*R. S. S.* 10.

Newcastle, April 18.—Rev. James Bradley begins his pastorate here; the story of his vicissitudes in this city is told in *G. H.* 75.

Pickering, January 13.—Rev. J. Bradley preaches and lectures here, and lays the foundation of a society.—*R. P.* 318.

Warrington, February 20.—Robert Hindmarsh preaches successfully and establishes a society here.—*R. P.* 324.

Sweden. *Stockholm*, March 1 and April 24.—Letters to Mr. Condy Raguet, of Philadelphia, describe the work of Rev. Johan Tybeck; he has now taken up the work of translating the *Arcana Cœlestia*, Mr. Deleen being prevented by illness.—*Conv. R.* 1820: 10, 11.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, Vol. IV.

Swedenborg's *Principia*, Section II, translated by Robert Hindmarsh, pp. 347, 416, 481.

Swedenborg's early geological treatise "On the Height of the Waters in the Primeval World," as originally published in the *Acta Literaria Suæciæ*, translated into English, p. 455.

Charles Augustus Tulk, in an article called "*Incepta*," first advances his idealistic and gnostical views respectiug the non-reality of the Incarnation. The editors sound a warning against the error; pp. 441.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. X. Manchester.

Second English edition; published by the Manchester Printing Society.

Du Ciel et ses Merveilles, et de L'Enfer. Brussels. J. Manbach.

Third French edition. Translated by J. P Moët, and published at the expense of J. A. Tulk. ("*Un Ami de la Verité.*") Mentioned by *Gosse*, p. 90.—S. S. L.

Himmelska Hemligheter (Arcana Cœlestia). Vol. I., part 2 (Nos. 67–181). Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition.—A. L.

La Vrai Religion Chrétienne (The True Christian Religion). Brussels. Manbach. 2 vols.

Second French edition; translated by Moët, and published by J. A. Tulk.—S. S. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. London. S. S.

Third English edition; mentioned in *B. I.*

The True Christian Religion. London. S. S. Two volumes, 8vo; sold for £1.

Fifth English edition, revised by Rev. Samuel Noble and C. A. Tulk. The latter has introduced into the version many peculiar renderings, in support of his idealistic and gnostical notions. Mr. Noble has described his struggles with Mr. Tulk in *I.* 1829: 403, 513; *R. S. S.* 11: 6.—S. S. L.

[Anonymous]: *Den Nya Kyrkan, eller Förstånd och Tro i förbund* (The New Church, or Reason and Faith united). Strengnäs. Ekmark. 109 pp.

Translated from the German.—A. L.

[Circular]: *Proposal for Publishing the Arcana Cœlestia in the original Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* London. Hodson. 4 pp.

Published in French and English.—S. S. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A Letter to the Rev. W. Roby, minister of Grosvenor St. Church, Manchester; containing strictures on some passages in his lectures, in which he speaks of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg and his disciples.* Manchester. Varey. 55 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1820: 111.—A. L.

A Letter to the Rev. W. Roby, in reply to his late pamphlet, entitled "Anti-Swedenborgianism." Manchester. Gleave. 99 pp.

Reviewed in *I. ibid.*—A. L.

Observations on the Lord's Prayer, on Christian Perfection,

and on Prayer in general. London. Hodson. 30 pp.—A. L.

Short Dialogues for the instruction of Youth. Manchester. 24 pp.

A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

The Gospel according to John, translated and illustrated, etc. First edition. Manchester. J. Gleave. 327 pp.—A. L.

The Gospel according to Matthew. London. Hodson. Second edition.—B. L.

Wigselringen, eller en Engelsk Prestmans Tankar om Giftermålet. Translated from the English. Gottenburg. G. Löwegren. 48 pp.—N. K. B.

D'Aillant de la Touche: *Emanuel Swedenborgs Tankar och Syner i andliga Ämnen* (Swedenborg's thoughts and visions on spiritual subjects). Stockholm. 400 pp.

First Swedish edition, translated from the German version of the French original (of 1788).—N K. B.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church, with Hymn Book.* Manchester. 106 and 133 pp.

"Second edition;" mentioned in *M. L.* 1890: 37.—A copy belongs to Rev. R. J. Tilson, London.

Original Hymns for Family and Congregational Worship. By Rev. Francis Marcellus. Hodson. Manchester. Mentioned, *M. L. ibid.*

Nordenskjold, Charles Frederic: *Considérations Générales sur le Christianisme Actuel, et la Lumière que M. Emanuël Swédenborg répand sur les Religions* (Considerations on the actual state of Christendom, and on the light which Swedenborg sheds upon religions). [Rostock], 96 pp.

Before the printing of this work had been completed, the whole edition was confiscated by the Mecklenburg authorities, for unknown reasons. Only three copies were saved from destruction; one of these belongs to Commodore A. O. Nordenskjöld, in Stockholm. The author imparts, here, much information respecting the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society and the Court of Gustavus III.; he afterwards communicated the contents to Dr. Immanuel Tafel, by whom the account has been published both in English and in German.—*R. S. S.* 10: 9; *D.* I: 621.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1819; makes Vol. IV, together with the issues for 1818.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes of the Twelfth Session. London. Goyder. 48.—A. L.

Manchester Printing Society. Seventeenth report. Manchester. 18 pp. Summarized in *I.* 1819: 469.—Cin. L.

New Church Missionary Ministry. Third report of the committee. Manchester. Gleave, 24 pp.—Cin. L.

Swedenborg Society. Tenth Report.—A. L.

Roby, Rev. W.: *Anti-Swedenborgianism; or, a letter to the Rev. John Clowes.* Manchester. M. Richardson. 60 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1820: 111.—A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Christliga och värdiga Tankar om Gud* (Christian and worthy thoughts of God). A poem. Gottenburg. 11 pp.—A. L.

Christlig Undersökning öfver Apostelen Pauli Lära om Lagens Gerningar, om Tro och Rättfärdighet. Stockholm. 107 pp.—A. L.

Intressant Läsning för dem som tro på ett lif efter detta. Gottenburg. 102 pp.

Worcester, Samuel: *A Discourse delivered before the New Jerusalem Church in Boston, on Christmas Day, December 25, 1818.* Boston. Cummings and Hilliard. 23 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Florida is ceded to the United States by Spain. Alabama is admitted into statehood. Organization of the American Methodist Missionary Society. William E. Channing, of Boston, formulates the leading principles of modern Unitarianism.

Germany. The German princes, at the Congress of Carlsbad, legislate against the liberties of the press and the universities.

Great Britain. Appearance of Walter Scott's "Ivanhoe."

Russia. The Jesuits are expelled from the Empire; foundation of the University of St. Petersburg.

South America. Bolivar is elected president of the new republic of Colombia, formed by a union of New Granada and Venezuela.

1820. **America.** According to contemporary statistics the New Church in the United States at this time numbers twelve societies, eight ordained ministers and about

two hundred and thirty members.—*M. n. s.* VI: 440; compare *Mess.* vol. 47: 283.

"The apparent means of propagating the Doctrines have been straightened by the difficulties of the times," yet the cause of Truth has made some progress during the year.—*Conv. R.* 1820, p. 8.

The New Church in America, at this time, begins to be much disturbed by the introduction and rapid dissemination of what afterwards becomes known as the "conjugial heresy" or the "Boston principle." According to this theory, which is first developed by Mr. Thomas Worcester, of Boston, and his brother, Samuel, there is a peculiar "conjugial" relation between a pastor and his society, corresponding to the relation between the LORD and the Church in general, or as between the truth of good and the good of truth. The minister, according to the theorists, receives truth only in the degree of his own progress in regeneration, and must preach only such truth as he himself has lived. This truth, then, is the truth of his good, and the society, when receiving and living according to this truth, becomes the good of his truth. The husband being, essentially, the truth of good, and the wife the good of this truth, there must necessarily result a similar conjugial relation between a pastor and his society. From this argument "close communion" followed as an inevitable corollary, together with a certain indissoluble relation between a pastor and each member of his flock.

This theory now begins to attract much attention; a number of ministers and societies, especially in New England, warmly receive it, while others vigorously oppose it, and the subject continues to be "the burning question" in the Church for some twenty years, causing much distrust and dissention. A long correspondence on the subject, between Messrs. Thomas and Samuel Worcester, on the one side, and Messrs. Condy, W. Grant, R. Hindmarsh, Daniel Lammot, R. Arbouin, C. Raguet, and John Clowes, on the other side, is published in *N.* IV: 20–124. See also *M.* 19: 177.

Abington, Mass.—The Rev. Holland Weeks, a popular

Presbyterian minister, receives the Doctrines of the New Church, and begins to proclaim them openly. A great commotion follows: Mr. Weeks is regularly tried for heresy by the Presbytery, is deprived of his living, and excommunicated. A full report of the trial is published in *Mess.* vol. 46: 291. Several pamphlets, relative to the trial, are published during the year.

Cincinnati, O.—The growing society in this city opens a small chapel for public worship.—*Conv. R.* 1820.

Maine.—Small, "but highly respectable" societies exist in Bath and Gardiner.—*Ibid.*

Philadelphia, Pa.—The Rev. F. Boyle, a minister of the Free-will-Baptists, in Frankford, near Philadelphia, embraces the Heavenly Doctrines and joins the New Church, together with sixty members of his congregation. This forms the beginning of the present society in Frankford.—*M.* 44: 553; *Conv. R* 1820.

The first society in Philadelphia appoints as lay-readers three young gentlemen, one of whom is Mr. Richard De-Charms.—*Conv. R.* 1820.

The Church in Philadelphia confers a special power upon Rev. Thomas Newport, of Lebanon, O., to ordain Mr. Thomas H. Roberts, of Frankfort, Ky. It is unknown whether the ordination took place.—*Ibid.*

May 11-13.—*Third General Convention.* Mr. Hargrove is appointed president, and Mr. Condy Raguet, secretary. Reports and communications are read, a committee is appointed for the revision of the Liturgy, and societies are invited to be more free in the sending of delegates and reports. It is again resolved that the churches at Baltimore, Philadelphia, and New York, respectively, "ordain no person to the ministry, without the concurrence and approbation of the ministers of the other two churches, until some regulation shall be established upon the subject."—*Ibid.*

The spirit of this resolution, as aimed against the "conjugial" propaganda, is described in *N.* IV: 123.

Washington, D. C., October 15.—Mr. and Mrs. Arnott are

expelled from the Presbyterian Church on account of their reception of the Doctrines of the New Church.—*Mess.* vol. 62: 370.

Canada. *Montreal.*—Three gentlemen in this city are mentioned as receivers of the Doctrines.—*Conv. R.* 1820.

Great Britain.—"The remarkable and audacious activity of the enemies of Religion," at this time, is commented upon in *S. S. R.* 11.

Bristol.—A new place of worship is opened in Silver street, with the Rev. Joseph Enoch as minister. Mr. David G. Goyder settles in Bristol.—*Conf. R.* 1820; *M. L.* 1895: 167.

Chelsea, June 27.—Death of the Rev. Isaac Hawkins, aged 83 years. Formerly a local preacher under Mr. Wesley, he received the Doctrines of the New Church, in 1785, through James Hindmarsh, was expelled from the Methodist connection by Wesley, assisted at the opening of the New Church chapel in Great East Cheap, 1788, was ordained in 1805, and ministered to a small society in Somersetshire, until 1814. He afterwards visited every New Church society in Great Britain, and was enthusiastically active until the end. The scene at his death is remarkably beautiful and inspiring. See *I.* 1820: 200, 265.

Derby, August 8–11.—*Thirteenth General Conference.* Seven ministers, four leaders, and twenty representatives are present. Mr. Hindmarsh is chosen president, and Mr. Noble, secretary. It is resolved that Messrs. Hindmarsh and Jones be appointed to present a draft of a new Liturgy to the next Conference; that an Auxiliary Missionary Committee be established in London; that the consideration of a general form of discipline be postponed; that Mr. Hindmarsh be requested to reply to the attack of the Rev. J. G. Pike; and that the Conference Deeds, as presented to this Conference, be adopted, Mr. Henry Hindmarsh to prepare them in proper legal form.—*Conf. R.* 1820. Compare *R. P.* 330; *I.* 1820: 261.

August 10.—Mr. James Robinson, leader of the second society in Derby, is ordained, during the Conference, by the Rev. Messrs. Jones and Hindmarsh.—*Conf. R.* 1820.

The Rev. J. G. Pike, a Baptist minister at Darby, alarmed

at the progress of the New Church in the city, makes a furious onslaught on the Doctrines, in his pamphlet *Swedenborgianism depicted in its true colors.* It was ably refuted by R. Hindmarsh, but has been reprinted a number of times, and has been published also in Swedish and German.—*I.* 1820: 225. Mr. Pike's repulsive personality is described in *M. L.* 1895: 59.

Edinburgh.—The Society has removed from Potter Row to a more eligible place of worship, Skinner's Hall, High street. A "Society for promoting the New Church Doctrines in Scotland," has been formed by members in Edinburgh, Glasgow, and Paisley.—*Conf. R.* 1820: 23. The members in Edinburgh are much troubled by a heated discussion as to whether the Sacrament should be received while they kneel or remain seated.—*G. H.* p. 54.

Leigh, September 4.—Mr Hindmarsh preaches in the open air to an audience of over a thousand persons.—*G. H.* 59.

Liverpool, January 22.—Death of Mr. Benjamin Banks, aged sixty-eight years, one of the earliest and most active members of the New Church in London, president of the Third General Conference, in 1791.—*I.* 1820: 129.

London, May 21.—Mr. Samuel Noble is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church, by Messrs. Sibly and Churchill.—*I.* 1820: 199.

June 19.—Eleventh annual meeting and anniversary dinner of the Swedenborg Society. The Writings have been advertised by great placards in the streets of London,—though with small results.—*R. S. S.* 11; *I.* 1823: 331.

Manchester.—A new society has been formed, and public worship opened in St. George's Chapel, in one of the outskirts of the city; there are about fifty members, most of these recent converts. Rev. F. M. Hodson is their leader.—*Conf. R.* 1820: 31.

Warrington.—A small society has been formed here, during the year, in consequence of Mr. Hindmarsh's evangelistic work.—*Ibid.*

Sweden.—The literary activity has been great during the

year. Several of the Writings have been published, some of them in German. The recent works of Mr. Tybeck and Professor Geijer have attracted much attention.—*R. S. S.* 11: 12.

Switzerland.—John Augustus Tulk, Esq., pays a visit to the receivers in St. Gallen, whom he describes as poor, inclined to mysticism, and very ignorant of the Doctrines, yet simple and well disposed. Daniel Næff, their leader, is not a clergyman, but a poor peasant, gifted with an enlightened and zealous mind; he has recently been subjected to some persecution from Old Church authorities. Mr. Tulk distributes many copies of the Writings in French throughout Switzerland.—*I.* 1820: 330; *R. S. S.* 11: 11.

West Indies. *Cuba*, November 1.—Death of Mr. Alexander Leslie, a prominent New Churchman, and great traveler. He was introduced into the New Church by the late James Glen, at Demerara, and had visited New Churchmen in all parts of the world.—*I.* 1821: 468; *O.* V: 28.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, Vol. V.

The translation of the *Principia*, section 2, continued and finished.—*I.* 1820: 10, 75.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*, Vols. XI, XII. Manchester. Varey.

Second English edition, now completed; published by the Manchester Printing Soc.—*I.* 1821: 401.—B. L.

Du Cheval Blanc (on the White Horse). Brussels.

Second French edition; published by J. A. Tulk, Esq.—S. S. L.

Genesis, Chapter I, explained by Emanuel Swedenborg. London. Hodson. 45 pp.—S. S. L.

Himmelska Lönnlighter (Arcana Cœlestia). Vol. I, parts III–IV; Nos. 182–691. Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition.—A. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Cambridge, Mass. Hilliard. 99 pp.

Second American edition; published by subscription,

and sold for forty cents a copy. *N.* I: 541.—Conv. Theol. School.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Cincinnati. B. F. Powers.

Third American edition.—N. Y. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. Cincinnati. 160 pp.

Third American edition.—Cin. L.

[**Anonymous**]: *A Calm and Conciliatory Review of Swedenborgianism, in a series of letters addressed to an inhabitant of Abingdon.* Boston. 33 p.—Harvard Library.

Emanuel Swedenborg. An excellent biography in a publication entitled *Samtidens Märkvärdigaste Personer.* (The most notable of contemporary men). Upsala.—*D.* II. Preface, p. XI.

Bernard, Captain: *Opuscules Theosophique.* [Paris, 1820 (?)]; mentioned in *I.* 1838: 331.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A Treatise on Opposites, their Nature, Origin and Uses, as affecting both the natural and spiritual of man.* Manchester. J. Gleave. 144 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1821: 395.—A. L.

Sermons on the Lord's Prayer and on the Ten Commandments. London. Hodson. 392 pp.

The second editition; reviewed in *I.* 1821: 333.—B. L.

Two Sermons on the Sacraments. London. Hodson. 16 pp.—A. L

[**Ellingwood, Rev. John W.**]: *The principal Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church, contained in forty-two articles. With references carefully selected from the Theological Works of Emanuel Swedenborg, published in London, in 1788. By a communicant of the New Jerusalem Church, London. With extracts from his treatise on the "Pleasures of Insanity Concerning Scortatory Love."* Bath, Maine.

An insidious attack on the New Church, with a carefully veiled title. It has been mentioned and demolished by Rev. Samuel Worcester, in his *Remarks on Several Common Errors.* 1832.

Geijer, Eric Gustaf: *Thorild, tillika en philosophisk eller ophilosophisk Bekännelse* (Thorild, a confession either philosophical or unphilosophical). Upsala. Palmblad.

This purely New Church attack on modern orthodoxy by the most famous of Swedish historians, caused a great religious trial in Sweden. See 1821.—*Kahl.* IV: 44.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *A Vindication of the Christian Religion, in reply to Diderot's deistical pamphlet, published by R. Carlile.* London. Hatchard. 35 pp.

Dedicated to the Archbishop of Canterbury; reviewed in *I.* 1820: 189.—A. L.

The Lamp of Truth. London. 200 pp.

A course of lectures, severely reviewed in *I.* 1820: 264; 1821: 324.

[Harrison, William]: *Letters to a Friend, containing Remarks on the Rev. W. Roby's late pamphlet, entitled "Anti-Swedenborgianism."* Manchester. J. Slack. 75 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1820: 191; vol. IV: 421.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *Abrégé des principaux Points de Doctrine de la Vrai Religion Chretienne.* Paris.

A French translation of Mr. Hindmarsh's *Compendium.*—*R. S. S.* 12: 21.—N. Y. L.

A Key to the Spiritual Signification of Numbers, and also of Weights and Measures mentioned in the Holy Word. Manchester. 238 pp.

A most valuable exegetical study; reviewed in *I.* 1820: 182.—A. L.

[Holding, Jesse?]: *The Wonderful Appearance and Discourse of Mr. Deism and Mr. Trinitarianism, or the two Demons of the Western Bog, described, by Jesse Holding, Journeyman Printer. Ramsbottom.*

Haslingden [1820?]. 31 pp.—A. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1820, together with the issues for 1821, constituting vol. V of the whole series.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Record. Philadelphia. No. 1. July, 1820.

This journal, of which only a single number appeared, was published by the Philadelphia Society, as a means of communicating news between the members of the Church. It contains little more than the report of the Convention for 1820; reviewed in *M. n. s.* VIII: 588.—A. L.

Pernéty, Abbé A. J.: *Granskning af Emanuel Swedenborgs Lefnad och Lära, jemte förtecking på Swedenborgs egenhändiga Manuskripter* (A critical examination of Swedenborg's Life and Doctrine). Stockholm. Translated from Pernéty's preface to the French edition of 1782.—*Kahl* II: 6.

Pike, Rev. J. G.: *Swedenborgianism depicted in its True Colors, or the contrast between the Holy Scriptures and the Writings of Baron Swedenborg, on a variety of subjects.* Derby.

A fierce onslaught on the Heavenly Doctrines. Reviewed in *I.* 1820: 225.

[Reports]: *General Conference*, Minutes of the thirteenth session. London. Th. Goyder. 35 pp.—A. L.

General Convention, Journal for 1820. Philadelphia. 16 pp.—A. L.

Manchester Printing Society, 18th Report. Noticed *I.* 1820: 124.

New Church Missionary Institute, 4th Report. Noticed *I.* 1820: 258.

Swedenborg Society. Report of the Eleventh annual meeting. London. 20 pp.

Salmon, J. W.: *A friendly Address of Caution and Admonition to the inhabitants of Nantwich.* Nantwich. 135 pp.

Reviewed. *I.* 1820: 317.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *A Funeral Sermon occasioned by the Death of the Rev. Isaac Hawkins.* London.

Noticed in *I.* 1820: 264.

Sturzenbecker, M.: *Tankar om Lifvet efter detta* (Thoughts on the Life after this). Stockholm. Deleen. 78 pp.—A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Bihang till Skriften "Hvad är Christlig Sanning om Gud?"* (Appendix to the work: "What is Christian Truth?") Stockholm. 116 pp.—A. L.

Emanuel Swedenborgs Skrifter, och Christenhetens Tillstånd (Swedenborg's Writings and the state of Christendom). Carlshamn. 75 pp.

The author here presents the doctrine of the Divine authority of these Writings, and of the devastated and hopeless state of the old church.—A. L.

Likheten och olikheten mellan Apostelen Pauli Lära och Doctor Luthers System (The points of agreement and disagreement between Paul and Luther). Stockholm. 55 pp.—A. L.

Menniskan, under sin lefnad i tiden, stadd i tvenne verldar (Man during his temporal existence, living in two worlds). Stockholm. 66 pp.—A. L.

Okonstladt och allvarligt Försvar mot "Oswald den Gamle" (A simple and earnest reply to the attack on the New Church by the pseudonym "Oswald the Old.") Gottenburg. 256 pp.—A. L.

Religionens Helgedom (The Sanctuary of Religion). Stockholm. 138 pp.—A. L.

Välgrundade Anmärkningar mot de irriga satser som innehållas i skriften "Tröst för den Brottslige" (Well-founded observations on the erroneous teachings of M. Sturtzenbecker's "Consolation for the criminal"). Gottenburg. 131 pp.—A. L.

Von Walden, F.: *Assessor Swedenborgs Levnet.* (The Life of Swedenborg). Copenhagen.

Mentioned in *D.* II: preface, p. xv.

Weeks, Rev. Holland: *The Lord's Words are Spirit and are Life.* A discourse delivered in Abingdon, Mass. Boston. J. Loring. 24 pp.—B. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Organization of the first Lutheran Synod in the United States. Foundation of the Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America. Maine is admitted as a State, separate from Massachusetts. The "Missouri Compromise" bill prohibits slavery in the territory purchased from France, north of latitude 30° 30′, but Missouri is excepted.

Denmark. The relation between electricity and magnetism is discovered by Oersted.

France. Assassination of the Duke of Berry, son of the future King Charles X.

Great Britain. Death of George III., and accession of George IV. Death of the Duke of Kent, the father of Queen Victoria. Queen Caroline, the ill-used wife of George IV, is tried for adultery, but the proceedings are adandoned, owing to the popular indignation.

Italy. The secret revolutionary society of Carbonari rises against Ferdinand I. of Naples.

Portugal. A successful popular revolution abolishes the Inquisition and the remnants of feudalism.

Russia. The Jesuit order is prohibited, and the Jesuits are expelled from the country.

Spain. The palace of the Inquisition at Madrid is destroyed by an uprising of the people. The Cortes are forced to suppress the institution. Ferdinand VII. is forced to restore the constitution of 1812.

Turkey. Ali Pasha, "the Lion of Janina," revolts against the Sultan, and is captured after a long and bloody siege.

1821. **America.** *Abington, Mass.*—The wide-spread attention given to the religious trial of the Rev. Holland Weeks is said to have resulted, ultimately, in the establishment of four different New Church Societies in Massachussetts: at Abington, Bridgewater, North Bridgewater (Brockton), and East Bridgewater.—*Mess.* vol. 64: 110.

Baiting (*Riverhead, L. I., New York*).—Mr. Horton conducts regular services for a small society in this place.—*Conv. R.* 1821: 2.

Baltimore, Md.—About thirty adults and children have been baptized here since the last Convention.—*Ibid.*

Boston, Mass.—The society has now begun to make provision for the support of a regular minister. The subject of rebaptism is much discussed among the members.—*Ibid. M.* 31: 162.

New York City, July 1.—Consecration of the new temple of the New York society, in Pearl street, near Chatham street. The ceremony and the representative robes of the officiating ministers, are described in *Conv. R.* 1821: 6. (Mr. Carll, the preacher, is robed in white linen, representative of the Divine Truth; Mr. Doughty, who read the prayers, appears in a black gown, to represent a state of contrition and humiliation).

July 23.—*Fourth General Convention.* Rev. Lewis Beers is chosen president, and Mr. Samuel Woodworth, secretary. The meeting unanimously adopts a report by a committee, recommending that ministers should not feel obliged to withdraw from secular occupations, such uses being considered necessary for the personal regeneration of the preachers; and that every society should be left free to adopt its own rules and regulations. These recommendations are adopted in reply to

a communication from Boston. It is also resolved that a separate Journal of the Convention be published, at the expense of the society entertaining the Convention; that a fund be collected for missionary uses; that the Liturgy and Hymnbook recently prepared by the Philadelphia Society be generally recommended, and that facts relating to the history of the New Church in America be transmitted to the next Convention.

Philadelphia.—The society here is described as unanimously opposed to the "conjugial" heresy.—*N.* IV: 124.

April 15.—Rev. Holland Weeks, of Abington, Mass., is baptized into the faith of the New Church. On the Sunday following, April 22, he is ordained by the Rev. M. M. Carll, and immediately sets out on a long and successful missionary journey through Virginia.—*Conv. R.* 1821.

France. *Bordeaux.*—Captain Bernhard, a French officer, receives the Heavenly Doctrines, and begins to communicate these to his fellow officers. The movement, for a time, is much mixed with mysticism and magical practices.—*C. H.* 87: *M.* 31: 461; *Mess.* vol. 47: 205.

Germany. *Potsdam, near Berlin,* April 28.—A communication, signed by Herr Vorpahl, pastor primarius, Frank, royal apothecary, and Captain Reyman, requests the London Swedenborg Society to publish a German edition of the *True Christian Religion,* and promises assistance.—*R. S. S.* 12: 17.

Tübingen, December 17.—Immanuel Tafel, having finished his studies at the University, issues a Prospectus, declaring his intention to publish all the Writings of Swedenborg in German and in Latin, and asks for assistance for this grand purpose (to which he devoted his entire life, and nearly accomplished).—*D.* II: 1332; *M.* 18: 109; 33: 541; 36: 444; *I.* 1863: 564.

Great Britain. *Derby,* March 18.—Mr. Madeley's new chapel is consecrated and opened for worship.—*I.* 1821: 404.

August 14-17.—*Fourteenth General Conference.* Seven ministers and nineteen representatives are present. The officers remain the same as last year. The Conference Deeds, as finally drawn up by Mr. Henry Hindmarsh, are unanimously adopted

ROBERT HINDMARSH.

and signed by all the members present; a Board of Trustees is elected, the ministers, at their own request, being declared ineligible for service as trustees. Subscriptions are opened for a "General Conference Fund;" forms for Bequests are adopted; all societies are recommended to adopt rules of Discipline, etc. —*Conf. R.* 1821; *R. P.* 345–347.

London, May 28.—Death of Mr. Harry Hodson, the New Church publisher, an indefatigable laborer for the promotion of the Doctrines, which he had received while reading the proof-sheets of the Writings. The publication office is continued by his brother, Mr. James S. Hodson.—*I.* 1821: 473.

June 19.—Twelfth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. Information is given respecting the purchase of a great number of the original editions of Swedenborg's Writings, for a small sum, from a person who was about to sell them for waste paper.—*R. S. S.* 12.

October 8.—Organization of "The Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church" at a general meeting at the chapel in Lisle street. The society begins with a membership of more than one hundred persons, and an annual income of £66.—*I.* 1822: 66; *R. P.* 337; *M. L.* 1896: 505.

October 25.—Death of Mr. Charles Jenkins, Secretary of the Swedenborg Society, and one of the most liberal supporters of the Church in London. He built the chapel in Waterloo Road at his own expense.—*I.* 1821: 334; *R. S. S.* 12: 9. See also the obituary sermon, by Rev. Thomas Goyder.

November 27.—Death of Mr. James Arbouin, aged eighty years, a London merchant of great talents and culture, a distinguished, liberal, and consistent member of the New Church, one of the editors of the *Aurora*, in 1800, a frequent contributor to the *Intellectual Repository*, and author of the popular *Dissertations on the Regenerate Life*, and other works.—His interesting biography is published in *I.* 1822: 129.

Reading, April 3.—Death of Mr. John Mansfield, a prominent member of the New Church, for the promotion of which he bequeathed £3,000.—*I.* 1821: 467, 468.

Holland. *Rotterdam*, November 23.—Death of Mr. Charles

Ley, a distinguished and zealous New Churchman, since 1790 active in propagating the Doctrines in Holland and on the Continent.—*I.* 1822 : 128. *Gosse*, pp. 75, 79.

South America. *Georgetown* (*Demerara*), March 16.—Mrs. Elizabeth Scott, in a letter to the Swedenborg Society, describes the few receivers in Demerara, and the peculiar circumstances of the death of a Mr. Meredith.—*R. S. S.* 12 : 13.

Sweden. *Upsala.*—The whole country is greatly excited over the religious trial of Professor Eric G. Geijer (afterwards the famous national historian of Sweden). Having published a work in defence of the principles of the poet Thorild, he is called to account by the Chancellor of Justice for having denied the doctrine of the Trinity and the Atonement, but especially for having published the following syllogism: "The Church maintains that there are three persons in the God-head. Each one of these persons is God. God is the tri-personal. It thus follows that each person is tri-personal." Geijer, in his eloquent defence, expounds the doctrines at issue according to the Writings, but without mentioning Swedenborg, and argues so skillfully that the accuser is forced to defend his orthodoxy by admitting the justice of Geijer's (and Swedenborg's) doctrine. The trial closes by the complete acquittal of Professor Geijer.—*Kahl* IV: 44–59; *I.* 1822 : 60; *R. S. S.* 12 : 14.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *De la Nouvelle Jérusalem et sa Doctrine Céleste.* Paris.

Third French edition; mentioned in *B. I.*—S. S. L.

Doctrine de la Vie pour la Nouvelle Jérusalem. Paris.

Second French edition; translated by M. Moët.—N. Y. L.

Himmelska Lönnligheter (Arcana Cœlestia). Vol. I, parts VII–IX, Nos. 692–1,113, completing Vol. I.—Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition; some copies have an engraved title page, with portrait of Swedenborg. The London Swedenborg Society assisted the publication by the sum of £60.—A. L.

Lefvernes-Lära för det Nya Jerusalem (Doctrine of Life). Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition; translated by Carl Deleen, and published by the Society "*Pro Fide et Charitate.*"—*Kahl* III: 79.

Om Himmelen och dess underbara ting, och om Helvetet. (On Heaven and Hell). Stockholm. Deleen. 524 pp.

First Swedish edition; translated by Deleen, and published by "*Pro Fide et Charitate.*"—*Kahl, ibid.*—A. L.

The Doctrine of Charity and Faith; extracted from the Arcana Cœlestia. Manchester. Gleaver. 90 pp.—Conv. Theol. School.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. Cambridge, Mass.

Fourth American edition; published by the Boston Society.—*N.* I: 541.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Boston. Cumings and Hilliard.

Third American edition.—N. Y. L.

Vom Neuen Jerusalem und dessen Himmlischen Lehre. Reutlingen.

Sixth German edition; mentioned in *T. M.* II: 199.

[Anonymous]: *An affectionate address to Trinitarians and Unitarians, by a layman of the New Jerusalem Church.* Baltimore. Lusby. 20 pp.—Cin. L.

Something New under the Sun; or a Book without a Preface! ! ! Cincinnati. 47 pp.

A rambling account of the New Church.—Cin. L.

Arbouin, James: *Select Aphorisms for the Serious and Well disposed.* London.

Noticed in *I.* 1821: 467.

The Mirror of the Human Mind. London.

A collection of poems, noticed in *I.* VI: 68.

Bradley, Rev. James: *A Lecture on the Godhead and the Holy Trinity.* Newcastle. 52 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1821: 467.—A. L.

A Course of Thirteen Lectures on the most important Theological Subjects. London. 354 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* VI: 121.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Christian Temper.* Manchester. Varey. 95 pp.

A collection of sermons; reviewed in *I.* VI: 188. A second edition was published in 1822.—A. L.

[Ettrick, Rev. W.]: *The Trial of the Spirits,—or a Demonstration of the Heavenly Doctrines of Emanuel Swedenborg, as the same are set forth in a Vindication from the cavil of all objectors, by Robert Hindmarsh.* Sunderland. 301 pp.

A violent, scurrilous attack on the New Church, published anonymously under a misleading title, as if by Robert Hindmarsh. The author, a clergyman of the Established Church, was skillfully unmasked by Rev. Samuel Noble, and his lies and perversions exposed in the *Intellectual Repository*, 1825: 590, 668.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *A sermon occasioned by the demise of Mr. John Mansfield.* London.

Noticed in *I.* 1821: 467.

Departed Worth: a sermon occasioned by the demise of Charles Jenkins, Esq. London.

Noticed in *I.* 1821: 333.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A Vindication of the Character and Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, against the slanders and misrepresentations of the Rev. J. G. Pike, of Derby.* Manchester. 290 pp.

A masterful defence of the Heavenly Doctrines; reviewed in *I.* 1821: 519; VI: 47; *R. P.* 332.—A. L.

Hodson, Rev. James: *A Catechism on the Christian Name.* London.

Second edition; noticed in *I.* 1821: 467.

[Juvenile]: *A Catechism for the use of children, agreeable to the Heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem.* London. Goyder. 8 pp.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *Morgon och Aftonböner* (Morning and Evening Prayers). Stockholm. 12 pp.

Fourth edition.—A. L.

Madeley, Rev. Edward: *Pastoral Instruction, etc.* Derby. Richardson. 140 pp.

A defence of the New Church against J. G. Pike; reviewed in *I.* 1821: 514; *R. P.* 332.—A. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *The Doctrine of the Scriptures respecting the Divine Trinity, Regeneration and Good Works.* London. Simpkins. 34 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1821: 533; *R. P.* 343.—A. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1821.—Vol. V. London. 536 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes of the Fourteenth Session. London. Th. Goyder. 67 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1821. New York. 8 pp. —A. L.

Manchester Printing Society. 19th Report. Noticed, *I.* 1821: 401.

Swedenborg Society. Report of the Twelfth Annual Meeting. London. 19 pp.

[Robsahm, Carl]: *Strödda Anteckningar hörande till Swedenborgs Lefverne.* (Memoirs of Swedenborg.) Carshamn. Söderström. 28 pp.—A. L.

Sturtzenbecker, M.: *Tröst för den brottslige.* (Consolation for the Criminal.) Stockholm. Deleen. Second edition.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Den wigtiga striden emellan Sannigens Ljus och Fördommarnes Mörker* (The momentous combat between the light of truth and the darkness of prejudices). Stockholm. Deleen. 266 pp.

Oförgriplig Anledning till Christeligt behjertande, etc. Stockholm. 75 pp.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Africa. The republic of Liberia is founded by the American Colonization Society.

America. Monroe enters on his second term of administration. Missouri is admitted as a State of the Union.

Brazil. The country declares itself independent of Portugal. John VI returns to Portugal, leaving his son, Dom Pedro, as regent in Brazil.

Central America. The colonies in Central America declare themselves independent of Spain.

France. Saint Simon, the French socialist, publishes his "Système Industriel."

Great Britain. Death of Queen Caroline.

Greece. Outbreak of the Greek Revolution. The patriots, under Ypsilanti, are defeated in the North, but are successful on the Morea and in the Archipelago. Tripolitza is taken by storm. The Greek patriarch is hung at Constantinople. A provisional government is established in Greece.

Italy. The autocratic government in Naples is restored by Austrian troops. A revolution breaks out in Piedmont, and a liberal constitution is proclaimed, but is subsequently annulled by Austria.

Mexico. Iturbide, the "Liberator," overthrows the power of Spain and secures the independence of the country.

South America. Bolivar, by the victory at Carabobo, puts an end to the Spanish dominion in Colombia. San Martin proclaims the independence of Peru.

St. Helena. Death of Napoleon Bonaparte (May 5).

1822. **America.** *Abingdon, Va.*—Owing to the evangelistic labors of the Rev. Holland Weeks, the Church makes great progress here, between fifty and sixty persons receiving Baptism within one year. Mr. Nathaniel Holly, formerly of New York, settles as minister here, and is ordained at Baltimore, October 27, by Rev. John Hargrove, receiving at once all clerical powers, including the authority to ordain other ministers.—*Conv. R.* 1882 : 7; *M.* 43 : 551.

Bath, Me.—The circle now numbers about twenty receivers. A missionary tract is published.—*Conv. R.* 1822 : 8.

Boston, Mass.—Mr. Thomas Worcester officiates regularly as the minister to the Society. The leaders are engaged in a lively controversy with prominent members of the Society in Philadelphia, respecting the "conjugial relation," the former denying, the Philadelphians upholding the absolute authority of the Writings.—*N.* iv : 66–121.

Lydia Maria Child, afterwards famous as authoress, at this time becomes a member of the Boston society. She afterwards falls away from the New Church.

August 10.—Organization of the "Boston Society for Communicating Truth,"—a New Church "Evidence" society, of a literary character, formed by Samuel Worcester, T. B. Hayward, Sampson and Caleb Reed, Warren Goddard, H. G. Foster, Theophilus Parsons, T. H. Carter, Simeon Child, and B. F. Loring,—all young men of subsequent prominence in the Church. Weekly meetings are held until 1824. The activity of the Society is described in *M. n. s.* xiv : 569.

Henderson, N. Y.—The Rev. Holland Weeks settled on his farm in this region, near Lake Ontario. He is engaged in extensive evangelistic labors, travelling in all directions, and frequently preaching the Doctrines to congregations of from

twelve to fifteen hundred persons.—*Conv. R.* 1822; *M.* 23: 332.

Jeffersonville, Ind.—A "pretty large society" is said to have been formed.—*Conv. R.* 1822: 8.

Kentucky.—The societies at *Knoxville* and *Louisville* are described as increasing. Mr. Thomas H. Roberts is preaching occasionally.—*Ibid.* 9.

Ohio, Cincinnati.—The Society is flourishing exceedingly, but radical notions, developed by Mr. Daniel Roe, begin to create some disturbance.—*Ex.* 174.

The work of Jonathan Chapman ("Johnny Appleseed") is reported to the General Convention:

"One very extraordinary missionary continues to exert, for the spread of Divine Truth, his modest and humble efforts, which would put the most zealous members to the blush. We now allude to Mr. J. Chapman, from whom we are in the habit of hearing frequently. His temporal employment consists in preceding the settlements, and sowing nurseries of fruit trees, which he avows to be pursued for the chief purpose of giving him an opportunity of spreading the Doctrines throughout the western country. In his progress, which neither heat nor cold, swamps nor mountains, are permitted to arrest, he carries on his back all the New Church publications he can procure, and distributes them wherever opportunity is afforded. So great is his zeal, that he does not hesitate to divide his volumes into parts, and, by repeated calls, enable the readers to peruse the whole in succession. Having no family, and inured to hardships of every kind, his operations are unceasing. He is now employed in traversing the district between Detroit and the closer settlements of Ohio. What shall be the reward of such an individual, where, as we are told in the Holy Writ, '*they that turn many to righteousness shall shine as the stars forever.*"—*Conv. R.* 1822: 8.

Philadelphia, Pa., June 3–5.—*Fifth General Convention.* Rev. John Hargrove is chosen president, and Mr. Daniel Lammot, secretary. The Rev. T. Boyle, and his society at Frankford, are, by resolution, admitted into the fellowship of

the New Church, being allowed to retain their mode of Baptism by immersion. Resolutions are adopted recommending the custom of family worship, the support of missionary work, the publication of a quarterly magazine, and various measures intended as a guard against the admission of unsuitable persons into the office of the ordained ministry. The receivers in the West are recommended to form district conventions.—*Conv. R.* 1822. The spirit of the meeting is described in *N.* iv: 123.

Great excitement, in regard to the New Church, is aroused in Philadelphia by two public events, the furious attack on the Heavenly Doctrines by the Rev. Jackson Kemper, a prominent Episcopalian minister, (see "Publications"), and the open avowal of these Doctrines by the Rev. Manning B. Roche, another popular minister of the Episcopal Church. The latter, on Dec. 15, preaches his resignation sermon to his great congregation, and immediately begins to preach the Doctrines of the New Church in two different places in the city. A number of his former parishioners follow him into the New Church.—*Conv. R.* 1823: 17; *N. J. Miss.* p. 41, 45. His eloquent address of farewell, and the stirring scene of his leaving, are published in *I.* 1823: 416.

St. Charles, Missouri.—A New Church Society is established here, not far from St Louis.—*Conv. R.* 1822: 9.

France. *Anger.*—M. Verdier, a publisher, requests the British Swedenborg Society to co-operate with him in reprinting the Latin edition of the *Arcana Cœlestia* and other works by Swedenborg. The proposal is declined, as not coming within the plan of the Society.—*R. S. S.* 13: 10.

Coutanches, in Normandy.—A New Church Society, consisting of fifteen members, has recently been formed here.—*I.* 1822: 202.

Germany. *Basel.*—Mr. John Henry Smithson, a young Englishman, student of Theology at the University of Basel, receives the Doctrines of the New Church through the reading of *Heaven and Hell.* He soon afterwards becomes acquainted with J. A. Tulk, Esq., and visits Dr. Tafel at Tübingen.—*I.* 1864: 209.

Tübingen.—Dr. Steudel, Professor of Theology at the University, in an article in the *Suabian Mercury*, severely condemns Dr. Tafel's proposition to publish Swedenborg's works in German. Dr. C. Barth, another theological professor, soon afterwards issues his well-known pamphlet "A Warning against Swedenborgianism."—*I.* 1830: 8.

Great Britain. *Brightlingsea*, Aug. 23.—Death of Rev. Robert Brant, at the age of 74 years. The deceased was a member of the "Theosophical Society" in 1784, was one of the founders of the separate New Church in London, 1787; receiving ordination, in 1791, he settled in Bristol as the first minister of that Society, and served subsequently in Hull, 1807, in London, (Dudley Court), 1810, and at Brightlingsea, 1810–1822, where he was greatly respected.—*I.* 1822: 346.

Bristol.—A "split" occurs in this Society; a minority, retaining the services of the Rev. Joseph Enoch, open a place of worship in "Horse Fair;" the majority remaining at Silver St., engage as pastor Mr. David G. Goyder, who, on Nov. 3, is ordained by the Rev. Thomas Churchill.—*I.* 1822: 544; *Conf. R.* 1822: 32.

Dublin.—A society exists here, under the leadership of Mr. Joseph Radley.—*Ibid.* p. 43.

Dundee.—An ecclesiastical adventurer, belonging to the "Relief" Church, attracts great attention through his eloquence and new doctrines. A number of his hearers, accidentally discovering that these teachings were those of the New Jerusalem, embrace the same heartily, but separate from the preacher, who is found to be a fraud. A new society is formed, and the members enter into connection with the General Conference.—*Conf. R.* 1822: 43; *I.* 1822: 540. See also *R. P.* 367, and *N. C. M.* I: 52.

Edinburgh.—The members here institute "The North British Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church." The Rev. T. Goyder, of London, lectures with great success, and baptizes thirty-three persons.—*Conf. R.* 1822: 42.

Glasgow.—Rev. T. Goyder, while lecturing here, baptizes twenty-one adults and eight children.—*Ibid.* p. 42.

Hull.—The society, after the successful termination of a tedious law suit, gain possession of the Chapel, together with a debt to the lawyers, amounting to £700; the payment of the interest of this debt consumes about half of the income from the society's estate.—*Ibid.* p. 41.

London, June 19.—Thirteenth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. The committee reports the publication of a new edition of the *Doctrine of the Lord.*—*R. S. S.* 13.

The society in Lisle St., under Mr. Noble, numbers 120 members; the society in Waterloo Road, under Mr. Goyder, has over 100 members. Twenty-one adults have been baptized during the year. The Sunday School has been discontinued, to make room for a new institution, "The New Jerusalem Free School."—*Conf. R.* 1822: 32.

Manchester, Nov. 1.—Death of Mr. William Harrison, a prominent member of the Church, founder of the society at Mansfield, and distinguished by his literary labors in behalf of the Doctrines.—*I.* 1822: 421.

Paisley.—The society here is split into two parties, owing to personal differences. Public services are discontinued.—*Conf. R.* 1822: 29, 42.

Salford, Aug. 13–17.—*Fifteenth General Conference.* Eight ministers and thirty-seven representatives are present. Mr. Hindmarsh is chosen president, and Mr. Noble, secretary. Resolutions are adopted, affirming the desirability of uniformity in worship, etc. Mr. Hindmarsh's new form of Liturgy is referred to a committee of ministers and leaders. A committee is appointed to publish a revised hymnbook. A bequest of £300 is received from the late Mrs. Berry.—*Conf. R.* 1822: *R. P.* 375.

St. Heliers, Jersey, March 5.—The members of the New Church in this island, about a dozen in number, open public worship under the leadership of Captain Gomm, R. N., and Mr. A. Le Cras.—*I.* 1822: 201; *R. P.* 361.

Spain.—Captain Bernard, being stationed with his regiment

on the Spanish frontier, communicates the Doctrines to many prominent persons on both sides of the Pyrenees. Among the Spanish receivers are mentioned the Bishop of Barcelona, Don Ellola, commissioner of the army, General Palafox, the heroic defender of Sarragossa, Don Augustin Quinto, the author, etc.—*M.* 31: 462.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.*—Mr. J. Minten, a prominent New Churchman, opens correspondence with Professor Tafel. Mr. Löwegren, another receiver in this city, begins to publish a small New Church Monthly in Swedish, entitled *Aftonbladet.* —*I.* 1870: 140.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Himmelska Lönnligheter* (Arcana Cœlestia), Vol. II, parts I–III; Nos. 1114–1520. Stockholm, Deleen.

First Swedish Edition.—A. L.

Sagesse Angelique sur le Divine Amour et sur la Divine Sagesse (Divine Love and Wisdom). Paris.

Second French edition; translated by M. Moët, and published by J. A. Tulk.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. London. S. S.

"Seventh English edition, carefully compared with Latin."—S. S. L.

[Anonymous]: *An Interesting Account of the last illness and death of Miss Lavinia R. Murdoch.* London.

Noticed in *I.* vi: 203.

Remarks upon the Writings of Swedenborg; with extracts from the works of different authors. Bath, Me. 38 pp.

An interesting and historically important pamphlet, containing the favorable remarks of various celebrated writers respecting Swedenborg and his works.—Cin. L.

Sens Spirituel de l'Oraison Dominicale. Brussels; mentioned in *B. I.*

Clowes, Rev. John: *A few plain answers to the question: Why do you receive the Testimony of Baron Swedenborg?* London. Hodson. 36 pp.

Fourth edition.—A. L.

Letters to a Member of Parliament on the Character and Writings of Baron Swedenborg. Manchester.
Second edition; mentioned in *I.* vi : 258.

Scripture Histories. Vol. III. Manchester.
Noticed in *I.* vi : 203

The Divine Person and Character of Jesus Christ defended. London. Hodson.
Second edition; noticed in *I.* vi : 127.

The Twelve Hours of the Day; or a Summary View of some of the principal stages or processes of the Regenerate Life. Manchester. Gleave. 178 pp.
Reviewed in *I.* vi : 388.—A. L.

Goyder, David G.: *A Lecture on the Unity of the Godhead.* London. 24 pp.
Noticed in *I.* vi : 192.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *Mountains removed by Faith.* A lecture. London. Goyder. 22 pp.—A. L.

The Investigator; or an Inquiry how far the Doctrine of the Divine Trinity, as set forth by the late Rev. John Wesley, is in agreement with the Testimony of the Holy Scriptures. London. Goyder. 44 pp.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A Vindication of Emanuel Swedenborg.* London.
Second, "cheap edition;" noticed in *I.* vi : 203; *R. P.* 332.

Letters to Dr. Priestley. London. Hodson. 252 pp.
Second edition; reviewed in *I.* vi : 203, 258.

[Kemper, Rev. Jackson]: *An Appendix to Mr. Clowes' Pamphlet, or, Swedenborgianism Displayed.* Philadelphia. 32 pp.
A violent attack on the New Church, by an Episcopal minister, (afterwards bishop in the North West). It was answered in an excellent pamphlet by Jonathan Condy, Esq.—See *Mess.* 32 : 70; *New Jerusalem Missionary*, pp. 41–45. We have found a copy in the library of Harvard University.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Jerusalem Church, respectfully recommended to the use of the Societies of the New Church in the United States. Together with Hymns for the use of the New Church.* Philadelphia. T. S. Manning. 325 pp.

This is the first distinctively American New Church Liturgy, and was composed chiefly by Jonathan Condy, Esq.—See *Mess.* vol. 32 : 70. A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

[Periodical]: *Aftonbladet* (The Evening News). Gottenburg. G. Löwegren. 4to.

A four-page New Church monthly published during the years 1822–1824. A set is preserved by Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget in Stockholm.

The Intellectual Repository, for 1822, together with the issues for 1823, constituting vol. vi of the whole series. —A. L.

Pilkington, Rev. Thomas: *A Candid Reply to the Rev. George Partington.* Haslingden. 76 pp—A. L.

A Compliance with the "Enquirer's Request;" being a solution of Unitarian doubts, etc. Haslingden. 30 pp. Reviewed *I.* vi : 258.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes of the Fifteenth Session. London. Th. Goyder. 58 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1822. Philadelphia. 17 pp.—A. L.

Manchester Printing Society. 20th Report. Manchester. 28 pp.

Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church. Proceedings of the first annual meeting. London. Goyder. 34 pp.—A. L.

North British Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church, Rules of. Edinburgh. 23 pp.—U. L.

Plan for the formation of a School, for the Education of Children in the principles of the New Jerusalem Church. London. Goyder. 8 pp.—S. S. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report of the thirteenth annual meeting. London. 19 pp.—A. L.

Roche, Rev. M. B.: *A Sermon on the Character and Mission of the Son of Man.* Philadelphia. J. Frick. 16 pp.—A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Den Heliga Sanningens Segrande Bestånd.* Stockholm. 70 pp.—A. L.

Försök att göra Luthers Lilla Kateches nyttig och användbar (An effort to make Luther's Catechism useful and practicable). Stockholm. 147 pp.—A. L.

Intolerancen (On the Intolerance in the Lutheran Church). Gottenburg. 130 pp.—A. L.

Skall Kristna Religionen i Svenska Kyrkan stå eller falla (Is the Christian Religion to stand or fall in the Swedish Church?) Stockholm. 288 pp.—A. L.

Worcester, Thomas: "*Jesus said unto him: Follow Me.*" *A Discourse.* Cambridge. Hilliard.—B. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Brazil. Dom Pedro is declared constitutional emperor.

Italy. A Congress of the Powers assembles at Verona. Death of Canova, the sculptor.

Greece. The independence of Greece is proclaimed by the national assembly. The Greeks capture Athens. The Turks massacre the Christians in the island of Scios; they are victorious at Peta, but are defeated in the Morea.

Great Britain. The Irish Insurrection Act is passed by Parliament. The Caledonian Canal is completed. Canning is appointed secretary of foreign affairs. Death of Shelley, the poet, and of Sir William Herschel, the astronomer.

Mexico. Iturbide proclaims himself Emperor of Mexico. Santa Anna, and others, proclaim the Republic.

Spain. The Constitutionalist party in the Cortes is triumphant over the Royalists. The representatives of the Powers, at Verona, resolve to put down the Constitutionalists by armed force.

1823. **America.** *Baltimore*, June 5–7.—*Sixth General Convention.* Mr. Hargrove is chosen president, and Mr. Woodworth, secretary. Committees are appointed to compose a Catechism, to draw up an address to the members of the New Church in the United States, and to draw up some general "Rules of Order" for the regulation of the future conventions. A resolution is passed, recommending that each society shall be represented by not more than three delegates at the conventions.—*Conv. R.* 1823. The spirit of the meeting is described in *N.* iv: 126, and *Ex.* 163.

June 8.—Ordination of Rev. Manning B. Roche, by Mr. Hargrove. He is at once invested with all clerical powers, including that of ordaining other ministers.—*N. J. Miss.* 96; *Ex.* 164.

Boston, Mass.—The Society now numbers 40 members, and has been incorporated.—*Conv. R.* 1823 : 19.

New York City.—The Rev. Solyman Brown, a young Calvinistic preacher of Connecticut, having warmly embraced the Heavenly Doctrines, attaches himself to the New Church in New York, and begins to deliver a course of evening lectures which attract great attention in the city and result in the conversion of many persons.—*N. J. Miss.* 134, 200.

May.—Publication of the first number of *The New Jerusalem Missionary*, a monthly magazine, edited by Samuel Woodworth.—*M. n. s.* viii: 140.

Ohio, Cincinnati.—The services of the Church here are described in a report to the Convention. Three sermons or lectures are delivered every Sunday; Mr. Roe preaches in the forenoon, Mr. Hurdus in the afternoon, and Mr. Lovel in the evening, all serving gratuitously.—*Conv. R.* 1823: 12.

Steubenville, O., June 20.—Death of Rev. David Powell. Born at Brownsville, Pa., 1770, he emigrated to Ohio in 1796, and received the Doctrine of the New Church through his brother-in-law, Rev. Thomas Newport, in 1798. He soon began to preach, with much success, received ordination in 1817, and continued to serve as the pastor of the Steubenville society until his death; a faithful, earnest, and much beloved man.—*Mess.* 55: 137; *N. J. Miss.* 104; see also the *Autobiography* of his son, Rev. David Powell, Jr.

Pennsylvania.—Mr. John Lister, a New Church itinerant

missionary, preaches at Doylestown, Newhope, and Newtown. —*Conv. R.* 1823: 11.

Philadelphia.—The Rev. M. B. Roche begins to form a society in the southern part of the city, ("Southwark"), and opens public worship in "Commissioners' Hall."—*Ex.* 165.

June 17.—Mr. William Schlatter publishes a circular, indignantly denouncing the "conjugial" heresy, which at this time is threatening to disrupt the New Church in America. It is reproduced in *N.* iv: 125.

Frankford.—Death of Rev. T. Boyle, the Free Will Baptist clergyman, who, in 1820, brought his whole congregation into the New Church. He is succeeded by Rev. Isaac Worrell, who, on December 14, is ordained by Mr. Roche. (All clerical powers are conferred, *excepting* that of ordaining others).—*N. J. Miss.* 293.

France. *Bayonne*, March.—An English evangelist of the Established Church, in a letter to the *New Evangelical Magazine* of London, describes the Swedenborgian propaganda of some young officers of the French army, stationed at Bayonne: "I know two in particular, who are separated from the world, and who manifest a conduct worthy in many respects of the children of God, *but alas! they are the disciples of Swedenborg!* I do not know how to describe their zeal for propagating what they think to be truth: the courage with which they brave the reproaches with which they are covered, the benevolence which they show towards the wretched, and the love they witness for the Word. My heart is grieved when I see *such fruits, connected with principles most opposed to the truth!* [*!*]—*I.* 1823: 416; *R. P.* 386. The young officers, here referred to, are Captain Bernard and his associates.

Great Britain. Rev. M. M. Carll, the pastor of the society in Philadelphia, Pa., on account of ill health is recommended to undertake a sea voyage, and visits England, where his health is greatly improved. He preaches to the societies in Liverpool, Manchester, Derby, Birmingham, London, Brightlingsea, and other places, everywhere creating a most favorable impression, and doing much good by acting as arbitrator in matters of dis-

pute in various societies.—*M.* 44: 605; *L. M.* 1827: 26; *G. H.* 61.

Accrington, July 29.—Death of Mr. George Haworth, for many years the (unordained) minister of the Accrington Society. He was a great student of the Word and the Writings in the original tongues, an acute theologian, an able preacher and evangelist, and a cheerful, sincere and liberal man.—*I.* 1823: 547; *Conf. R.* 1823: 41.

Birmingham.—The Rev. Joseph Proud, owing to the infirmities of old age, has resigned from the pastorate, but is still preaching occasionally. Mr. Edward Madeley, Jr., succeeds to the pastorate.—*Conf. R.* 1823: 42.

Bolton, March 11.—Death of Mr. Samuel Dawson, for thirty years the leader of the society in Bolton. Born in 1744, he became, while a young man, the intimate friend of Rev. John Clowes, from whom he received the Doctrines of the New Church in 1778, and became the founder of the Bolton Society in 1781. A plain, uncultured man, of bright intelligence and a most remarkable memory, he is one of the most interesting characters in the history of the New Church in Lancashire.—See biographies in *I.* 1823: 474; 1872: 292; *Mess.* 47: 65; *N. C. M.* 1890: 316, and Dr. Bayley's *Early Worthies of the New Church*, p. 1.

Dover, May 20.—Death of Thomas Chester, Esq., a well-known and wealthy New Churchman. He leaves, by bequest, the sum of £3,000 to the General Conference.—*I.* 1823: 479.

Dublin, August.—Mr. David Howarth, of Salford, visits the small society in this city, and delivers the first New Church lectures in Ireland.—*R. P.* 396.

Hull.—The society engages the services of the Rev. F. M. Hodson, formely of Manchester, whose lively eloquence creates a great revival of interest. The congregations increase to 200 at the morning, and from 500 to 700 at the evening services.—*Conf. R.* 1823: 46.

London, March 16.—Mr. Noble's society removes from its obscure quarters in Lisle St. to a commodious chapel in Hanover St., Long Acre. There are now 160 regular attendants.

(This society was formed at Cross St., 1796, removed to York St., 1799, and to Lisle St., 1813. It removed to its original quarters in Cross St., Hatton Gardens, in 1827, and to Camden Road, in 1872.)—*L.* 1895: 77; *I.* 1823; 412; *Conf. R.* 1823; work 47.

June 19.—Fourteenth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society, Dr. Spurgin, chairman, and William Mason, secretary. The committee reports that arrangements have been made with the Manchester Printing Society for co-operation in the work of publishing the *Arcana Cœlestia.*—*R. S. S.* 14.

August 12–16.—*Sixteenth General Conference*, Rev. Richard Jones, president; S. Noble, secretary. Eight ministers and nineteen delegates are present. The Conference resolves to appoint a minister at each annual meeting to draw up an "Affectionate Address" to the members of the New Church at large. All the ministers present are constituted a committee to prepare a Liturgy. Resolutions are adopted to receive in trust the temple lately erected in Newcastle, to assist the new society in Norwich, and to receive the bequests of the late Thomas Chester, of Dover. The principle of a trine in the ministry is approved, but further consideration is postponed; white is recommended as the proper color for the official robes of New Church ministers.—*Conf. R.* 1823.

Manchester, July 11.—Rev. John Clowes, in a letter to Chas. Augustus Tulk, Esq., expresses the "horror" which has been excited in his mind by perusing a manuscript of Mr. Tulk's, in which the author sets forth his idealistic and gnostical notions denying the reality of the Lord's incarnation. Mr. Clowes, in most earnest and pitiful terms, appeals to his old friend not to disturb the infant New Church by the publication of these fantastic but insidious sentiments.—Compton's *Life of Clowes*, 1874: 211.

Newcastle, February 6.—Consecration of the new temple of the New Church, by Rev. James Bradley, and Rev. Samuel Noble, of London. The occasion and the building are described, together with the history of its erection, in *I.* 1823: 407; *G. H.* 82, 83.

Norwich, July.—Mr. Noble lectures here with great success. The Rev. G. Beaumont, a Methodist minister, alarmed for his flock, or irritated at the insinuation that he himself was almost a Swedenborgian, now openly attacks the New Church from his pulpit. The Sunday following, twenty-seven of his members sever their connection with his chapel.—*I.* 1865: 480.

Holland. *Dortrecht.*—The Rev. B. F. Tydeman, a Dutch clergyman, in a letter to Manchester describes his conversion to the New Jerusalem, and his literary efforts in its behalf.—*I.* 1823: 406; see also *L.* 1890: 218.

Sweden. *Stockholm.*—The first New Church Liturgy in Swedish is published this year by members in Stockholm. Enemies of the Church publish a furious, anonymous attack on the Doctrines, and also a translation of Pike's *Swedenborgianism Depicted in its True Colours.* The latter calls forth an eloquent reply by the Rev. Johan Tybeck.

April 3.—Death of E. J. Stagnelius, "the sphinx of modern poets," by some considered "Sweden's noblest bard." He is said to have been "the first of all poets to take up Swedenborg's teachings respecting the spiritual world, as yielding fit materials for poetical delineation." An interesting sketch of his life and work, together with many specimens, (in English), of his poetry, is published by Richard M'Cully in *I.* 1869: 512.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, Vol. VI.

"On the various names in the Word, terminating with 'el,' which in Hebrew signifies 'God,'" an exegetical study, by Robert Hindmarsh, p. 290.

"On the various readings of the Word," p. 521. Mr. Noble here first promulgates his well-known theory that the real text of the Sacred Scriptures, though *preserved* intact, is not to be found entire in any single manuscript or edition, but is dispersed in all of them.

New Jerusalem Missionary, Vol. I.

Jonathan Condy's "Reply" to the Rev. Jackson Kemper's attack on the New Church, republished.

"Controversial," a series of brilliant replies by Samuel Woodworth to sarcastic and acrimonious comments on the Heavenly Doctrines by numerous Unitarian and Universalist journals.

"On the Pastoral Relation," an excellent exposure of the absurdity of the "conjugial" heresy, p. 162.

"The Names of the Prophets and the Evangelists," a philological and expository study by M. B. Roche—very original and interesting, p. 169.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*, Vol. I, Nos. 1–287. New York. Sam. Woodworth. 96 pp.

"First American edition;" published in monthly issues as appendix to *The New Jerusalem Missionary*, but discontinued simultaneously with that journal.—A. L.

Die Lehre des Neuen Jerusalem vom Herrn (Doctrine of the Lord). Tübingen. 492 pp.

Second German edition; translated by Immanuel Tafel, who has introduced a preface of 296 pp; noticed in *M.* 14 : 109.—A. L.

Fortsetzung vom Jüngsten Gericht (Continuation concerning the Last Judgment). Tübingen.

First German edition; translated by Im. Tafel. *M.* 14 : 109.—A. L.

L'Apocalypse Revelée. Paris.

First French edition; translated by M. Moët, and published by J. A. Tulk.—N. Y. L.

On Heaven and Hell. London. S. S.

Seventh English edition.—S. S. L.

Sagesse Angelique de la Divine Providence. Paris.

First French edition; translated by Moët, and published by Tulk.—A. L.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. London. S. S.

Eighth English edition; mentioned in *B. I.*

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. London. S. S.

Fourth English edition, revised.—*R. S. S.* 1825: 6.—*B. I.*

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. London. S. S.

Eighth English edition.—*B. I.*

[Anonymous]: *A Letter written by —— of L—d, Me., to his friend ——, giving reasons why he has altered his religious sentiments.* Hallowell, Me. 23 pp.

Describes the writer's conversion to the New Church. —Harvard Library.

Förödelsens styggelse i Guds Helgedom (The Abomination of desolation in the Sanctuary of God; or, the false confession of faith of Swedenborgianism, as professed in the Christian Church, exposed and disproved by Anonymous, in conversations between a Lutheran and a Swedenborgian). Gottenburg. 304 pp.

A furious, incoherent tirade against the New Church. —R. L.

Proofs of the Supreme Divinity of the Lord Jesus Christ, and of the Doctrine of the Divine Trinity. London. Goyder. 30 pp.—I. L.

Reflexioner öfver Assessor Emanuel Swedenborgs character och arbeten (Reflections on Swedenborg's character and works). Stockholm: Deleen. 25 pp. An excellent tract.—A. L.

The Theological Contrast. Bath, Me. 128 pp.

A comparison of the Heavenly Doctrines with the tenets of various sects, in parallel columns. No title page.—Cin. L.

Arbouin, James: *Dissertations on the Regenerate Life.* Philadelphia. T. S. Manning. 76 pp.

Beyer, Rev. G. A.: *A declaration respecting the Doctrines taught by Emanuel Swedenborg, delivered in 1770 to the King of Sweden.* London. Hodson. 24 pp

Second edition.—S. S. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *On Delights: their origin, variety, uses, and ends: together with the important duties to which they point.* Leamington. Spa Press. 167 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1824: 312.—A. L.

The Gospel according to Luke. Manchester. W. D. Varey. 434 pp.

Second edition.—A. L.

Condy, Jonathan W.: *A letter to the Rev. Jackson Kemper, presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, on the subject of Swedenborg's Character and Writings.* Philadelphia. T. S. Manning. 40 pp.—Cin. L.

[Daillant de la Touche]: *The Beauties of Swedenborg*. London. Second edition.—R. L.

[Liturgical]: *Ordning och Böner vid den allmänna Gudstjensten uti den Nya Församlingen hvilken i Uppenbarelseboken förstås med det Nya Jerusalem* (Liturgy and Prayers for the public worship in the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation). Stockholm. Deleen. 43 pp.

The first New Church Liturgy in Swedish, based on the Liturgy of the English Conference. The publication, which was done for Mr. Tybeck and his friends, created much ill-feeling among the non-separatists in Sweden. It was used only at the private worship of certain New Church families. See Knös' *Försök*, p. 221.—R. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1823, completing vol. VI. Hondon. Hodson. 556 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Missionary and Intellectual Repository. New York. 384 pp.

A monthly magazine, edited by Samuel Woodworth, and published by "The New York Society of the New Jerusalem," from May, 1823 to April, 1824. It is "very outspoken" in character, and contains many interesting articles.—*M. n. s.* VIII: 140.—A. L.

[Pike, Rev. J. G.]: *Swedenborg och Bibeln; eller Swedenborgianismen betraktad i sin varnande gestalt* (Swedenborg and the Bible; or Swedenborgianism viewed in its dangerous and warning aspects). Stockholm. Rumstedt. 118 pp.

A Swedish translation of Pike's attack on the New Church, by C. F. Häggman.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference*. Minutes of the Sixteenth Session. London. Th. Goyder. 58 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1823. Baltimore. 24 pp.—A. L.

Manchester Printing Society, 21st Report. Manchester. 28 pp.

New Jerusalem Church Free Schools. First Annual Report of the Committee of. London. Goyder. 19 pp.—S. S. L.

Swedenborg Society, Report No. 14. London. Hodson. 18 pp.—A. L.

Salmon, J. W.: *The Supreme Divinity of our Lord Jesus Christ, again defended in opposition to Mr. Knowle's late tract.* Nantwich. Jones. 74 pp.—A. L.

Thayer, Mrs. Caroline: *Letters to the members of the Methodist Episcopal Church of New York.* London. 24 pp.

This tract, which describes the reasons for the writer's conversion to the New Church, was originally published at New York, and created quite a sensation both within and without the New Church.—Reviewed in *I.* VI: 396.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Är det Nya Förslaget till Evangelii-bok nog lämpadt efter närvarande tids öfriga upplysning?* Stockholm. 43 pp.—R. L.

Wilderspin, Samuel: *On the Importance of Educating the Infant Children of the Poor.* 196 pp. Reviewed in *I.* VI: 466.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Africa. Denham and Clapperton, the explorers, reach Lake Tchad.

America. The President, in his annual message, enunciates the "Monroe Doctrine."

Central America. The Republics of Guatemala, San Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica, constitute themselves the Federal Republic of Central America.

Italy. Death of Pope Pius VII. He is succeeded by Leo XII, a cunning and imperious character.

Great Britain. Foundation of the British Anti-Slavery Society, by Wilberforce and others. The Welsh Calvinistic Methodists adopt a confession of faith.

Greece. Death of Marco Bozzaris, the heroic leader of the Suliotes.

Mexico. Iturbide is forced to resign.

Portugal. John VI abolishes the Constitution.

Spain. A French army invades Spain and expels the Cortes from Madrid. The Cortes carry off the king to Cadiz, where they are bombarded by the French. Cadiz falls, Ferdinand VII is released, and the constitutional party crushed.

1824. **America.** *Abingdon, Va.*, August 29.—Ordination of Samuel H. Wills into the ministry of the New Church, by Rev. Nathaniel Holly, who now removes to Cincinnati.—*Conv. R.* 1826: 16.

Massachusetts, Abington.—A number of young men receive the Doctrines, and begin to associate together, under the leadership of Mr. Elisha Paxon and Mr. Cephas Cobb, who had been

introduced into the Church by Rev. Holland Weeks. This forms the beginning of the Abington Society.—*M.* 28 : 339.

Bridgewater.—A number of new receivers establish a New Church library, and form themselves into a society. They report a membership of 15 to 20 persons.—*Conv. R.* 1826 : 13.

Yarmouth.—A society of seven members is formed here.—*Ibid.*

Pennsylvania, Lancaster.—Though receivers of the Doctrines have existed here since 1796, a New Church society is not formed until the present year.—*Ibid.* p. 16.

Philadelphia.—The society of Rev. M. B. Roche in "Southwark" is reported as in a most flourishing condition, with more than 150 members. Seventy new members have been added within a year, many of these being former members of the original society in Philadelphia. The latter society is in a state of decline, owing to the financial embarrassments of the most prominent members. The pastor, Rev. M. M. Carll, after a long absence on account of ill health, on his return finds himself unable to serve gratuitously as before, and the regular services in the Temple are discontinued. The society, in consequence, loses its charter.—*Conv. R.* 1826: 15; *Ex.* 169.

June 3–5.—*Seventh General Convention*, Mr. Hargrove, president, and Mr. Roche, secretary. The committee on "Rules of Order," appointed at the last Convention, reports that "until it be deemed advisable to change the nature and character of this assembly, it will be unnecessary to form a special code of laws." It is resolved to transmit "a respectful and affectionate address" to the General Conference of the New Church in England. A communication from the Cincinnati society, signed by Daniel Roe, denying *in toto* the use of ordination, or of any distinctive priesthood, and requesting the Convention to express itself upon the subject, is received, and a committee of three ministers and four laymen is appointed to make a report to the next meeting. This marks the beginning of the controversy on the subject of the Priesthood, which so long has agitated the New Church in America. It is resolved that the next Convention be held in New York, 1826. The

reason for thus deferring the meeting seems to have been the languishing conditions of the societies in Philadelphia and New York, and the generally disturbed state of the Church, as resulting from the heated controversy about the "conjugial" relation between pastors and their societies. The Journal of this Convention did not appear until 1826, when it was printed as an Appendix to the Journal of the Eighth General Convention. The extraordinary communication from Cincinnati is published in *Ex. Appendix*, p. xli. See also *Conv. R.* 1826, p. 22, and *Ex.* 166–177.

Portland, Me.—Beginning of the New Church in this city. A lawyer, John L. Megquier, settles in Portland. Possessing a copy of *Heaven and Hell*, he lends the same to his physician, Dr. Timothy Little, who speedily receives the Doctrines, and before long succeeds in interesting Mr. Megquier himself, Mr. Oliver Gerrish, and a few others.—*M.* 30: 207; *M. n. s.* V: 475; *Mess.* 38: 255.

Steiger's Rest, Athens Co., Ohio.—Baron J. R. de Steiger Granson, one of Napoleon's old generals, settles in this district, where he has purchased some thousand acres along the "Little Federal Creek," in Ames township. He brings with him several hundred emigrants from Switzerland and builds a baronial mansion for himself, and cabins for his tenants. While on his way to the wilderness, he stops in Philadelphia, where he becomes acquainted with members of the New Church, and receives the Doctrines with much enthusiasm. In a letter to the Convention of 1824 he states his intention to introduce all his tenants into the faith of the New Jerusalem, that he is building a temple for this purpose, and desires the services of a minister. He subsequently secures the services of Mr. Daniel Thuun, an old and well-known member of the Church in Philadelphia, who spends the rest of his days as chaplain to the Baron. According to the Rev. J. R. Hibbard, who visited "Steiger's Rest" in his youth, the Baron died at an advanced age, and the colony dispersed, but the temple and a few of the colonists remained, among these a Mr. Junod, who, among others, was instrumental in presenting the Doctrines to Mr.

Hibbard.—See *Conv. R.* 1826 : 17, and *Mess.* vols. 30 : 177 ; 33 : 304 ; 44 : 208.

France. *Ban-de-la-Roche.*—J. H. Smithson visits the celebrated Oberlin, who declares his faith in the general principles of the New Church.—*N. C. M.* 1895 : 214 ; *I.* 1864 : 211.

Great Britain. *Ballyroan*, Queen's Co., Ireland.—A small society exists here, with Mr. James Hutchinson as the leader. —*Conf. R.* 1824 : 66.

Birmingham, August 10–14.—*Seventeenth General Conference*, Rev. Samuel Noble, president, Mr. J. S. Hodson, secretary. Nine ministers and twenty representatives are present. The reports of the committees on the Liturgy and the Hymn-book are received and referred to the London ministers for final arrangement and publication. A form for registering baptisms is adopted. A committee is appointed to consider the ordering of the Ministry. A resolution is adopted to apply part of the income of the Chester bequest to the use of educating thirty poor children in the New Jerusalem Free School in London. Mr. William Mason is appointed Secretary of Foreign Correspondence.—*Conf. R.* 1824 ; *R. P.* 424.

August 12.—Mr. David Howarth, minister of the Salford society, is ordained by Rev. Richard Jones.—*I.* 1825 : 415.

Dundee.—Mr. William Bruce, of Edinburgh, settles as minister of this society, which now consists of thirty-seven members.—*Conf. R.* 1824 : 66.

Haslingden.—An outline history of this society is given *ibid.* 68.

London.—Death of Mr. William Sharpe, the eminent line-engraver, noted, also, for his "eccentric" religious views. He was a pronounced New Churchman, and one of the earliest members of the "Theosophical Society," in 1784.—*M. L.* 1896 : 145 ; *R. P.* 23.

May 24.—The members of the society in Friars' St. present a superb silver cup to their pastor, the Rev. Manoah Sibly, as a testification of their appreciation of his services, given gratuitously for thirty-six years.—*R. P.* 423.

June 21.—Fifteenth annual meeting of the Swedenborg

Society. The committee reports an extensive advertisement and gratis distribution of the Writings during the past year. The book shop of Rev. Thomas Goyder, 415 Strand, has been made the depository of the society's publications.—*R. S. S.* 15.

Manchester, March 28.—Ordination of Mr. John Pownall, by Rev. Richard Jones.—*I.* 1824: 246.

August 8.—Ordination of Mr. Thomas Pilkington, of Haslingden, by Rev. Richard Jones.—*I.* 1825: 415.

Mr. John Broadfield receives the Doctrines, becomes a member of the Peter St. society, and begins his career of activity in the New Church.—*I.* 1876: 553.

Norwich, January.—The Rev. G. Beaumont publishes his virulent work, *The Anti-Swedenborg*, and continues his campaign by foul vituperations in the newspapers.—*R. P.* 416.

Salford, April 2.—The Rev. Robert Hindmarsh, owing to age and physical weakness, resigns his pastoral charge of the society. The members, as a sign of their gratitude, present to him a beautiful silver cup. Rev. David Howarth succeeds to the pastorate.—*R. P.* 419; *I.* 1835: 407; *Conf. R.* 1824: 73.

St. Heliers, Jersey.—The enemies of the New Church disturb the services of the society by riots and stone throwing, but are finally restrained by the police. The small society at Weymouth, near St. Heliers, is similarly persecuted and vainly applies for protection to the mayor of the town, who sympathizes with the rioters.—*I.* 1824: 164.

Mr. Elias De la Roche Rendell,—afterwards a prominent minister of the New Church,—is introduced to the Doctrines by Mr. A. J. Le Cras, the leader of the society in St. Heliers.—See the introduction to Le Cras' *Compendium*.

Warwick, July 6.—The annual meetings of "non-separatists," formerly held at Hawkstone Park, are henceforth held at Warwick.—*I.* 1824: 249; 1825: 411.

India. *Trichinopolis*, Feb. 19.—A letter from a sergeant in the English army, to his father in Wigan, states that a number of the best members of the Methodist Society in that place have embraced the Doctrines of the New Church.—*R. P.* 432.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1824.

"An inquiry whether the Word in all its integrity, though preserved, at present exists in any individual copy,"—an important and able discussion, in a series of articles, between Robert Hindmarsh and Samuel Noble, the former taking the affirmative, the latter the negative side of this question.

"Important sentiments of the New Church advocated by Dr. Isaac Watts and John Locke."—p. 127.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Appendix concerning the White Horse.* Also called *Concerning the Horse and the Hieroglyphics.*

This short paper by Swedenborg, addressed, presumably, to the Academy of Sciences in Stockholm, was found by J. A. Tulk among the papers of the late Rev. Thomas Hartley, and is published in *I.* 1824 : 166.

Continuation du Jugement Dernier. Paris.

Second French edition; translated by Moët, and published by J. A. Tulk.—L. R. T.

Des Terres Planetaires (On the Earths in the Universe). Paris.

Second French edition; translated by Moët, and published by Tulk.—L. R. T.

Die Lehre des Neuen Jerusalem vom Heiligen Schrift (Doctrine concerning the Sacred Scripture). Tübingen.

First German edition; translated by Immanuel Tafel. —S. S. L.

Die Lehre des Neuen Jerusalem vom Glauben (Doctrine of Faith). Tübingen.

First German edition; translated by Im. Tafel.—Mentioned in *M.* 14 : 109 —S. S. L.

Die Enthüllte Offenbahrung (Apocalypse Revealed). Vol. I. Tübingen. 448 pp.

First German edition; translated by Im. Tafel.—S. S. L.

Du Dernier Judgement (On the Last Judgment). Paris.

Second French edition; translated by Moët, and published by J. A. Tulk.—L. R. T.

Extracts concerning the Lord's Prayer (From the Writings). London. Goyder. 33 pp.—S. S. L.

Himmelska Lönnligheter (Arcana Cœlestia). (Vol. I, part 4, nos. 1521–1633). Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition.—A.L.

Die Lebenslehre des Neuen Jerusalem (Doctrine of Life). Tübingen.

First German edition; translated by Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Les Delisses de Sagesse d'Amour Conjugale (Conjugial Love). Paris.

First French edition; translated by Moët, and published by Tulk.—N. Y. L.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Boston. T. H. Carter.

Fourth American edition; mentioned in *N.* I : 542.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. Boston. T. H. Carter.

Fifth American edition; mentioned *ibid.*

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. London. S. S.

"Fifth English edition."—S. S. L.

The Psalms of David, with the Internal Sense. London.—S. S. L.

Vom Jüngsten Gericht (On the Last Judgment). Tübingen.

First German edition, translated by Im. Tafel.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *Address to the Clergy of the United States, on the Theological Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* Bedford, Pa. 16 pp.—U. L.

Porträtt af en såkallad Swedenborgian, sådan som han bör wara (Portrait of a so-called Swedenborgian, such as he ought to be). Gottenburg. Löwegren. 4 pp. 4to.

Translated into Swedish from the *Intellectual Repository.*—R. L.

Beaumont, Rev. G.: *The Anti-Swedenborg: or a declaration of the principal errors and anti-scriptural Doctrines contained in the Theological Works of Emanuel Swedenborg.* London. Baynes. 142 pp.

An abusive attack on the Heavenly Doctrines.—*R. P.* 415.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Teckning af den Breda och den Smala*

Vägen (On the Broad and the Narrow Roads). Gottenburg. Löwegren. 24 pp.

Translated from the English.—R. L.

French, Mrs. G. G.: *The contrast; or the natural and the spiritual man compared.* With a collection of poems. London. Hodson. 42 pp.—A. L.

Gosse, Pierre Frédéric: *Portfeuille d'un Ancien Typographe, ou Recueil de Lettres sur divers sujects* (Portfolio of an old printer, or a collection of letters on various subjects). The Hague. Gosse. 254 pp.

An extremely interesting publication, containing many important documents connected with the earliest history of the New Church.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *Christianity against Deism, Materialism, and Atheism, occasioned by a letter addressed to the author by Richard Carlile.* London. 52 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1824: 156.

Knös, Prof. Gustaf: *Samtal med mig sjelf om Werlden, Menniskan och Gud* (Conversations with myself respecting the world, man and God). Upsala. Palmbald. 288 pp.

The author, professor of oriental languages in Upsala, and one of the foremost orientalists in Europe, here teaches a philosophy clearly based on the Heavenly Doctrines. The work created a great sensation in Sweden and involved the author in much controversy.—*Kahl.* IV: 122; *D.* II: 1209.—A. L.

Le Cras, Abraham J.: *The Theological Contrast; or error exposed and truth elucidated; being an investigation into all the systems of religion now propagated in the whole world.* [St. Heliers, Jersey?] 224 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1825: 405.

[Liturgical]: *Hymns for the use of the New Church.* London. Hodson. 432 pp.

Compiled by order of the General Conference; reviewed in *I.* 1824: 315.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *The Praises of the Lord. A Sermon delivered on occasion of the introduction of the new Hymnbook.* London.

Reviewed in *I.* 1824: 315.

[Periodical]: *Magazin für die Neue Kirche.* Tübingen. Vol. I, part 1; 40 pp.

The first New Church Magazine in the German tongue, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel, and published as supplement to the volume of "Göttliche Offenbarungen," which contains the German translations of the *Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture*, *Doctrine of Life*, *Doctrine of Faith*, and *The Last Judgment.* (Tübingen, 1824. 446 pp.—A. L.)

The Intellectual Repository; together with issues for 1825 constituting vol. I of the "new series."

The New Church Christian's Pocket Magazine. Bristol.

A monthly journal, on a popular plan, edited and published by Rev. D. G. Goyder, for one year.—See Goyder's *Autobiography*, p. 177.

Pilkington, Rev. Thomas: *An Investigation of "Unitarian Remarks on a 'Compliance with the Inquirer's Request?'"* London. Goyder. 73 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1824: 238.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes of the Seventeenth Session. London. J. S. Hodson. 84 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1824.

Published as appendix to Journal for 1826. Pp. 22–24.—A. L.

Missionary and Tract Society. Third Report. London. Hodson. 32 pp.—Copy belongs to Mr. Sewall.

New Jerusalem Church Free School. London. Second Report.—S. S. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. XV. London. Hodson. 20 pp.—A. L.

Roche, Rev. Manning B.: *The New Jerusalem Church Defended; being a reply to an attack made upon her doctrines and principles in the "Christian Spectator," of New Haven, Conn.* Philadelphia. T. S. Manning. 20 pp.

Reviewed in *N. J. Miss.* p. 313.

Sturtzenbecker, M.: *Johannis Uppenbarelse efter en andelig mening* (The Revelation of John according to a spiritual sense). Stockholm. Deleen. 139 pp.—A. L.

Tafel, J. F. I.: *Om halten och wärdet af Emanuel Swedenborgs Skrifter* (On the character and value of Swedenborg's Writings). Stockholm. 113 pp.—A. L.

Translated from the German by Rev. J. Tybeck.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Den kränkta Sanningens Försvar emot Smädeskriften "Bibeln och Swedenborg."* Stockholm. 176 pp.

A refutation of the Swedish edition of Pike's attack on the New Church.—A. L.

Om den Gode Herden. Afskedspredikan hållen i Helgards Kyrka. Stockholm. Deleen. 24 pp.—A. L.

Pröfvande Öfversigt af Christna Kyrkans Grundläre. Stockholm. Deleen. 88 pp.—A. L.

Williams, Daniel: *Strictures on the Religious System of Baron Swedenborg.* Lynchburg, Va. 36 pp.—A. L.

Worcester, Thomas: *Sermons.* Boston. 84 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The presidential election results in no choice. John Quincy Adams is elected President by the House of Representatives, John C. Calhoun, vice-president. Lafayette visits the United States.

Asia. Outbreak of war between England and Burmah. The English acquire Singapore.

France. Death of Louis XVIII. He is succeeded by his brother, Charles X. Death of Eugène Beauharnais.

Great Britain. First publication of the "Westminster Review." Formation of the Catholic Association in Ireland.

Greece. Death of Lord Byron, at Missolonghi. Ibrahim Pascha is defeated by Miaulis.

Mexico. The Republic is triumphantly established. Iturbide is captured and shot.

South America. Bolivar is made dictator of Peru. The last Spanish forces in South America are overwhelmed by General Sucre at Ayacucho.

1825. **America.** No general convention is held this year; the Church appears to have been in general state of weakness and inactivity.

Cincinnati, O.—Formation of the "Theosophic Society," by twelve members of the Cincinnati Society, for the purpose of studying and discussing the Doctrines. The members meet once a week for eight or ten years, and, in time, come to exercise a strong influence upon the Church in the West.—*M. n. s.* v: 395.

Rev. Nathaniel Holly begins to publish *The Herald of Truth*,

a periodical issued twice a month, from March 17, 1825, to May 18, 1826. (This periodical should not be confounded with *The Herald of Truth, or Northern Repository*, published at London, 1833.)—*M. n. s.* viii: 144; *Conv. R.* 1826: 17.

Danby, N. Y., October 16.—Rev. Lewis Beers dedicates the temple of the New Church society in this town.—*Conv. R.* 1826: 14.

New York City.—Dr. Hans B. Gram, one of the first homœopathic physicians in history, settles in New York, and introduces the practice of Homœopathy into America. He is an earnest New Churchman and a member of Mr. Doughty's society.—*Mess.* 39: 168; *L.* 1898: 27.

Urbana, O.—The Doctrines are first introduced here by Mr. Thomas Gwynne, of Maryland.—*Mess.* 47: 201.

France.—The manuscript translations of the Writings by M. Moët, are at this time being published at Brussels and Paris, at the expense of J. A. Tulk, Esq., who contributes 27,000 francs to this use.—*I.* 1825: 515.

Germany. *Tübingen*, September 24.—Dr. Immanuel Tafel is appointed professor at the University of Tübingen, on condition that he should refrain from publishing and propagating the Writings of Swedenborg. He endures this condition until March, 1829, "laying," as he says, "dead for three years and a half."—*D.* II: 1333; *I.* 1863: 565.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, May 8.—Mr. Edward Madeley, Jr., is ordained into the ministry of the New Church by Rev. Joseph Proud.—*I.* 1825: 706.

Brightlingsea, September.—Rev. William Mason, having been ordained into the ministry of the New Church by Rev. Robert Hindmarsh, accepts the pastorate of the Brightlingsea Society.—*I.* 1863: 320; 1825: 707.

Bristol, May.—Rev. D. G. Goyder resigns from the pastorate of the society in Bridewell Lane. The society now invites the Rev. Joseph Enoch to assume the pastorate, by which means the two societies in Bristol become once more united. —Goyder's *Autobiography*, p. 181; *Conf. R.* 1825: 48; *M. L.* 1895: 167.

Dalton, August 21.—A new chapel, erected at the expense of Mr. George Senior, is dedicated here by Rev. Richard Jones. Mr. Senior and Mr. J. Parry officiate jointly as ministers of this society.—*I.* 1825: 707.

Derby, August 9–12.—*Eighteenth General Conference*, Rev. R. Jones, president, and J. S. Hodson, secretary. Eight ministers and sixteen representatives are present. A resolution is adopted expediting the publication of the new Liturgy. The society at Newcastle now refusing to have their temple vested in the Conference trustees, the Conference resolves to inquire from Mrs. Norman,—at whose expense the temple had been chiefly erected,—whether the proceedings of the Newcastle society meet with her approbation. The publication of a second edition of the Conference Hymn Book is ordered. A new committee is appointed to consider the ordering of the ministry. The application of the Maguire street society of Liverpool, for the ordination of Mr. R. G. Sheldon, is refused on account of the divided state of the Church in Liverpool. It is resolved to remunerate the secretary of the Conference for his services. The address from the General Convention in America is received with lively satisfaction, and the president is directed to prepare an address in reply. A committee is appointed to prepare a "New Church Spelling Book and Class Book." Rev. J. Robinson resigns from the treasurership, and Mr. W. Malins is appointed as his successor. It is resolved that the treasurer, henceforth, be chosen from the laity. Fifteen important rules of procedure are adopted, and made standing rules of the Conference.—*Conf. R.* 1825; *R. P.* 433.

August 14.—Ordination of Mr. Jonathan Gilbert, of Leeds, by Rev. Manoah Sibly.—*I.* 1825: 707.

Dublin, July.—Rev. D. G. Goyder visits Dublin and preaches to the small society there. The visit, and his unfortunate experience of "Irish hospitality" are amusingly described in his *Autobiography*, p. 185.

Haslingden, May 8.—The public services of the New Church in this town are discontinued, and not opened again until 1839.—*M. L.* 1890: 197.

London, January 23.—Formation of a New Church society at Curtain Road, Shoreditch. The society never reported to the Conference.—*G. H.*, p. 67.

February 1.—Institution of the "London Union Coffee Meeting," a select body of ladies and gentlemen, members of the New Church, who meet once a month for doctrinal and literary discussion.—*I.* 1826: 182; 1863: 320.

June 20.—Sixteenth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society, Mr. C. A. Tulk, chairman. The committee reports the publication of the first volume of a new edition of the *Arcana Cœlestia*, besides other publications.—*R. S. S.* 16.

According to the report of Chas. Aug. Tulk, Esq., his friend, Samuel T. Coleridge, the poet and philosopher, offers to write "a history of the mind of Swedenborg," provided the members of the Church in London will remunerate him to the extent of £200. Coleridge is at this time much affected by Tulk's form of Swedenborgianism, though he afterwards denies ever having had any sympathy with the doctrines of Swedenborg.—*I.* 1863: 320.

Mr. Richard DeCharms, of Philadelphia, is now sojourning in London, studying the Theology of the New Church under Mr. Noble.—*O.* vi: 250.

Manchester, November 2.—The members of the Peter Street Society present a silver cup to their pastor, Rev. Richard Jones, together with a portrait of himself, painted by Mr. R. B. Faulkner.—*R. P.* 436; *L. M.* 1826: 22.

Russia.—John A. Tulk, Esq., reports that there has been a great call, in Moscow, for the French translations of the Writings, and that the emperor, in consequence, has forbidden the importations of these works.—*I.* 1825: 316.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Quarterly Theological Review, No. 4 (a London magazine of the Established Church), in an article on Swedenborg, maintains that the latter "personated the Holy Ghost," and covers him with the most extravagant calumnies and ridicule. The Committee of the Swedenborg Society immediately prepares a brief but pointed reply. The *Review* declines to insert it, but it is afterwards published in twelve different journals, newspapers and university magazines, and creates wide attention.—*R. S. S.* 17: 11, 13.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. I. London.—S. S.
Third English edition, revised by Samuel Noble, and published jointly by the S. S. and the M. P. S.—*R. S. S.* 1825 : 5.

Himmelska Lönnligheter (Arcana Cœlestia). Vol. II, part 5, nos. 1634–1764. Stockholm. Deleen.
First Swedish edition.—A. L.

On Heaven and Hell. Boston. Carter.
Second American edition.—*N.* I : 542.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. London.—S.S.
"Sixth" English edition; really the ninth; "revised."—*R. S. S.* 1825 : 6; N. Y. L.

[Anonymous]: *Consolation to Bereaved Parents.* Philadelphia. T. S. Manning. 20 pp.—Cin. L.

Churchill, Rev. Thomas: *Jesus Christ the true God and Eternal Life.* London. 228 pp.
Reviewed in *I.* 1826 : 44.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Erklärung des Katechismus der Evangelische Kirche in England, für die Jugend.* Tübingen. 62 pp. Translated by Dr. Tafel.—B. M.

Letters to a Friend on the Human Soul, its Immateriality and Immortality. Leamington. Spa Press. 143 pp.
Reviewed in *I.* 1825 : 613, 680.—A. L.

Regnbågen, eller Tecknet af Guds Församling. Gottenburg. 24 pp.—R. L.

Sermons on the Beatitudes, and on several other important Subjects of Christian Life and Doctrine. Leamington. 451 pp.
Reviewed in *I.* 1825 : 499.—A. L.

The Golden Wedding Ring, or Thoughts on Marriage. Manchester. Varey. 36 pp.
The "eleventh" edition.—I. L.

Ettrick, Rev. W.: *Answer to certain allegations contained in a Critique in the "Intellectual Repository."* 32 pp.
Reviewed in *I.* 1826 : 59.

Langsdorf, J. W.: *Christlicher Katechismus für die Jugend.* Tübingen. Schönhardt.—*T. M.* ii: 145.
A second edition was published in 1826.

[Liturgical] : *Hymns for Sunday Schools, upon the Principles of the New Jerusalem Church, and Hymns for Children.* London. Hodson.

Reviewed in *I.* 1825 : 690.

Lundblad, Rev. Sven : *Christna Religionens Hufvudläror* (The principal Doctrines of the Christian Religion). Upsala.

The author, professor of Theology at Upsala University, and the most noted Swedish Theologian of his day, was a disciple of Dean Knös, and a partial receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines, of which, in this work, he is said to have presented a systematic compendium, yet without mentioning Swedenborg's name. The chancellor of justice proposed to institute proceedings against the author, but was prevented by the crown-prince, Oscar. The work was published in a second edition, at Stockholm, in 1826. A German edition, translated by Mohnike, was published at Stralsund, in 1830. The author died, as bishop of Skara, April 29, 1837.—*Kahl.* iv : 130.

Noble, Rev. Samuel : *The Plenary Inspiration of the Scriptures asserted, and the principles of their composition investigated.* Six lectures. London. Simpkins. 731 pp.

A monumental work ; reviewed in *I.* 1825 : 506.—A. L.

[Periodical] : *The Dawn of Light and Theological Inspector.* London. Th. Goyder. 472 pp.

The Herald of Truth. Cincinnati.

A bi-weekly, edited and published by Rev. Nathaniel Holley, from March, 1825, to May 18, 1826.—*M. n. s.* viii : 144.

The Intellectual Repository for 1825, completing Vol. I of the "new series." London. 556 pp.—A. L.

[Reports] : *General Conference.* Minutes for 1825. London. Hodson. 76 pp.—A. L.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society of the New Jerusalem Church. Fifth Annual Report. Manchester. 48 pp.—U. L.

New Jerusalem Church Free School. London. Third report.—S. S. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 16. London. Hodson. 20 pp.—A. L.

Richer, Edward: *Mes Pensées.* Nantes. 327 pp.—A. L.

[Sandford, Rev.]: *A Casket of Jewels; or, a Reply in Questions and Answers by a Layman or Trinitarian, to Andronicus, or Unitarian, being a clear Refutation of both their Doctrines on the Trinity. By a Lover of Divine Truth.* St. Heliers. Jersey.

The author was a Methodist Preacher, lately converted to the New Church.—*R. P.* 440.

Sturtzenbecker, M.: *Tankar om Menniskans Frihet, af Emanuel Swedenborg* (Thoughts on Freedom of Man). Stockholm. Deleen. 18 pp.

A series of extracts from Swedenborg's Writings, so isolated from their connection as to apparently favor Sturtzenbecker's predestinarian heresy.—*Kahl.* 4: 11. —A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Den Sanna Nyttan att läsa Gamla Testamentets Ord* (The true use of reading the Word of the Old Testament). Stockholm. Deleen. 69 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Beginning of the administration of John Quincy Adams. Organization of the American Unitarian Association, at Boston. Death of Rev. John Henry Livingstone, the patriarch of the Dutch Reformed Church in America. Opening of the Erie Canal. New York is illuminated by gas.

France. The "*Émigrés*" are granted an idemnity of one thousand million francs by the French government. Death of Saint Simon, the religio-socialistic philosopher and writer.

Germany. Maximilian I ascends the throne of Bavaria. Death of Richter ("Jean Paul"), the German philosopher and satirist.

Great Britain. Parliament abolishes the "Catholic Association." Commercial treaties are made with Mexico and the South American republics. The first voyage by steam, from England to India, is accomplished. Publication of Pepy's "Diary," and Coleridge's "Aids to Reflection." Commercial panic in England (December).

Greece. Ibrahim Pasha, the ruler of Egypt, invades Morea and captures Navarino and Tripoliza.

Italy. Francis I succeeds his father, Ferdinand I, in Naples.

Russia. Death of Alexander I (December 1); he is succeeded by his brother, Nicholas I. A military insurrection breaks out in St. Petersburg, but is soon suppressed.

South America. Bolivar resigns his dictatorship in Peru. Bolivia becomes an independent republic. Portugal recognizes the independence of Brazil.

West Indies. The independence of Hayti is recognized by France.

1826. **America.** *New York*, June 1–3.—*Eighth General Convention*, Mr. Hargrove, president, Mr. T. B. Hayward, secretary. Five ministers and seventeen delegates are present. A committee is appointed "to take into consideration the subject of organizing this Convention, and also the several Churches and Societies of the New Jerusalem in this country, into some form of Ecclesiastical Government." The Convention, on the following day, June 2, at the recommendation of this committee, adopts the following resolution: "*Resolved*, That a candidate for ordination present himself before the Convention of Ministers and Delegates, with the requisite recommendations already prescribed, and there receive ordination:—unless it should be the particular desire of his own Society to have him ordained in their presence; in which latter case, the candidate shall present a certificate of approbation from the Convention, to any two ministers possessing ordaining powers, and then receive ordination at their hands."

The Convention, by this important resolution, takes into its own hands the original ordaining power and authority, which up to this time had been exercised by the local churches in Baltimore, Philadelphia and New York, the ordaining ministers remaining simply the instruments through which the Convention, as the source of authority, confers the ordination. This is, essentially, the order which has continued with the Convention until the present time (1899). The meeting grants ordination to Dr. Lemuel C. Belding and Mr. Eleazar Smith. Rev. Holland Weeks, on behalf of the committee appointed in 1824 to consider the communication from the Cincinnati Society, presents an able report, setting forth the Scriptural, Doctrinal, and rational reasons for the existence of a distinctive priesthood in the New Church, and for a trine of degrees within that priesthood. The report is read and laid on the

table; it is published in the Journal of the Convention for 1827.—*Conv. R.* 1826; *Ex.* 181–183; and *N.* IV: 130, 132.

June 4.—Dr. Lemuel C. Belding, of Leraysville, Pa., and Mr. Eleazar Smith, of Bridgewater, Mass., are ordained, after the closing of the Convention, by the laying on of hands upon the candidates by Rev. Messrs. Hargrove, Beers, Carll, Roche, and Doughty.—*Conv. R.* 1826: 7.

New Hartford, N. Y.—A small society is formed here under the leadership of Mr. George Bigelow.—*Conv. R.* 1827: 22.

North Bridgewater, Mass.—A society begins to be formed in this town.—*Ibid.* p. 26.

Philadelphia.—Dr. Edwin Atlee, an eminent Quaker preacher and physician, resigns from the Society of Friends, and begins to preach the Doctrines of the New Church in the City Commissioners' Hall.—*Conf. R.* 1826.

France. *Ban-de-la-Roche, Alsace,* May 8.—Death of Jean Frederic Oberlin, the famous philanthropist and ideal pastor, an open admirer of Swedenborg's works.—*C. H.* 118.

Paris.—M. Oegger, first vicar to the Cathedral of Paris, and confessor to the Queen of France, receives the Doctrines of the New Church through Captain Bernard. He soon afterwards relinquishes his offices and leaves the Catholic Church. There are at this time fourteen members of the society in Paris, and about sixty-six receivers in the whole of France.—*M.* 31: 463; *I.* 1828: 62.

Germany. Tübingen.—Dr. Tafel, in a letter to the Swedenborg Society, proposes to give up his professorship and devote himself entirely to the literary work of the New Church, provided an annual salary of £93 be guaranteed, the Doctor himself to defray the expenses of the publications out of this sum. The Swedenborg Society, from a sense of justice to Dr. Tafel, declines this proposition.—*R. S. S.* 17: 17.

Great Britain. *Birmingham,* August 3.—Death of Rev. Joseph Proud, the first hymnologist and the most eloquent preacher and evangelist of the New Church in the early days. Born in 1745, he entered the Baptist ministry, but received the

Death of the Rev Joseph Pro

Heavenly Doctrines in a remarkable manner, while at Norwich, 1789. (See *Annals*, p. 148.) He now became minister to the new society at Norwich, but encountered much opposition and ill usage, was ordained into the ministry of the New Church, May 3, 1791, and in the same year became the first pastor of the Birmingham Society, where he preached with great success until 1797, when he removed to London, to take charge of the congregation in Cross St., Hatton Garden. Here he became one of the most popular preachers in the city, his eloquence and the striking, representative robes, etc., attracting enormous crowds. The congregations still increasing, the society removed to York St. in 1799, where, in a large and elegant chapel, he continued to preach for fourteen years, to an average attendance of one thousand hearers. Owing to financial and other complications, the society removed to a more obscure chapel in Lisle St., Leicester Square. Internal dissensions now arose in the congregation, and Mr. Proud returned to Birmingham, in 1814. Being now seventy years of age, and broken in strength, his ministrations proved less successful than formerly, and the society became almost extinct, but revived under the preaching of Rev. Edward Madeley, Jr., Mr. Proud's assistant Mr. Proud now devoted most of his strength to the missionary field, and preached with much success in various places, but retired from active work in 1822. An indefatigable writer, he published hundreds of tracts and sermons, composed the first hymnbook of the New Church, in 1790 (within a period of three months), became one of the editors of the *Aurora*, 1798–1800, contributed frequently to the *Intellectual Repository*, and published his last and most valuable work, *The Aged Minister's Last Legacy to the New Church*, in 1818. As one of the most outspoken advocates of the distinctiveness of the New Church, he has been much attacked by the "non-separatists," but is generally ackowledged as one of the great apostles of the New Church in Great Britain, zealous, ardent, poetical, industrious and sincere.—*I.* 1826: 347, 351; *L. M.* 1826: 303. See also Madeley's *Obituary Sermon*, 1826.

Dublin, August and September.—The Rev. David Howarth

lectures in the "Rotunda" to large and interested audiences.—*R. P.* 454; *L. M.* 1826: 315.

Liverpool.—Rev. D. G. Goyder, now settled as schoolmaster in Liverpool, succeeds in effecting a reunion of the two long separated societies. Mr. Goyder is invited to become the minister, but "very prudently declines."—*Conf. R.* 1826: 68; *L. M.* 1826: 349.

London, January.—Publication of *The New Jerusalem Magazine and Theological Inspector*, a monthly journal of 32 pp., edited and published by Rev. Thomas Goyder.

May 22.—Fifth annual meeting of the Missionary and Tract Society.—*I.* 1826: 256.

June 19.—Seventeenth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society, Chas. A. Tulk, chairman. The committee reports the publication of the "*Four Leading Doctrines*," and an increased interest owing to the reply to the calumnies of the *Quarterly Theological Review.*—*R. S. S.* 17.

September 9.—Death of Mr. John Presland, a most zealous, active, and generous member of the New Church, one of the founders of the Swedenborg Society, a supporter of all the uses of the Church in London, and the special patron of the society in Brightlingsea, an honest, independent and benevolent man, of whom it is said that "no private individual throughout the kingdom was more completely identified with the cause of the New Church."—*R. S. S.* 1827: 12; *I.* 1826: 351; *L. M.* 1826: 319.

December 7.—Death of John Flaxman, the great sculptor, one of the most famous artists of the century. He became a member of the "Theosophical Society" in 1784, was a member of Mr. Proud's society in Cross street, and, until his death, a zealous member and contributor to the Swedenborg Society. "The mind of John Flaxman was earnest, enthusiastic, and highly poetic; his temper serene; his affections warm and benevolent; and his whole character shone with the angelic light of pure disinterestedness and cheerful piety. Religion was not with him a thing set apart for occasional use, regarded only for the sake of the world's opinions, or because the world

John Flaxman.

has lost its attractions; it was the vivifying principle of his existence; it guided every feeling, was blended with every thought, and passed into every action. In this dishonest, hypocritical world, a simple-minded, sincere man must necessarily be considered very peculiar; and John Flaxman *was* so regarded. He was a receiver of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem,—a humble believer that the revelations of Emanuel Swedenborg were graciously provided by the Lord, for the restoration of a true faith and church in the world." (From the writings of Allan Cunningham and Lydia M. Child, in *W. N.* 1855, pp. 4, 5; see also *D.* II: 1200; *R. S. S.* 1827: 13, 14; *I.* 1827: 434; *L. M.* 1827: 31.

December 17.—Rev. John Harbin, formerly a Methodist minister, is received into the membership of the New Church. He becomes the minister of the society in Salisbury.—*L. M.* 1827: 30.

Manchester, August 8–12.—*Nineteenth General Conference*, Rev. Richard Jones, president, J. S. Hodson, secretary; seven ministers and twenty-one representatives are present. The Conference is much occupied with the complications resulting from the refusal of Rev. James Bradley and the Newcastle society to fulfill their engagement with the Conference in regard to the vesting of the temple in that city.—*Conf. R.* 1826; *R. P.* 447.

Death of Rev. Francis Marcellus Hodson, an enthusiastic and eloquent laborer in the New Church. He was one of the earliest "separatists" in Manchester, and preached to the Peter street society, alternately with Rev. Richard Jones, until the year 1800. He subsequently preached to the various little centres in Lancashire, established an independent society at

Ancoat's Road in Manchester, 1820, and finally became the pastor of the society in Hull, where he became very popular with the seafaring population. He was a hymnologist of great ability, a lively and warm-hearted man, and a clear, systematic and brilliant expounder of the internal sense of the Word. One of his daughters married the Rev. Jonathan Bayley.—*Mess.* Vol. 47, p. 165; Bayley's *New Church Worthies*, p. 60.

Nantwich, October 15.—Death of Mr. Joseph Whittingham Salmon, aged 79 years; originally a Methodist preacher, he was introduced to the Heavenly Doctrines by the Rev. Joseph Fletcher, the celebrated vicar of Madeley, in 1785. Filled with apostolic zeal and accompanied by the Rev. Ralph Mather, he immediately began to proclaim the Doctrines as a street preacher in numerous towns in England, but after a few years becoming convinced of the disorderly character of his proceedings, he became a "non-separatist" and co-worker with John Clowes, and henceforth confined his activity to the literary field of the Church.—*I.* 1827: 430.

Newcastle, July 9.—Rev. James Bradley resigns from the pastorate, owing to his troubles with the Conference and a part of the society. He is succeeded by Mr. E. R. Rendell.—*I.* 1826: 260; *G. H.* 89.

Russia.—General Alexander Mouravieff, the most prominent and active New Churchman in Russia, is banished to Siberia on account of his too outspoken advocacy of the abolition of serfdom. He is recalled and restored to imperial favor in 1835.—*I.* 1867: 5.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1826.

"On the causes which prevent the effect of pulpit exercises in the New Church," p. 34, a severe criticism of the general style of the New Church preaching (from a "non-separatist" point of view).

New Jerusalem Magazine, London, vol. i.

"Memoir of Rev. Manoah Sibly," p. 1.

"On Modern Hebrew Literature," p. 65.

On the use of the term "Incarnate God," an important controversy between "* * *" (= Chas. Aug. Tulk) and "Ignoramus" (= A. Le Cras) on the one side and "Would-be-right" and "Xanthus" on the other side. Mr. Tulk attacks the use of this term, as necessarily involving the worship of

the material or maternal human, but is secretly laboring to prepare the way for his gnostical doctrines that the Lord was never actually in the Flesh. This forms the beginning of the (first) great Tulkite controversy.—pp. 82, 171, 244, 302, 358.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Änglavisheten om den Gudomliga Försynen* (Divine Providence). Two parts, 1826, 1827. Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition.—R. L.

An Hieroglyphic Key. London Th. Goyder. 59 pp.—*I.* 1825: 708.—B. L.

Second English edition.—R. L.

Himmelska Lönnligheter. Vol. II; parts 6–8; Nos. 1767–2134. Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition.—A. L.

Ludus Heliconius. Stockholm. Deleen.

Second Latin edition.—*D.* II: 887.—A. L.

On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. London.—S. S.

"Fifth" English edition; really the seventh.—*R. S. S.* 1827: 6.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London.—S. S.

Ninth English edition.—S. S. L.

On the White Horse in the Apocalypse. London.—S. S.

Third English edition, published as appendix to the *Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture*.—*R. S. S.* 1825: 4.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture London.—S. S.

Sixth English edition, "carefully revised;" bound in one volume, entitled *The Four Leading Doctrines*, together with the latest editions of the *Doctrines of the Lord, Life, and Faith*, with a new translation of Sandels *Eulogium* as preface.—*R. S. S.* 1826: 4.

[**Anonymous**]: *Essays on the Universal Analogy between the natural and spiritual worlds*. By the author of "*Memoirs of a Deist*." 320 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1826: 236.

Beyer, Rev. G. A.: *Nya Försök till upbygglig Förklaring öfver*

Evangeliska Sön—och Högtidsdags Texterna, i afsigt på en Hand-Postilla (Beyer's "Sermon-Essays"). Stockholm. Deleen. 2 parts.

The second, "improved" edition.—*Sundelin.* 61.—B. M.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A few plain answers to the question, Why do you receive the testimony of Baron Swedenborg?* Watertown, Jefferson Co., N. Y.

Published by Mr. W. B. Copley.—*M.* 20: 168.

Einige Schlichte Antworten auf die Frage: Warum nimmst Du das Zeugniss Swedenborgs an? Tübingen. 61 pp.

Translated from the English by Professor Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Family Prayers. Leamington. 66 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1826: 248; *L. M.* 1826: 151.

Letters on the Human Body. Warwick. W. Rose. 202 pp.

Reviewed in *L. M.* 1827: 11; *I.* 1827: 404.—A. L.

Pastorns Nyårsgåfva till sina Yngre Åhörare. Gottenburg.—R. L.

Translated from the English.

The Gospel according to Mark, translated from the original Greek and illustrated by extracts from the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester. 340 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1827: 408.—A. L.

Ettrick, Rev. W.: *A Reply to the Third Critique in the "Intellectual Repository."*

Reviewed in *I.* 1826: 335.

[Juvenile]: *A Catechism for the use of the New Jerusalem Church, with proofs of the Doctrine from the Sacred Scripture.* Bedford, Pa. C. McDowell. 16 pp.

Second edition; the first was published in 1806.—*M.* 4: 360.—A. L.

Short Dialogues for the Instruction of Young People. Philadelphia. T. S. Manning. 24 pp.—U. L.

Kjellberg, Jonas: *Något om Swedenborgianismen, till warning för mindre enfarne bland de till Zion wandrande.* (Information respecting Swedenborgianism, intended as a warn-

ing for the less experienced among the wanderers of Zion). Gottenburg. S. Norberg. 71 pp.

An attack on the New Church, directed especially against Tybeck.—R. L.

Langsdorf, J. W.: *Christlicher Katechismus.* Tübingen. 2d edition.—*T. M.* II: 145.

[Liturgical]: *Hymns for the use of the New Church*, etc. Cincinnati. Looker & Reynolds. 434 pp.—Cin. L.

Madeley, Rev. Edward, Jr.: *A sermon occasioned by the Decease of the Rev. Joseph Proud.* London. Hodson. 38 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1826: 333.—A. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *An Appeal in behalf of the views of the eternal world and state, and the Doctrines of faith and life held by the body of Christians who believe that a New Church is signified by the New Jerusalem. Including answers to Rev. G. Beaumont's "Anti-Swedenborg."* London. Hodson. 566 pp.

This is one of the best known and most powerful evangelistic works ever published by the New Church. It is reviewed in *I.* 1826: 322.—A. L.

Paterson, George Murray, M. D.: *Sacred Lemmas, or Analyses of Scriptures, Historical, Prophetical, and Evangelical, according to the science of analogies.* Calcutta. S. Smith. 86 pp.

The author, a New Churchman, signs himself "Surgeon H. E. I. C. Bengal Med. Establ."—S. S. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1826, constituting Vol. II. of "New Series," together with issues for 1827. —A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine and Theological Inspector. Vol. I. London. Th. Goyder. 376.

A monthly magazine, edited, printed, and published by Rev. Th. Goyder, with the financial aid of Ch. A. Tulk, Esq., as a sequel to *The Dawn of Light.*—A. L.

Reed, Sampson: *Observations on the Growth of the Mind.* Boston. Cummings and Hilliard. 44 pp.

A standard New Church work of enduring value. It has been republished in numerous editions.—B. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1826. London. Hodson. 80 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journals for 1824 and 1826. 24 pp.—A. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 17. London. Hodson. 24 pp.—A. L.

Roche, Rev. M. B.: *Sermons illustrative of several important principles of the New Jerusalem Church. Designed chiefly for the use of its ministers.* Philadelphia. Manning. 116 pp.—A. L.

Sandels, Samuel: *An account of Emanuel Swedenborg, as contained in a Eulogium to his memory.* London. Hodson. 50 pp.

The first complete English edition.—Cin. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Anförande till Stadens Kämnärs-Rätt.* Stockholm. Marquard. 32 pp.—N. K. B.

Jemnförelse imellan det symboliska systemet och det rent Bibliska. Stockholm. Marquard. 88 pp.

Predikan på Pingest Dagen. Stockholm. Marquard. 28 pp.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Death of Thomas Jefferson (July 4), and of John Adams (also July 4), ex-presidents of the United States. Death of Rev. James O'Kelly, the pioneer of Methodism in the Southern States, and founder of the (non-Episcopal) sect of "Republican Methodists."

Germany. Rise of the "Tübingen School of Theology," a rationalistic, pantheistic development of German Protestantism, led by Prof. Ferd. C. Baur. Death of Karl von Weber, the composer.

Great Britain. Foundation of the University of London. End of the first war with Burmah; the British acquire Assam and other territories.

Greece. Fall of Missolonghi. The Turks occupy Athens and besiege the Acropolis.

Portugal. Death of John VI. His oldest son, Pedro I., emperor of Brazil, resigns the Portuguese crown in favor of his young daughter, Maria II. da Gloria. Dom Miguel, the younger son of John VI., foments a revolution in Portugal, and usurps the power. The English intervene, but ineffectually.

Russia. Outbreak of war between Russia and Persia.

South America. War breaks out between Brazil and Buenos Ayres. The last Spanish forces evacuate Callao.

Turkey. Sultan Mahmoud II. causes the massacre of the rebellious Janitzaries; the corps is abolished.

1827. **America.** *Maine, Bath.*—The receivers of the Doctrines continue in nominal connection with the Old Church, but have begun to hold separate reading meetings, and are looking forward to complete separation from their former connections.—*Conv. R.* 1827: 27.

Maryland, Baltimore, June 7–9.—*Ninth General Convention*, Mr. Hargrove, president, Richard DeCharms, secretary. A committee is appointed "to consider the propriety of establishing a more orderly form of ecclesiastical government, and particularly as relates to the ministry." This committee, at the same convention, presents a report (written by Jon. Condy, Esq.), clearly recognizing that a trine ought to exist in the ministry, and that, should an episcopal mode of government be established, the office of ordination could with propriety be performed only by a bishop. External circumstances, however, forbidding the appointment of a bishop, the committee is of the opinion that the time has not arrived for the establishment of such a form of government, and each society is recommended to regulate itself by what may appear to be expedient, leaving for the future the adoption of such measures as may become requisite for the general benefit and good order of the Church.

The Convention expresses its concurrence in the views of the above reports, being "contented, for the present, with the order now subsisting in the Church, inasmuch, for all necessary purposes, a threefold principle has been recognized, and does in fact exist in the ministry, * * * in the establishment of the several ecclesiastical offices of licentiates, priests, and ordaining ministers." The members of the church are, however, invited to continue the free discussion of the subject, "for the serious consideration of their brethren at large, and the more deliberate investigation of the next Convention." A complete list of the six "ordaining ministers," the seven "priests and teaching ministers," and the eleven "licentiates," connected with the Convention, is published in the journal of this meeting, together with an appendix, containing "Standing Recommendations," and "a list of places containing societies or receivers."—*Conv. R.* 1827; *Ex.* 184–200; *N.* iv: 131.

Massachusetts, Boston, September.—Publication of the first number of the *New Jerusalem Magazine.—Conv. R.* 1828: 6.

The centre of New Church activity in America is at this time changing from Philadelphia to Boston.—*M. n. s.* viii: 215.

Bridgewater.—The society here is rapidly growing, under the care of Rev. Eleazar Smith, who is also preaching in the neighboring towns of Taunton, Abington, and North Bridgewater. A society is organized in the latter place during the year.—*Conv. R.* 1827: 25, 26.

New York, Riverhead and Baiting Hollow, Long Island.—Rev. M. M. Carll ministers with much success to the societies in these villages; eleven members are baptized during the year.—*Conv. R.* 1827: 23.

Ohio, Bethlehem, August.—Death of Jonathan W. Condy, Esq., the real founder, and, for many years, the leading mind of the Church in Philadelphia and of the General Convention. Born in Philadelphia, of a Huguenot family related to the princely house of Condé, he graduated at the University of Pennsylvania, became one of the most eminent lawyers in Philadelphia, and served with distinction as Clerk to the House of Representatives in Congress during and after the era of the Revolution. He received the Doctrines of the New Church in 1797, and became a most profound student of these Doctrines. A man of great genius and upright fearless character, orginal, acute, bold, active and eloquent, it is said of him, that "a more powerful, brilliant, or commanding intellect never served the visible body of our Church in this country, or perhaps in any other." He was offered the office of first pastor to the Philadelphia Society, but declined on account of diffidence. The *New Jerusalem Church Repository*, and his brilliant defence of the New Church against the attacks of Rev. Jackson Kemper are eloquent memorials of his genius and devotion. He was also one of the most learned Hebraists in this country. As the theological instructor of Rev. Richard DeCharms, he is the forerunner of the "Academy movement." He died in Ohio, soon after the meeting of the Convention, while on a visit to a settlement which he had formed at Beth-

lehem in that State.—*Ex.* 110–118; *B. Mag.* I: 31; *Mess.* vol. 32: 72.

Pennsylvania, Haddington (Delaware Co.).—Rev. M. B. Roche is preaching with great success in this village. A society is being formed.—*Conv. R.* 1827: 20.

Philadelphia.—Dr. Edwin Atlee is at this time engaged in translating the *Principia* and Beyers' *Index* to the Writings.—*M.* I: 260.

The "First New Jerusalem Society," after a period of utter exhaustion, is now slowly reviving; public services are opened by Mr. Carll in his school-room, and the membership grows within a year to sixty or seventy from a remnant of six or seven of the original members.—*Conv. R.* 1827: 19.

Germany. *Giessen*, February 5.—Death of Herr Johann W. Langsdorf, aged 84 years, privy councilor and court director of Hesse-Darmstadt, a receiver of the Doctrines since 1782, and author of a New Church Catechism for children. He corresponded with the Swedenborg Society and Dr. Tafel.—*T. M.* ii: 157.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—The society now numbers twenty-one members, with a Sunday School of one hundred children. The pulpit is filled by Rev. Thomas Pilkington and other visiting ministers.—*Conf. R.* 1827.

Bolton, June 26.—Death of Mr. Samuel Crompton, aged 74 years, the famous inventor of the "spinning mule." He was a cordial receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines, to which he was introduced in 1787, and was one of the founders of the society in Bolton. It is interesting to note that the present, enormous manufacture of cotton material owes its stupendous growth during the century largely to the inventions of three humble New Churchmen, Hargreaves, of Blackburn, who invented the "spinning jenny," Highs, of Leigh, who constructed the "water-frame," and Crompton, who in his invention combined the excellencies of the other two.—*I.* 1827: 685; 1872: 294; *Mess.* vol. 47: 81; Bayley's *New Church Worthies*, p. 11.

Bristol.—The society becomes extinct during the year. No reports are henceforth sent to the Conference, and no records are kept of any meetings until 1845.—*M. L.* 1895: 167.

Derby, November 27.—Death of Rev. Edward Madeley, Sr., aged 50 years. Born at Yoxall in Staffordshire, he received the Heavenly Doctrines in 1804 through Mr. Thomas Dawes, removed to Derby in 1809, and immediately opened a Sunday-school, first at his own house and afterwards in his tape factory. Gradually the parents began to attend the services, and thus in time, a flourishing society was built up. Mr. Madeley was ordained into the New Church ministry, 1818. He was a simple, gentle, and intensely affectionate man, with an extraordinary love of preaching. "He literally preached himself to death." His son, Edward Madeley, Jr., was the successor of Mr. Proud in Birmingham.—*R. P.* 472; *L. M.* 1828: 26.

Leeds, May 4.—The society removes from its quarters in "Noah's Ark" to the new chapel on Byron street, which is consecrated by Rev. Thomas Goyder.—*M. L.* 1885: 56; *I.* 1827: 609.

London, June 19.—Eighteenth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society, Dr. Spurgin, chairman. The committee reports, among other things, the beginning of a library of the society; a complete collection of Swedenborg's scientific and theological works in the original editions has been received by bequest from the late Stephen Holder, Esq.—*R. S. S.* 18.

July 22.—A small chapel of the New Church is opened in Curtain Road, near Shoreditch. The society worshiping here was organized on January 23, 1825, by Mr. John Cayford and a few other persons, former members of the society in Friars street.—*R. P.* 458.

August 14–18.—The *Twentieth General Conference* is held in the chapel in Cross street, R. Hindmarsh, president, J. S. Hodson, secretary. The Conference resolves to remove the name of Rev. James Bradley from the list of ministers, in view of his having broken his engagements with the Conference in regard to the Newcastle Trust, and on account of certain articles published by him in the London *Magazine*, which are interpreted as insulting to the Conference. (The whole affair was extremely complicated, and based entirely on personal misunderstandings. Mr. Bradley's name was restored in 1833.)

Rev. Samuel Noble is declared an ordaining minister. The ordination of Mr. W. Bruce, of Edinburgh, is authorized. The rules for regulating the ministry, adopted by the conference of 1822, are rescinded, and new regulations are adopted. Henceforth no person can be eligible to the ministry, "unless invited to become a candidate by not fewer than three-fourths" of the adult members of some New Church Society. The candidate must produce a certificate of "exemplary life and character," must be at least twenty-four years of age, must have been baptized into the New Church, have been a known receiver of the Doctrines for no less than three years, and have "exercised his talents as a preacher for the space of one year, at least." It is resolved that "on future revisals of the list of ordaining and ordained ministers, the president shall ask the members of Conference, immediately after reading the name, 'whether there be any complaint against such minister?'" But "no name shall be omitted, without giving the party opportunity for explanation, unless where the cause of the complaint is matter of public notoriety."—*Conf. R.* 1827; *R. P.* 458.

August 16.—A great social meeting is held during the conference. Mr. W. Malins, a zealous member of the church in London, on this occasion reads a lengthy paper in which he unexpectedly proposes the establishment of an institution for general New Church education. The proposition excites great enthusiasm. A second meeting is held on September 19, and steps are taken to secure for the proposed school a beautiful and convenient property, eight miles from London.—*I.* 1827: 684; *R. P.* 464.

A committee of all the ministers, together with six laymen, having been appointed by the Conference, to bring the long-expected new liturgy to a speedy completion, remains in London after the Conference, and finishes its work after a week of severe labor.—*R. P.* 459.

December 30.—Re-consecration of the temple in Cross street, Hatton Garden. This building was originally erected for the New Church in 1796, and was occupied by Mr. Proud's congregation until 1799. It was afterwards purchased for the use

of the Scottish Presbyterians, and was for many years occupied by the celebrated and eccentric Rev. Edward Irving, the founder of the "Catholic Apostolic Church." Mr. Irving having been excommunicated from the Kirk, the building is sold for £4,000 to Mr. Noble's society, which now removes from Hanover street to Cross street, and thus once more comes into possession of its original and elegant quarters.—*I.* 1873: 239; *R. P.* 461.

Manchester, June 25.—Opening of the "Manchester and Salford New Jerusalem Church Free Schools," under the auspices of the New Church in Manchester. This school after a time becomes greatly celebrated on account of its excellent work in secular education, receives Government support, emancipates itself from all New Church influences and becomes a prominent public school.—*I.* 1857: 127: *M. L.* 1891: 355; *R. P.* 475.

Sheffield.—The society in this city, organized in 1816, becomes extinct at this time.

St. Heliers, Jersey.—The New Church society is again exposed to mob-persecutions, with the secret connivance of the police. The attacks are finally stopped through the influence of Captain Gomm, R. N. with the prejudiced authorities.—*L. M.* 1827: 317.

Sweden. *Skara.*—Professor Lundblad, of Upsala, becomes Bishop of Skara, and, being himself favorable to the Heavenly Doctrines, he extends protection to the "Swedenborgians" among the Clergy of his diocese.—*I.* 1831: 443.

Stockholm.—A correspondent of Dr. Tafel's states that "a mournful calm" has arisen in respect to the New Church in Sweden. The Rev. Olof Wallin, pastor of the Cathedral church, and afterwards Archbishop of Sweden, is described as preaching and writing "completely in the spirit of the New Church."—*Ibid.*

Respecting Professor Knös, of Upsala, and his literary activity, see *R. S. S.* 1828: 15, and 1865: 7.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

'al *Repository*, 1827.

ew Church Canon of Scripture, as far as regards the Old Testa-

ment, advocated by the *Eclectic Review*," an able paper, by Sam. Noble, pp. 364, 467.

"Errors corrected in the translation of important passages of Scripture," pp. 531, 552.

Translation of Swedenborg's "Introduction to Rational Psychology," pp. 18, 106, 199, 315.

Translation of the preface to the "Economy of the Animal Kingdom," p. 615.

Exposure of the literary fraud of Chas. Augustus Tulk, who, under the anonymous name of "Mr. Collins," attempts to deceive the editor of the *Intellectual Repository*. This marks the beginning of the great controversy between Tulk and the *Repository*, p. 613; see also 1828: 196.

New Jerusalem Magazine, London, 1827.

"The late Dr. Watts an undoubted member of the New Jerusalem Church," (a very remarkable case), p. 105.

"Case of Rev. James Bradley," a series of articles in which this minister ventilates his grievances against the General Conference in regard to the chapel in Newcastle, 52, 86, 122, 150, 183.

"On the phrase 'Incarnate God,'" a continuation of the controversy between Chas. A. Tulk and his opponents, who here uncover the secret sources of Tulk's heresy, viz., Berkeley, Kant and Spinoza, pp. 37, 45, 79. The editors give a summary of the controversy, p. 134.

New Jerusalem Magazine, Boston, 1927.

"Life of Emanuel Swedenborg," by Nathaniel Hobart, pp. 225, 257, etc.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Den Uppenbarade Uppenbarelseboken* (Apocalypse Revealed). Vol I. Jönköping.

First Swedish edition; translated by Deleen, and published by the Society "*Pro Fide et Charitate*."—R. L.

Det Nya Jerusalems Lära om Tron (Doctrine of Faith). Stockholm. Deleen. 36 pp.

Second Swedish edition.—R. L.

Himmelska Lönnligheter. Vol. III; parts 1 and 2; Nos. 2135–2494. Stockholm. Deleen.—A. L.

Index to the Apocalypse Explained. London.—S. S.

Compiled and edited by John A. Tulk, Esq.—*R. S. S.* 1827: 6.—S. S. L.

[**Anonymous**]: *A Brief Account of the Life of Emanuel Swedenborg*. Cincinnati. Reynolds. 72 pp.

Republished from the *New Jerusalem Magazine* of 1790.—A. L.

A Plain Statement of what is taught in the Church signified

by the New Jerusalem, as taken from the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. Edinburgh. 114 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1827: 605.—A. L.

itter, Henry]: *A Reading and Spelling Book for the use of the Sunday and Day Schools of the New Church.* London. Hodson. 108 pp.

Drawn up by direction of the General Conference. It was not well received in the New Church, as it contained nothing distinctive of its principles, but the work was republished under the title *Gradations in Reading and Spelling* and gained great popularity in the world at large. It has been reviewed in *I.* 1828: 141; *R. P.* 471. —Cin. L.

rres, Professor F.: *Emanuel Swedenborg: seine Visionen, und sein Verhältniss zur Kirche* (Swedenborg, his visions and his relation to the Church). Strassburg. —*I.* 1863: 221.

Goyder, Rev. D. G.: *A concise History of the New Jerusalem Church; with a critical account of her defenders; an abstract of her Doctrines; together with a biographical sketch of the life of her acknowledged Apostle, the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* London. Th. Goyder. 176 pp.

A very lively little work, full of original information, inaccuracies, and interesting gossip.—A. L.

Harbin, Rev. John: *On the Existence of Genuine and Apparent Truths in the Letter of the Word.* London. Th. Goyder. 26 pp.—A. L.

Knös, Professor Gustaf: *Försök att utreda några wigtiga Frågor: ett tillägg till skriften "Samtal med mig sjelf"* (An attempt to elucidate some important questions: a sequel to the work "Conversations with myself"). Upsala. Palmblad. 454 pp.

The author's first work had been attacked by Professor Rogberg, of Upsala, in the journal *Swea* for 1826, and its "Swedenborgian" tendencies exposed. Professor Knös now openly acknowledges his indebtedness to Swedenborg, but attempts to explain the agreement between the Heavenly Doctrines and the Augsburg Confession when both are "rightly understood." *Kahl* 4: 123.—A. L.

Samtal med mig sjelf om Verlden, menniskan, och Gud. Upsala. Palmblad. 288 pp. The second edition.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation. Prepared by order of the General Conference.* London.

Reviewed in *I.* 1828: 128.

Öberg, Rev. H.: *Strödda anmärkningar öfver den nya Läran och den Gamla, egentligen föranledde af Tybeck's Skrifter* (Observations on the New Doctrine, and on the Old, occasioned especially by the writings of Tybeck). Stockholm. Nordström. 343 pp.

A bitter and systematic attack on the Heavenly Doctrines.—A. L.

[Periodical]: *Christian Neighbor.* No. 1. Gloucester, Mass. November 7, 1827. 4 pp.

This "weekly," of which only one number seems to have been published, was edited by Mr. Samuel Worcester. It is described in *M. n. s.* VIII: 227.

The Annunciator, or a brief statement of some of the most essential and leading Doctrines of the New Church. To be published occasionally. No. 1. London [?].

Mentioned in *L. M.* 1827: 192.

The Intellectual Repository, together with issues for 1826, completing Vol. II. of the "New Series." London. Hodson. 692 pp.—A. L

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. I. Boston. Adonis Howard. $2.50 per annum.

A thirty-two page monthly, published at the expense of ten members of the Boston Society, and edited at first by Mr. Thomas Worcester, who, after six months, resigned the editorship to Mr. Caleb Reed. Mr. Worcester retained a supervising control until 1832, when Mr. Reed became the sole responsible editor, continuing in this office until 1854. The history of this well known journal is given in *M. n. s.* VIII: 216.

The New Jerusalem Magazine and Theological Inspector. Vol. II. London. Th. Goyder. 378 pp.—A. L.

The Novitiate's Preceptor, or religious and literary register for the New Church. Vol. I. London. Hodson.—S. S. L.

Reed, Sampson: *Observations on the Growth of the Mind.* London. Th. Goyder. 49 pp.

Reprinted from the American edition.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1827. London. Hodson. 72 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1827. 32 pp.—A. L.

Missionary and Tract Society. Sixth Annual Report. London. Hodson. 38 pp.—A. L.

Report of Proceedings, having for their object the formation of a general educational establishment for the children of the members of the New Jerusalem Church, with a Plan of the Institution. London. Hodson. 38 pp.—B. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 18. London. Hodson. 24 pp.—A. L.

Sturtzenbecker, M.: *Tankar om Syndafallet.* Stockholm.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Fortsatt Rättegångs-handling.* Stockholm. Marquard. 18 pp.—A. L.

Predikan på Fjerde Söndagen efter Trinitatis. Stockholm. 20 pp —R. L.

Predikan på Femte Söndagen efter Trinitatis. Stockholm. 23 pp.—R. L.

Predikan på Fjortonde Söndagen efter Trinitatis. Stockholm. 23 pp.—R. L.

Predikan på Midsommardagen. Stockholm. 40 pp.—R. L.

Walter, Samuel: *Dialogues on the Lord's Prayer and on the Fifth Commandment.* Philadelphia. Manning. 16 pp. —Cin. L.

Contemporary Events.

America. A great division among the Quakers is caused by the Arian teachings of Elias Hicks. Organization of the sect of "Disciples of Christ," or "Church of Christ" (also known as "Campbellites"), by Rev. Alexander Campbell, formerly a Baptist clergyman. Joseph Smith discovers (!) the "Book of Mormon," near Manchester, N. Y.

France. Death of Laplace, the great astronomer and natural philosopher. Charles X. dissolves the National Guard and the Chamber of Deputies.

Germany. Death of Beethoven, the composer, and of Frederick Augustus I., king of Saxony.

Great Britain. Fall of the Liverpool ministry. Canning becomes prime-minister, but dies in the same year and is succeeded by Goderich. Death of Blake, the poet.

Greece. The patriots are almost crushed by the Turks, but Greece is saved by the intervention of Great Britain, France, and Russia. The allied fleets of the Powers destroy the Turkish navy at Navarino.

Switzerland. Death of Pestalozzi, the father of modern Pedagogy.

1828. America. *Maine, Gardiner.*—The few receivers in this town begin to assemble for private worship on Sunday evenings.—*Conv. R.* 1828 : 5; 1829 : 4.

Portland.—The circle here now consists of twelve members, who meet on Sunday evenings.—*Conv. R.* 1828 : 5.

Massachusetts, Boston, August 14–16.—*Tenth General Convention* (the first held in New England), Rev. M. M. Carll, president, Mr. Hayward, secretary. Resolutions are passed conferring upon Rev. Adam Hurdes, of Cincinnati, by a written certificate, the power of ordaining other ministers, and authorizing Mr. Carll "to ordain Rev. Thomas Worcester as pastor over the Boston Society and into the class of ordaining ministers." (This ordination accordingly took place on August 17.) No other business of general importance is transacted, the meeting being largely of a social character.—*Conv. R.* 1828; *Ex.* 205–211; see also *Conv. R.* 1842 : 420; *M.* 2 : 31; *N.* iv : 131.

East Bridgewater.—There is a circle of eight or ten receivers here, and another, of six or eight members, at West Bridgewater.—*Conv. R.* 1828 : 6.

New Jersey, Newark.—A society of twelve receivers is formed during this year.—*Ibid.* p. 8.

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.—The society in South Philadelphia adopts the name of "The Second New Jerusalem Church of Philadelphia." The numbers are still increasing; the pastor, Rev. M. B. Roche, undertakes an evangelistic tour to Cincinnati.—*Conv. R.* 1828 : 8.

Rev. Thomas Seddon ministers to the Frankford society in place of Rev. I. C. Worrell, who has removed to Jenkintown, where he takes charge of a small circle of new receivers.—*Ibid.*

Ohio, Cincinnati.—This society, in a letter to the Convention, virtually repudiates the radical sentiments expressed, on its behalf by Daniel Roe, in the communication of 1824;

the reply to the latter, written for the Convention by Rev. Holland Weeks, is satisfactory to the Cincinnati society.—*Conv. R.* 1828: 10.

France. *Paris*, February 23.—Death of Captain Jean Jacques Bernard, the first eminent apostle of the New Church in France, a man of sublime character, great learning, and indefatigable zeal for the Truth. Born near Nantes, 1791, he entered the imperial army, as lieutenant, 1809, took part in the ill-fated expedition to Russia, 1812, was wounded at Leipzig, 1813, and was made a member of the Legion of Honor. While stationed at Bordeaux, in 1820, he accidentally came across the Writings of Swedenborg, received the Doctrines with the utmost enthusiasm, and at once began his successful evangelistic activity, chiefly among his brother officers, of whom quite a number became steadfast receivers. At first somewhat affected by Animal Magnetism and Spiritualism, he soon recognized the dangerous and disorderly character of all forms of magic, and became a loyal and profound student of the Heavenly Doctrines. Accompanying his regiment, he worked for the New Church wherever he was stationed, introducing the Doctrines to many prominent persons, such as Edouard Richer and Madame de St. Amour, of Nantes, Oegger and Saint Martin, of Paris, General Count de Bissy and Professor Genisset, of Besançon, and many others. Though hated, alike by the Jesuits and Calvinists, he was protected from persecution by the respect and affection of his comrades in the army. For a long time suffering from consumption, he died at the age of thirty-seven years.—*M.* 31: 463; Mrs. Ehrenborg's *Letters from France*, Vol. I, p. 106.

Germany. *Rostock.*—Death of Charles Frederick Nordenskjöld, "charge d' affairs" for Sweden at Mecklenburg-Schwerin, brother of Augustus Nordenskjöld, and president of the "Exegetic-Philanthropic Society" in Stockholm (see 1787–1791). A profound student of the Doctrines and one of the most important of the earlier champions of the New Church. —*D.* I: 622.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, August 12–16.—*Twenty-*

first General Conference, Rev. David Howarth, president, J. S. Hodson, secretary. Seven ministers and thirteen representatives are present. The new Liturgy, as finally completed, is received and approved. The Conference resolves that "it is inexpedient to proceed further" with the business of ordering the ministry. A "code of laws for the New Church," having been agreed upon, the same is recommended for adoption by all societies in the Church, subject to the necessary alterations demanded by the peculiar circumstances of each society. Blanks, for the registry of baptisms, are furnished to all societies. It is resolved that "no person, whose name is omitted from the list of ministers recognized by the Conference, can with propriety be permitted to exercise the functions of the ministry in any society of the New Church in connection with the Conference." (This resolution is directed especially against the Rev. J. Bradley.) The application of the Newcastle Society, for the ordination Mr. E. D. Rendell, is declined, but the ordination of Mr. William Bruce, of Edinburgh, is authorized.—*Conf. R.* 1828; *R. P.* 479; *L. M.* 1828: 299; D. G. Goyder's *Autobiography*, p. 207.

August 14.—The Rev. Samuel Noble is consecrated an ordaining minister by Rev. Richard Jones. This is the first instance of a service of "Consecration" in the history of the New Church.—*Conf. R.* 1828: 8; *R. P.* 481; *L. M.* 1828: 299.

London, February 4.—Opening of the New Church educational institute at Woodford, near London, under the management of Mr. W. Malins.—*I.* 1828: 146; *R. P.* 467.

February 20.—Death of Mr. Thomas Jones, of Long Acre, one of the founders of the Swedenborg Society, and a liberal supporter of all the general uses of the New Church.—*I.* 1828: 159.

March 2.—A long, flippant, but rather friendly editorial notice of the New Church appears in the London *Examiner*. An interesting, though somewhat ridiculous, description is given of Rev. Sam. Noble and the services at Cross street.—*I.* 1828: 152.

March 23.—The services of Rev. Thomas Goyder's society

d are discontinued, the chapel having been
mned as dangerous. The building is torn down, and a
one erected. The society, in the meanwhile, worships
ier with Mr. Sibly's society in Friar street.—*Conf. R.*
51; *L. M.* 1828: 124.

e 19.—Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg
y. The committee reports the publication and extensive
ation of a complete and descriptive catalogue of the
gs and other New Church works, resulting in a greatly
sed sale of books. The society has finally come into
sion of the bequest of the late James Arbouin, amount-
£900.—*R. S. S.* 19.

wcastle, July 29.—Rev. James Bradley, being about to
e to Leeds from Newcastle, his friends in the latter place
t him with a magnificent silver snuff box, "as a token
eir admiration of his moral worth as a Christian, his in-
ndent principles as a man," etc.—*L. M.* 1828: 358; *R. P.*

ttingham.—A society is established here through the labors of the Rev. Edward Madeley and Rev. Charles Collyer, formerly a Baptist minister. The latter has opened public services, and is preaching to a congregation of fifty persons. Application is made to Conference for the ordination of Mr. Collyer.—*Conf. R.* 1828: 57.

Preston.—The public services, which had been discontinued for some years, are resumed under the leadership of Rev. D. G. Goyder.—*Ibid.* p. 52.

Warwick, July 4.—Twenty-second session of the "Warwick meeting" (formerly held at Hawkstone), Rev. Sam. Noble presiding. Chas. Aug. Tulk, the former president, refuses to sign the doctrinal resolutions of the meeting (written by Mr. Clowes), as being contrary to his gnostical heresy.—*I.* 1828: 344.

Sweden. *Stockholm.*—The Supreme Court decides that the Academy of Sciences shall remain in undisputed possession of Swedenborg's Manuscripts *versus* the claims of Mr. Abraham Berg, who had purchased them from Swedenborg's heir (al-

though the latter no longer had any right to dispose of them). —*R. S. S.* 1842 : 19.

West Indies. *Jamaica.*—Mr. Alexander Chambers, in a letter to the Conference, describes the conditions of the New Church in Jamaica. About fifteen members meet regularly for worship at the house of Mr. Chambers in Lucca.—*Conf. R.* 1828 : 42.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1828.

Translation of the Preface to the "Economy of the Animal Kingdom," p. 30.

Remarks on the Woodford New Church School, and on the neglect of the Church in regard to distinctive New Church education, which has resulted in enormous loss to the Church, p. 46.

"Disquisitions on certain Philosophical Doctrines, as subordinate to, and illustrative of True Theology," a series of very able articles by Dr. Spurgin, pp. 13, 104, 508, 579, 632.

On the Indestructability of the Earth, in explanation of *A. C.* 931, p. 297.

On the accuracy of Swedenborg's knowledge of Hebrew, and on the authority of the Writings in respect to the text of the literal sense of the Word,—an affirmative, spirited, and learned article by Henry Tulk, p. 308.

Continuation of the exposure of the heresy of Charles Augustus Tulk,—a series of most important articles by Samuel Noble and others, pp. 112, 195, 216, 257, 333.

A letter from Rev. John Clowes, condemning the "most dangerous and groundless heresy" of Mr. Tulk, p. 236.

"The Doctrine of the New Church respecting the Lord's Divine Person, Form and actual assumption of Humanity,"—a most valuable collection of extracts from the Writings, in refutation of Mr. Tulk, p. 238.

"Some Account of the Doctrine of Idealism as taught by Bishop Berkeley," p. 320.

New Jerusalem Magazine, London, 1828.

Articles by Chas. Aug. Tulk, and others, setting forth the idealistic doctrine of the non-reality of the Lord's incarnation, and controverting the editors of the "Intellectual Repository," pp. 33, 76, 106, 155, 159, 188, 209, 309, 337, 343, 353, 385.

See our "History of Tulkism," *L.* 1890 : 89.

New Jerusalem Magazine, Boston, Vol. 2.

Life of Swedenborg, continued, pp. 1, 33.

Swedenborg's Memorial respecting Charles XII., p. 84.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *A Brief View of the Heavenly Doctrines concerning Marriage, the Life of Man after Death, and the Second*

Advent, compiled from the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. Edinburgh. 209 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1828: 143.—A. L.

Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. Boston.

First American edition.—B. L.

Himmelska Lönnligheter. Vol. III, part 3, Nos. 2495–2605. Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition.—A. L.

On Divine Love and on Divine Wisdom. (From *A. E.*) Boston. Howard.

First American edition. Mentioned in *N.* I: 541.

On the Athanasian Creed. From the Apocalypse Explained. Boston. Boston Printing Society.

First American edition.—*N.* I: 541.

On the Earths in the Universe. London. Hodson.

Second English edition; published at the expense of M. P. S.—*I.* 1828: 253.

On the Earths in the Universe. Boston. Boston Printing Society.

First American edition.—*N.* I: 541.

On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. Boston. Howard. 56 pp.

Second American edition.—*N. ibid.* A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

On the Last Judgment. Boston. Howard.

First American edition; published by the Boston Printing Society.—*N.* I: 541.

On the Worship and Love of God. London.

Third English edition.—I. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. Boston. Howard.

First American edition. B. P. S.—*N* I: 541.

The Heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem as Revealed from Heaven. Philadelphia. Daniel Harrington. 114, pp.

"Fourth" American edition, "from the latest English," with Dr. Beyer's letter to the king and Sandel's Eulogium.—N. Y. L.

[Anonymous]: *A Few Observations on the Character and Writings of the celebrated Emanuel Swedenborg. By H. E. G.* Liverpool. 18 pp.

REV. RICHARD JONES,
OF MANCHESTER.

Reviewed in *L. M.* 1828: 85.

Atlee, Edwin A : *Thoughts on Christ. A sermon by a Minister of the Lord's New Church.* Philadelphia. Manning. 12 pp.—U. L.

[Catologue]: *A General Catalogue with descriptive notices of the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg and other authors.* London. Hodson. 26 pp.

Published conjointly by the Swedenborg Society, the Manchester Printing Society, and J. S. Hodson.—*I.* 1849: 78.—Cin. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Interpretation of the Parable of the Unjust Steward.* Portland, Me. 24 pp.—A. L.

On Science. Manchester. Varey. 46 pp.

Second edition.—A. L.

Sermons on the Parable of the Ten Virgins. Manchester. 496 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1828: 251.

[De Charms, Richard]: *A Discourse on the Paramount Importance of Spiritual things, by a Novitiate of the New Jerusalem.* Philadelphia. 32 pp. *N.* iii: 162.

Hill, Rev. William: *Devout Prayers for the use of Families and Individuals.* With a portrait of the author. Liverpool. G. Bradley. 264 pp.

Edited by Rev. John Clowes; reviewed in *I.* 1828: 252.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A Compendium of the Chief Doctrines of the True Christian Religion.* Cincinnati. 197 pp.

Published by the "Western New Jerusalem Printing Society."—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church signified by the New Jerusalem, etc.* London. General Conference. 122 pp.

A beautiful 4to edition.—S. S. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *Brief Remarks on the Atonement and Mediation of Jesus Christ.* Boston. Howard. 20 pp.

Extracted from Noble's *Appeal.*—Cin. L.

The Astronomical Doctrine of a Plurality of worlds irreconcilable with the popular systems of Theology, but in perfect harmony with the True Christian Religion. London. Hodson. 64 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1828: 246.—A. L.

The True Object of Christian Worship demonstrated. Boston. Howard. 35 pp.

Extracted from the *Appeal.*—B. L.

Parker, Th.: *A Collection of the Names, Titles, and Appellations given to Jesus Christ and the Church of God, in the Holy Scriptures.* Edinburgh.

Reviewed in *I.* 1828: 349.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository*, with issues for 1829 constituting Vol. III of the New Series.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine Vol. II (for 1828–29). Boston. A. Howard. 384 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine and Theological Inspector. Vol. III. London. Th. Goyder. 394 pp.—A. L.

The last volume of the series.

The Novitiate's Preceptor. Vol. II, London. Hodson.

[Proctor, Charles]: *An Essay on the Credibility of Swedenborg.* London. Proctor. 75 pp.

The anonymous author of this very able essay, who was a young printer, and "a real but unhappy genius," is mentioned in *I.* 1846: 465; the book is reviewed in *I.* 1828: 135.—A. L.

Rendell, Elias De la Roche: *An Authentic History of the Rise, Progress and Proceedings of the New Jerusalem Church Society at Newcastle.* Newcastle. 60 pp.

Reviewed in *L. M.* 1828: 289.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1828. London. Hodson. 68 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1828. 20 pp.—A. L.

Missionary and Tract Society. 7th annual report.—*I.* 1828 : 346.

New Jerusalem Church Free School Society. 6th annual report.—*I.* 1828 : 347.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society. 12th report. —*I.* 1828 : 345.

North British Missionary and Tract Society. 4th report.—*I.* 1828 : 348.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 19. London. Hodson. 24 pp.—A. L.

Tolleson, Rev. Pehr: *Bref till en högförnäm Herre angående Skomakaredottern Sara Stina Schultz.* Stockholm. 30 pp.—A. L.

Tracts, seven in number, consisting mostly of extracts from Swedenborg's Writings. Boston.—108 pp.—*M.* 2 : 243. *Conv.* R. 1829: 6.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Anledning att betrakta Christi Lidande utur Guds Ord.* Stockholm. 51 pp.

Anmärkningar vid skriften "Var Adam den Första Menniskan?" Stockholm.

Oförgriplig Erinran och Betraktelse vid Förslaget till Förbättring af Kyrkolag och Ordning för Svenska Församlingen. Stockholm. 32 pp.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Andrew Jackson is elected President, and Calhoun, Vice-President, of the United States.

Canada. Organization of the Methodist Episcopal Church in the Dominion.

Great Britain. Goderich resigns from the premiership. Wellington forms a new ministry. The repeal of the "Test Act" opens Parliament to all Dissenters, including the Catholics. Rev. Edward Irving, an eloquent but unbalanced minister of the Presbyterian Church, creates great excitement by placing himself at the head of certain Montanistic enthusiasts who claim the Apostolic gifts of prophecy, speaking of tongues, etc.

Greece. Capo d'Istria is elected president of Greece. The French compel Ibrahim Pasha to evacuate Morea.

Russia. War is declared against Turkey. The Russians occupy Kars, Varna and Bucharest. Persia sues for peace; Persian Armenia is ceded to Russia,

South America. Uruguay is recognized as an independent republic.

1829. **America.** *Maine, Bangor.*—Mr. Th. P. Chandler receives the Doctrines of the New Church.—*M.* 30: 208.

Bath.—The receivers of the Heavenly Doctrines separate from their Old Church connections; some of them are excommunicated. They now open public worship, and, on October 29, are organized into a regular church society by the Rev. Thomas Worcester, of Boston. There are at this time about twenty attendants at the services.—*Conv. R.* 1829: 4; 1830: 8; *M.*30: 208; *N. C. R.* 1852: 32.

Portland.— e society here opens public worship in a hall the corner of Chestnut and Cumberland streets. Dr. T. tle acts as the reader.—*Conv. R.* 1829: 5; *M.* 30: 207; *M.* v. 478.

Massachusetts, Boston.—The Church is at this time rapidly easing, great publicistic activity is developed: some of the tings, a series of tracts, and a new Liturgy are among the gs published.—*Conv. R.* 1829: 6.

August 13–15.—*Eleventh General Convention*, Rev. L. ers, president; Mr. Hayward, secretary. Theophilus Parsons, q., having proposed certain resolutions involving that "the onvention should resign to the ordaining ministers the power of licensing and ordaining to the ministry," the Convention appoints a committee, which, in response, proposes this subject for the consideration of the next meeting. On motion of Dr. Beers, however, the Convention resolves that the consideration of this subject be indefinitely postponed. The president of the Convention, together with three other clergymen, are appointed a committee for the purpose of defining the respective duties of the three orders of the clergy.—*Conv. R.* 1829; *Ex.* 223; *M.* 3: 57.

August.—Messrs. Otis Clapp, J. E. Hinkley, and Charles D. Taft are excommunicated from orthodox churches in Boston on account of their "Swedenborgianism."—*M.* 2: 379.

New York, Catlin.—A small circle of new receivers separate themselves from the Methodist Church.—*Conv. R.* 1829: 9.

Ohio, Cincinnati.—Rev. M. B. Roche, of Philadelphia, visits this city. Dr. E. A. Atlee is elected resident pastor. A minority of the members separate themselves and form a "Second Society," under the leadership of Mr. Alexander Kinmont.—*Ibid.*

Mansfield and *New Petersburg.*—A society of fifty or sixty members is built up in this region, within a very short time, by Rev. Silas Ensign, a former Methodist preacher. Mr. Ensign afterwards renounces the Doctrines of the New Church and the society is broken up, about 1832, leaving a remnant of

five or six steadfast disciples.—*Conv. R.* 1829: 15; *W. Conv. R.* 1833: 16.

Pennsylvania, Bedford.—Mr. Richard De Charms, now a licentiate, is laboring for the circle in this town, preaching also to the neighboring circles at Dunning's Creek, Schellsburg, and Stoystown.—*Conv. R.* 1829: 12.

Haddington (or *Darby*), *Delaware Co.* — Rev. James Robinson, formerly of Derby, England, settles in this village, and begins to hold public meetings. The society, originally built up by Rev. M. B. Roche, is rapidly increasing; a lot is purchased, and the building of a chapel is begun.—*Ibid.* 1830: 15.

Pike, Bradford Co., December 27.—Rev. Lemuel Belding organizes a society of fifteen members.—*Ibid.*.

Philadelphia, October 25.—Consecration of the new temple of the Second New Jerusalem church. The pastor, the Rev. M. B. Roche, makes an extended evangelistic journey through Pennsylvania and Ohio, preaching, lecturing and baptizing at Lancaster, Strausburg, Harrisburg, Bedford, and Greensburg, in Pennsylvania, and at Cincinnati, Hamilton, Oxford, Lebanon, and Columbus, in Ohio.—*Ibid.* 1829: 16; *M.* 3: 123.

France. *Nantes.*—Madame de St. Amour, a convert of Captain Bernhard's, erects a small chapel for the society in this city; there are about a dozen confirmed receivers, with many others more or less interested.—*I.* 1829: 687.

Germany. *Tübingen*, March 1.—Dr. Immanuel Tafel, unable to endure any longer the royal prohibition against his activity for the New Church, addresses a petition to the king of Würtemberg, praying for permission to continue his publication of Swedenborg's works, and, in the case of refusal, offering his resignation from his professorship. The king, on March 25, releases Dr. Tafel from the conditions laid upon him in 1825, and unexpectedly confers upon him the office of Librarian to the University. About the same time Dr. Tafel receives an offer of financial assistance for his publications from Herr J. F. Frank, a royal apothecary of Potsdam, in

ssia, and makes arrangement with Ludwig Hofaker, a publisher and bookseller in Tübingen, for the distribution of the ritings. He now re-enters, with indefatigable zeal, upon mission of his life.—*Mess.* 33: 303; *I.* 1829: 685; 1863: 5; *M.* 3: 58; *R. S. S.* 1829: 12.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—Rev. D. G. Goyder accepts pastorate of this society, at a salary of £16 a year; the embership increases greatly under his administrations.—yder's *Autobiography*, p. 216.

Bath. A New Church society is organized by Mr. J. W. nes and Mr. James Keene. Public worship is opened at 8 Westgate Buildings (afterwards at Chandos Buildings); re are about fifty attendants.—*Conf. R.* 1830: 74; *I.* 1830: ; *M. L.* 1894: 457. The history of the Society is given in 1862: 568.

Derby. August 11–15.—*Twenty-second General Conference.* Rev. W. Mason is elected president, and J. S. Hodson, secretary. Six ministers and fourteen representatives are present. A committee is appointed to consider the propriety and practicability of forming a third order or degree of the ministry, particularly with a view of granting ordination to local leaders, so as to enable them to administer one or both of the sacraments. The application of the Newcastle society for the ordination of Mr. E. D. Rendell is again refused, (perhaps on account of Mr. Rendell's suspected ~~leanings towards~~ Tulkism). *The Intellectual Repository* is adopted as the organ of the General Conference. It is henceforth to be published under the title *The Intellectual Repository and New Jerusalem Magazine*, under the editorial management of Messrs. Hindmarsh, Noble and Th. Jones. Mr. J. H. Smithson is appointed secretary for foreign correspondence, in place of Mr. E. W. Brayley, resigned. New rules are adopted in relation to the administration of the Chester legacy, and additional rules are adopted in reference to the status of ministers suspended from the Conference, and as to the method of removing suspension. A long resolution is adopted, solemnly condemning as "most awfully erroneous" the following

teachings of Chas. Aug. Tulk, viz., 1. That "the finite apprehension of the Infinite is the Divine Human of the Lord," and, 2. that "the Lord's glorification only consists in the reception of Him by man." The Church at large is warned against such notions, as "utterly repugnant to the Word and the Doctrines of the New Church, inasmuch as they destroy all reality in the Divine Person of the Lord, and abolish altogether the idea of Him as an actually self-existent Divine Man."—*Conf. R.* 1829; *R. P.* 497.

Dublin. May and June.—The Rev. D. Howarth preaches and lectures in Dublin. A small chapel is opened for public worship, in December.—*I.* 1830: 35, 93; *R. P.* 503.

Edinburgh, May 22.—Death of Mr. Thomas Parker (aged 90 years), a former Methodist minister, for many years the leader and preacher of the New Church society in Edinburgh. —*I.* 1829: 695.

July 21.—Mr. William Bruce is ordained into the ministry of the New Church, by Rev. Samuel Noble.—*Conf. R.* 1829: 6.

Failsworth.—Mr. Thomas Wilson begins to establish a society here. He becomes famous throughout Lancashire as the conqueror, in numerous public debates, of the notorious infidel, Richard Carlile, whom he so completely defeated that Carlile fled in terror at the mere suspicion of Wilson's presence even when in disguise. Many amusing stories are told of these encounters.—*I.* 1871: 480, 516; *M. L.* 1889: 211.

Hull.—A split occurs in this society, a number of members withdrawing and publishing inflammatory and indecent pamphlets against the minister, the Rev. James Bradley.—*Conf. R.* 1829: 57, 64.

London.—A New Church school for young ladies is established by Mrs. H. C. Hodson and Miss Paulson. It continues for about four years.—*R. P.* 490.

March 4.—The society at Cross St. presents a gold cup, worth £65, to their minister, the Rev. Samuel Noble, as a token of their esteem for his distinguished services.—*I.* 1873: 239; *R. P.* 483.

April 19.—The chapel at Waterloo Road, now rebuilt, is

the Rev. Robert Hindmarsh—*R. P.* 487; *I.* 619.

ne 20.—Twentieth annual meeting of the Swedenborg ety. The committee reports the reception of the original uscript of the *Apocalypsis Explicata* as a gift from the of Mrs. Henry Peckitt. A complete set of Swedenborg's gs, in Latin and in English, has been presented to the instituted University of London. When this gift was nced, at a public meeting, it was followed by "*loud ter*" in the assembly!—*R. S. S.* 20: 6.

anchester, August 6.—Death of Mr. William Hutchinson, twenty years the treasurer of the Manchester Printing ty; a loyal and generous member of the Church.—*I.* : 696.

Nottingham, March 8.—A place of worship is opened by r. Collyer.—*R. P.* 486; *I.* 1829: 542.

Salisbury, October 18.—A new society is formed, under the dership of Mr. J. Harbin.—*I.* 1830: 92; *R. P.* 502.

Sweden. *Gottenburg.*—A letter from Mr. Jacob Olbers, to the General Conference, states that there are about sixteen receivers in this city, but no meetings are held, on account of the determined opposition of the clergy. It is believed that the whole Lutheran Church will shortly become the New Church; hence no efforts are made to spread the Doctrines.—*Conf. R.* 1829: 49; *R. P.* 500.

Stockholm.—Mr. H. G. Linberg, of Harrisburg, Pa., while visiting Stockholm, offers to purchase Swedenborg's MSS. from the Academy of Sciences, but is refused. Mr. C. A. Tulk, of London, has engaged a person to copy the MSS.—*M.* 3: 94; *I.* 1831: 444.

Upsala, December 13.—Death of the Rev. Gustaf Knös, D. Th., professor of Oriental languages in Upsala, one of the most famous philologists in Europe, and author of a number of important New Church works. His daughter, Thecla Knös, a distinguished poetess, married Professor Claes T. Odhner, the national historian and royal archivist of Sweden. —*Kahl.* 4: 121; *I.* 1829: 547.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1829.

"Public declarations in contrast with manuscript statements," p. 402–411; Mr. Noble here proves the lack of consistency and sincerity shown by Mr. C. A. Tulk.

"On the Lord's glorification," p. 411, a very able article, in which Mr. Wm. Mason demolishes Mr. Tulk's heresy, chiefly by quotations from the Letter of the Word.

The editor, in some final remarks on pp. 432 and 439, withdraws from the discussion with Mr. Tulk, as the latter, in his organ, the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, of London, instead of arguments, presents nothing but coarse invectives and personal insults against his opponents.

New Jerusalem Magazine, Boston, vol. 3, "Diseases of the Body the effects of Spiritual causes," by Sampson Reed, pp. 103–111.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *A Synopsis of the True Christian Religion.* London. Mentioned in *I.* 1629: 694.

Enthüllte Offenbarung (Apocalypse Revealed). Vol. 2. 414 pp. Tübingen.

First German edition, translated and published by Prof. Tafel.—A. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Boston. Howard. 72 pp.

Fifth American edition, from the fifth, improved London editon. Price, 9 cents.—*M.* 3: 61; *Conv. R.* 1829: 6.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Church concerning Angels and Spirits, and concerning Influx, by Emanuel Swedenborg. Philadelphia. W. Brown. 80 pp.

Published by Mr. Daniel Harrington, for gratuitous distribution.—Cin. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. Boston.

Third American edition, published by the Boston Printing Society. Price, 44 cents. Mentioned in *Conv. R.* 1829: 6, and *N* I: 541.

[Anonymous]: *Letters to a Friend in reply to observations respecting the possibility of man having intercourse or communication with angels and spirits.* By a layman. Manchester. 98 pp.—*I.* 1829 : 694.—A. L.

Något om Emanuel Swedenborg och hans Skrifter. Skara. 28 pp.

Translated from the English.—A. L.

Brown, Rev. Solyman: *Sermons illustrating the Method of Interpreting the Sacred Scriptures in their Spiritual Sense.* New York. Elliott & Palmer. 80 pp.—A. L.

[Catechism]: *Questions on the Four Doctrines for the Improvement of Youth.* London.

Mentioned in *I.* 1829 : 694.

Clowes, Rev. John: *An Affectionate Address to the Clergy.* Manchester. 32 pp.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *Glimmerings of Light from the Word of God.* London. Simpkin. 112 pp.—*I.* 1829 : 694.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *A Sermon preached on the occasion of the Consecration of the New Jerusalem Church in Waterloo Road.* London. 24 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1829 : 609.

[Liturgical]: *The Book of Publick Worship, prepared for the use of the Boston Society of the New Jerusalem, with Selections from the Sacred Scriptures, adapted to Chants.* Boston. 170 pp. 6x4.

Published by Messrs. Hilliard, Gray, Little, Wilkins, and Adonis Howard.—A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

The above edition was withdrawn on account of the error ("Publick") in the title page, and a new, corrected, and enlarged edition of 278 pp. was published in the same year. Reviewed in *M.* 2 : 340; 9 : 352.

Mitchell, James: *The Latter Day Glory; or an Elucidation of primary Doctrines of the Christian Religion.* London. Th. Goyder. 51 pp.

The author, a schoolmaster in Leicester, was an early member of the New Church, and author of several popular scientific works.—*I.* 1829 : 671.—A. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *The Doctrine of the Scriptures respecting Regeneration and Good Works.* Boston. Howard. 20 pp. —A. L.

The Plenary Inspiration of the Sacred Scriptures. Boston. Carter.

Mentioned in *N.* I.: 542.

A Dialogue on the Apostolic Doctrine of the Atonement. Boston. A. Howard.—*Conv. R.* 1829 : 6.

Oegger, G.: *Le Vrai Messie, ou l'Ancien et le Nouveau Testament examiné d'après les principes de la langue de la Nature.* Paris. Felix Locquin. 561 pp.—A. L.

Manuel de la Religion et de Morale. Paris.

Mentioned in *I.* 1861 : 192.

Parry, Rev. John : *Sermons, Doctrinal, Experimental, and Practical.* London. Hodson. 295 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1829 : 613.—A. L.

Pegg, J. G. : *The Improbability of the destruction of the Earth.* London. Goyder. 52 pp. Critically reviewed in *I.* 1829 : 678.—A. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1829; together with issues for 1828 completing vol. III of the "New Series."—London. Hodson. 700 pp.—A. L.

The Messenger of Intelligence. An annual: London [?]

Noticed in a peculiar manner in *I.* 1829 : 450.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. iii (for 1829–30). Boston. A. Howard. 384 pp.—A. L.

The Novitiate's Preceptor. Vol. III.

The magazine was discontinued at the end of this year.—S. S. L.

Magazin für die Neue Kirche. Vol. I, part 2. Tübingen. —A. L.

Reed, Sampson : *Observations on the Growth of the Mind.* Boston. Howard. Second edition.—*Conv. R.* 1829 : 7.

[Reports] : *General Conference.* Minutes for 1829. London. Hodson. 68 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1829. 24 pp.—A. L.

London Missionary and Tract Society. 8th annual report.—*I.* 1829 : 619, 689.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society. 13th annual report.—*I.* 1830 : 34.

Manchester Printing Society. 27th annual report.—*I.* 1829: 618.

North British Missionary and Tract Society. 5th annual report.—*I.* 1830 : 39.

Report of Proceedings relative to the Presentation of a Gold Cup to the Rev. Sam. Noble, by the Congregation of the Cross St. Church, London, on March 4th, 1829. London. 23 pp.—A. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 20. London. Hodson. 27 pp.—A. L.

Warwick Meeting. 24th report.—*I.* 1830: 38.

Roche, Rev. M. B.: *Sermon delivered at the consecration of the Temple of the Second New Jerusalem Church of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia. Manning. 16 pp.—A. L.

Tafel, Prof. J. F. I.: *Förspråk till en annoncerad öfversättning af Emanuel Swedenborg's Skrifter.* Skara. C. M. Torin. 28 pp.

Translated from the German.—A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Fyra Predikningar.* Stockholm. Marquard.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

France. Prince de Polignac becomes prime minister to Charles X. whose government is becoming more and more reactionary. Death of Lamarck, the naturalist.

Germany. Death of Frederick von Schlegel, the German philosopher, author of "Philosophie des Lebens," and "Philosophie der Geschichte."

Great Britain. The Hicksite division in America extends to the Quakers in England. Passage of the Catholic Emancipation Act. Death of Sir Humphry Davy, the chemist, and of Thomas Young, the egyptologist and physicist.

Italy. Death of pope Leo XII. He is succeeded by Pius VIII. a learned and virtuous man, but much opposed to the Bible societies and the secret organizations.

Russia. A great epidemic of cholera devastates Russia, and spreads thence over the rest of Europe.

South America. Venezuela is separated from Colombia. Rosas gains supreme power in Buenos Ayres.

Turkey. The Russians capture Silistria, Erzerum, and Adrianople. The war is ended by the Peace of Adrianople (Sept. 4), Turkey relinquishing to Russia the northeastern coast of the Black Sea, and the suzerainty over the tribes of Caucasus. The independence of Greece is recognized, and also the Russian protectorate over Moldavia and Wallachia.

1830. **America.** The census for this year ascribes to the New Church a membership of five hundred persons, with twenty-eight societies, sixteen ordained ministers, and seven temples.—*Mess.* 47: 283; *M.* 6: 440.

Maryland, Baltimore. April 17.—Rev. John Hargrove, now in his eightieth year, resigns the pastoral charge of the society. He is tendered the use of the parsonage for the re-

mainder of his natural life.—*M.* 14: 491; *Ex.* 81.

Massachusetts, *Bridgewater.*—This society reports "an absolute change of state—for the better—both within and without the society."—*Conv. R.* 1830: 10.

Boston.—Rev. Warren Bird, a Baptist minister, is excommunicated by his former brethren, and unites openly with the New Church.—*Ibid.*

Lancaster.—A small society is formed here during this year. —*Ibid.*

New York City.—Death of Mr. Edward C. Riley, the founder of the New Church in this city.—*Ibid.* p. 11.

Ohio, *Cincinnati*, October 10.—Organization of "The New Jerusalem Western Missionary Society." This movement subsequently leads to the formation of the "Western Convention."—*M.* 4: 116.

Pennsylvania, *Haddington*, June 7.—Foundation of the chapel of the "First New Jerusalem Church of Delaware County." This society now applies for admission into the General Convention.—*Conv. R.* 1830: 15.

Philadelphia. June 3–5.—*Twelfth General Convention*, Mr. Hargrove, president; Mr. DeCharms, secretary; nine ministers and twenty-five representatives are present. The committee appointed in 1829, for the purpose of defining the respective duties of the three degrees of the clergy, reports its inability to present any such definition and recommends that the subject be postponed for future consideration. Certain resolutions, presented by Rev. Thomas Worcester, attempting such a definition, are laid on the table. A committee is appointed to collect information in relation to infant schools. Rev. Samuel H. Wills, of Abingdon, Va., and Rev. James Robinson, formerly of Derby, England, but now of Delaware county, Pa., are recognized as priests of the second degree of the ministry.—*Conv. R.* 1830; *Ex.* 236–244; *M.* 3: 345.

Canada.—Mr. John Harbin, formerly the leader of the New Church in Salisbury, England, settles at Chingachowchy (twenty-five miles north of Toronto, Ont.), and opens worship in a log cabin. This marks the beginning of the New Church

in the Dominion, and of the Chingachowchy (or Chinguacousy) society. Mr. Harbin is said to have been the son of an English bishop; he was at first a Methodist preacher, afterwards practiced medicine in India, and finally joined the New Church.—*Mess.* 47: 101.

France. *Paris.*—M. Emile Broussais, a physician and advocate, assumes the leadership of the New Church in Paris. He soon develops disorderly tendencies, like M. Oegger and the Count de Bissy, who have mixed the Heavenly Doctrines with spiritistic revelations.—*I.* 1831: 340; 1860: 207.

Germany. *Potsdam*, December 31.—Death of Herr Johann Frank, royal apothecary; he leaves the sum of 1300 florins to assist Dr. Im. Tafel in his publications.—*T. M.* ii: 195; *R. S. S.* 1832: 15.

Tübingen, May 29.—Dr. Tafel, in a letter to the Swedenborg Society, describes the controversy respecting Swedenborg between two prominent theologians, Dr. Paulus, of Heidelberg, and Professor D'Eschenmayer, of Tübingen, each claiming that his opponent has done injustice to Swedenborg. Dr. Vorherr, of Münich, a royal councillor, is mentioned as an active New Churchman. L. Hofaker's edition of *Heaven and Hell* has met with an extensive circulation; seventy copies have been disposed of in Austria.—*R. S. S.* 1830: 13; 1831: 15; *M.* 4: 156.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, March 28.—Consecration of the new temple of the New Church in Summer Lane. The building, which is one of the largest and finest in the Church, is described in *I.* 1830: 43, 153.

Glasgow.—The church in this city separates into two small societies, one worshiping at Hutchinson's Hospital, the other at St. Andrew street.—*Conf. R.* 1830: 76.

London, June 16.—The closing exercises of the Woodford School are described. Mr. J. H. Smithson is one of the teachers. The work on *Heaven and Hell* is used as one of the Latin text-books, and the pupils are able to read it off, in English, without hesitation. Owing to lack of support on the

part of the Church, the proprietors are now compelled to open the school to the general public.—*I.* 1830: 200, 252.

June 21.—Twenty-first annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. It is resolved to publish pocket editions of the minor works, and to assist Dr. Tafel in the publication of the Writings in German.—*R. S. S.* 1830: 17.

Manchester, December.—Mr. John Henry Smithson is engaged as the assistant to the Rev. Richard Jones, and to take charge of the literary work of the Manchester Printing Society.—*I.* 1861: 579.

Newcastle, August 13.—Elias de la Roche Rendell is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church by the Rev. Samuel Noble. Mr. Rendell, in the same year, resigns the pastoral charge of the Newcastle society.—*Conf. R.* 1830: 20. *M. L.* 1895: 156, 157.

Norwich.—The church here separates into two societies. The majority, under the leadership of Mr. S. Allison, continue their services in the French Protestant chapel, which is offered gratuitously. The two parties are re-united in 1831.—*I.* 1831: 298; *Conf. R.* 1830: 72.

Poole, July 25.—Rev. Th. Goyder consecrates a chapel opened for worship by a new society which has been gathered together by Mr. A. J. Le Cras.—*Ibid.* 84.

Salford, August 10–14.—*Twenty-third General Conference.* Rev. David Howarth is elected president. Nine ministers and twenty-five representatives are present. A legacy of £300 is received from the late W. Hutchinson. A new committee is appointed to take into consideration the question of a third degree in the ministry. The Conference expresses its conviction that the sacraments should be administered only by ordained clergymen. The manner of receiving new societies into connection with the Conference, and of admitting ordained ministers into the office of ordaining ministers, is regulated. Mr. T. C. Shaw, of London, is appointed on the editorial board of the *Intellectual Repository*, in place of Rev. R. Hindmarsh, resigned. The ordination of Mr. E. D. Rendell is granted,

but the application for the ordination of Mr. R. G. Sheldon, of Liverpool, is refused.—*Conf. R.* 1830.

Mr. Jonathan Bailey, of Salford, receives the Doctrines of the New Church at this period, and is appointed secretary of the Salford society.—*M. L.* 1886: 221.

St. Heliers, Jersey.—The chapel and the public services of the New Church in this island are given up, owing to lack of interest among the nominal members.—*I.* 1830: 93.

Sweden. *Lyrestad, Westgothland,* July 16.—Death of Rev. Jonas P. Odhner, dean of Lyrestad, aged eighty-six years. He was one of the earliest receivers of the New Church in Sweden, a member of the "Exegetic Philanthropic Society," of the society "*Pro Fide et Charitate,*" and the first translator of the the *True Christian Religion* into Swedish. He was one of the few Lutheran clergymen in Sweden who adhered fearlessly and openly to the confession of the Heavenly Doctrines during the period of persecution. His son, grandson, and great-grandson have been active members of the New Church. "A gentle and lovable man, zealous in his office, and passionately devoted to studies, music, and flowers."—Warholm's *Skara Stifts Herdaminne,* II: 256.

West Indies.—Mr. Kjerulf, a judge of St. Thomas, and Mr. Linberg, formerly of Harrisburg, Pa., now a judge of the High Court of St. Croix, are mentioned as the first New Churchmen in the Danish West Indies—*Conv. R.* 1830: 17.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1830.
"Sketch of the History of the General Conference," pp. 30, 86.
New Jerusalem Magazine, Boston, vol. IV.
"Discovery of a new tribe in the interior of Africa," p. 35.
"Education of children in the New Church," p. 250.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church.* Boston. Adonis Howard. 92 pp.

First American edition, from the English edition of 1818.—*M.* 3: 221; *Conv. R.* 1831: 6.—A. L.

Der Himmel mit seinen Wunder Ersheinungen, und die Hölle (Heaven and Hell). Tübingen. Hofaker.

Third German edition; translated, or rather, paraphrased, in an inexcusable manner, by L. Hofaker.—L. R. T.

Enthüllte Offenbarung (Apocalypse Revealed). Part 3. Tübingen.

First German edition; translated by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Nine Queries respecting the Trinity. Boston. Carter.—*M.* 4: 96; *Conv. R.* 1831: 6.

On the Last Judgment. London. S. S.

Third English edition.—S. S. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. S. S.

Tenth English edition; revised.—*R. S. S.* 1830: 9.

The Decalogue Explained (from *A. E.*). Boston. Carter.

First American edition.—B. L.

Heilig Jerusalem und dessen Himmlische Lehre (New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine). Tübingen. Hofaker.

Seventh German edition; translated by Hofaker; the references to *A. C.* are omitted in this edition.—L. R. T.

The complete edition of this work was published in the same year under the title *Die Neue Kirche des Herrn und ihre Himmlische Lehre.*

Der Verkehr zwischen Seele und Leib (Intercourse between the Soul and the Body). Tübingen. Hofaker.

Fourth German edition; translated by Hofaker.—L. R. T.

[**Anonymous**]: *A Letter to the Rev. Adam Clarke, occasioned by some strictures on Swedenborg in the "Methodist Magazine" for August 30,* by "*Josephus.*" Liverpool. C. Bentham. 22 pp.—Cin. L.

Proofs of the Supreme Divinity of the Lord Jesus Christ, and of the Doctrine of the Divine Trinity. Philadelphia. D. Harrington. 70 pp.—U. L.

[**Catechism**]: *Katechismus, oder Unterricht in den Lehren der Neuen Kirche, für Kinder.* Tübingen. 16 pp.

Translated from the English Conference Catechism, by Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *The Golden Wedding Ring.* Manchester. 24 pp.—B. M.

Espy, J. M.: *The Youth's Manual of the True Christian Religion.* Columbus, O. 35 pp.—Cin. L.

[Liturgical]: *Order of Worship for the use of the Second New Jerusalem Church of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia. T. S. Manning. 108 pp.

Compiled by Rev. M. B. Roche. *Mess.* vol. 36: 359. A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

The Morning and Evening Services, with Glorifications, the articles of Faith, and Chants, as contained in the Liturgy for the New Church, compiled for the use of Free Schools, Sunday Schools, etc. London. Hodson.—*Conf. R.* 1829: 15.

Mason, Rev. William: *A Help to Family and Private Devotion.* London. Hodson. 206 pp.

A well-known work; reviewed in *I.* 1830: 238.—A. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *An Appeal in behalf of the Doctrines of Faith and Life of the New Church.* Boston. A. Howard. 246 pp.—*N.* I: 542.

[Periodicals]: *The Intellectual Repository and New Jerusalem Magazine* for 1830; together with issues for 1831, constituting "Vol. I" of this journal, as now published under the auspices of the General Conference. (See 1831).—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. iv. (for 1830–31). Boston. John Allen. 480 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1830. London. Hodson 103 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1830. Philadelphia. 20 pp.—A. L.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society. 14th annual report.—*I.* 1830: 286.

Manchester Printing Society. 28th annual report.—*I.* 1830: 197.

Missionary and Tract Society. 9th annual report.—*I.* 1830: 244.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 21. London. Hodson. 27 pp.—A. L.

Sheldon, Ralph G.: *St. Peter's Keys*. A Lecture. London. Hodson. 18 pp.—A. L.

Tafel, Dr. Im.: *A Letter to the Rev. Manning B. Roche*. Philadelphia. 15 pp.—A. L.

Tulk, Charles Aug.: *Letters to the Editors of the New Jerusalem Magazine*. London.

Mentioned in a catalogue of second-hand books, appended to *I.* 1850. December.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Christliga Sånger*. Stockholm. 23 pp. —A. L.

Oskyldigt Försök att utreda och upplysa skilnaden imellan en Menniska, en Ande, och en Engel (An attempt to explain the difference between a Man, a Spirit, and an Angel). Stockholm. 49 pp.—A. L.

Predikan på elfte Söndagen efter Trinitatis. Stockholm. 29 pp.—R. L.

Rättegångshandlingar i tryckfrihetsmålet öfver skriften "Oförgriplig Erinran." Stockholm. 75 pp.—A. L.

Tillägg till skriften "Religionens Helgedom." Stockholm. 75 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Joseph Smith begins to publish his "revelations," and lays the foundation of the "Church of Latter-Day Saints," or "Mormons." The Protestant Episcopal Church establishes the first American mission in Armenia. Organization of the (non-Episcopal) "Methodist Protestant Church," at Baltimore. Rev. John Winebrenner, of Harrisburg, Pa., organizes the 'Church of God," a Baptist sect, practicing the rite of washing of feet.

Belgium. A revolution against the oppression of the Dutch government breaks out in Brussels (Aug. 15). The Dutch army enters Brussels but is forced to retreat. A national congress declares the independence of Belgium from the forced union with the Netherlands. The independence of the country is recognized by a conference of the Powers in London.

France. The French begin the conquest of Algeria. Charles X. publishes his unconstitutional "five ordinances," by which he attempts to destroy the liberty of the Press and restore absolutism. Thiers, a young editor, assumes the leadership of the liberal party. A revolution breaks out in Paris, July 27. Charles X. is forced to abdicate and flees to England. Louis Phillippe, the Duke of Orleans, is proclaimed the constitutional King of the French (Aug. 9).

Germany. Revolutionary movements break out at Dresden, Berlin,

rg, an ier places. The duke of Brunswick is expelled by the populace.

Great Britain. Death of George IV. He is succeeded (June 26) by his brother, William IV., "the sailor king." The Wellington ministry is succeeded by the Grey cabinet. Rise of the sect of "Plymouth Brethren" or "Darbyites." Organization of the "Catholic Apostolic Church," by Rev. Edward Irving; twelve "apostles" are selected with subordinate "proph- "angels," etc. The Liverpool and Manchester Railway (the first ay in England) is opened for traffic. First publication of Tennyson's ns.

taly. Death of Pope Pius VIII. (Nov. 30). Ferdinand II. succeeds ancis I. in Naples.

Poland. Outbreak of a revolution at Warsaw. The Grandduke Contine is forced to retire, with the Russian garrison. Chlopicki is promed dictator of Poland.

outh America. Equador, formerly part of Colombia, proclaims itself an pendent republic. Death of Bolivar, the great "liberator" of South erica (Dec. 17).

1831. **America.** *Maine, Portland,* August 21.—The society is formally organized as a church, according to the regulations of the Convention.—*M.* 5 : 40. The history of the Portland society, by the Rev. W. B. Hayden, is given in *M. n. s.* v : 478.

Massachusetts, Boston.—The society removes from the Athenæum on Pearl St. to Mr. T. H. Carter's Hall, in Phillips Place, remaining here until June, 1845.—*Conv. R.* 1832 : 6.

Bridgewater.—This society is at present without a pastor, the Rev. Eleazar Smith having "thought fit to withdraw himself."—*Conv. R.* 1831 : 7.

New York City, June 2–4.—*Thirteenth General Convention.* Six ministers and seventeen delegates are present. Mr. Hargrove is elected president, but declines the honor on account of his infirmities. Rev. Chas. I. Doughty is then elected in his place. It is resolved that "ministers and licentiates of all ranks be considered members of the Convention *ex officiis,* and that no others vote in Convention except delegates from the regularly organized societies." Committees are appointed to prepare "Rules and Orders" for the future government of Conventions, to consider the subject of a more perfect organization, and to draw up a constitution for a proposed general

Missionary and Tract Society.—*Conv. R.* 1831; *Ex.* 244; *M.* 4: 432.

Ohio, June–August.—Rev. M. M. Carll, on behalf of the "New Jerusalem Western Missionary Society," undertakes an extended evangelistic journey through Western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio and Kentucky. A detailed and interesting account of his journey is published in *M.* 5: 64.

Germany. *Tübingen*, December 4.—Dr. Tafel, in a letter to the Swedenborg Society, mentions the recent formation of New Church circles at Leonberg, Hoheim, Rasheim, Ebingen, and Stuttgardt, which he has begun to visit regularly. His brother, Dr. Leonhard Tafel, has lately received the Doctrines. Schleiermacher, "the king of the German theological world," has visited Dr. Im. Tafel, and has expressed, "in mild and condescending terms," his regrets at the continued publication of Swedenborg's works.—*R. S. S.* 1831: 16; *Conf. R.* 1831: 59.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—Rev. D. G. Goyder having removed to Hull, Mr. Adam Haworth becomes the leader of this growing society.—*I.* 1871: 407.

Hull.—Rev. James Bradley resigns the pastorate in this city; he is succeeded by Rev. D. Goyder.—*I.* 1830: 298; *Conf. R.* 1831: 67.

Rev. John Clowes.

Warwick, May 29.—Death of the Rev. John Clowes, the "friend, fosterer, advocate" and patriarch of the New Church in the English-speaking world. Born in Manchester, October 20, 1743, he graduated at Cambridge, 1766, was ordained into the priesthood of the Anglican Church, in 1769, and immediately received a call to the incumbency of the new parish church of St. John in Manchester, where he remained as rector for the period of sixty-two years. Becoming acquainted with the Doctrines of the New Church, in 1773, he devoted his entire life to the study and dissemination of these

Heavenly Truths. The fruits of his activity, since that date, are evident on nearly every page of these *Annals of the New Church.* A man of sublime virtue, spirituality, tenderness, wisdom, genius, learning, activity, and usefulness, he will be revered in all future ages as one of the first "wise men of the East," who in the dawn of the New Dispensation came to worship and serve the Lord in His Second Advent.

His death, like his life, made a profound impression upon the New Church throughout the world. "No event has ever yet occurred in the annals of the New Church which produced so general a sensation. It pervades every circle, and moves alike all classes of the receivers. Nothing else has been talked of, or thought of, since this dispensation of Providence has been known. And all seem actuated by one desire,—to express in the fullest manner their grateful veneration for his memory."—*I.* 1831 : 453; 1841 : 353.

London, June 15.—A great meeting, in memory of the Rev. John Clowes, is held at the temple in Cross street. It is more numerously attended than any other meeting of the New Church previously held in London. Commemorative addresses are delivered by the three ministers and a number of the most prominent members of the Church in London. The meeting is fully reported in *I.* 1831 : 462. Similar meetings are held in most of the larger centres of the New Church in Great Britain.

June 20.—Twenty-second annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. The committee reports the gift of £20 from an unknown friend for the purpose of placing copies of the Writings with certain literary clubs; these donations have been well received by the clubs mentioned, excepting the Oxford and Cambridge University club, which has returned the books. A long resolution, in commemoration of the Rev. John Clowes, and of his services in behalf of the New Church, has been inserted in the leading public newspapers. Much information is presented respecting the activity of Dr. Tafel, in Germany. —*R. S. S.* 1831.

August 9–13.—The *Twenty-fourth General Conference* is

held at the temple of the Cross St. Society. Five ministers and sixteen representatives are present. Rev. Robert Hindmarsh is elected president. A resolution is adopted, disavowing any intention of interfering with the freedom of particular societies by the recommendation of the Conference Liturgy, or by the regulations of the Conference Deed. (This, in reply to complaints from Scotland, where many viewed the Liturgy with suspicion, as smacking of Romanism, etc.) The Conference strongly expresses its conviction that the most perfect arrangement of the ministry is that of a trine, but that "spiritual benefits can only result to the Church from forms founded in rational use." "A complaint of a serious nature [~~Tulkism~~?] being preferred against the Rev. E. D. Rendell," it is resolved that the name of the latter be omitted from the list of the ordained ministers. Rev. David Howarth is "appointed" to the office of an ordaining minister.—*Conf. R.* 1831.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1831.

"A sketch of the History of the General Conference," p. 373.

"On the death of Rev. John Clowes," p. 453.

"Thoughts connected with the establishment of another degree in the Ministry of the New Church," by James Knight, Esq. (the legal adviser of the Conference), p. 502, 547. The writer proposes that ministers in the first degree be authorized to expound the Word and administer the Sacrament of Baptism, ministers in the second degree to administer, in addition, the Holy Supper and the consecration of nuptials, and those in the third degree to ordain others.

New Jerusalem Magazine, Boston, vol. 5.

"Natural Diseases of a spiritual origin," by S. Reed, pp. 133, 169.

"On the importance and use of the Memorable Relations," p. 221.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*. Vol. II. London. S. S.

Third English edition; revised by Rev. Samuel Noble. In this volume the back references are removed to the bottom of the page.—*R. S. S.* 1831: 9.

Enthüllte Offenbarung. Part 4. Tübingen.

First German edition, now completed; translated by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Die Christenreligion in ihrer Æchtheit (The Christian Religion in its genuineness). Tübingen. Four volumes.

Third German edition; translated and published by Ludwig Hofaker.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Boston. Carter.

Fifth American edition; stereotyped.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. London. S. S.

Ninth English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1831: 9.

The Four Leading Doctrines. London. S. S. A pocket edition.—*R. S. S.* 1831: 9; *O.* vii: 411.

[Anonymous]: *Schwedenborgsche Abendteuer auf Reisen bei Nacht* (Swedenborgian adventures during nocturnal journeys). Leipzig. Glück. 113 pp.

A nonsensical production; noticed in *L.* 1890: 200.—A. L.

The Eternal Sonship of the Saviour, considered in a Letter to the Rev. Adam Clarke, by "*Josephus.*" Liverpool. 28 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1831: 382.—A. L.

Carll, Rev. M. M.: *A Sermon delivered before the General Convention.* New York. 20 pp.—A. L.

[Catechism]: *A Catechism for the Children of the New Church.* Boston. Allen and Goddard.—*M.* 4: 360.

A Catechism for the use of the New Jerusalem Church, with proofs of the Doctrine, from the Sacred Scripture. New York; printed for R. S. Smith, under the direction of S. Woodworth; noticed in *M.* 4: 360.

Clowes, Rev. John: *On Mediums.* Manchester. Varey.

Third edition.—B. L.

The Words of a Dying Man, a sermon, (before printed under the title *Penitens, or the Dying Tradesman*). Manchester. 20 pp.—*I.* 1831: 587.

Goyder, Rev. D. G.: *A Letter on the subject of Transubstantiation.* Newcastle. 24 pp.—*I.* 1831: 581.

A Reply to that part of Mr. Larkin's pamphlet, which contains his "Thanks" and his "Applause" to Mr. Goyder. Newcastle. 20 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1832: 33.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *Little Streams from the Great Fountain of Living Waters.* London. Goyder. 276 pp.

A volume of lectures, with a portrait of the chapel in Waterloo Road. Reviewed in *I.* 1831: 392.—B. L.

Hobart, Nathaniel: *Life of Emanuel Swedenborg. With some account of his Writings. Together with a brief notice of the Rise and Progress of the New Church.* Boston. Allen and Goddard. 188 pp.

The first systematic and extended biography of Swedenborg. Reviewed in *M.* 5: 37.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Jerusalem Church.* (Conference Liturgy.) London. Hodson. 220 pp.

Second edition.—Cin. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *A Discourse occasioned by the removal into Eternity of the Rev. John Clowes.* London. Hodson. 43 pp.—A. L.

The True Object of Christian Worship demonstrated. Second edition. Boston. Allen. 32 pp.—Cin. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository*, for 1831; completing vol. I. of the Conference organ. London. Hodson. 612 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. V (for 1831–32). Boston. J. Allen. 480 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1831. London. Hodson. 78 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1831. New York. 16 pp.—A. L.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society. 15th annual report.—*I.* 1831: 606.

Manchester Printing Society. 29th annual report.—*I.* 1831: 439.

Missionary and Tract Society. 10th annual report.—*I.* 1831: 604.

North British Missionary and Tract Society. 7th annual report.—*I.* 1832: 34.

New Jerusalem Western Missionary Society. Proceedings of the First Annual Meeting. Cincinnati. J. H. Wood. 16 pp.—U. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 22. London. Hodson. 27 pp.—A. L.

Tybeck, Rev. Johan: *Hvad sannings-älskande Christne böra tänka om det Nya Jerusalem* (What truth-loving Christians should think in regard to the New Jerusalem). Stockholm. 66 pp.—R. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Death of James Monroe, ex-president of the United States. The Mormons begin their emigration from New York State and establish a colony at Kirtland, Ohio. Publication of W. L. Garrison's "Liberator," at Boston.

Belgium. Leopold of Saxe-Coburg is elected king of the Belgians. The Dutch army is defeated in Belgium by the French under Marshal Gérard.

Canada. Organization of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, in connection with the State Church of Scotland.

France. Casimir Périer is appointed prime-minister. The hereditary peerage is abolished in France. Publication of Victor Hugo's "Nôtre Dame de Paris."

Germany. Constitutional reforms are granted in Saxony and Hesse-Cassel. Central Europe is ravaged by the Asiatic Cholera. Death of Georg W. F. Hegel, the celebrated metaphysician, successor of Fichte at Berlin. Death of Barthold G. Niebuhr, the historian, author of "Römische Geschichte," etc.

Great Britain. The "Reform Bill" (for the reform of the franchise) is introduced in Parliament by Lord Russel, but is frustrated in committee; Parliament is dissolved; the new House of Commons passes the Reform Bill, but the House of Lords rejects it. Parliament is now prorogued. Riots occur at Derby and Nottingham. King William IV. and Queen Adelaide are crowned. New London Bridge is opened. Asiatic Cholera appears in England. The British Association is founded. Captain John Ross determines the position of the true magnetic pole. Organization of the Congregational Union of England and Wales.

Italy. Gregory XVI. is elected pope, a papal tyrant of the ancient type (d. 1846). Revolutionary movements in Modena and the Papal States are suppressed by the Austrian forces. Charles Albert, of Savoy-Carignan, succeeds Charles Felix as king of Sardinia.

Poland. Chlopicki, the Polish dictator, resigns from the leadership of the patriots, who continue the struggle under Adam Czartoryski, but are repeatedly defeated. Warsaw capitulates to the Russians (Sept. 8), and Poland is completely subjugated.

South America. Compelled by revolutionary movements, Pedro I., of Brazil, abdicates in favor of his son, Dom Pedro II.

Turkey. Syria is occupied by the army of Mehemet Ali, the rebellious viceroy of Egypt.

1832. **America.** *Massachusetts, Boston,* August 16.—*Fourteenth General Convention.* Three ministers and twenty-three delegates are present, all from New England. Rev. Th. Worcester is elected president, and Mr. Zina Hyde, secretary. No business of general interest is transacted. The lack of representation from outside New England was caused by the prevalence of cholera in various parts of the United States.—*Conv. R.* 1832; *Ex.* 245.

Ohio, Cincinnati.—A New Church Sunday School, the first one in the city, is opened by Mr. Milo G. Williams. There is much opposition to the school, at first, among the members of the church, on the ground that the school would "interfere with the spiritual freedom of the children"(!)—*Mess.* 55: 348; *Conv. R.* 1832: 10.

May 7.—Edwin A. Atlee, the minister of the Cincinnati society, resigns from his office and returns to his former associates, the Quakers, "for the sake of peace of mind." He does not, however, renounce his faith in the Doctrines, and after a few years comes back to the New Church.—*Conv. R.* 1832: 15. Mr. Richard De Charms succeeds Mr. Atlee as pastor of the Cincinnati society, at that time, an unenviable position.—*N.* iv: 135.

October 12–13.—*First General Convention of the Receivers of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem West of the Alleghany Mountains* (the "Western Convention"). Daniel Mayo, Esq., is chosen president, and M. G. Williams, secretary. The members adopt a report by the Rev. Adam Hurdus, setting forth the aims and circumstances which have necessitated the formation of a Western Convention, viz., the needs of more local uses, the great distances between the brethren in the east and in the west, local peculiarities of character and particular affinities, etc. This District Convention still considers itself "subject to a General Convention of the whole Church in the United States," but leaves undecided its relation to the General Convention as already existing. A committee is appointed to prepare a "friendly address" to the next General Convention. Other committees are appointed to prepare rules and

regulations for the government of the Western Convention, to take into consideration the general subject of church government and order, etc. The publication of a New Church periodical in the west is recommended.—*W. Conv. R.* 1832.

France. *Leves, near Chartres.*—Abbé François Ledru, the parish priest of Leves, is ejected from his cure by the bishop of Chartres, on account of his faith in the New Church. (He had received the Doctrines in 1830.) This proceeding creates great indignation among the parishioners, who march in a body to the bishop, to plead for the reinstatement of their beloved pastor, but in vain. The Abbé now opens an independent place of worship, naming it, at first, the "French Catholic Church." The bishop denounces him to the civil authorities as a disturber of the public peace, and a body of military is sent to arrest him, but is prevented by the inhabitants of Leves and adjoining villages, who rise in arms in defense of their preacher. The soldiers refuse to act against the people, whereupon a larger force is sent, and a solemn investigation is instituted, resulting in the acquittal of Ledru from the charges preferred.—*I.* 1838: 325.

Germany. *Tübingen.*—Dr. Tafel and Ludwig Hofaker issue a prospectus, announcing their intention to publish a new edition of Swedenborg's Writings in the original Latin.—*R. S. S.* 1832: 14.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, August 14–17.—*Twenty-fifth General Conference.* Three ministers and twenty delegates are present. Rev. Edward Madeley is elected president. A legacy of £845 is received from the late Mrs. Ann Marshall, of London. The Conference being unable to come to any unanimous conclusion on the subject of the proposed third order of the ministry, two committees are appointed to take into further consideration the question "whether it is in accordance with the laws of Divine Order to admit persons, by some solemn service, to administer the sacrament of Baptism only, and not that of the Holy Supper." The resignation of Mr. J. H. Smithson from the office of secretary of foreign cor-

respondence is accepted, and the office is abolished as being unnecessary at present.—*Conf. R.* 1832.

August 17.—The Rev. David Howarth is consecrated an ordaining minister by Rev. Samuel Noble.—*Conf. R.* 1832 : 15.

Glasgow.—The two societies in this city become re-united, the services being conducted at the place of worship in St. Andrew St.—*Ibid.* 68.

London, February.—Formation of the "Juvenile Coffee Meeting and Friendly Association of the New Church Youth," the first "Young Folks' Club" known in New Church history. It is largely a doctrinal class, led by some one of the London ministers, or other adult visitor.—*I.* 1834 : 50.

February 19.—Death of Mrs. Ann Marshall, aged seventy-five years, a remarkable New Church woman, according to Mr. Clowes, "the most scientific receiver of the Writings, male or female, that he had ever met with." She had been an active and generous member of the New Church since the year 1792, and bequeathed her entire property to the Church. —*I.* 1832 : 95, 98, 141 ; *R. S. S.* 1832 : 6.

March—The Woodford School is discontinued, owing to lack of support.—*R. P.* 467.

June 19.—Twenty-third annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. The Committee reports the receipt of £1,000 as a bequest from the late Mrs. Marshall.—*R. S. S.* 1832.

Rev. Augustus Clissold, a distinguished clergyman of the Church of England, receives the Doctrines of the New Church. He had attempted to read the *True Christian Religion*, but found it unintelligible and left it on his table. Some time afterward he noticed the book lying open, and asked his man servant if he had been reading it. "Yes, sir," the man replied. "Do you understand it?" asked Mr. Clissold. "Every word of it, sir," was the reply, "and it is beautiful." Impressed by this answer, Mr. Clissold resumed his reading, and before long became one of the foremost champions of the Heavenly Doctrines, and the most efficient supporter of the Swedenborg Society.—*N. C. M.* 1882 : 590.

Manchester, November 22.—Death of the Rev. Richard

Jones, aged sixty-two years, the founder of the distinct organization of the New Church in Manchester. Receiving the Doctrines in his youth, through Mr. Clowes, he came early to the conviction that the Church could prosper, permanently, only when separate from the institutions of the Old Church, was chosen the leader of those, in Manchester, who held the same conviction, and was chiefly instrumental in organizing the separate society, and in erecting the temple in Peter St., in 1792. Beginning to preach for this society in the year 1800, he was ordained into the ministry in 1808, and continued, from that time until the day of his death, to serve gratuitously as the beloved pastor of the Peter St. society, and as one of the most respected and trusted ministers of the New Church. Steadfastness, thoroughness, earnestness and humility were the most conspicuous characteristics of his mind. His biography is given *I.* 1832: 333; *Herald of Truth*, p. 21.

Middleton.—The society erects a small chapel at the cost of £300.—*M. L.* 1896: 459.

Newcastle.—Serious disturbances take place in the church here; a number of the members secede from the society in Percy St., and establish themselves in Westgate St.—*Conf. R.* 1832: 11, 65.

Nottingham.—Rules are adopted by this society, requiring every applicant for membership to be regularly examined as to his knowledge of the Doctrines.—*Ibid.* 70.

Paisley.—Public services are resumed by this society, which is now reviving.—*Ibid.*

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1832.

"Practical Reflections on the Necessity of New Church Education," p. 12.

"On the Necessity of Baptism, or Rebaptism, of converts to the New Church," by Rev. Manoah Sibly, p. 82.

"Examination of the injurious notice of Swedenborg's Physiological works, by the celebrated Baron Haller," by Dr. John Spurgin, p. 164.

"The New Church Doctrine of the Atonement and Sacrifice, defended against attacks in the *Christian Remembrances*," by "Ensifer" (Rev. Augustus Clissold), p. 213. This is the first appearance of Mr. Clissold in the literature of the New Church.—*M. L.* 1882: 473.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg : *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. 3. London. Hodson.
Third English edition; published by the Manchester Printing Society.—*R. S. S.* 1832 : 12.

On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. London. S. S. A pocket edition.—*R. S. S.* 1832 : 11; *O.* vii : 411.

On the White Horse. Boston.
First American edition.—B. L.

On the Worship and Love of God. Boston. Carter. 213 pp.
First American editon.—A. L.

The Apocalypse Revealed. London. S. S. Two volumes.
Third English edition, revised and beautifully published. The Scripture passages in these volumes are changed so as to conform to the Authorized Version.—*R. S. S.* 1832 : 12.—A. L.

Vom Weissen Pferd. Tübingen.
First German edition; translated by Hofaker; mentioned in *B. I.*

Allison, S. : *A Brief Correction of some gross Misconceptions respecting the New Jerusalem Church.* Norwich. 22 pp.—Reviewed in *I.* 1832 : 278.

Beurling, Carl H.: *Den Nya Församlingens Heliga Religions Lära* (The Sacred Doctrine of the New Church). Stockholm. Deleen. 188 pp.
A brief. but valuable compendium.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Sermons on Various Subjects.* Vol. I. Manchester. Varey.
The fifth edition; reviewed in *I.* 1832 : 276.

The Golden Wedding Ring. Boston. J. Allen. 48 pp.—U. L.

De Charms, Rev. Richard : *The True Nature of a Religious Profession.* A sermon delivered before the Western Convention.—Cincinnati. L. R. Lincoln. 19 pp.—A. L.

Hofaker, Ludwig : *Das grosse Jenseits, nun erschaulich gewiss* (The great Beyond, now visibly certain). Tübingen.
A spiritistic work, severely criticized by Dr. Tafel in *M.* XI : 18.

Keene, James: *The Character af Man.* A lecture. Bath. England. 28 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1832 : 90.

Oegger, G.: *Rapports inattendus entre le monde matériel et le monde spirituel, ou ma Transition à la Nouvelle Eglise, et les circonstances surnaturelles qui ont accompagné cette démarche* (Unexpected communications between the material and spiritual worlds, or my passing over to the New Church, and the supernatural circumstances which accompanied this step). Paris. Treuttel. 236 pp.

A spiritistic production. L. Hofaker, in the same year, published a German translation of the same work, under the title *Stille Wege zwischen Menschenwelt und Engelwelt.* The work has been severely criticized by Dr. Im. Tafel in *M.* XI : 18.

Pegg, W.: *The three principal objections brought against the character and Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, fairly examined.* Newcastle. 19 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1832 : 278.

[Periodicals]: *Magazin für die Neue Kirche.* Vol. II, part 1. Tubingen.—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for 1832; together with issues for 1833 constituting vol. II of the Conference Organ.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. VI (for 1832–33). Boston. Otis Clapp. 480 pp.—A.

[Pike, Rev. J. G.]: *Swedenborg och Bibeln.* Stockholm. 18 pp. Second Swedish edition.—A. L.

[Provo, Peter]: *Aphorisms of Wisdom.* Boston. Allen & Goddard. 222 pp.

"A new edition;" critically reviewed in *M.* 6 : 305. —A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1832. London. Hodson. 83 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1832. Boston. 22 pp. —A. L.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society. 16th report.—*I.* 1832 : 280.

Manchester Printing Society. 30th report.—*I.* 1832 : 137.

Missionary and Tract Society. 11th report.—*I.* 1832 : 238.

REV. SAMUEL NOBLE.
FROM THE PAINTING BY R. B. FAULKNER.

Report of the Committee of the New Jerusalem Society in Cross St., London, on the state of the Society's affairs. London. Hodson. 26 pp.—A. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 23. London. Hodson. 27 pp.—A. L.

Western Convention. First annual report. Cincinnati. 28 pp.—A. L.

Richér, Edouard: *La Religion du Bon Sense. Pour servir d'exposé préliminaire a la Doctrine de la Nouvelle Jérusalem* (The Religion of Common Sense; to serve as a preliminary exposition of the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem). Paris Treuttel. 492 pp.—A. L.

Robinson, Thomas: *The eternal duration of the material world.* Hull.

Reviewed in *I.* 1832: 141.

Tafel, Dr. Im.: *Religionsystem der Neuen Kirche, aus den Quellen dargelegt* (The religious system of the New Church, presented from the original documents.) Vol. I, part 1. Tübingen. 70 pp.

Published in the *Magazine für die Neue Kirche*, vol. II, part 1.—A. L.

Tulk, Charles Augustus: *The Record of Family Instruction in the Spiritual Doctrine of the Holy Scripture.* London. Goyder.

Reviewed favorably in the *Herald of Truth*, 1833: 39.

Tyler, Rev. Bennet, D. D.: *Remarks of Rev. John Wesley, on the character and Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Portland, Me.

A reproduction of Mr. Wesley's slanders, published anonymously. The pamphlet is thoroughly demolished by Samuel Worcester, in his "*Remarks.*" (See below.) —*M.* 5: 474.

Vorherr, Dr. J. M.: *Geist der Lehre Immanuel Swedenborgs* (Spirit of Swedenborg's Doctrine.) Munich. 143 pp.

A friendly account.—A. L.

Worcester, Samuel: *Remarks on several common errors concerning the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg; contained principally in two pamphlets* [by Ellingwood & Wesley], *which are used for opposing the New Jerusalem.* Boston. J. Allen. 76 pp.

Reviewed in *M.* 5: 466.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Algeria. Abd-el-Kader places himself at the head of the native forces against the French invaders.

America. Andrew Jackson vetoes the bill renewing the charter of the United States Bank. Outbreak of the "Black Hawk War;" the Sax and Fox Indians are subdued and removed beyond the Mississippi. South Carolina "nullifies" the federal tariff act. John C. Calhoun, the champion of the states-rights doctrines, resigns the vice presidency. Andrew Jackson is re-elected president, and Martin Van Buren is elected vice president. Cholera ravages in America.

Belgium. The Dutch garrison in Antwerp surrenders to the French army. The separation of Belgium from Holland is completed.

France. Death of Casimir Périer. Carlist and republican disturbances break out in Paris. Soult, Thiers, and Guizot form a coalition ministry. The duchess of Berry is arrested after her unsuccessful attempt to create a legitimist revolution. Death of Napoleon (II), the duke of Reichstadt. Death of Champollion, the father of Egyptology. Death of Cuvier, the father of Comparative Anatomy.

Germany. Death of Goethe, the greatest of German poets, and of Spurzheim, the phrenologist

Great Britain. The Reform Act is passed by Parliament, and receives royal assent (June 7). Death of Rev. Adam Clarke, the great Biblical commentator. Death of Sir Walter Scott, the novelist, and of Jeremy Bentham, the father of the "utilitarian" philosophy.

Greece. Prince Otho, of Bavaria, is chosen king of Greece.

Portugal. Dom Pedro, the ex-emperor of Brazil, invades Portugal and takes the lead of the legitimist forces against his brother, the usurper, Dom Miguel.

Turkey. The army of Mehemet Ali repeatedly defeats the Turks in Syria.

1833. America. *Massachusetts, Boston.*—Mr. Otis Clapp purchases the entire stock of John Allen, and begins his activity as a New Church publisher. Strenuous efforts are made at this time to secure, by subscription, the publication of Rev. E. A. Atlee's translation of the *Principia.* The undertaking failed, though three-fourths of the necessary subscriptions were received.—*M.* 6. July; 10: 54.

June 6–8.—*Fifteenth General Convention.* Six ministers, six licentiates, and twenty-one delegates are present. Rev. L. Beers is elected president, and T. B. Hayward, secretary. A list of the "united societies" (possessing the right of representation in the Convention) is ordered to be published in the journal. An address is received from the Western Convention,

announcing the formation of that body. The ordination of Mr. Richard De Charms, of Cincinnati, is authorized. It is resolved that "none but regularly instituted churches should be regarded as having a right to act in Convention." A Missionary and Tract Board is instituted, and twelve men, representative of the entire church, are elected as members. The "Standing Rules" are further arranged, numbered, amended, and ordered to be printed in the journal. A communication is received from the Rev. M. M. Carll, recommending the establishment of three sectional conventions, in the Eastern, the Middle, and the Western States, with a triennial General Convention.—*Conv. R.* 1833; *Ex.* 246; *M.* 6: 429.

Bridgewater, May 29.—The Society is regularly instituted as a particular church, by Rev. Thomas Worcester. Mr. Samuel Worcester is engaged as preacher.—*Conv. R.* 1833: 14.

New York City.—The pastor, Rev. C. I. Doughty, relinquishes all secular employments and devotes himself exclusively to his ministerial work. A Sunday School is established in the chapel in Pearl street. There are, at this time, one hundred and twenty regular attendants at the services.—*Ibid.* 15.

Ohio, Cincinnati, July 28.—Richard De Charms is ordained a priest and teaching minister, by Rev. Adam Hurdus.—*W. Conv. R.* 1833: 14; *M.* 7: 240.

September 6.—*Second Western Convention*, Mr. Calvin Washburn, president. The meeting is very small, owing to the prevalence of cholera, and but little business of general interest is transacted. Rev. R. De Charms is elected permanent secretary. It is resolved to prepare communications to the General Convention, and to the English Conference.—*W. Conv. R.* 1833.

Dayton.—A society of twenty persons is formed here, with Milo G. Williams as the leader.—*Ibid.* 1834: 14.

Australia.—Mr. Thomas Morse, at Rockdale, near Sydney, is mentioned as the first New Churchman in Australia.—*Thornton*, p. 6.

Germany. *Tübingen.*—Dr. Tafel begins to preach openly, every Sunday, to an assembly of receivers from Tübingen and and neighboring villages. The Doctrines are spreading in Suabia and Southern Germany.—*Conv. R.* 1833: 21.

Great Britain. *Bath*, August 13–17.—*Twenty-sixth General Conference*, Rev. Robert Hindmarsh, president. Six ministers and fourteen representatives are present. The Conference concludes that it is inexpedient to attempt to legislate, at present, on the question of authorizing lay-preachers, by some formal service, to administer the sacrament of Baptism only. A new set of "Rules for the General Conference" is adopted. The ordinations of J. H. Smithson and J. W. Barnes are authorized, and the name of Rev. James Bradley is restored to the list of ministers recognized by the Conference. —*Conf. R.*, 1833; *I.* 1833: 521.

August 19.—Mr. John Wickham Barnes, the minister of the Bath society, is ordained by Rev. R. Hindmarsh.—*I.* 1833: 523.

Bristol, August 1.—Death of Rev. Thomas Furlong Churchill, M. D., at the age of sixty-five years. While practicing medicine in London he received the doctrines of the New Church through Mr. Proud, about the year 1798, was ordained into the ministry on August 16, 1812, and succeeded Dr. Hodson as pastor of the society in Dudley Court, London. This society, in 1814, united with the society in Lisle st., and Mr. Churchill remained here until, owing to ill-health, he resigned, in 1819, when he was succeeded by Rev. S. Noble. Mr. Churchill now retired to Bristol, where, in 1825, he published a well-known volume entitled, *Jesus Christ the True God and Life Eternal.* Eloquent and amiable, he was very popular as a preacher, but seems to have been somewhat lacking in firmness of conviction and purpose.—*I.* 1833: 531; 1834: 108; *N. J. Mag.*, London, 1828, p. 9.

Cheltenham.—A society of fifteen members, with Mr. John Cull as leader, unites with the Conference this year.—*Conf. R.* 1833: 80.

Derby.—The society adopts a more perfect organization. There are now sixty-one members.—*Ibid.* p. 80.

Hull.—The society withdraws from connection with the General Conference.—*Ibid.*

Liverpool, March 10.—Death of Mr. Thomas Banning, one of the earliest receivers of the New Church in England, a wealthy man, and liberal supporter of the work of Rev. John Clowes.—*Herald of Truth*, p. 96.

The state of the Church in Liverpool is at this time described as very harmonious and prosperous. Several Methodist preachers have lately come openly into the Church.—*Ibid.* pp. 24, 44.

London.—Mr. J. H. Wilkins, of Boston, after a visit to London, gives a very interesting and descriptive account of the New Church in the metropolis. Of the three societies, that of Mr. Noble is the largest, most intellectual and influential. Mr. Sibly's congregation consists of a great proportion of young people; the sphere here is very affectionate. Mr. Goyder's society is more non-descript, and the pastor is affected by the doctrines of C. A. Tulk. The New Church college, established by Mr. W. Malins, has failed, owing chiefly to lack of experience on the part of the founder. Rev. Augustus Clissold is described as a popular lecturer in one of the most fashionable churches; he is a man of wealth, an open receiver of the Doctrines, and a liberal supporter of the New Church. Mr. Wilkins mentions that he has visited Swedenborg's lodgings at Coldbath Fields, has inspected the MS. of the *Spiritual Diary*, and has procured copies, for America, of the extremely scarce original editions of the Writings.—*Conv. R.* 1833: 24; *M.* 7: 59.

The society in Waterloo Bridge Road reports this year for the last time to the Conference. The church is soon to be permanently closed.—*Conf. R.* 1833: 78.

June 19.—Twenty-fourth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. The Committee reports the receipt of a legacy of £100 from the late Mrs. Birch of Hull. It is resolved to procure a "Deed of Declaration of Trust," in order better to

secure the property of the society.—*R. S. S.* 1833; *I.* 1833: 486.

Manchester, October 20.—Mr. John Henry Smithson is ordained into the priesthood of the New Church, by Rev. Samuel Noble.—*I.* 1834: 42.

The state of the Peter street society, and the excellent condition of the Free School, is described by Mr. J. H. Wilkins. There are now two hundred and fifty scholars in the school. Regular instruction is given in the Heavenly Doctrines.—*Conv. R.* 1833: 25.

Newcastle.—A "North of England District Assembly" of the New Church is established here, with Mr. Thomas Chalklen as secretary.—*Ibid.* 14, 81.

Norwich.—A second division of the society occurs at this time, the minority taking possession of the church-property. —*Herald of Truth*, p. 24.

Prescot, April 7.—A small but neat chapel is opened here. The pulpit is filled by various lay-preachers from Liverpool.—*Ibid.* 161.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1833.

"On Employments in Heaven," a valuable correction of the misunderstanding that each one, in Heaven, is engaged in the *same* use which he performed in the world.—p. 324.

"Swedenborg's Doctrine of Influx, and the *Christian Remembrancer*," a splendid reply by Mr. Clissold to an atrocious attack on Swedenborg and the New Church in an Anglican Journal.—p. 314.

"The story, that Swedenborg wilfully misstated the date of his birth, at the alleged suggestion of an angel, not true."—p. 497.

"Extracts from Dr. Watts, confirmatory of the Doctrine of the sole Divinity of the Lord Jesus Christ."—p. 556.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom Concerning the Divine Providence.* London. S. S.

Third English edition; "revised throughout."—*R. S. S.* 1836: 6.

Arcana Cœlestia, quæ in Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta. Vol. I. Tübingen. 404 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited by Dr. Tafel, and published from the proceeds of a legacy left to him by Herr Frank of Pottsdam.—*R. S. S.* 1833: 7; 1835: 13.—A. L.

A Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and the Psalms of David.—Boston. Otis Clapp.

First American edition, "revised and corrected."—*M.* 6. July, (Wrapper).

Die Weisheit der Engeln betreffend die Göttliche Liebe und die Göttliche Weisheit (Divine Love and Wisdom). Tübingen. Hofaker. 372 pp.

First German edition, translated by Dr. Tafel.—R. L.

Index to the Arcana Cœlestia. London. 549 pp.

A new edition, revised by the aged John Aug. Tulk; mentioned in *I.* 1861: 578.—A. L.

Delights of Wisdom concerning Conjugial Love. Boston. Allen. 474 pp.

Second American edition, a new version, translated by Warren Goddard and Theophilus Parsons, and revised by T. B. Hayward; published at the expense of T. H. Carter, of Boston. This is the celebrated "Boston edition of *Conjugial Love*," which, on account of its fidelity to the original, has until the present time been much preferred by exact students of the Writings. The edition was stereotyped and has been frequently reissued.—*L.* 1892: 27.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. Th. Goyder. 143 pp.

Eleventh English edition, a pocket edition in double columns, published by the "Northern Society."—A. L.

The Decalogue Explained (from *A. E.*). Boston. Carter.

Mentioned in *N.* I: 542.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. London. Goyder. 23 pp

Fifth English edition, a pocket edition in double columns, published by the "Northern Society for printing the Writings of the Hon. Em. Swedenborg." (We know nothing further of this society.)—A. L.

The True Christian Religion. A new translation. Boston. Allen. 613 pp.

Second American edition, translated by Mr. T. G. Worcester, of Hollis, N. H., and carefully revised by T. B. Hayward. Published in double columns, and stereotyped at the expense of Mr. T. H. Carter. Reviewed in *M.* 6: 280; 25: 25.

[Anonymous]: *Two Letters to the Rev. J. Orange, occasioned by some misstatements and misrepresentations of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church.* Newcastle. 15 pp.—Cin. L.

Atlee, Edwin A.: *Review of a work entitled "Memoranda Illustrative of the Tombs and Sepulchral Decorations of the Egyptians.* Cincinnati. 16 pp.—U. L.

Carll, Rev. M. M.: *An Essay on Moral Culture, addressed to parents and teachers.* Philadelphia. Carey and Lea. 59 pp.—*M.* 6: 315.—A. L.

[Catechism]: *A Catechism for the Children of the New Church.* Boston. Clapp.

Second editon, revised and corrected —B. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A few plain answers to the question, why do you receive the testimony of Swedenborg?* Boston. Clapp.—B. L.

A Treatise on Opposites. Manchester. Gleave. 144 pp. —B. L.

Miscellaneous Sermons. London. Hodson. 509 pp.—*I.* 1833: 429.—Cin. L.

Religious Instruction for Youth. Manchester. Gleave. 2 vols.—B. M.

The Gooseberry Bush and the Caterpillars. Boston. Clapp. —B. L.

The Rainbow. Boston. Clapp.—B. L.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *Christianity and Colonial Slavery Contrasted.* London. Goyder. 16 pp.—Reviewed in *I.* 1833: 486; and *Herald of Light*, 159.—A. L.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *An Essay on the Resurrection of the Lord; being an humble attempt to answer the question, With what Body did the Lord rise from the dead?* London. Hodson. 283 pp.

A powerful contribution to the discussion respecting the materiality or immateriality of the Lord's resurrection-body. Mr. Hindmarsh teaches, in substance,

that the Lord's material body was dissipated in the sepulchre, at, or before the time of His resurrection in and with a Divinely-substantial body, perfectly distinct from the former.—Reviewed in *I.* 1834: 82, 147, 201.—A. L.

The Lamb Slain from the Foundation of the World, being a concise view of the false doctrines held by Christians in general concerning the Lord, etc. London. Hodson. 237 pp.

A magnificent exposure of the Old Church Doctrine concerning the person of the Lord, the work of Redemption, and the means of Salvation.—Reviewed in *I.* 1834: 259.—A. L.

Hofaker, L: *La Nouvelle Église du Seigneur. Petit Aperçu d'un grand avenir, addressé aux philosophes et aux savans de la France.* Tübingen. Hofaker.

Translated from the German by G. Oegger.—L. R. T.

Lavalle: *L'Eléve de l'Évangile.* Tarbes. (France).

The author, a French Protestant clergyman, was a receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines.—*I.* 1838: 331.

[Liturgical]: *Hymns for the use of the New Church.* Stereotyped edition.

Published by the General Conference. London. Hodson.—U. L.

Oegger, G.: *Nouvelles Questions Philosophiques.* Paris. 236 pp. —L. R. T.

[Periodicals]: *The Herald of Truth, or Northern Repository.* London. Thos. Goyder. 164 pp.

A small monthly magazine, edited at Newcastle by Rev. D. G. Goyder. Only seven numbers were published (from January to July, 1833).—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for 1833; together with issues for 1832 completing Vol. II of the Conference organ. London. Hodson. 588 pp.—A. L.

The Monthly Theological Expositor, a journalistic venture by Rev. E. D. Rendell, of Hull. It is reviewed in the *Herald of Truth*, p. 162. We know nothing further of its history.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. VII. (for 1833–34). Boston. Otis Clapp. 480 pp.—A. L.

The Spiritual Observer, a New Church monthly, published for a short time at Newcastle. It is reviewed in *I.* 1834: 52.

Pfirsch, William: *Grundzüge des Christlichen Glaubens nach dem Lehrbegriffe der Neuen Kirche* (Principles of the Christian faith, according to the Doctrines of the New Church). Schweinfurt. 88 pp.—*L.* 1891: 145; *T. M.* II: 186.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1833. London. Hodson. 107 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1833. Boston. 35 pp.—A. L.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society. Seventeenth report.—*I.* 1833: 528.

Manchester Printing Society. Thirty-first report.—*I.* 1833: 482.

Missionary and Tract Society. Twelfth report.—*I.* 1833: 484.

North British Missionary and Tract Society. Ninth report.—*I.* 1833: 517.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 24. London. Hodson. 24 pp.—A. L.

Western Convention. Second Annual Report published in the form of a circular letter to the individual receivers in the West. Cincinnati. 32 pp.—A. L.

Richer, Edouard: *Le livre de l'homme de bien.* Nantes.

A German translation was published in the same year, by Hofaker, at Tübingen, under the title *Sittengesetz und Offenbarung.* *R. S. S.* 1833: 13.—L. R. T.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *Jesus Christ the Only Divine object of Praise.* A Sermon. London. Molineux. 22 pp. *M.* 7: 37.—A L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Henry Clay's compromise tariff bill is passed by Congress, thus averting the threatened secession of South Carolina and a consequent civil war. President Jackson removes the public funds from the United States Bank. Foundation of the American Anti-Slavery Society. Foundation of Oberlin College. Rise of the sect of Adventists or "Millerites," founded by William Miller, of Hampton, N. J,

Germany. A liberal constitution is granted in Hanover. Revolutionary

attempts at Frankfort are followed by reactionary measures in most of the German states.

Great Britain. The first reform Parliament is opened (Jan. 29). A coercion bill for Ireland is passed. Edward Irving is tried for heresy and deposed from the ministry of the Kirk. Death of Wilberforce, the philanthropist, the leader of the anti-slavery movement. Publication of Carlyle's "Sartor Resartus."

Beginning of the "Tractarian" movement in the High Church party of the Anglican Church: Certain clericals at Oxford, led by Rev. Edward B. Pusey and John Henry Newman, form an organization for the purpose of opposing liberal tendencies, and of reconciling, as far as possible, the Anglican and the Roman churches. They begin to publish their views in a series of "Tracts for the Times," and become known as Puseyites.

Greece. The "Holy Synod" of the National Church of Greece is established independent of the patriarchate of Constantinople.

Mexico. Beginning of the first presidency of Santa Anna.

Portugal. The fleet of Dom Miguel is destroyed off Cape St. Vincent, by the English under Sir Charles Napier. Dom Pedro enters Lisbon and declares himself regent for his young daughter, Maria da Gloria.

Spain. Death of Ferdinand VII. (Sept. 29). His infant daughter, Isabella II., is placed on the throne under the regency of her infamous mother, Maria Christine. Don Carlos, the brother of Ferdinand VII., proclaims himself the legitimate ruler, and instigates the first Carlist insurrection.

Turkey. Mehemet Ali is compelled by France and Russia to make peace with Turkey; he receives Syria, Crete, and the Holy Land from the Sultan.

West Indies. Negro slavery is abolished in the British West Indies.

1834. **America.** *Maine. Portland.*—Mr. Henry A. Worcester begins to minister to the societies in Portland, Bath, and Gardiner.—*Conv. R.* 1834: 12.

Maryland, Baltimore. The Rev. John Hargrove, on account of the infirmities of advanced age, gives up all preaching. The services of the society are continued by Mr. John W. Hunt, at his own house in Exeter st.—*M.* 8: 423; *Mess.* vol. 62: 259.

Massachusetts, Boston. November.—Ralph Waldo Emerson, in a letter to Carlyle, highly recommends Sampson Reed's *Observations on the Growth of the Mind.* Speaking of the "Swedenborgians," after a curious effusion of praise mixed with ridicule, he concludes: "They are to me, however, deeply interesting as a sect, which, I think, must contribute more than all other sects to the new faith which must arise out of all."—*M. L.* 1883: 378.

December 4.—Organization of the "Boston New Church Printing Society" for the publication of Swedenborg's writings. For the history of this useful body, which continued its operations until 1840, see *Conv. R.* 1836: 380; *M.* 39: 625; *N.* 1: 542.

Bridgewater, September 3.—The new house of worship is dedicated by Rev. M. M. Carll. Mr. Samuel Worcester is ordained into the ministry by Rev. C. I. Doughty.—*M.* 8: 71.

Ohio, Newville.—A small society is formed here, with Mr. David Crawford as leader.—*W. Conv. R.* 1834: 19.

Steubenville.—The receivers organize themselves into a society under the leadership of David Powell, Jr.—*Ibid.* 15.

Ohio, Cincinnati, October 17–18.—*Third Western Convention*, Mr. Oliver Lovell, president. An acting committee of twelve members is appointed. Resolutions are adopted looking to the establishment of a printing press. No other business of general interest is transacted.—*W. Conv. R.* 1834.

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, June 5–7.—*Sixteenth General Convention*, Rev. Charles I. Doughty, president; T. B. Hayward, secretary. Seven ministers and sixteen delegates are present. The Missionary and Tract Board reports that Rev. M. M. Carll has been employed as missionary during the entire year. The Board is requested to furnish the writings of Swedenborg to such universities, colleges, and literary institutions as would be willing to receive them. A committee is appointed to take charge of a bequest from Miss Elizabeth Jones (about $800—the first bequest ever received by the Convention), and to pay over this money to the Missionary and Tract Board. The ordination of Mr. Samuel Worcester is authorized. A long communication is received from the Western Convention. A resolution is adopted recognizing the utility of a Western Convention, at the same time repudiating any implied desire, on the part of the General Convention, to coërce any members of the New Church in any way whatever. A committee is appointed to take into consideration the subject of a uniform edition of a book of Chants and Hymns.—*Conv. R.* 1834; *Ex.* 248; *M.* 7: 476.

See also respecting the resolution in regard to the Western Convention, *M.* 18: 39.

France. *Nantes*, January 21.—Death of Édouard Richer, one of the most talented writers in the history of the New Church. Born at Nantes in 1792, he became one of the foremost literary men in France, writing a great number of celebrated works on archæology, history, poetry, and philosophy, but devoting himself entirely to the interests of the New Church after becoming acquainted with the Heavenly Doctrines, in 1812, through his friend, Captain Bernard. Of his many writings in exposition of these Doctrines the best known are his *Religion of Good Sense* and the series of eight volumes published under the collective title *The New Jerusalem.* He was a brilliant, learned and industrious man, and at the same time simple, gentle, and unaffected.—*M.* 31: 622; *C. H.* 39; Bayley's *N. C. W.* 180.

Saint Amand (*Cher.*), November. — Monsieur J. F. S. Le Boys des Guays, a judge at Saint Amand, and a well-known writer on Roman Law, becomes acquainted with the Doctrines of the New Church. He had previously been a student of magnetism and mesmerism, but after his reception of the New Jerusalem became a firm opponent of all forms of spiritism. He now begins a life-long propaganda for the New Church, and opens his house for worship on Sundays.—*I.* 1865: 125.

Great Britain. *Blackburn.*—The Doctrines are introduced here by the Rev. Mr. Price, vicar of St. Paul's. After his removal to another charge, a number of his sympathizers form themselves into a distinct society of the New Church.—*M. L.* 1894: 138.

Embsay, April 13.—A New Church chapel is opened in this village. The society here, which was raised up chiefly through the open-air preaching of Rev. Thomas Pilkington, now becomes connected with the General Conference.—*I.* 1871: 205; *Conf. R.* 1834: 46; *W. Conv. R.* 1834: 22.

London, June 19.—Twenty-fifth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. The draft of the "Deed of Declaration

of Trust," as prepared by James Knight, Esq., is adopted, and is printed in the report of this year.—*R. S. S.* 1834.

September 3.—Death of Mr. Richard Thompson, aged eighty four years. He was one of the founders of the original society in Great East Cheap, and the back-bone, financially, of the earliest operations of the New Church in London. He continued, throughout his life, a consistent member and liberal promoter of the New Church.—*I.* 1835: 392; *R. P.* 174.

Newcastle, August 12–16.—*Twenty-seventh General Conference*, Rev. David Howarth, president. A legacy of £300 is received from the late Mrs. Birch, of Hull. The Conference condemns a tract by Rev. E. D. Rendell, of Newcastle, entitled *A Creed for the New Church*, as "totally inconsistent with the genuine doctrines of the New Church, especially in stating that the Lord's humanity, assumed in the world, was totally put off, and intimating that a Divine Natural Humanity from the Father was not put on in its stead; and thus that the said publication is on no account to be regarded as a creed of the New Church."—*Conf. R.* 1834; *I.* 1834: 273.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1834.

Re-appearance of the old controversy respecting the nature of the resurrection-body of the Lord.

Editorial review of Hindmarsh's *Essay on the Resurrection of the Lord*, pp. 82, 147, 201.

"The Resurrection of the Lord in a Divine, not a Material Body," a sermon by Rev. S. Noble, p. 225.

"On the Identity of the Lord's Crucified and Risen, or Glorified Body," by Rev. W. Mason, p. 240.

Reply of Mr. Noble to Mr. Mason, p. 296.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia quæ in Scriptura Sacra*, etc. Vol. II. Tübingen. pp. 405–866; (Nos. 947–1885). Second Latin edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. 9. London.—S. S. Third English edition.—A. L.

De Deo Triuno (On the Triune God). From the *Apocalypsis Explicata*. Tübingen. 118 pp.

First Latin edition, edited and published by L. Hofaker.—A. L.

Doctrina Novæ Hierosolymæ de Domino (Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord). Tübingen. 90 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited and published by L. Hofaker.—A. L.

The Apocalypse Explained. Vol. I. London.—S. S.

Second English edition, revised by Rev. S. Noble. The passages of Scripture in this edition have been rendered in conformity with the Authorized Version, and the references to *A. C.* have been removed to the bottom of the page.—*I.* 1853: 80; *R. S. S.* 1834: 5.—A. L.

The Four Leading Doctrines (concerning the Lord, Sacred Scripture, Life and Faith). London.—S. S.

A "new edition."—S. S. L.

[Anonymous]: *Mon det enligt Guds Heliga Ord är någon Menniska tillåtit att kalla Herren Jesus Christus sin broder* (Is it allowed to any man, according to the Holy Word of God, to call the Lord Jesus Christ our brother?) Wadstena, (Sweden). Öbom. 15 pp.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *A memoir of the late Rev. John Clowes, A. M., written by himself.* Manchester.

Reviewed in *I.* 1834: 218; 1835: 432. A second edition of this interesting autobiography was published at London, 1849.

Field, George: *A Letter to Mr. Richard Carlile, containing strictures on his address to the inhabitants of Newcastle.* Newcastle. R. T. Edgar. 16 pp.—Cin. L.

Fraiche, Captain: *Résumé de mes Études sur les Véritées révélees à la Nouvelle Eglise* (A summary of my studies in the verities revealed to the New Church). Tarbes. (France).

Mentioned in *I.* 1838: 331. The author was a convert and associate of Captain Bernard's.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *Spiritual Gleanings from the Word of God. Ten Lectures.* London. Simpkin. 120 pp.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. D. G.: *The Trials and Comforts of the Lord's People.* A sermon. Glasgow. 23 pp.—A. L.

Mason, Rev. William: *Hausandacht für Mitglieder der Neuen Kirche* (Manual of Family Devotion). Tübingen. Hofaker.

Translated from the English.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1834; together with issues for 1835 constituting Vol. III of the Conference organ.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine Vol. VIII (for 1834–35). Boston. Otis Clapp. 440 pp.—A. L.

Pike, Rev. J. G.: *Swedenborgianism depicted in its true colors.* Boston. 68 pp.

"From the English edition"—A. L.

Rendell, Rev. E. D.: *A Creed for the New Church, on the Glorification of the Lord.* Newcastle. This tract was severely condemned by the General Conference of 1834.—See *Conf. R.* 1834: 17.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1834. London. Hodson. 60 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1834. Boston. 32 pp. —A. L.

Missionary and Tract Society. Thirteenth report—*I.* 1835: 391.

Manchester Printing Society. Thirty-second report.—*I.* 1834: 217.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 25. London. Hodson. 36 pp —A. L.

Western Convention. Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting. Cincinnati. 32 pp. -A. L.

Richer, Edouard: *Invocations à l'usage des Vrai Chrétiens* (Prayers for the use of true Christians). Paris. Treuttel. 384 pp.—A. L.

La Clef du Mystère. Vol. I. Paris. Treuttel. 466 pp. —A. L.

Témoignages. Applications (Testimonies. Applications, [of New New Church Doctrines]). Paris. Treuttel. 437 pp.—A. L.

Roche, Rev. M. B.: *Predigten für die Neue Kirche* (Sermons for the New Church). Tübingen. Hofaker.

Translated from the English by Dr. Im. Tafel.

Senior, Joseph: *A Few Fragments from "The Broken Pitcher."* London. Simpkin. 139 pp.

A very bright reply to the Rev. D. James, of Huddersfield, who had attacked the New Church in a sermon.—*I.* 1834: 325.—A. L.

Tafel, Dr. J. F. Im: *Geschichte und Kritik des Skepticismus und Irrationalismus* (Critical History of Skepticism and Irrationalism in their relation to modern philosophy, especially as applied to Hegel). Tübingen. 463 pp.

A learned and exhaustive work on comparative Philosophy and Theology, from a New Church point of view. Reviewed in *I.* 1837: 357.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The Indian Territory is constituted by Act of Congress. Organization of the "United Methodist Free Church" by the amalgamation of the "Reformed Methodists," the "Protestant Methodists," and the "Wesleyan Methodist Association." The Mormons, at Kirkland, O, adopt an hierarchical organization and begin to send out missionaries to the Eastern States and to Europe; they gain a great number of converts from England. Publication of Bancroft's "History of the United States," (Vol. I).

France. The French conclude peace with Abd-el-Kader; he is recognized as Emir of Mascara. Riots take place at Lyons and Paris, (April). Death of Lafayette, (May 20).

Germany. Death of F. E. Schleiermacher, the celebrated theologian and Christian philosopher, at Berlin. Publication of Ranke's "History of the Popes."

Great Britain. The ministry of Earl Grey is followed by that of Lord Melbourne, and the latter (November), is succeeded by Sir Robert Peel. The Emancipation of slaves goes into effect in all the British Colonies (August 1). Both Houses of Parliament are destroyed by fire (October 16). Death of William Carey, the English Orientalist and Baptist Missionary to India. Death of S. T. Coleridge, the philosopher, poet, and critic of Rev. Edward Irving, the founder of the "Catholic Apostolic Church;" of Charles Lamb, the poet and author; and of T. R. Malthus, the political economist. Publication of Lytton's "Last Days of Pompeii."

Italy. A tremendous eruption of Vesuvius destroys fifteen hundred buildings.

Portugal. The usurper, Dom Miguel, is defeated at Santarem, and submits before the quadruple alliance of England, France, Spain, and Portugal. Maria da Gloria is declared of age; death of her father, Dom Pedro (September). The monasteries are abolished in Portugal.

Spain. The Inquisition is abolished, (July 15). The Chamber of Peers decrees the perpetual exclusion of Don Carlos and his heirs from the Spanish throne; the Carlist troops are gaining ground.

1835. **America.** *Illinois, Chicago.*—Mr. J. Y. Scammon, a young member of the Church in Gardiner, Me., removes to the new settlement at Chicago and becomes the founder of the New Church in that growing community.—*Conv. R.* 1836: 384.

Massachusetts, Abington.—A commodious building is erected for the Church here. A society is regularly instituted by Rev. Thomas Worcester, on February 25, when all the members are baptized into the faith of the New Church. Mr. Warren Goddard is employed as the minister.—*Conv. R.* 1834: 14; *M.* 8: 284.

Bridgewater, May 14.—*First Quarterly Meeting of the New Church Societies in Massachusetts.* This forms the beginning of the "Massachusetts Association." A committee is appointed to consider "the duties of New Church Societies in respect to each other," to report a suitable name for the Association, and to instruct the New England delegates to the next General Convention in regard to the subject of sectional conventions.

The second quarterly meeting is held at North Bridgewater, on August 6, when the name "The Association of New Church Societies in Massachusetts" is adopted. At the third meeting, held on November 5, the principle of "close communion" is adopted by the Association.—*M.* 8: 401; 9: 27, 119.

West Bridgewater.—A small house of worship is dedicated by Rev. M. M. Carll, who now is engaged as minister to this society.—*Conv. R.* 1836: 388.

New York City, June 11–13.—*Seventeenth General Convention.* Rev. C. I. Doughty, president, T. B. Hayward, secretary. Eight ministers and twenty-one delegates are present. The Committee on Chants and Hymns reports the existence of great liturgical diversity in the church, and a general tendency to lay aside the use of hymns or any human compositions, in the forms of worship. The style of the hymns, as used, is severely criticised, and the exclusive use of chants, and of other forms of worship taken directly from the

Letter of the Word, is recommended. The Missionary and Tract Board reports that Rev. M. M. Carll and Mr. Henry A. Worcester have been employed as missionaries during the year, and that the Writings have been placed in a number of colleges. A committee is appointed to prepare suitable works for the instruction of children in the Heavenly Doctrines. At the motion of Mr. Sampson Reed it is "Resolved, that all applications for ordinations be hereafter made *directly to the ordaining ministers*, in Convention assembled; and, if granted, that their decision thereon be made known to the Convention for its *approbation*, previous to ordination." The ordaining ministers are also requested to determine what qualifications shall be deemed essential for receiving a license, or ordination. (This resolution met with much opposition in the West, as giving to the Convention an Episcopal form of government.) A committee is appointed to prepare a history of the ordinations and of the rise and usages of the New Church in America.—*Conv. R.* 1835; *Ex.* 250; *M.* 8: 403.

Ohio, Wayne Co.—The society here is reorganized and the work revived, after an interval of eleven years.—*P.* 1836: 10.

Pennsylvania, Allentown.—The Doctrines are introduced here by Mr. Henry Schweitzer, the son-in-law of Mr. Thomas Smith, one of the earliest members of the New Church in Philadelphia.—*L.* 1882: 93.

Delaware Co.—Rev. James Robinson resigns the pastorate of this society. The services are continued under Rev. M. B. Roche.—*Conv. R.* 1835: 16.

Philadelphia.—Rev. M. M. Carll resigns from the pastorate of the Philadelphia First society. The services are discontinued, and the members henceforth attend the services of Mr. Roche, or of Dr. E. A. Atlee, who is preaching in the meeting-house of the "Free Quakers."—*Conv. R.* 1835: 16.

April.—Organization of "The New Church Book Association of Philadelphia," under the leadership of Mr. Wm. Roberts. The designs of the Association are to disseminate the Writings and obtain subscribers for the publications of the Boston Printing Society.—*M.* 8: 313.

France. *Paris.*—H. de Balzac, the celebrated novelist, introduces into his *Seraphita*, *Louis Lambert*, and other romances, his distorted and absurd conceptions of "Swedenborgianism," thereby attracting considerable attention in the literary world, but at the same time doing much harm to the New Church. His would-be Swedenborgian mysticism is reviewed at length in the *Paris Literary Gazette*, of Dec. 16, 1835. See *I.* 1836: 99.

Germany.—Concerning Dr. Tafel's careful work on the new Latin edition of *Arcana Cœlestia*, and his troubles with L. Hofaker, on account of the latter's devotion to spiritism, see *R. S. S.* 1835: 13, 14; *M.* 11: 18.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—Mr. Jonathan Bayley begins his ministry at Accrington. There are at this time forty-three members in the society.—*Conf. R.* 1835.

Derby, August 11–15.—*Twenty-eighth General Conference.* Rev. Samuel Noble, president. Resolutions are adopted in commemoration of Rev. R. Hindmarsh. No other business of historical importance is transacted.—*Conf. R.* 1835; *I.* 1835: 616.

Edinburgh, December 27.—Death of Mrs. Esther Duché Hill, daughter of Rev. Jacob Duché, of Philadelphia, and widow of the Rev. William Hill,—a lovely and affectionate member of the New Church.—*I.* 1836: 105.

Glasgow, July 17.—First Missionary General Assembly of the members of the New Church in Scotland, Rev. Wm. Bruce, president; James Eadie, secretary. It is resolved to have annual assemblies for conference on missionary uses. The history of the institution is given in *O.* VII: 339; *I.* 1835: 605.

London, June 19.—Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg Society. Resolutions are adopted in commemoration of the Rev. R. Hindmarsh and his services to the Swedenborg Society.—*R. S. S.* 1835.

Gravesend, January 2.—Death of the Rev. Robert Hindmarsh, at the age of seventy-six years. For more than half a century the chief apostle of the New Jerusalem in this world,

he was at the same time the founder of the New Church as an organization distinct from the Old. He was the first to call together a meeting of New Churchmen, the first to receive the Baptism of the New Church, was the first ordainer in the Church, the first New Church publisher, the first, and throughout his life the foremost, of the evangelizers and defenders of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Born at Alnwick, in Northumberland, Nov. 8, 1759, and the son of the Rev. James Hindmarsh (who, in 1788, became the first ordained minister of the New Church), he established himself as a printer in London, in 1780, and received the Doctrines of the New Church in 1782. Early in the following year he gathered around him a little circle of other receivers, and in 1784 organized the "Theosophical Society," through which body important activities were soon developed. Hindmarsh now became the leader of those who desired to separate themselves from the Old Church, and was virtually the founder of the society in Great East Cheap, in 1788. Chosen by lot to read the services at the first ordination of New Church ministers, on June 1st, 1788, he was subsequently recognized by the General Conference as "ordained by Divine Auspices." At the early Conferences, from 1789 to 1793, he was the leading spirit, and stood forth, in 1792, as a most able champion of the Doctrines, in his *Letters to Dr. Priestley*. His life between the years 1795 to 1810 was clouded by conflicts within the Church and reverses in his business, but after this period he devoted himself entirely and most successfully to the work of the priesthood. He now removed to Manchester, and became the founder and pastor of a prosperous society at Salford, where he remained, constantly occupied in preaching, evangelizing, and writing, until the year 1824, when he retired to private life in Canterbury. His literary activity did not cease, however, until within a few days before his death; he was nine times elected president of the General Conference, and continued to the end the recognized leader of the organized Church in Great Britain. The life-long exponent of everything which is *distinctively* of the New Church; a clear-headed

thinker; a profound, discriminating and perceptive theologian; an eloquent and luminous preacher; a devoted and beloved pastor; a practical and effective evangelist; a powerful organizer and leader of men; a fascinating and spirited writer; a formidable controversialist; animated and inspiring in conversation; cheerful, sanguine and energetic in temperament; an uncompromising defender of the integrity and authority of the Doctrines; a devoted husband and wise father; a man, pious, joyous, fearless and free,—it has well been said of him, that "so long as the New Church exists, which will be as long as the earth endures, the great promoter of the establishment of the New Church distinct from the Old will be spoken of with honor, and the name of a Peter and a Paul will not be remembered longer than that of Robert Hindmarsh." (Rev. S. Noble, in *I.* 1835: 422). See, also, *I.* 1835: 397, 412, 417, 572; *N. C. R.* 1852: 188; Bayley's *N. C. W.* 84, and the *Life of Robert Hindmarsh*, by C. Th. Odhner, Philadelphia, 1895.

London, March 26.—Death of Rev. William Agutter, M. A., a clergyman of the Established Church, formerly chaplain and guardian of the French Orphan Asylum; an early receiver of the Doctrines, and an intimate friend of Rev. John Clowes. He is known in the Church chiefly as a contributor to the various periodicals (from 1790 to 1832).—*I.* 1841: 353. See especially the biography by Mr. Chas. Higham in *N. C. M.* 1899: 554.

Stockport, February 15.—Death of Mr. Richard Gill, the founder of the New Church in Stockport, an early receiver and contributor to the first journals of the Church.—*I.* 1835: 570.

Russia.—General Mouravieff is recalled from his virtual exile in Siberia, and is restored to imperial favor. He now resumes, quietly but persistently, his activity for the Heavenly Doctrines, constantly employing two persons in producing MSS. copies of the Writings and circulating these among his friends. Several members of the aristocracy by this means become interested in the Doctrines.—*I.* 1867: 5.

Sweden. *Stockholm.*—The secret New Church Society *Pro Fide et Charitate*, long inactive, is dissolved about this time.—*D.* I: 54.

Dr. Achatius Kahl, a clergyman connected with the University of Lund, and an earnest receiver of the Doctrines, visits Stockholm for the purposes of examining Swedenborg's manuscripts in the Academy of Sciences. He procures a copy of the *Adversaria.*—*M.* 17: 68.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1835.

The discussion on the nature of the Resurrection body of the Lord, between Mr. Noble and Mr. Mason, continued.—pp. 348, 460, 467.

On the life and death of Rev. Robert Hiudmarsh.—pp. 397, 412, 417.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom.* Boston. Otis Clapp.

Second American edition, published at the expense of the Boston Printing Society.—*N.* I: 542; *M.* 8: 437.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. 3. 522 pp. (Nos. 1886–2759). Tübingen.

Second Latin edition.—A. L.

Doctrina Novæ Hierosolymæ de Fide (Doctrine of Faith). Tübingen. 32 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited and published by L. Hofaker and Gustaf Werner.—A. L.

Doctrina Novæ Hierosolymæ de Scriptura Sacra (Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture). Tübingen. 74 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited and published by L. Hofaker and Gustaf Werner.—A. L.

Doctrina Vitæ pro Nova Hierosolyma ex Præceptis Decalogi (Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem, from the Precepts of the Decalogue). Tübingen. 52 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited and published by L. Hofaker and Gustaf Werner.—A. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Boston. Carter.

"Fourth" (really sixth) American edition.—*N.* I: 542.

Om den Yttersta Domen och det förstörda Babylon (On the Last Judgment). Stockholm. Deleen.

First Swedish edition, translated by Carl Deleen.—R. L.

[**Anonymous**]: *Address to the Clergy of the United States on the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. By "J——."* Columbus, O. 18 pp.—A. L.

Atlee, Rev. Edwin A.: *A Discourse on Psalm XCIII.* Philadelphia. C. Elliott. 16 pp.—A. L.

Carter, James: *Two Lectures on Taste.* Brightlingsea. 150 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1835: 541.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Dialogues on the Nature, Design and Evidence of the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Boston. Otis Clapp.—H. L.

Miscellaneous Thoughts, Observations, and Aphorisms on Spiritual Subjects. Manchester. J. Smith. 181 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1835: 667.—A. L.

[**Espy, J. M.**]: *The Contrast, or Certain Doctrines of the Protestant Churches, compared with the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem; with a Catechism for the New Church.* Columbus. O. 268 pp.

The second edition, revised; mentioned in *M.* 9: 11.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. D. G.: *The Supreme Deity of the Saviour.* London.

Mentioned in *I.* 1835: 449.

Madeley, Rev. Edward: *Hymns of Prayer and Praise for the Young.* London.

Reviewed in *I.* 1835: 604; *M.* 16: 119.

Nicholas, Lln. (Master Mariner): *Behold the Man. A short dissertation on the Divine Humanity and its Glorification.* London. Pownceby. 28 pp.—S. S. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *A Sermon occasioned by the removal into eternity of the Rev. Robert Hindmarsh.* London. Hodson. 16 pp.—A. L.

[**O'Connor, Wm.?**]: *Answers to the Questions proposed by the Unitarian Society at Belfast, to Believers in the Trinity.* Dublin. 12 pp.—Reviewed in *I.* 1836: 32.

One Hundred and Forty-four Proofs of the Sole, Supreme, and Exclusive Divinity of the Lord Jesus Christ. Dublin. 48 pp.

Reviewed *Ibid.* See also *I.* 1836: 150.

Proctor, Charles: *An Essay on the Credibility of Swedenborg.* London. Hodson. 108 pp.

The second edition.—*I.* 1835: 539.

[Periodicals]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1835; together with issues for 1834 completing Vol. III. of the Conference Organ. London. Hodson, 681 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. IX. (for 1835–'36). Boston. Otis Clapp. 440 pp.—A. L.

Richer, Edouard: *Dieu et le Monde Spirituel* (God and the Spiritual World). Paris. Treuttel. 688 pp.—A. L.

Dissertations Critiques Mélanges (Miscellaneous Critical Dissertations). Paris. Treuttel. 471 pp.—A. L.

Questions sur Emmanuel Swedenborg. Nantes. 128 pp.—R. L.

Suite de la Clef du Mystère, et Introduction à la Doctrine de la Nouvelle Jerusalem, suivie d'un Tableau Analytique de cette Doctrine. Paris. Treuttel. 420 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1835. London. Hodson. 78 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1835. Boston. 24 pp.—A. L.

Manchester Printing Society. 33d report.—*I.* 1835: 620.

Missionary and Tract Society. 14th report.—*I.* 1835: 622.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society. 18th report.—*I.* 1835: 437.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 26. London. Hodson. 26 pp.—A. L.

Western Convention. The journals for 1835–1843 were published only in *The Precursor.*

Spencer, T.: *The Difficulties and Absurdities of Swedenborgianism.* Skipton (England). J. Tasker.

A scurrilous pamphlet by a Methodist preacher, attacking especially the New Church Doctrine of Resurrection as presented in Noble's *Appeal.* Reviewed and demolished in *I.* 1835: 422

Tafel, Dr. J. F. Im.: *Vergleichende Darstellung und Beur-*

theilung der Lehrengesetze der Katholiken und Protestanten (A critical comparison of the Catholic and Protestant dogmas). Tübingen. 660 pp.

A learned and valuable work on Comparative Theology and General New Church Doctrine.—A. L.

Turner, Mrs. L. W.: *Principal Points of Difference between the Old and the New Church.* New York.

Mentioned in *Mess.* vol. 77: 138.

Wells, H. W.: *A Word, not to the wise, but to the ignorant, concerning Freedom.* Demerara.

A New Church sermon, addressed to the negro ex-slaves in Demerara. Reviewed in *I.* 1836: 92.

Contemporary Events.

America. The Seminoles renew hostilities in Florida. The Protestant Episcopal Church is divided into State dioceses. The bequest of James Smithson lays the foundation of the Smithsonian Institute. Opening of the railroads between Boston and Providence, and between Baltimore and Washington. A tremendous fire in New York destroys the centre of the city (Dec. 16).

Austria. Death of Francis I., Emperor of Austria (formerly Francis II., Emperor of Germany). He is succeeded by his son, Ferdinand I.

France. The Corsican conspirator, Fieschi, attempts to take the life of Louis Philippe, by an infernal machine (July 28). The French renew the war against Abd-el-Kader and burn Mascara. Publication of d'Aubigné's "Histoire de la Réformation."

Germany. The Lutheran Reformation is celebrated, with much ceremony, at Geneva. Death of Wilhelm von Humboldt, the German statesman and philologist. Publication of the atheistical "Life of Jesus," by D. F. Strauss.

Great Britain. Resignation of the Peel Ministry (April 8); Lord Melbourne resumes the premiership. Passage of the Municipal Corporations Reform Act. Death of William Cobbett, the reformer, and of James Hogg, the Scottish poet.

Mexico. The Mexican Republic is reorganized into a centralized State. Texas proclaims its independence of Mexico; San Antonio surrenders to the Texans (Dec. 10).

South Africa. The Boers begin to emigrate from Cape Colony to the North.

Spain. The government suppresses nine hundred convents and confiscates their property.

1836. **America.** *Maine, Bath,* August 27.—Organization of the "Maine Association of the New Jerusalem Church." Delegates are present from the societies in Bath, Portland, and Gardiner. Henry A. Worcester is elected president, and J. B. Swanton, secretary. Reports are received from the component societies, describing the rise and progress of the New Church in the state.—*M.* 10: 98; 30: 209.

Portland.—A New Church day-school is established here, with twenty children in attendance.—*Conv. R.* 1836: 377.

Massachusetts, Boston.—The society increases greatly during the year. There are now 100 communicants, 120 regular members, and an average attendance of 250 persons. The close communion, and other practices of the society are described in *Conv. R.* 1836: 385.

June 16–18.—*Eighteenth General Convention.* Rev. C. I. Doughty, president; T. B. Hayward, secretary. Eight ministers, three licentiates, and twenty-nine delegates are present, mostly from New England. A committee of *laymen* is appointed to take charge of the religious services at the meeting, and the ordaining *ministers* are appointed the Committee on Business (!) The Committee on Chants and Hymns reports the publication of the new "Book of Public Worship." The Standing Committee on Education, in its first annual report, makes a very strong plea for distinctive New Church education, in day schools and Sunday schools, conducted directly under the auspices of the Church. The question of administering the Holy Supper "in the privacy of a room, rather than in the publicity of the temple," is referred to the ordaining ministers, in order that "the views of the Church itself be made manifest." Resolutions are adopted in support of the plan proposed by the Boston Printing Society for the publication and distribution of the Writings. A Standing Committee on Finance is appointed. The ordaining ministers are requested to take into consideration the subject of degrees in the ministry. Arrangement is made to publish the Journal of the Convention in the *New Jerusalem Magazine.*—*Conv. R.* 1836; *Ex.* 252; *M.* 9: 361.

October.—Great interest is at this time manifested in New England in the subject of distinctive New Church education. A New Church day school is opened in Boston on Oct. 1, by Miss Coburn and Mrs. Little. Fifty pupils are in attendance. —*Conv. R.* 1836: 377, 382; *M.* 9: 266; 12: 398.

North Bridgewater, January 16.—A New Church house of worship is dedicated.—*M.* 9: 252.

Ohio, Cincinnati, May 12–13.—*Fourth Western Convention*, Mr. O. Lovell, president. About sixty members are present. A "Constitution" is adopted, making this Convention to consist of such individual receivers as shall contribute annually not less than three dollars, the clergy to be *ex-officio* members, and to constitute an Ecclesiastical Committee. The Convention resolves to assist Dr. Im. Tafel in his publication of the Writings in Latin and in German, to appoint a "Book Committee" of the Western Convention, and to establish a general depository for New Church literature in Cincinnati.—*W. Conv. R.* 1836. (See *P.* I: 4.)

June.—Organization of the "Second New Jerusalem Church Society in Cincinnati," with Mr. Alexander Kinmont as "teacher." The origin and history of this movement are described in *P.* II: 174.

September.—Publication of the first number of *The Precursor.*

Meigs County.—John Randolph Hibbard, a boy preacher in the Methodist Church, receives the Doctrines of the New Church. Happening upon a copy of the *True Christian Religion* in a log-cabin in the wilderness, he continues his studies while riding on horseback between his preaching stations. He soon comes into contact with the families of McQueen, Sherman, and Hobart, the first New Church people near Pomeroy and Middleport, proclaims the Doctrines boldly, and creates a great sensation.—*Mess.* vol. 44: 124, 137, 180.

Pennsylvania, Frankford.—The society comes into undisputed possession of the church building which had belonged to it as a congregation of the "Free-Will Baptists." Dr. E. A. Atlee is officiating as pastor, assisted by Mr. Robert Glenn,

formerly an ordained deacon in the F. W. Baptist Church.—*Conv. R.* 1836: 395.

Lancaster, February.—A society is regulary instituted, on the pattern of the society in Bath, Me.—*Ibid.*

Philadelphia, July 27.—Rev. M. B. Roche resigns the pastorate of the Philadelphia Second society, to assume charge of the Delaware Co. society at Darby. –*Ibid.* p. 386. The Church in Philadelphia is now in a very feeble state.

Denmark. *Copenhagen.*— Death of Prince Charles of Hesse, formely a member of the Exegetic-Philanthropic Society in Stockholm.—*T. M.* II: 123.

France. *Leves, near Chartres.*—Abbé Ledru publishes a modified translation of the Liturgy of the General Conference for the use of his independent congregation. He retains "holy water" and a few other Catholic customs, but is gradually coming out more distinctly for the New Church.—*I.* 1835: 565.

Nantes.—The leadership of the movement in this city is taken up by M. de Tollenaire, as a successor of Édouard Richer. —*P.* I: 18.

Paris.—The services of the New Church are still kept up by Émile Broussais. G. Oegger, in a letter to Dr. Tafel, renounces his late spiritistic works. Abbé Lammennais, in his celebrated *Affaires de Rome*, puts forth teachings evidently derived from the New Church.—*Ibid. M.* 11: 19.

Germany. *Iserlohn*, June 2.—Death of Rev. J. A. Strauss, a prominent Lutheran clergyman and pronounced receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines.—*T. M.* II: 173.

Great Britain. *Accrington*, October 23.—Jonathan Bayley is ordained by Rev. D. Howarth. The new Sunday school rooms are opened on the same occasion.—*I.* 1837: 380.

Leeds, August 25.—Death of Rev. Jonathan Gilbert, the pastor of the society in Leeds. He was ordained into the ministry of the New Church in 1825. A biographical notice is found in *I.* 1836: 327.

London, June 20.—Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting of the Swedenborg Society. The committee reports that arrange-

ments have been made with Mr. Hodson to have the Writings for sale, and exposed to view in the windows of his bookseller's shop in Fleet street. The bequest of $1,000 has been received from the late James Buckland, of Philadelphia, U. S. A.—*R. S. S.* 1836.

Manchester, August 9–12.—*Twenty-ninth General Conference*, Rev. Edward Madeley, president. Seven ministers and twenty-four representatives are present. The Conference accepts the resignation of Messrs. Jones and Shaw from the editorial board of the *Intellectual Repository*. Rev. Samuel Noble also offers his resignation as editor, but is induced to continue in office. Mr. E. W. Brayley, of London, and Rev. J. H. Smithson, of Manchester, are appointed assistant editors. The ordination of J. Bayley is authorized. The name of E. D. Rendell is restored to the list of ministers.—*Conf. R.* 1836; *I.* 1836: 379.

Sweden. *Stockholm.*—Death of Col. M. Sturtzenbecker, an early and prominent member of the New Church who at one time created a great doctrinal disturbance by his mixture of predestinarian and universalist notions with the Doctrines of the New Church.—*Kahl.* 4: 21.

Upsala, February 27.—A letter is addressed to the Manchester Printing Society, by Dr. J. E. Ström, sub-librarian at the university, respecting certain manuscripts by Swedenborg in Upsala. This letter subsequently led to the recovery of parts of the *Spiritual Diary.*—*I.* 1836: 270.

Switzerland.—Dr. Im. Tafel visits the little circles of New Churchmen in Switzerland, and describes the meetings held at Herisau under the leadership of Daniel Næff and John J. Bauman.—*R. S. S.* 1837: 11.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

New Jerusalem Magazine, Vol. X. (1836–1837).

"Family Worship, and the Religious Instruction of children in families," a report by a committee of the Massachusetts Association.—p. 137.

"The Natural Sciences in their relation to the New Church," an address by Sampson Reed.—p. 269.

The Precursor, 1836.

"Is Swedenborg what he says he is, and what are the proper signs of his

being so?" An important article, presenting the teachings concerning the Divine character of Swedenborg's Writings.—pp. 25, 59.

"Why have the Jews and the Hebrew Language been perpetuated to this day?" This article is the first to call attention to the importance of the study of Hebrew for the New Church.—p. 113.

"Who are 'Teaching Ministers'?" A valuable contribution to the understanding of the doctrine concerning the priesthood.—pp. 45, 121.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. IV. Tübingen. 386 pp. (Nos. 2760–3352).

Second Latin edition.—A. L.

Fortsättning om den Yttersta Domen (Continuation on the Last Judgment). Stockholm. Deleen. 23 pp.

First Swedish edition, translated and published by Carl Deleen.—R. L.

Die Weisheit der Engeln betreffend die Göttliche Vorsehung (Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence). Tübingen.

First German edition, translated by Prof. W. Pfirsch, and revised by Dr. Im. Tafel.—*L.* 1891: 145; *M.* 14: 109.—C. L.

On the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Edinburgh.

Twelfth English edition, 12mo.—*I.* 1837: 383.

The Apocalypse Explained. Vol. II. London. S. S.

Second English edition, revised by Rev. S. Noble.—*R. S. S.* 1836: 6; *I.* 1853: 80.

The Apocalypse Revealed. 3 Vols. Boston. Otis Clapp.

First American edition; a new translation, published by the Boston Printing Society.—*N.* I: 542.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Boston. Clapp.

Sixth American edition; a new translation, published by the Boston Printing Society.—*Ibid.*

The Four Leading Doctrines. Edinburgh. 12mo. 339 pp.

A new edition, with a preface by James Macara, Esq.; published by subscription.—*I.* 1837: 383.—R. L.

Bayley, Jonathan: *The Scriptural Resurrection asserted and defended, according to the views of the New Jerusalem Church. Being a reply to Mr. Poynder's pamphlet.* Manchester? 76 pp.

s Mr. Bayley's first appearance in the literature of the New Church. The pamphlet is reviewed in *I.* 02.

: *ook of Public Worship for the use of the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation.* Bost Otis Clapp. 396 pp.

A w edition, revised, corrected and augmented; pub d by order of the General Convention.—Re- in *M.* 9: 353.—A copy is owned by Rev. F.

Li *ue, annoncée et signifiée dans* *Jérusalem.* Chartres. 423

of the English General Conference, ench by Abbé Ledru, for the use of his congregation at Leves.—*I.* 1836: 269; *M.* 10: 188.—A. L.

ley, Rev. Edward: *The Great Importance of a Religious Education.* Birmingham. Reviewed in *I.* 1836: 311.

on, Rev. William: *Answers to Eight Questions concerning the Nature and Quality of the Body of the Lord Jesus Christ, from His Birth to His Ascension.* London. Hodson. 196 pp.

An important contribution to the discussion respecting the nature of the Resurrection-body of the Lord.—Reviewed in *O.* VII: 229.—A. L.

Odhner, Rev. Pehr Hemming: *Immanuel, Christliga Predikningar*, Vol. I. Mariestad. Sweden. 383 pp.

A volume of sermons, for many years used at the private worship of New Church families in Sweden.—A. L.

[Periodicals]: *The Intellectual Repository* for 1836; together with issues for 1837 constituting Vol. IV. of the Conference organ.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, Vol. X (for 1836–37). Boston. Otis Clapp. 432 pp.—A. L.

The Precursor, a monthly periodical, devoted to teaching, illustrating, and enforcing the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem, Vol. I. Cincinnati, O. September 15, 1836.—March 25, 1839. 396 pp.

R De Charms

The publication of this journal marks a new and important step in the history of the New Church journalism and theological thought. Edited by the Rev. R. De Charms, it is actually the first "precursor" of the "Academy movement" which developed towards the end of the century.—A. L.

Pfirsch, Prof. William: *Was uns Noth thut* (What we need for salvation). Schweinfurt. 71 pp.

Mentioned in *P.* I: 148.

Poynder, Rev.: *The Doctrine of the Resurrection proved from the Scriptures to be opposed to the Swedenborgian heresy.* Lockwood. Yorkshire.

The author, who was well answered by Mr. Jon. Bayley, was a minister of the sect of "Particular Baptists." Reviewed in *I.* 1836: 302.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1836. London. Hodson. 103 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1836. Published in *M.* 9: 361–404.

Legal Documents relating to the General Conference, with Explanatory Notes. London. 36 pp.—Cin. L.

Manchester Printing Society. Thirty-ninth report.—*I.* 1836: 269.

Missionary and Tract Society. Fifteenth report.—*I.* 1836: 217.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 27. London. Hodson. 26 pp.—A. L.

Worcester, Rev. Samuel: *Questions on the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine.* Boston. 33 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Arkansas is admitted as a State. Martin Van Buren is elected President. Death of ex-President Madison (June 28), and of Aaron Burr, the politician. Death of Rt. Rev. William White, the chief organizer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America and its first bishop in Pennsylvania.

Australia. Foundation of Adelaide, in South Australia.

France. Thiers forms a cabinet in succession to the Duc de Broglie (February), but soon resigns; Guizot becomes minister of public instruction. Louis Napoleon stirs up an insurrection at Strasburg, but is defeated and arrested. A new attempt to murder Louis Philippe is made on Dec.

27. The war against Abd-el-Kader is continued, with varying fortunes. Death of ex-king Charles X.

Great Britain. The Dissenters' Marriage Act is passed by Parliament. Publication of Dickens' "Pickwick Papers."

Mexico. The president, Santa Anna, is defeated and captured by the Texans under Houston on the San Jacinto. Houston is proclaimed president of the republic of Texas.

Portugal. A revolution takes place at Lisbon. Maria da Gloria is forced to swear to the constitution. The slave trade is abolished in the Portuguese dominions.

Spain. The Liberal party compels the Queen Regent, Maria Christina, to revive the constitution of 1812. The Carlist entrenchments at Hernani are taken by the English auxiliary legion (May); Espartero, aided by a British fleet, forces the Carlists to raise the siege of Bilbao.

1837. **America.** *Maine, Portland,* August 26.—The temple of the Portland Society is dedicated during the annual meeting of the Maine Association. Rev. Henry A. Worcester is engaged as the minister.—*M.* 11 : 55; *Conv. R.* 1838 : 386.

Massachusetts, Abington, May.—A New Church day-school, of a distinctive character, is established. No pupils are admitted who are not baptized into the New Church.—*M.* 12 : 403.

Boston, Aug. 31.—Ralph Waldo Emerson, in a lecture, speaks in superlative terms of Swedenborg's genius.—*M.* 11 : 67.

The "Boston Printing Society" undertakes the publication of a new edition of the *Arcana Cœlestia.*—*M.* 20 : 420.

Bridgewater, Nov. 2.—The Massachusetts Association undertakes to settle certain differences among the members of this society.—*M.* 11 : 30, 170.

Missouri, St. Louis, July 26.—Death of Mr. Peter Birkman, a prominent Swedish New Churchman and an early member of the Church in Pennsylvania.—*P.* I : 177.

New York City.—The society abandons the custom of supporting the pastor's office by individual subscriptions, and adopts the principle of support by free-will offerings. The Holy Supper is now celebrated by the society only in the privacy of the pastor's own room, in accordance with the

("conjugial") notion that there is a marriage relation between a pastor and his society. The church in New York is at this time in a very unhappy and unhealthy condition.—*Conv. R.* 1837 : 384 ; *N.* II : 684.

Ohio, Cincinnati, May 18-22.—*Fifth Western Convention.* Hon. John Young, of Greensburg, Pa., is chosen president. Rev. R. De Charms is appointed delegate to the "Eastern" Convention, and a resolution is adopted recommending that Mr. De Charms be ordained into the third degree of the ministry.—*W. Conv. R.* 1837 : *P.* 1837 : 129, 135.

Mr. De Charms, on this occasion, deposits the sum of $60 in the Cincinnati Savings Bank, to be retained there until an academy or school, distinctively of the New Church, shall have been established in Cincinnati, when the money is to be used for the support of this school. This money is still in the custody of the successors of the Western Convention, and has increased, by accumulated interest, to the sum of several thousand dollars.—*P.* I : 135; *L.* 1822: 178.

July 3.—Rev. Richard De Charms resigns from the pastoral charge of the Cincinnati First Society, owing to the strong opposition to his teachings among the majority of the society. He is succeeded by Rev. M. M. Carll.—*P.* I : 221.

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, June 1-3.—*Nineteenth General Convention.* Six ministers, two licentiates, and twenty-two delegates are present. Rev. C. I. Doughty is elected president, T. B. Hayward, secretary. Rev. Richard De Charms is received as delegate from the Western Convention. The committee on the "History of Ordinations" is discharged, being unable to present a report. Mr. Caleb Reed is appointed treasurer of the Convention. The Rev. Adam Hurdus is authorized to confer ordaining powers upon Rev. Richard De Charms, and is instructed as to the mode of the ordination. Rev. Thomas Worcester is appointed a special messenger to the Western Convention, in order to confer with that body on the subject of a general convention. The Committee of Ordaining Ministers present a lengthy report on the subject of degrees in the Ministry, the qualifications for each degree, the method of

initiation into the various degrees, the admission of members into societies, the institution of societies, Standing Rules of Convention, mode of proceedure at the meetings of the Convention, and General Rules,—in short, a complete constitution, proposing the establishment of an absolutely Episcopal form of government for the whole church. The three degrees in the Priesthood are to be entitled, respectively, "Bishops, Pastors and Ministers;" the formation of district conventions or associations is recommended, each to be under its own Bishop, with a chief Bishop for the General Convention itself. The whole proposed Constitution meets with the earnest opposition of Rev. R. De Charms, on the ground that it would exclude the whole church in the West, which would not submit to such Episcopacy. The report is consequently recommitted to the Committee of the Ordaining Ministers.—*Conv. R.* 1837; *Ex.* 226.

France. *Leves, near Chartres*, Aug. 26.—Death of Abbé Francois Ledru, the founder of the New Church in this village. His congregation, all simple and illiterate people, disperses after the death of their beloved pastor. A very full and interesting account of his work is given by Mr. Adam Haworth in *I.* 1838: 323.

Nantes, July 30.—M. de Tollenaire, in a letter to Mr. Wm. Chauvenet, of Philadelphia, describes the general conditions of the New Church at Nantes and Paris.—*M.* 11: 93.

Saint Amand, Nov. 18.—M. Le Boys des Guays, having received legal permission, begins to conduct public services in his own house. The audiences increase from twelve to a hundred and twenty within a month.—*I.* 1838: 94; 1865: 125.

Germany. *Tübingen.*—Ludwig Hofaker begins to publish a monthly periodical, the *Christus-Boten*, in which he continues his spiritistic propaganda, causing much scandal and injury to the New Church in Germany.—*M.* 11: 18.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—The Society, now under the pastoral care of Rev. Jonathan Bayley, is rapidly increasing. Fifty-five new members are added within a year. Two Sunday Schools are established, with more than five hundred

scholars and one hundred and fifty teachers.—*Conf. R.* 1837: 53.

Colchester, August 29.—A society of twenty-four persons is organized here.—*I.* 1838: 44.

Glasgow, July 14–15.—Third annual meeting of the Missionary General Assembly of the New Church in Scotland. Rev. D. G. Goyder is actively engaged in evangelistic work under the auspices of this body.—*I.* 1838: 101.

Haslingden, April 7.—Death of Rev. Thomas Pilkington, an ordained minister of the New Church. He was the founder of the societies at Haslingden and Embsay. An intelligent, benevolent and industrious man.—*I.* 1837: 553.

Kersley.—A new society is formed here by the union of the two societies at Ringley and Stone Hill. A new and commodious house of worship is erected, and the society enters into connection with the General Conference. The chapel is consecrated on April 30.—*Conf. R.* 1837: 61; *I.* 1837: 549.

Liverpool.—The Church in this city again splits asunder into two distinct societies, the one worshiping at Clare street, under the charge of Rev. T. Chalklen, the other one at Vauxhall road, under Mr. R. G. Sheldon.—*Conf. R.* 1837: 58.

London, January 27.—The fiftieth anniversary of the distinct establishment of the New Church in London is commemorated by the society in Friar street. The Rev. Manoah Sibly, in his "jubilee sermon," reviews the history of the New Church.—*I.* 1837: 492; *M.* 11: 22.

February.—Thomas De Quincey, the celebrated author of *Confessions of an English Opium Eater*, in an article in *Tait's Magazine*, greatly extolls the late John Clowes, but at the same time makes a virulent attack on Swedenborg and the New Church.—*I.* 1837: 500.

June 19.—Twenty-eighth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. The committee reports that the Writings have been advertised in *Tait's Magazine* to counteract De Quincey's article against Swedenborg. Dr. James John Garth Wilkinson at this time becomes a member of the Society. Charles Augustus Tulk, who in 1829 was excluded from the committee

by a nearly unanimous vote, is again elected a member of the governing body, although still active in propagating his idealistic heresy.—*R. S. S.* 1837; *I.* 1837: 605; 1838: 332.

August 8–11.—*The Thirtieth General Conference* is held at Cross street. Six ministers and fourteen representatives are present. Rev. Samuel Noble is elected president. Ordination is granted to John Cull, of Leeds, Woodville Woodman, of Brightlingsea, and Thomas Chalklen, of Liverpool. The resignation of Rev. William Mason is received with regrets, the Conference being unable to comply with the condition which he had made for remaining in the body, *i. e.*, the abolition of the degree of "ordaining ministers." The Conference, at this meeting, celebrates the fiftieth anniversary of the New Church as a distinct body.—*Conf. R.* 1837; *I.* 1837: 607.

September 27.—Rev. S. Noble officiates at the first legalized New Church marriage in England (Miss Louisa F. Dibbin to Mr. J. C. Chambers, of Jamaica), under the new Dissenters' Marriage Law.—*I.* 1837: 666.

Nov. 19.—A small chapel is opened at Burton street by a new congregation, formed by seceders from the society in Cross street.—*I.* 1838: 51.

Manchester, Nov. 6.—"The New Jerusalem Church Tract Society" (generally known as the "Manchester Tract Society"), is organized; the society is placed on a secure financial basis by the munificence of Joseph Senior, Esq.—*I.* 1838: 46; 1856: 449.

Salford, Sept. 17.—Mr. Thomas Chalklen, of Liverpool, is ordained into the ministry of the New Church by Rev. David Howarth.—*Conf. R.* 1838.

Southport, Oct. 3.—Death of Mr. Nathaniel Shelmerdine, for many years the amanuensis to Mr. Clowes, and secretary of the Manchester Printing Society.—*I.* 1837: 52.

St. Heliers, Jersey.—The interest in the New Church revives after an interval of seven years. A new society is formed, and great caution is exercised in the admission of members. The former, violent opposition to the Church appears to have subsided.—*I.* 1837: 663.

Sweden. *Fogdön, near Hesselbyholm, in lake Mälar*, January 28—Death of Rev. Johan Tybeck, at the age of eighty-seven years,—for thirty years the foremost standard-bearer of the New Church in Sweden. Born in 1751, he was ordained into the priesthood of the Lutheran Church in 1779, and received the Heavenly Doctrines in 1780. He now became, and continued through life, the domestic chaplain to Baron J. Liljencrantz, the governor of Södermanland, who was a thorough and active New Churchman. Tybeck began his literary activity for the New Church in 1788; he published more than sixty different treatises and works in explanation and defense of the new revelation. Thoroughly honest and outspoken, he soon attracted the disapprobation of the crypto-New Churchmen among the Swedish clergy, as well as the determined hostility and unrelenting persecution of the Old Church. In the year 1818, when sixty-one years of age, he was placed on trial for heresy, was acquitted by the civil authorities but again tried before the Consistory of Strengnäs, by whom he was deposed from the priesthood and treated with such unnecessary cruelty as to gain the sympathy of the secular press. His attitude, while on trial, has been compared with that of Socrates before the Areopagus or of Luther at Worms. His life was henceforth devoted still more distinctly to the New Church, and he was supported in his open activity by Baron Gyllenhaal, Councillor Schönherr, and the New Church in England. His writings gained numerous converts, but he could not form any distinct organizations, as the law would not permit it. In his services to the New Church in Sweden he combined the features of Clowes and of Hindmarsh: as the translator of the *Arcana Cœlestia*, as the lucid expounder of the Word and the Heavenly Doctrines, as the skilful defender of the Truth against the attacks of the Old Church, as the champion of doctrinal integrity against heresy within the Church, and as the uncompromising advocate of New Church distinctiveness. During his latter years he was recognized as the patriarch of the New Church in Sweden, and known throughout the coun-

try as "the Bishop of the Swedenborgians."—*Kahl*, 3: 108–144; *D.* II: 1279.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1837.

"On Total Abstinence from all Intoxicating Liquors," by S. Bradley,—a doctrinal, scientific, and rational argument against the total-abstinence agitation which at this time had begun to disturb the New Church in Great Britain, and especially in Lancashire. This article marks the beginning of a controversy which has lasted until nearly the end of the present century. —p. 626.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, 1837–38.

An address on the history of the New Church in Boston, by Sampson Reed.—p. 119.

"On Contributions to the Funds of the Church," a report by a commitee of the Boston society, recommending the paying of tithes.—p. 152.

"New Church Pleasures," an address by Sampson Reed.—p. 188.

The Precursor, 1837.

"Why do children of New Church parents so often grow up out of the Church?"—pp. 174, 189, 201.

"The New Church *not* coming forward in the Old," a sermon by Rev. R. De Charms.—p. 193.

PUBLICATIONS.

The Holy Bible *of the Old and New Testaments, containing the Books of the Word only.* Boston. Price, $1.50.

Published by Otis Clapp, and advertised on the cover of *New Jerusalem Magazine* for April, 1837.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vol. I. Boston. Otis Clapp.

The first American edition, reprinted from the latest English edition and slightly revised by members of the Boston Printing Society, at whose expense the first four volumes were published. Vols. 5–12 were published at the expense of private individuals between the years 1843–1847. For the history of this edition, (well known as "The Boston edition"), see *M.* 20: 420; 39: 624. *L.* 1894: 13.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. I. London. S. S.

Fourth English edition, revised.—*R. S. S.* 1837: 7.—A. L.

Himmlische Geheimnisse welche in der Heiligen Schrift enthalten und nun enthüllt sind (Arcana Cœlestia). Vol. I. Tübingen. 535 pp. First German edition,

translated and published by Dr. Im. Tafel. See *M.* 14: 109.—A. L.

On Heaven and Hell. Boston. Otis Clapp.

Third American edition; revised and partly translated anew. Published by the Boston Printing Society. It was re-issued from the stereotyped plates by Mr. Clapp in 1844 and 1849, by the General Convention, in 1865 and 1870, and by Mr. E. Nicholson, of Cleveland, O., in 1899. The translation is considered very trustworthy. *M.* 10: 280; *N.* I: 543; *L.* 1891: 129.—A. L.

The True Christian Religion. London. S. S. 936 pp.

Sixth English edition, revised; published in one volume, with large page and close printing. The Index was prepared by Mr. James Mitchell, of Leicester, and the Index of Scripture passages, by Rev. J. H. Smithson, of Manchester.—*R. S. S.* 1873: 8; 1838: 5.—R. L.

Beurling, C. H.: *Tidning om den Nya Församlingen.* (Tidings concerning the New Church). Stockholm. Carl Deleen. 4 pp. 4to.—R. L.

[Catechism]: *A Catechism; or Instruction for Children in the Heavenly Doctrines of the New Jerusalem.* London. Hodson. 27 pp.

Prepared by direction of the General Conference.—B. M.

Geist des Gebetes des Herrn und der Zehn Gebote (Spirit of the Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments). Tubingen. 37 pp.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Pure Evangelical Religion Restored, or, Charity, Faith, and Good Works Reunited.* Hampton. 12mo. Stereotyped edition.—B. M.

The Psalms. A New Translation from the Hebrew, with the Internal Sense and Exposition from the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Together with observations by the late John Clowes, and Notes on the Literal Sense, by the Editors. Manchester. H. Smith. 625 pp.

An important exegetical work, edited by the Rev. J. H. Smithson.—A. L.

Documents *of the Second New Jerusalem Society of Cincinnati.* Cincinnati. Kendal. 16 pp.

This pamphlet treats of the objections of Mr. Alex-

ander Kinmont and his followers against the Cincinnati First Society, Mr. De Charms, and the *Precursor*.—A. L.

[Espy, J. M.]: *Advertisement, showing the nature and character of the Theological Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg*. Columbus, O. 6 pp.—Cin. L.

Goyder, Rev. D. G.: *Acquisitiveness: Its Uses and Abuses.* Glasgow. 152 pp.

A mixture of Phrenology and New Church Doctrine; critically reviewed in *I.* 1837: 598.

Hofaker, Ludwig: *Das Geheimniss Gottes. Ein Panorama der Wahrheit aller Wahrheiten* (The Secret of God. A Panorama of the Verity of all Verities). Tubingen. 288 pp.

Published as Vol. I. of *Schriften aus Gott, durch Johannes Tennhardt, Bürger in Nürnberg* (Writings from God, through J. Tennhardt, a burgher in Nuremberg). These volumes contain the spiritistic revelations of a medium through whom Hofaker and others were finally led away from the New Church.—A. L.

[Periodicals]: *The Intellectual Repository*, for 1837; together with issues for 1836 completing Vol. IV. of the Conference organ. London. Hodson. 668 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. XI, (for 1837–38). Boston. Otis Clapp. 440 pp.—A. L.

The Precursor. Vol. I. Cincinnati, O.

Portal, Baron Frederic de: *Des Couleurs Symboliques*. Paris. Treuttel. 309 pp.

An interesting and learned work on the signification of colors, treated historically.—A. L.

Reed, Caleb: *An Address delivered before the Boston Society of the New Jerusalem*. Boston. Clapp. 11 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference*. Minutes for 1837. London. Hodson. 76 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1837; published in *M.* 10: 361–396.

Manchester Printing Society. 35th report.—*I.* 1838: 100.

Manchester and Salford Missionary Society. 20th report. *I.* 1837: 375.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 28. London. Hodson. 24 pp.—A. L.

Scott, James: *Questions on the Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem.* Boston. Clapp.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *The Second Advent of the Lord. A discourse delivered on Jan. 27, 1837; being the Commencement of the Jubilee, or fiftieth year of the public promulgation, by external worship and preaching, of the verities and doctrines whereupon the Lord is establishing His New Church.* London. Hodson. 16 pp.

This sermon contains a valuable historical account of the beginning of the New Church in London, and explains the causes which led to the dissolution of the society in Great Eastcheap.—*M.* 11: 22.—A. L.

Wilkins, Mrs. T. E.: *Lessons for Children of the New Church.* Boston. Clapp. 80 pp.

A most excellent little manual, practical, interesting, affectionate, and distinctively of the New Church.—A.L.

The Child's Own Book on New Church Doctrine. In eight lessons. By a Lady. London. Hodson. 80 pp.

This is an English reprint of the preceding volume, published without permission from the authoress, and without acknowledgment of its origin. This action has been severely commented upon in *M.* 11: 170. See also *I.* 1837: 599.—A. L.

Worcester, Rev. Henry A.: *Sermons on the Lord's Prayer.* Boston. Clapp. 187 pp.

A well-known and valuable work, reviewed in *M.* 11: 175.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Michigan is admitted into the Union. Chicago is incorporated as a city. A financial panic prevails in the United States. A long controversy between the "Old School" and "New School" parties leads to a great division in the Presbyterian Church in America; two separate "General Assemblies" are formed, each claiming to be the original body; the principles of the "Old School" are represented by the theological seminaries of Princeton and Columbia; the "New School" is represented by New Haven and Union. A reunion is not effected until 1871.

Canada. Insurgents in Canada destroy the American steamer Caroline near Niagara, rising an issue between the American and British governments. Martial law is proclaimed in Montreal.

France. The Chamber of Deputies is dissolved, and fifty new peers are created. Death of Charles Fourier, the political economist.

Germany. Hanover, by the death of William IV., is separated from

England by virtue of the Salic law. Ernest Augustus, duke of Cumberland, brother of William IV., inherits the crown of Hanover. He abrogates the constitution of 1833, and dismisses seven of the protesting professors at the university of Göttingen.

Great Britain. Death of William IV., (June 20); his niece, Victoria, daughter of the Duke of Kent, succeeds to the throne. Beginning of Father Mathew's temperance crusade.

Mexico. Bustamante is again elected president of Mexico.

Russia. The Caucasian chieftain, Shamyl, defeats the Russian general, Ivelitch. The winter palace in St. Petersburg is burned. Death of Alexander Pushkin, the poet.

Spain. The Carlists threaten Madrid, but are forced to retreat.

1838. America. *Maryland, Baltimore.*—The old society having become disorganized since the resignation of Mr. Hargrove, a new society, of twenty-six members, is now formed according to the "Rules of Order" of the General Convention. The society has been visited by the Rev. Adonis Howard and Richard De Charms.—*M.* 12: 415.

Massachusetts, Abington, Sept. 13.—The Massachusetts Association is reorganized in conformity with the "Rules of Order" of the Convention. Rev. Thomas Worcester is elected president.—*M.* 12: 217.

East Bridgewater, August 12.—The receivers here are instituted into a society. There are now twenty-seven members, under the leadership of Mr. Adonis Howard.—*M.* 12: 72.

North Bridgewater, September 5.—A society of twenty-three persons is duly organized by Rev. Thomas Worcester. Mr. Warren Goddard is preaching here.—*Ibid.*

New York, June 14–16.—*Twentieth General Convention.* Seven ministers and twenty-seven delegates are present. Rev. Charles I. Doughty is elected president. The ordination of James Seddon and Joseph Pettee is granted. The Convention accepts a report from the ordaining ministers recommending that "the Holy Supper should be administered in a room where no others are present but the members of the Church," (in accordance with the "conjugial" theory). The "Rules of Order," as recommended by the ordaining ministers, are adopted as the Constitution of the Convention. There are now three distinct degrees in the priesthood: ministers, pastors and

ordaining ministers, each to be introduced into the respective degrees by an act of ordination. It is resolved "that it is the sense of this Convention, that no one of the societies, now its members, which shall neglect to become organized according to the Rules of Order adopted by the Convention until after the meeting of the Convention in the year 1839, ought thereafter to regard itself, or to be regarded, as a member of Convention."

This is the celebrated "squeezing" rule, by which an attempt was made to force the episcopal form of government upon the Church at large. It created a great disturbance in the Church, caused the secession of a number of societies and led to the organization of the "Central Convention." The rule was modified at the Convention in New York, 1841.—*Conv. R.* 1838; *Ex.* 270.

September 9.—Owing to the continued disorder in the New York Society the pastoral relation of the Rev. C. I. Doughty to that society is dissolved by a tribunal of three ordaining ministers, according to the "Rules of Order" of the General Convention. Mr. Doughty immediately opens independent services at his own house, and is gradually joined by a number of the members of his old society.—*Conv. R.* 1839: 405; *N.* II.: 687.

Ohio, Cincinnati, May 10–14.—*Sixth Western Convention*, Mr. M. G. Williams, president. About thirty members are present. No business of permanent or general importance is transacted.—*P.* I.: 209; *N.* IV.: 9, 138, 144.

May 13.—Rev. Richard De Charms is introduced into the third degree of the ministry by the Rev. Adam Hurdus.—*P.* I.: 211.

June 24.—Organization of the "Third New Jerusalem Society of Cincinnati" by its pastor, Rev. Richard De Charms. —*P.* II.: 29.

September 16.—Death of Mr. Alexander Kinmont, the "teacher" or preacher of the Cincinnati Second Society, a man of extraordinary intellectual abilities, with very radical

notions as to the priesthood and order in the Church.—*M.* 12: 72; *Mess.* 55: 172.

Middleport, Meig's Co.—Rev. Elisha R. Hibbard, the father of Rev. J. R. Hibbard, receives the Doctrines of the New Church and openly breaks with the Methodists.—*Mess.* 44: 222.

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.—The Philadelphia First Society communicates to the General Convention a resolution "that this society is opposed to the adoption of any government for the New Jerusalem Church, which would recognize the office of Bishop, or any other distinction of the clergy of said Church."—*Conv. R.* 1838: 395.

Australia. *Adelaide*, May 17.—Mr. Jacob Pitman and wife land in Adelaide. This marks the distinct beginning of the New Church in Australia.—*M.* 29: 352; *I.* 1839; 445.

France. *Paris.*—A new society is formed during this year, under the leadership of M. Hartel, an old veteran of the Napoleonic wars, at 36 Rue de Mail. The members have now disassociated themselves from the disorderly influences of M. Broussais. There are about twenty receivers of the Doctrines in Paris.—*I.* 1838: 322; *M.* 22: 29; *I.* 1839: 670; 1865: 126.

Saint Amand, March 20.—M. Le Boys des Guays begins the publication of his monthly magazine, *La Nouvelle Jerusalem.* He is assisted in this work by Major de Fosse, M. Blanchet, of Tarbes, M. de Tollenaire, of Nantes, and the Captains Fraiche, Paillard, and Purvis, former comrades of Captain Bernard. The new journal creates quite a sensation in Catholic circles, and is sharply attacked by the papal organ, *L'Echo du Vatican*, and other clerical papers.—*I.* 1865: 125; 1838: 327; *M.* 11: 445.

September 21.—Mr. Adam Haworth, of Accrington, visits M. Le Boys des Guays at Saint Amand. There are now two hundred subscribers to the new magazine, and forty regular members of the congregation. Mr. Haworth gives an extremely interesting, detailed account of the New Church in France in *I.* 1838: 321–332. See also *M.* 12: 69, and *I.* 1845: 152.

December.—A New Church Tract Society for France is instituted at Saint Amand. M. Le Boys des Guays is the president and Eugène Rollet, secretary of the society.—*L. N. J.* I.: 988.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, August 14–17.—*Thirty-first General Conference.* Seven ministers and twenty representatives are present. Rev. Edward Madeley is elected president. Rev. Thomas Goyder is appointed an ordaining minister. The ordination of Rev. Richard Storry, of Heywood, is approved, but the application of the Friar street society of London, for the ordination of Mr. T. C. Shaw, is refused, as Mr. Shaw is not connected with that society. (Mr. Shaw was the intended pastor of the new society at Burton street, which had been formed by members seceding from Mr. Noble's society at Cross street. The whole Church in Great Britain was affected by the dispute between the two parties, and the Conference was evenly divided as to the propriety of admitting the Barton street society into connection with the general body. The president, Mr. Madeley, refused to cast the deciding vote, and the matter was dropped for the time being.) The Rules of the Conference relating to the reception of societies into connection with it are rescinded, and a new set of rules adopted. Mr. T. F. Salter is appointed treasurer of the Conference, in place of the late Thomas Jones, Esq.—*Conf. R.* 1838.

The animus of this meeting, as viewed by Rev. Samuel Noble, is described at length in *I.* 1838: 265, 268.

August 12.—Mr. John Cull, of Leeds, is ordained into the ministry of the New Church by Mr. Noble.—*Ibid.*

Heywood, November 25.—Rev. D. Howart consecrates the new chapel of this society, and ordains the leader, Mr. Richard Storry, into the ministry of the New Church.—*I.* 1838: 384.

Leeds, March 11.—The society opens services in the "Bethel Chapel" in Walton street, Holbeck.—*I.* 1838: 217.

Liverpool, November 18.—Dedication of the new temple on Russell street, a handsome building, with seats for five hundred persons.—*I.* 1838: 383.

London, January 7.—Mr. Woodville Woodman is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church by Rev. Manoah Sibly.—*I.* 1838: 165.

June 4.—Death of Thomas Jones, Esq., one of the most prominent and zealous of the members of the New Church in England, for many years the treasurer of the General Conference and of the Swedenborg Society,—a steady and sterling New Churchman.—*R. S. S.* 1838: 14; *Conf. R.* 1838: 6.

June 19.—Twenty-ninth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society. The Committee reports, among other things, a large grant of books to Mr. Jacob Pitman, of Bath, for use in Australia. The Rev. Augustus Clissold is elected a member of the Committee. Mr. Henry Bateman is elected treasurer, and Mr. Leonard S. Coxe, secretary.—*R. S. S.* 1838; *I.* 1838: 332.

September 11.—The members of the society at Cross street hold a special meeting for the purpose of recording their approval of the course pursued by Mr. Noble at the Conference in Birmingham, and to express their sympathy with him in the "persecutions" to which he is being exposed in consequence of his "righteous endeavors to repel the evil which is now assailing the church." We have not been able to discover the real cause of the trouble which at this period agitated the whole New Church in England, but surmise that the differences were of a practical or personal, rather than doctrinal, character.—*I.* 1838: 333.

Poole.—The small society in this town is disrupted, and the services abandoned, owing to differences among the members as to "teetotalism."—*I.* 1838: 274.

St. Heliers, Jersey, November 22.—Death of Captain James Gomm, R. N., at the age of seventy-seven years. The son of a most zealous New Churchman, Mr. William Gomm, Secretary of the British Embassy at the Hague, (see 1785), he settled on the Island of Jersey in 1808, and began a quiet but persistent propaganda for the Heavenly Doctrines, which, in 1822, resulted in the establishment of a small New Church society at St. Heliers. For this society Captain Gomm acted

as leader and preacher, until, in 1830, it was broken up, owing to mob-violence, police persecution, and internal dissensions. The work revived in 1837, but Captain Gomm was now too aged and feeble to assume the leadership. He was through life a consistent, devoted and talented member of the Church.—*I.* 1839: 497.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1838.

The "total-abstinence" controversy is continued by a reply from "J. B. A." (Jonathan Bayley, Accrington) to the article by Mr. S. Bradley. The writer attempts to prove, from the Hebrew and from the Letter of the Word, that "wine," when used in a good sense, always means unfermented wine. The editor, Mr. Noble, quickly disproves the assertion. The efforts of "J. B. A." herewith cease, in a highly amusing manner.—pp. 69, 81, 150.

A "Pretended ascription to Swedenborg of explicit statements on the subject of Phrenology" disproved.—p. 443.

La Nouvelle Jerusalem, 1838.

Reply of M. Le Boys des Guays to an editorial attack on the New Church by *L'Echo du Vatican*. The chief French organ of the pope describes the New Church as a most worthy foe, the most attractive and seductive of enemies, and promises to keep up the controversy with M. Le Boys des Guays to the end, but retires silently immediately after the appearance of his reply.—p. 33. See also *I.* 1838: 328. The controversy is published in English in *M.* 12: 127.

The Precursor, 1838.

"On the causes of Magnetic Declension," by Swedenborg; translated, pp. 54, 111, 135, 182, 198, 232.

"Thoughts on Contagion," a powerful plea for New Church distinctiveness and the distinct education of the Church,—p. 253.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*. vol. V., (500 pp.) and vol. VI., (392 pp.); (nos. 3353–4636). Tübingen.
Second Latin edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. 2. Boston. Otis Clapp.
First American edition.—A. L.

The Apocalypse Explained. Vol. III. London. S. S.
Second English edition, revised by Mr. James Mitchell.—*R. S. S.* 1839: 7.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. Boston. Clapp.
Second American edition.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. Boston. Clapp.

Fourth American edition.—B. L.

The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. Boston. Clapp.

Third American edition.—B. L.

The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Boston. Clapp.

Seventh American edition.—B. L.

[Anonymous]: *Sunday Lessons for the Instruction of Children of the New Church, in Schools or at Home.* By a member of the Boston Society. Boston. Clapp. 163 pp.—A. L.

[Arbouin, J.]: *Gems of Wisdom, Moral and Divine.* London. Hodson. 76 pp.—A. L.

Bayley, Rev. J.: *Mr. Roebuck's want of principle in his Animadversions exposed and condemned, and their tendency to vilify unfolded, as far as relates to the charges of Fornication, etc., being sanctioned in the New Jerusalem Church.* 18 pp.

Remarks on Mr. Roebuck's admissions of error, and observations on his defense of his calumnies against the New Jerusalem Church.—36 pp.

These two tracts are reviewed in *I.* 1838: 307.

Carter, James: *A Lecture on the Primitive State of Man.* London. 36 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1838: 211.

Clissold, Rev. Augustus: *The Practical Nature of the Doctrines and alleged Revelations contained in the Writings of Hon. Em. Swedenborg. In a letter to his grace, the Lord Archbishop of Dublin.* London. Hodson. 355 pp.

An important work; reviewed in *I.* 1839: 425 and *M.* 12: 207.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Explanation of the Church Catechism.* Hampton. 85 pp.—A. L.

The Gospel according to John. Manchester. Second edition.—B. M.

Espy, J. M.: *The Youth's Manual or a concise and simple statement of the leading doctrines of the True Christian Religon.* Columbus, O. 35 pp.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *The Key of Knowledge to the Holy Scriptures.* London. Hodson. 312 pp.—A. L.

Hofaker, Ludwig: *Schriften aus Gott, durch Johannes Tenn-*

hardt (Writings from God, through J. Tennhardt, with notes from the Writings of Swedenborg). Vol. II. 450 pp. Tübingen.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church.* London. Hodson.

A new edition of the Conference Liturgy, with additional chants, and certain alterations rendered necessary by the new laws relating to marriage.—*I.* 1838: 275.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *A Case of Entrance into the New Jerusalem.* London. Hodson. 16 pp.

Contains an account of Mr. Noble's conversion to the New Church.—*I.* 1839: 602.—A. L.

A Discourse on the removal into eternity of Thomas Jones, Esq. London. Hodson. 16 pp.—A. L.

An Appeal in behalf of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church. London. Hodson.

A new edition.—*I.* 1838: 391.

[Periodicals]: *La Nouvelle-Jérusalem, Revue religieuse et scientifique.* Vol. I. Saint-Amand. 1838. 364 pp.

A monthly magazine, published and edited by M. Le Boys des Guays. To each number are appended installments of a French translation of the *Arcana Cœlestia* and a summary of the Internal Sense of the *Apocalypse.* —A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for 1838, together with issues for 1839, constituting Vol. V.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine for 1838–'39, Vol. XII. Boston. Clapp. 466 pp.—A. L.

The Precursor for 1838. Vol. I. Cincinnati.—A. L.

Reed, Sampson: *Observations on the Growth of the Mind.* Boston. Clapp. Third edition.—B. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1838. London. Hodson. 80 pp.—A. L.

General Convention Journal for 1838; published in *M.* 11.

Manchester Missionary Society, 21st report.—*I.* 1838: 101.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 29. London. Hodson. 23 pp.—A. L.

Roebuck, Rev. J. H.: *The Principles and Tendency of Swedenborgianism considered and exposed.* Manchester. 48 pp.

The author, a Methodist preacher, here charges the

New Church with immoral teachings; reviewed—*I.*: 1838: 307.

Mr. Bayley's "Want of Principles" corrected. Manchester. 16 pp.—*Ibid.*

Shaw, Thomas C.: *A Discourse on the removal into the spiritual world, of Thomas Jones, Esq.* London. 16 pp.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *The Lord's Sheep secure in the midst of Wolves.* A sermon. London. 16 pp.—A. L.

Tafel, Prof. Im.: *Die durchgängliche Göttlichkeit der Heiligen Schrift* (The complete Divinity of the Sacred Scriptures), with a reply to Dr. Strauss and Dr. Steudel). Tübingen.—*T. M.* II: 96.

Woodman, Rev. Woodville: *A lecture on the Scriptural Doctrine of the Resurrection.* London. Hodson. 61 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1839: 480—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The Mormons are forced to leave Ohio, and establish themselves at Independence, Jackson Co., Missouri; here they encounter violent opposition from the "Gentiles," carry on open warfare against the citizens, but are finally routed by the militia, and retreat to Illinois.

Canada. Sir John Colborne is appointed Governor in Canada; he proclaims martial law, puts an end to the rebellion, and restores order in the dominion.

France. Louis J. Daguerre perfects the invention of photography. Peace is concluded with the republic of Hayti.

Great Britain. The Royal Exchange of London is burned. Trans-Atlantic steam navigation is inaugurated by the arrival of the "Great Western" in New York. Queen Victoria is crowned. (June 28). The railway from London to Birmingham is opened. Slavery is completely abolished in all the British possessions. Father Mathews preaches total abstinence in all the principal cities of England, Ireland and the United States; the "temperance movement" assumes enormous proportions.

India. The Indian government declares war against Dost Mohammed, the Emir of Kabul.

Italy. The Emperor of Austria is crowned king of Venetian Lombardy. The pope forbids infant schools in the papal states.

1839. **America.** *Illinois, Canton,* July 6.—Organization of "the Association of the Receivers and Readers of the Heavenly Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church in the State of Illinois." Mr. John F. Randolph, of Canton, is elected president, and J. Young Scammon, of Chicago, Secretary. The

Association adopts a name and brief Rules of Order. Measures are taken to secure the services of a New Church clergyman. The custom of family worship is earnestly recommended. Receivers of the Doctrines are reported from a dozen places in the State, the greatest number residing at Canton, in Fulton County. In Chicago Mr. and Mrs. Scammon are the only known members of the Church. A book depository has been established in that city.—*M.* 12: 416; 13: 30; *Conv. R.* 1839: 415.

Louisiana, *New Orleans*, March.—Eight members of the New Church, all from the North, begin to meet for worship; a Sunday School is established.—*P.* I.: 396.

Maine, *Bath*, August.—The society opens a day-school; it is attended by twenty scholars—*M.* 12: 116.

Maryland, *Baltimore*, December 6.—Death of the Rev. John Hargrove, the founder and patriarch of the New Church in America. Born in Ireland, 1750, he emigrated to America in 1769, joined the Methodist church in 1777, and was ordained a preacher in 1795 by Bishop Asbury. When first hearing of the Doctrines of the New Church, in 1793, he much opposed them, and began to study the Writings for the purpose of controverting them, but within a few years he became convinced of their truth. Resigning from the Methodists in June 1798, he now began to preach for the small society of the New Church in Baltimore, and was ordained by that society, through Ralph Mather, on July 8, 1798. He became the sole pastor of the Baltimore society in 1800, and was, until 1812, the only New Church minister in America. He was the first president of the General Convention, and was re-elected ten times to this office. From him, as the first source, have been derived all subsequent ordinations of ministers in the New Church in America. From the year 1808 to 1824 he held the office of City Registrar of Baltimore. Sturdiness, honesty, courage, and benevolence were his leading characteristics. For his biography see *M.* 14: 485, *M. n. s.* xvii.: 1. P. III: 43.

Massachusetts.—The interest in distinctive New Church education is very active in New England at this period. The

establishment of a high school is contemplated, and New Church day-schools are regarded as the most important and successful means of evangelization.

Abington, July 25.—Rev. Thomas Worcester "introduces" Mr. Joseph Pettee into the second degree of the Ministry of the New Church, and "ordains" him as pastor of the Abington society.—*M.* 12: 403.

Boston, January.—The Massachusetts Association passes a resolution "earnestly recommending to each society belonging to the Association, in which a New Church school is not already established, to establish a school as early as practicable." —*M.* 12: 323.

During the same month the Boston Society appoints Mr. E. A. Beaman as master of its school, which is now attended by sixty scholars, of both sexes. The course includes all the ordinary branches of education, and also a thorough training in the Doctrines of the New Church. *Heaven and Hell* and *The Earths in the Universe* are used as text books. Preparation for Heaven is recognized as the first and great end of education, and the study of the Word is made paramount in this school. —*M.* 12: 398; *Conv. R.* 1839: 399.

June 12–15—*Twenty-first General Convention.* Seven ministers and thirty delegates are present. Rev. Thomas Worcester is elected president. Rev. Lewis Beers and Rev. James Seddon are baptized at the opening of the Convention. A resolution is adopted directing the secretary to address a notice to all such societies and ministers as have not reported to the Convention, "inquiring into the reason of the neglect." A standing Book Committee and a standing Committee on Missions are appointed. The Missionary and Tract Board is abolished. The Rules of Order are amended, striking out the words "into the New Church" from the clause which makes baptism obligatory to all members of established societies. (The words stricken out were considered unnecessary, inasmuch as "baptism into the New Church is the only real baptism," but the change, in effect, abolished the obligation—see p. 381.)

The ordination of Mr. Warren Goddard is granted. The establishment of New Church schools is earnestly recommended. A Committee on Foreign Correspondence is appointed. It is resolved that "all applications for ordination into the first degree shall be made to the ordaining ministers, any three of whom may grant the same." The sum of $200 is placed at the disposal of the committee of the ordaining ministers, to aid students for the ministry in their course of preparation. This marks the beginning of the movement for a New Church Theological School.—*Conv. R.* 1839; *M.* 12: 363–430; *Ex.* 277.

There were at this time thirty-three ministers connected with the Convention,—nine ordaining ministers, eleven pastors and thirteen ministers or licentiates; of these, sixteen were not regularly officiating; sixteen did not report to the Convention. —*Conv. R.* 1839: 425.

Bridgewater.—The society now counts eighty-one members; twenty-five of these were added within the last year.—*M.* 12: 401.

North Bridgewater, September 19.—Mr. Warren Goddard is ordained as pastor of this society by Rev. Thomas Worcester. —*M.* 13: 120.

Michigan, Detroit, August 25.—The Rev. Holland Weeks visits the members of the New Church in Detroit, and organizes a society of seven persons. Mr. Edwin Burnham is elected leader. A Sunday-school is also instituted. This society disbands after three or four years, in consequence of the removal of all the members.—*Field's History of the New Church in Michigan*, p. 6.

Mr. George Field, an English New Churchman, at this time settles in Calhoun Co., Michigan. He introduces the Doctrines to Mr. Henry Weller.—*Ibid*, p. 5. See also, *Conv. R.* 1839: 415; *M.* 13: 160, and *Mess.* 57: 40.

New York City.—The society gives up the chapel in Pearl street, and begins to conduct services in a hall on Broadway. Mr. E. C. Riley is elected leader and reader. Visits are received from Revs. Samuel and Thomas Worcester, under

whose guidance the society is reorganized according to the new rules of order of the General Convention. A "charitable association" is formed among the members for the purpose of telling one another their faults, each one thereby to make more rapid progress in his regeneration (!) Great confusion follows. —*Conv. R.* 1839: 406; *N.* II: 684–687.

Riverhead, Long Island, May 12.—A Second society is organized here by Rev. C. I. Doughty; the members reside at a distance of five miles from the First society.—M. 12: 411.

December.—The First society of Riverhead opens a chapel for public worship.—*Conv. R.* 1840: 425.

Ohio, Chillicothe, April 15.—Publication of the first number of *The Errand Boy*, an erratic periodical conducted by certain anti-clerical members. It produces much disturbance in the West.—*T. M.* II: 58.

Cincinnati, June 5.—*Seventh Western Convention.* M. G. Williams is elected president. A resolution is adopted to the effect that the Western Convention ought now to "assume all legislative powers necessary to constitute it coördinate with the Eastern Convention," (which no longer is recognized in the West as truly a "General Convention"). The Constitution is consequently amended, declaring that the objects of the Western Convention "shall be to provide for the education of the children of New Church members, the qualifying men for the ministry, the printing and distributing the Writings of the Church, for missionary labors, to provide for the granting licenses and powers of ordination, and other general uses." The power of granting ordination is, however, declared to belong exclusively to the Clergy.—*P.* II: 1; *M.* 13: 61.

June 9.—The Rev. M. M. Carll and Adam Hurdus ordain Mr. Elisha R. Hibbard, and his son, John Randolph Hibbard, into the first degree of the ministry of the New Church.—*P.* II: 4.

Richland, September 5.—Organization of the "Richland Co." society.—*P.* II: 47.

Rutland, Meig's Co. July 14.—Organization of the "Rutland society" by Rev. M. M. Carll. Rev. J. R. Hibbard is

the leader here; his father, E. R. Hibbard, is laboring at Athens.—*P.* II: 16, 29; *Mess.* 44: 263.

Wooster. August 31.—Organization of the "Plain Township society." Twenty members reside here, under the leadership of H. N. Strong, formerly a Methodist preacher, who on this day is ordained into the ministry of the New Church by Rev. M. M. Carll. Mr. N. C. Burnham, formerly of Henderson, N. Y., but now a school teacher at Seville, O., and a candidate for the ministry of the New Church, is elected secretary of this society.—*P.* II: 30, 47.

Pennsylvania. Frankford, June 17.—Rev. L. Beers ordains James Seddon into the ministry of the New Church.—*Conv. R.* 1839: 410.

Philadelphia.—The First Society reports this year for the last time to the General Convention. Greatly dissatisfied with the Episcopal form of government and with the arbitrary enforcement of the "Rules of Order," this body now disassociates itself from the Convention, though without formally resigning. It did not again unite with that body until towards the end of the century.—*Conv. R.* 1839: 408; *N.* 3: 364.

September 1.—The Philadelphia Second society is reorganized according to the "Rules of Order" of the General Convention. Rev. M. B. Roche again officiates as pastor. The members of this society are in general in favor of the "conjugial" relation supposed to exist between a pastor and his society.—*Conv. R.* 1839: 408; 1840: 426; *N.* 4: 147.

Rhode Island, Providence, October 15.—A Society of eleven members is organized here by Rev. Thomas Worcester.—*M.* 13: 120.

France. *St. Amand,* May 11.—M. Le Boys des Guays, in a letter to the Swedenborg Society, describes the beneficial effects of the publication of *La Nouvelle Jérusalem.* He is now about to begin the translation of the Writings into French. A new receiver, M. C. Chenau, has signified his intention of devoting part of his fortune to the building of a New Church temple at St. Amand. Emile Souvestre, the celebrated *littera-*

teur, in a biography of Edouard Richer, speaks in highly eulogistic terms of Swedenborg and the New Church.—*R. S. S* 1839: 9; *I.* 1839: 494, 561.

View of Tübingen.

Germany. *Tübingen.*—Dr. Im. Tafel publishes his important *Collection of Documents respecting Emanuel Swedenborg.* He is now occupied with the publication of the *Adversaria.* In an important letter to the Swedenborg Society he proves conclusively that Swedenborg has invariably given the correct translation of passages from the Word in the Hebrew. *R. S. S.* 1839: 10; *I.* 1840; 273.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, May 24.—Death of Miss Martha Perry, aged eighty-six years, a woman remarkable in her generation, as refusing to marry out of the New Church.—*I.* 1839: 677.

Haslingden, August 9.—The society is reconstituted, and public services recommenced after an interval of fourteen years.—*M. L.* 1890: 197.

Liverpool, August 13–16.—*Thirty-Second General Conference.* Eleven ministers and thirty representatives are present. Rev. Thomas Goyder is elected president. The Societies at St. Heliers, Colchester and Chelmsford are admitted into connection with the Conference. The application from the

Burton street society in London is accepted after a long and heated discussion, and the society is received. The Rev. Samuel Noble, in consequence, resigns from the editorship of the *Intellectual Repository*, and, virtually, from all connection with the Conference.—*Conf. R.* 1839. See also, as to Mr. Noble's views in regard to the spirit of the General Conference.—*I.* 1839: 611.

London, April 16.—Mr. Elihu Rich organizes the "New Church Mutual Instruction Society" for the systematic study of the Science of Correspondences; it is connected with the Burton street society.—*I.* 1840: 127.

June 19.—*Thirteenth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* A resolution is adopted recommending the sale of Swedenborg's writings at a greatly reduced price. The committee reports unusual activity during the year. The writings have been presented to Thomas Carlyle. Rev. M. Sibly presents the MS. copies of the *Canones* and *De Domino.* Dr. Wilkinson is elected a member of the committee.—*R. S. S.* 1839.

The meeting is attended by an unusual number of the members, and is characterized by the determined efforts of the committee to exclude Rev. Samuel Noble from all participation in the uses of the society.—*O.* V. 174.

August 6.—The friends of Mr. Noble in the Swedenborg Society hold a meeting at Cross street, and issue a *Statement of Facts* in confirmation of the charges made by Mr. Noble against the conduct of the committee. This calls forth a bitter reply from the latter, in a pamphlet signed by L. S. Coxe, secretary, containing counter charges, etc.—*I.* 1839: 685.

November 28.—A special general meeting of the Swedenborg Society is held to consider certain proposed alterations in the laws of the society, "and other matters." After much and heated discussion the meeting adjourns without accomplishing anything.—*I.* 1840: 43.

Loughborough, July 14.—Death of Job Abbott, a poor stocking-maker, of extraordinary spiritual intelligence,—a truly remarkable New Churchman. His life and sayings form the

subject of an interesting volume by Rev. W. Mason.—*N. C. W.* p. 156.

Manchester, November 13.—Death of Mr. Joseph Osbaldiston, one of the earliest and most active of the members of the New Church in Manchester, and one of the founders of the Peter street society.—*I.* 1840: 96.

Mirfield, near Dalton.—A place of worship is opened here. —*I.* 1839: 670.

Preston, August 6.—Organization of the first New Church society in Preston. The members soon afterwards open a Sunday School.—*M. L.* 1894: 128.

Russia.—Death of his excellency, Stephen Djunkovskay, imperial councillor and director of the Department of the Economy of the State and of Public Works. He received the Doctrines of the New Church while sojourning in London, 1784-1792, and translated the *Divine Love and Wisdom* into Russian. This edition was published at Karlsruhe, in 1864. —*I.* 1864: 137.

Sweden, *Carlskrona*, May 5.—A dignitary of the Lutheran Church describes the wonderful permeation of New Church Doctrine among the Swedish clergy, and anticipates the speedy and radical reform of the established church through some secret and invisible influence.—*M.* 13: 71; *P.* II. 31.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

Intellectual Repository, 1839.

A lively discussion on the correctness of Swedenborg's disclosures concerning the Quakers and their secret "enormities" forms an interesting and valuable feature of this volume. Many remarkable confirmations of the Doctrines are given from personal experiences—pp. 359, 415, 417, 455, 533, 537, 578.

"The apparent contradictions in Swedenborg's account of Calvin discussed and reconciled, pp. 641, 644.

La Nouvelle Jérusalem, 1832.

Émile Souvestre on Swedenborg, p. 2.

The Precursor, 1839.

"The Authority of Swedenborg," Mr. De Charms' first article on this subject, p. 348.

"On Order," the need of attention to external order in ecclesiastical matters, general principles of social order, disorders necessarily adhering to

the New Church in its beginning, the way of coming into order, etc., a series of most important articles, pp. 316, 332, 343, 361, 378, 390.

"The term 'Swedenborgian,'" a disclaimer, vol. II, p. 75.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church*. Boston. Clapp.

Third American Edition.—B. L.

Appendix to the White Horse (Concerning the Horse and the Hieroglyphics). Translated and published in *M.* 13: 563.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vols. vii. and viii. (Nos. 4635–6626.) Tübingen.

Second Latin edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. 3. Boston. Clapp.

First American edition.—A. L.

Den Uppenbarade Uppenbarelseboken (Apocalypse Revealed). Vol. II. Stockholm. Deleen. 250 pp.

First Swedish edition. Vol. I. was published in 1827.

Heaven and Hell. London. S. S.

Eighth English edition; a new version, translated by Rev. Samuel Noble; reviewed in *I.* 1840: 173.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Charity. London. Newberry.

First English edition, translated by Dr. James J. Garth Wilkinson. Reviewed in *M.* 1840: 282.

The Earths in the Universe. Boston. Clapp.

Second American edition.—B. L.

The Four Leading Doctrines. Boston. Clapp.—B. L.

The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. Hampton.

Ninth English edition.—S. S. L.

The Last Judgment, and, *Continuation concerning the Last Judgment*. London. "Published by an individual receiver."

Fourth English edition, translated so as to give countenance to the heresy of Chas. Aug. Tulk. The fraud has been exposed by Rev. S. Noble in *I.* 1839: 661.

[Anonymous]: *A Mother's Legacy to Her Children*. London. 96 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1839: 545.

A Refutation of Mr. J. H. Roebuck's Pamphlet by an Ex-

aminer of the New Church Doctrines. London. 130 pp.
Reviewed in *I.* 1839: 672; 1840: 84.

A Voice From Ireland, in a Letter to the Pope, on Christian Worship. London. Hodson. 31 pp.—A. L.

Sunday Lessons for the Instruction of the Children of the New Jerusalem. London. Hodson. 107 pp. Reprinted from the American edition.—*I.* 1839: 34, 671.

The Young Farmer; a Story for Children. By a Lady. Boston. Clapp.
Reviewed in *M.* 12: 353.

Arbouin, James: *Dissertations on the Regenerate Life.* London. Hodson. 195 pp.
An enlarged and improved edition, edited by Rev. William Mason. *I.* 1841: 23.—A. L.

Beurling, C. H.: *Om Tidens Tecken.* (On the signs of the times with extracts from the prophecies of the Word concerning the New Church). Stockholm. Deleen. 77 pp.—A. L.

Carpenter, Benjamin O.: *Adventures of a Copy of Swedenborg's Treatise concerning "Heaven and Hell."* By Itself. Chillicothe, O. 41 pp.
A curious but very interesting missionary tract.—A. L.

Clissold, Rev. Augustus: *The Practical Nature of Swedenborg's Writings.* Boston. Clapp. 245.
Reprinted from the English edition.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Dialogues on the Nature, Design and Evidence of Swedenborg's Writings.* Boston. Clapp. 70 pp.—A. L.

The Parables of Jesus Christ Explained. London. Hodson. 310 pp.
Second edition.—A. L.

Coxe, Leonard S.: *To the members of the London Printing Society.* London. 31 pp.
The Secretary of the Swedenborg Society here defends the Committee against certain charges made by Rev. S. Noble, and bitterly attacks the latter, who replies in *I.* 1839: 685. The pamphlet caused great scandal and uproar in the Church in England.—S. S. L.

Goyder, Rev. D. G.: *The Principles and Tendencies of Swedenborg-*

ianism considered and defended against the unprincipled misrepresentations of Rev. J. H. Roebuck. Glasgow. 46 pp. *I.* 1840: 84.—Cin. L.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *The Caution : a lecture on the Trinity.* London. Hodson. 20 pp.—A. L.

Hofaker, L.: *Er bei uns. Durch Annchen Lineweg aus Sanct Gallen.* Tübingen.

A spiritistic work.—A. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *Divine Encouragement for those who follow the Lord through trials and persecutions.* London.

A sermon, in which the author refers to his own present troubles in the church.—*I.* 1839: 602.

The Plenary Inspiration of the Sacred Scripture. Cincinnati. 316 pp.

Published by the Western Convention.—B. L.

The Peace of those who seek the Peace of the New Jerusalem. A sermon. London.—*I.* 1839: 602.

Odhner, Rev. P. H.: *Förklaring öfver Bönen "Fader Vår"* (Explanation of the Lord's Prayer). Mariestad. Sweden. 24 pp.—R. L.

[Periodicals]: *La Nouvelle Jérusalem.* Vol. II. Saint-Amand. 376 pp.—A. L.

The Errand Boy, or New Church Messenger. A small serial publication, edited and issued by John S. Williams and William Elder, at Chillicothe, O. It was devoted to controverting the supposed hierarchal tendencies of Rev. Richard De Charms and the Western Convention, and is very bitter in spirit.—*M. n. s.* IX: 214; *T. M.* II: 58.—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for 1839; together with issues for 1838 completing vol. 5. London. Hodson. 690 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine for 1839–40. Vol. XIII. Boston. Clapp. 490 pp.—A. L.

The New Church Preacher, consisting of sermons, doctrinal and practical, by the ministers and preachers of the New Church. Issued periodically. Vol. I. London. Hodson. 375 pp.—A. L.

The Precursor. Vol. II. Cincinnati, 1839.—A. L.

Proctor, Charles: *An Essay on the Credibility of Swedenborg.*

Boston. Clapp. 45 pp. From the second London edition.—A. L.

Reed, Sampson: *Correspondences for Children of the New Church.* Boston. Clapp. Reviewed, *M.* 12: 169.

Observations on the Growth of the Mind. London. Newberry. 40 pp.—B. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1839. London. Hodson. 56 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1839. Published in *M.* 12.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 30. London. Hodson. 48 pp.—A. L.

Scott, James: *Questions on the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the Sacred Scripture.* Boston. Clapp. 52 pp.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Manoah: *An Address to the Society of the New Church, meeting in Friar street, London.* London. 24 pp.

The writer here exhibits the claims of the Friar street society to recognition as the oldest society in the New Church.—A. L.

Tafel, Prof. Im.: *Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den character Emanuel Swedenborgs.* (A collection of documents respecting the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg). Part 1 and 2. Tübingen. 436 pp.

A publication of the greatest historical importance, the basis of the *Documents Concerning Swedenborg*, published by Dr. R. L. Tafel in 1875.—Reviewed in *I.* 1840: 273.—A. L.

Wilkins, Mrs. T. E.: "*Unterricht vom ewigen Leben, für Kinder.*" Tübingen. 40 pp. Translated from the English by the wife of Prof. Im. Tafel.—*M.* 13: 343.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The Mormons, now fifteen thousand in number, build the city of Nauvoo, near Quincy, Ill., and erect a grand temple; Joseph Smith assumes autocratic power over the colony.

Australia. The English establish their first settlements in New Zealand. Gold is discovered in Australia.

Belgium. Holland and Belgium make the final settlement of their dispute; Luxemburg and Limburg are divided between the two kingdoms.

Central America. The confederacy of Central America is dissolved.

China. Evariste Huc, the French Roman Catholic missionary, begins his extensive travels in China and Thibet.

CONDY RAGUET.

Denmark. Christian VIII. succeeds Frederic VI. on the Danish throne.

France. Soult forms a new cabinet. The struggle between Abd-el-Kader and the French is renewed in Africa. Mexico concludes peace with France at Vera Cruz.

Great Britain. Richard Cobden founds the Anti-Corn-Law League and begins his agitation for free-trade. Radical Reformers in the Parliament inaugurate the "Chartist" movement; monster petitions are presented to Parliament, demanding universal suffrage; riots occur at Birmingham, Newport, and other places. The British take possession of Aden.

India. British forces invade Afghanistan and occupy Kabul.

Russia. The Russians are victorious in the Caucasus, but an expedition against Khiva ends in disaster.

Spain. The Carlists are totally defeated by Espartero. Don Carlos, with family, leaves Spain.

Syria. Death of Lady Stanhope, the famous but eccentric niece of William Pitt.

Turkey. Death of Sultan Mahmoud II.; he is succeeded by Abdul-Mejid. The war against Mehemet Ali, viceroy of Egypt, is renewed, but the Turks are completely defeated. Constitutional reforms are inaugurated in Turkey by the sultan, under the guidance of Reshid Pasha.

1840. **America.** The census of the United States gives to the New Church a membership of eight hundred and fifty persons, with twenty-six societies, twenty ordained ministers, and twenty temples,—thus showing during the past decade an increase of three hundred and fifty members, four ministers and six temples, with a decrease of two societies.—*Mess.* 47: 283; *M. n. s.* VI.: 440.

Massachusetts, Boston, January 13.—Death of Mr. Nathaniel Hobart, the author of the first *Life of Swedenborg*, and one of the founders of the Boston society. His death occurred on board the steamer Lexington, which was burned on Long Island Sound, one hundred and fifty of the passengers perishing at the time.—*Mess.* 28: 142.

New York City, June.—Rev. C. I. Doughty and his friends institute regular weekly meetings, and begin to take measures for organization as a society.—*C. C. R.* No. 2, p. 25.

December.—Mr. B. F. Barrett, a recent convert from the Unitarian Church, and now minister to the New York society, commences a course of evangelistic lectures at the Lyceum, which attract great attention in the city. This marks the

beginning of Mr. Barrett's long career of activity in the New Church.—*Conv. R.* 1841: 429.

Ohio, Cincinnati, January 6.—Opening of the "Cincinnati New Church School," with Mr. Milo G. Williams as principal, T. O. Prescott, (afterwards Rev. T. O. Prescott-Hiller), as classical teacher, and Miss Mary A. Pancoast, (afterwards Mrs. N. C. Burnham), as assistant teacher. Rev. N. C. Burnham soon afterwards becomes connected with the school.—*P.* II.: 124, 304. *Mess.* 44: 293.

A school house is erected, adjoining the church, by Mr. S. S. Smith, and opened on July 6.—*P.* II: 192.

May 13-19.—*Eighth Western Convention*, Mr. Milo G. Williams is elected president. Rules of Procedure are adopted. The convention condemns the action of their messenger to the "Eastern Convention" in 1838, for interfering with the request of the Cincinnati second society for the ordination of the late Alexander Kinmont. Rules are adopted for the regulation of the ministry. A Committee of Foreign Correspondence is appointed.—*P.* II.: 161.

May 18.—Mr. Nathan Clark Burnham is ordained into the first degree of the ministry by Rev. Messrs. Carll and Hurdus. —*P.* II.: 165.

Pennsylvania. Greensburg, October 6.—Death of Hon. John Young, the earliest receiver of the Doctrines of the New Church in the United States, and the planter of the New Church in the West. Born at Glasgow, July 12, 1762, he studied law in the office of the father of Sir Walter Scott, emigrated to America in 1777, and entered the legal profession at Philadelphia in 1784. He was one of those who attended the lectures of James Glen, in June, 1784, and he at once received the new doctrines, reading through the *Arcana Cœlestia*, which he borrowed from Mr. Glen. He was the first person who ordered the *True Christian Religion* from England. Lending his copy of this work to Mr. Francis Bailey, for the purpose of issuing an American edition, he secured subscriptions from Benjamin Franklin, Robert Morris, and other celebrated persons. He subsequently took an active

part in all the early movements of the New Church in Philadelphia, and introduced the Doctrines to a great number of persons who became zealous members of the Church. He married Miss Maria Barclay, a receiver of the Doctrines, in 1789, and located as a lawyer in Westmoreland Co., served as a Captain of the Militia against the Indians in 1792, removed to Greensburg in 1795, and was appointed presiding Judge of Western Pennsylvania in 1806, in which office he served with great distinction until the year 1837. It was he who supplied "Johnny Appleseed" with the New Church literature which the latter spread among the early settlers in Ohio, and by this and other more direct means he contributed greatly to the planting of the New Church in the district west of the Allegheny mountains. He was a profound student of the Writings and of the Word in the original tongues, and is said to have been, next to Jonathan Condy, of Philadelphia, the most intelligent layman of the Church in that age. Personally he was "a fine specimen of the polite gentleman of the old school, benevolent, urbane, conscientious, innocent—a profound jurist, an upright judge, a Christian philanthropist and patriot." —*N.* I: 76.

Leraysville, June 4.—Mr. Lemuel C. Belding is ordained pastor of this society by the Rev. L. Beers—*Conv. R.* 1840: 427.

Philadelphia, January.—Rev. Richard De Charms removes from Cincinnati to take pastoral charge of the Philadelphia First society, now worshiping at the N. E. corner of Eighth and Chestnut streets—*P.* II.: 112, 237.

May 26.—A number of receivers, embracing most of those who had been members of the former First society, together with several who had withdrawn from the Second society, organize anew as the "First New Jerusalem Society of Philadelphia." Public worship is resumed, with Rev. R. De Charms as pastor.—*C. C. R.* No. 2, p. 25.

May 30–June 2.—*Preparatory meeting of the Central Convention.* Agreeably to a call announced in a pamphlet entitled "Reasons and Principles for a Middle Convention," sixty-four

members of the New Church from the States of New York, Pennsylvania, and Maryland, assemble at the place of worship of the Philadelphia First society. The meeting is opened by Rev. Richard De Charms. Rev. Chas. I. Doughty is chosen president, Mr. William Chauvenet, secretary, and Mr. De Charms, corresponding secretary. The "Central Convention" is organized as a general body of individual members of the New Church, co-ordinate with the "Eastern" Convention. An acting committee is appointed; it is instructed to print and circulate the journal of this meeting, and to prepare a plan for the publication of a periodical work, to be conducted under the auspices of the Central Convention.—*C. C. R. no. 1; P.* II.: 216.

This movement was a result of the wide-spread opposition to the arbitrary "Rules of Order" adopted by the General Convention, and to the theory of a "conjugial" relation between pastors and societies, now generally enforced by the dominant element of the Church in the New England States. The establishment of the Central Convention was purely a movement for ecclesiastical freedom; on questions of Doctrine and Church government its members had widely diverging opinions.

June 3–7.—*The Twenty-second General Convention* is held in the temple of the Philadelphia Second society. Nine ministers and twenty-four delegates are present. Rev. Thomas Worcester is elected president. The ordination of B. F. Barrett and of S. F. Dike is granted. A communication addressed to the "Eastern" Convention is rejected as inadmissible. Various sections of the Rules of Order are amended. It is resolved "that instead of the Committee of Ordaining Ministers, all the ministers belonging to this Convention constitute a Committee on Ecclesiastical Affairs for the ensuing year." The ordaining ministers, together with actual pastors, are constituted a "Pastoral Committee," to whom may be referred any differences existing between members of the church, or in societies destitute of a pastor.—*Conv. R.* 1840, *N.* IV.: 2.

June 7.—Rev. Thomas Worcester ordains Mr. Benjamin

Fisk Barrett, of New York, and Mr. Samuel Fuller Dike, of Bath, into the first degree of the ministry.—*M.* 13 : 411.

Philadelphia, October 15–19.—*Second Preparatory Meeting of the Middle Convention.* The meeting is attended by the Rev. C. I. Doughty, Rev. Richard De Charms, and Rev. James Robinson, together with fifty lay members from various States. Rev. C. I. Doughty is elected president. A Constitution is adopted, various committees appointed, and steps are taken to publish a magazine, to be entitled *The New-churchman*, as the organ of the Convention. In its Constitution this body, now calling itself "*The Central Convention*," declares that it is "to consist of such receivers in any part of the United States, whether isolated or members of societies, as may be disposed to join the same, who may feel a greater spiritual affinity for it than any other similar body." The Convention disclaims any right whatever "to exercise control or dominion over the members of the New Church in their individual or collective capacity." The administration of the ecclesiastical affairs of the Convention is placed in the hands of an Ecclesiastical Council, constituted of all the ministers, of whatever degree, belonging to this body. The administration of the civil affairs is exercised by the general officers of the Convention, together with an Acting Committee, chosen from the lay members for the term of one year.—*C. C. R. no. 2.*

Rhode Island, *Providence*, September.—Rev. Richard De Charms, by invitation, preaches to this society, and administers the Holy Supper *publicly*, in the temple, instead of privately in a room, according to the custom in New England. This is subsequently charged against him as a grievous disorder by the president of the General Convention.—*N.* I : 423; *Conv. R.* 1842 : 417.

France. *St. Amand*, March 20.—The corner-stone for a New Church temple is laid on this day, but the building is left unfinished, as the principal donor to the building fund, M. Chenau, insists upon conditions which the members of the Church cannot accept.—*I.* 1840 : 486 ; 1845 : 153.

Germany. *Reutlingen*, February.—Rev. Gustaf Werner, a young Lutheran clergyman, is interdicted from preaching by the ecclesiastical authorities of Würtemberg on account of "Swedenborgian" teachings. He attracts much attention by establishing a self-supporting institution for the education of orphans, in which the Doctrines of the New Church are regularly taught for a while.—*I.* 1843: 195.

Tübingen, May 31.—Dr. Tafel, in a letter to America, describes the conditions of the New Church in Germany. No regular societies have been formed as yet, religious freedom being considerably restricted. A number of Old Church ministers are secretly preaching the Heavenly Doctrines. There are many receivers at Stuttgardt, Ulm, Rutesheim, Reutlingen and Görlitz. There are also a few at Munich, Ratzeburg, Wiesbaden, and other places.—*M.* 14: 108, 227.

Unterböhringen, July 2.—Pastor W. H. Fehleisen, a receiver of the Doctrines of the New Church, resigns from his pastorate, and emigrates to America. He finally settles in Ohio and is instrumental in establishing several small New Church societies among the Germans in Southern Ohio. Some of his descendants are still members of the Church.—*I.* 1841, April and May (wrapper).

Great Britain. *Alloa*, *Scotland*, June 14.—A chapel is opened for this society; Mr. A. Drysdale is the leader. The Doctrines were introduced here in 1798.—*I.* 1840: 338.

Haslingden, July 16.—A place of worship is opened.—*I.* 1840: 191.

London, June 19.—*Thirty-first annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* The committee reports an unusual activity during the year, in the printing and distribution of the Writings. A standard page for all the publications has been adopted. Works have been presented to Thomas Carlyle and to Henry Drummond, (afterwards known as the author of *Natural Law in the Spiritual World*). Dr. J. J. Garth Wilkinson has been appointed librarian of the society. The sale of works within the past year has amounted to 3,340 volumes, being four times greater than during the previous year. The

price of the publications has been very greatly reduced.—*R. S. S.* 1840.

June 22.—Dr. Wilkinson begins to serve as the English correspondent to the American *New Jerusalem Magazine.* He states, in his first letter, that he has begun the translation of Swedenborg's *Regnum Animale*, and that Rev. Augustus Clissold has completed the translation of the *Œconomia Regni Animalis* and has begun to translate the *Principia.* An interesting extract from a letter of Carlyle, respecting Swedenborg, is quoted.—*M.* 13 : 574.

August 30.—Mr. T. C. Shaw, minister of the Burton street society, is ordained into the ministry by Rev. M. Sibly.—*I.* 1840 : 487.

December 16.—Death of Rev. Manoah Sibly, for fifty years the pastor of the oldest New Church society in London and in England. Born of dissenting parents, August 20, 1757, he acquired a thorough classical education by independent study, received the Doctrines of the New Church in 1787; preached his first "probationary sermon" before the society in Great East Cheap, March 21, 1788; was ordained into the Ministry by Rev. James Hindmarsh, April 7, 1790, and was the regular minister of the original society until May 13, 1792, when the great majority of the society, with him as pastor, removed to Store street, Tottenham Court Road, and subsequently, after various movings, to Friars street, near Ludgate Hill, on August 7, 1803. Here he remained as pastor until his death, giving his services gratis during his whole life, and gaining his support by secular work, first as a bookseller, then as a stenographer, and, after 1797, as an official of the Bank of England, where for twenty-five years he served as principal of the Chancery Office. Mr. Sibly was not a brilliant or profound preacher, but quiet, steady, hard working, and affectionate, avoiding controversy, tolerant, patient, and, above all, trustworthy. At his death he was the patriarch of the Church in England, respected and beloved by all its members.—*I.* 1841 : 140.

Salford, August 11–15.—*Thirty-third General Conference.* Twelve ministers and twenty-five representatives are present.

Rev. David Howarth is elected president. The society at Mirfield is admitted. Mr. Henry Butter is appointed the London editor of the *Intellectual Repository*, in place of Rev. S. Noble, resigned. A bequest of £273 is received. The ordination of T. C. Shaw is approved. It is resolved that no complaint against any minister shall be entertained by the Conference, except after a written notification one month prior to the meeting.—*Conf. R.* 1840.

Sweden. *Scara*, May 13.—Death of Baron Leonard Gyllenhaal, one of the earliest and probably the most zealous of the New Church laymen in Sweden. Born in 1752, he received the Doctrines of the New Church through his kinsman, Professor Wahlfeldt, while a student at Skara, in 1770; was a student under Linnæus at Upsala; entered the army and rose to the rank of major, but resigned in 1799, and devoted himself henceforth to the study of natural science. He was considered the greatest Swedish entomologist of the age, and gained a world-wide reputation in this science by his many and valuable works. He was a member of the "Exegetic Philanthropic Society," and of the society, "*Pro Fide et Charitate*," and, after the extinction of this secret New Church Society, he continued his activity as the principal supporter of Rev. Johan Tybeck, in defraying the expenses of his many publications. —*Kahl.* 4: 22–28. Contrary to the usual custom, he communicated the Doctrines to his children; some of his descendants, now in America, are active members of the General Church of the New Jerusalem.

Baron Leonard Gyllenhaal.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

La Nouvelle Jérusalem, 1840.

"L'Hebreu est la base de la science des Correspondences," a learned and thorough study by Baron F. de Portal, p. 353.

The Precursor, 1840.

"Answer to an Inquirer concerning the non-existence of a spiritual Heaven before the Incarnation," p. 142.

History of the Ministry of the New Church in America, by M. M. Carll, pp. 256, 273, 289, 305, 321.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *The Apocalypse Explained.* Vols. 4, 5 and 6. London. S. S.

Second English edition, now completed.—*R. S. S.* 1840: 6.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vols. IX. and X. (Nos. 6687–8386.) Tübingen.

Second Latin edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. 4. Boston. Clapp.

First American edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vols. 4, 5, 11, and 12. London.—S. S.

Third English edition; revised by Dr. Wilkinson.—*R. S. S.* 1840: 6.

A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church. London. S. S.

Fourth English edition; revised by Dr. Wilkinson.—*R. S. S.* 1840.

A Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and the Psalm. London. S. S.

Fourth English edition.—S. S. L.

Canones Novæ Ecclesiæ, seu Integra Theologia Novæ Ecclesiæ. London. S. S. 56 pp.

First Latin edition; edited by Dr. Wilkinson from the manuscript copy of Aug. Nordensköld. For a bibliography of this work see our article in *L.* 1891: 165.—A. L.

De Domino et de Athanasii Symbolo (On the Lord and on the Athanasian Creed). London. S. S. 11 pp.

First Latin edition; edited by Dr. Wilkinson from the manuscript copy of Aug. Nordensköld.—*D.* II. 989.—A. L.

Den Sanna Christna Religionen (The True Christian Religion). Wexiö.

Second Swedish edition; translated by Carl Deleen.—R. L.

Doctrina Novæ Hierosolymæ de Charitate. London. S. S. 44 pp.

First Latin edition; edited by Dr. Wilkinson from the manuscript copy of Aug. Nordensköld. Reviewed in *I.* 1841: 95, 168.—A. L.

Doctrine de Vie pour la Nouvelle Jérusalem (The Doctrine of Life). St. Amand Cher. 56 pp.

Third French edition; translated and published by M. Le Boys des Guays.—S. S. L.

The Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom. (From the *Apocalypse Explained.*) London. S. S. 87 pp.

Second English edition —A. L.

The Divine Providence. Boston. Clapp. 387 pp.

Second American edition; a new translation. Reviewed in *M.* 14: 118.—A. L.

The Doctrine of Charity. Boston. Clapp. 41 pp.

First American edition.—A. L.

The Doctrine of Charity. Cincinnati. Kendall and Henry.

"First American edition;" reviewed in *M.* 13: 281.

The Earths in the Universe. London. S. S.

Third English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1840: 6.

Itinerarium Swedenborgii, ex ejus manuscriptis Stockholmiæ conservatis, desumptum (Swedenborg's record of travels, taken from the manuscripts preserved in Stockholm). Section 1. Tübingen. 69 pp.

First Latin edition; edited by Prof. Im. Tafel from a copy prepared by Dr. Achatius Kahl, of Lund. Reviewed in *I.* 1840: 375.—A. L.

The Last Judgment, and Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. Boston. Clapp. 111 pp.

Second American edition; reviewed in *M.* 15: 1.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *A new treatise on Redemption.* London. Newberry. 50 pp.—A. L.

Remonstrance to the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, respecting the allegations of Rev. John

Wesley against Em. Swendenborg. (Boston ?). 7 pp.—A. L.

Rhymes for the childen of the New Church. Boston. Clapp. 80 pp.—Cin. L.

Two Sermons on the Redeemer and the Redemption, by "Nathaniel." London. Hodson. 20 pp.—A. L.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Christian Temper.*

A new edition. Manchester.—*I.* 1840: 388.

Geist des Gebetes des Herrn, und der Zehn Gebote, in Morgend und Abendgebeten auf jeden Tagen der Woche. (Spirit of the Lord's Prayer and the ten Commandments, in morning and evening prayers for each day of the week.) Harrisburg, Pa.

Translated from the English by Joseph Ehrenfried. 71 pp..—*N. C.R.* 1853: 576.—Cin. L.

The Gospel according to Matthew. Manchester. J. Hayward. · 448 pp.

Third edition.—A. L.

The Twelve Hours of the Day. London. Hodson. 168 pp.

Second edition.—*I.* 1840: 388.—A. L.

De Charms, Rev. Richard: *Sermons illustrating the Doctrine of the Lord, and other fundamental Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church.* Philadelphia. 376 pp.

An exegetical work of great and lasting value.—A. L.

Reasons and Principles for a Middle Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States. Philadelphia. 72 pp.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. D. G.: *The Biblical Assistant and Book of Practical Piety.* Glasgow.—*I.* 1840: 440.—A. L.

[Gray, Miss A. A.]: *Clara, a story for Children, by a Lady of the New Church.* Boston. Clapp.—*M.* 14: 159.

An edition of this little work was published at London in the same year.—*I.* 1841: 174.

Hofaker, L.: *Jubel Gänge durch Neu Jerusalem.* Tübingen. 152 pp.—A. L.

Keene, Rev. James: *The Nature and Tendency of the Divine Judgment.* London. Hodson. 15 pp.—A. L.

Madeley, Rev. Edward: *The Great Importance of a Religious Education.* London. Hodson. 12 pp.—A. L.

Mason, Rev. William: *A Help to Family and Private Devotion.*

London. Hodson. 428 pp. An enlarged and improved edition.—A. L.

The Companion to the Hymnbook of the New Church; consisting of a revised selection of Hymns, with a few original ones. London. Hodson. 170 pp.

Reviewed in *I.* 1840: 514.—A. L.

Portal, Baron Frédéric: *Les Symboles des Égyptiens comparés à ceux des Hébreux.* Paris. 312 pp.—*C. H.* 114.

[Periodicals]: *La Nouvelle Jérusalem.*. Vol. III. Saint Amand. 376 pp.—A. L.

The Errand Boy for 1840.—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for 1840. London. Hodson. 574 pp. The journal is now a monthly magazine, edited by Rev. W. H. Smithson and Mr. Henry Butter. —A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. XIV., for 1840–41. Boston. Clapp. 504 pp.—A. L.

The Precursor. Vol. II. Cincinnati. 1840.—A. L.

[Reports]: *Central Convention.* Journal of the the First Preparatory meeting. Philadelphia. 16 pp.—A. L.

Central Convention. Journal of the Second Preparatory meeting. Philadelphia. 32 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1840. London. Hodson. 64 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1840, published in *M.* 13: 401.

London Missionary and Tract Society. 18th report.—*I.* 1840. 137.

Manchester Tract Society. 3d report.—*I.* 1840. Appendix.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 31. London. 48 pp.—A. L.

Tafel, Prof. Im.: *Die Wunder des Herrn in ihrer ewigen Bedeutung* (The Miracles of the Lord in their eternal significance). Tübingen. 60 pp.—*T. M.* II.: 96.—A. L.

[Wilkins, John W.]: *A Dialogue, intended to set forth the true doctrine of Divine Worship.* London.

(The author was excommunicated from the Old Church.) —*I.* 1840: 391; 1875: 508.

Woodman, Rev. Woodville: *Letters to Rev. William Burns, containing a refutation of an attack on the New Church.* Manchester.

Second edition.—*I.* 1840: 286.—Cin. L.

Worcester, Rev. Henry: *The Sabbath.* Boston. Clapp. 126 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1841: 25.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. William H. Harrison is elected president, and John Tyler, vice-president of the United States.

Canada. The provinces of Upper and Lower Canada are united into one dominion.

China. Outbreak of the "Opium war" between England and China.

Egypt. The Powers make war on Mehemet Ali. British and Austrian forces capture Beyrout and Acre. An English squadron under Sir Charles Napier appears before Alexandria. Mehemet Ali sues for peace.

France. Thiers forms a new ministry, but resigns (in October). He is succeeded by Soult and Guizot. Louis Napoleon attempts to raise an insurrection in his own favor, but is captured and imprisoned. The remains of Napoleon I. are taken from St. Helena, and deposited in the Hôtel des Invalides, in Paris.

Germany. Frederic William IV. succeeds his father, Frederic William III., in Prussia.

Great Britain. Queen Victoria marries her cousin, Prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha. (February 10.) The "Original Burghers," the strictest sect of the Scottish Calvinists, rejoin the established Kirk of Scotland. The Irish "Sessionists" and the "Synod of Ulster" unite in the "General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland." Rowland Hill introduces the "Penny Postage" system in England. Publication of Carlyle's "Heroes and Hero-worship."

Holland. William II. succeeds his father, William I., who abdicates in order to be able to marry a Catholic, the Countess d'Oultrimont.

India. Dost Mohammed surrenders to the English.

Italy. Death of Nicolo Paganini, the violinist.

Spain. A revolutionary movement against Maria Christina ends in the abdication of the infamous queen-regent. She removes to France and leaves the government in the hands of Espartero. The papal nuncio is expelled from Spain.

1841. **America.** *District of Columbia, Washington,* June.—Mr. De Charms organizes a small society here.—*C. C. R.* 1841: 41; 1842: 69.

Illinois, Canton, Oct. 10.—A society is organized by Rev. Lemuel C. Belding, of Pennsylvania, who, on his missionary tour, lectures also at Detroit and Battle Creek, Mich.; Chicago, Elgin, and Peoria, Ill., and St. Louis, Mo.—*W. C. R.* 1843: p. 53; *N.* I: 419; *Field,* p. 6.

Maine, *Bath*, Oct. 10.—Rev. S. F. Dike is ordained pastor of this society by Rev. Thos. Worcester.—*M.* 15: 115.

Gardiner, Oct. 17.—Rev. Adonis Howard is ordained pastor of this society, by Rev. Thos. Worcester.—*Ibid.*

Portland, May 24.—Death of Rev. Henry A. Worcester, pastor of the Portland society, a talented and much esteemed young minister.—*M.* 15: 120.

Massachusetts, *Boston*, May.—Mr. Henry G. Foster, the oldest member of the Boston society, in an open letter to Rev. Thomas Worcester, describes the evils infesting the Church in this city. It is an important document, as exhibiting the interior reasons for the disturbed state of the New Church in America at this period.—*N.* I: 392.

August 6.—Death of Mrs. Margaret Hiller Prescott, the daughter of Major Joseph Hiller, the first New Churchman in New England, and mother of the Rev. O. Prescott Hiller. Mrs. Prescott was an ardent and talented member of the Church, with a philosophical and at the same time poetical form of mind. Her work on *Religion and Philosophy United* (1816) has been much admired.—*P.* III: 48.

Bridgewater, Oct. 12.—Rev. R. De Charms organizes the "Second New Jerusalem Society" of Bridgewater, constituted of a number of persons who had become dissatisfied with the government of Rev. Thos. Worcester, and who now associate themselves with the Central Convention.—*C. C. R.* 1842: 69; *N.* I: 430.

New York City.—The Rev. B. F. Barrett, in a course of twelve lectures, creates an enormous sensation in New York. Thousands throng the lecture-room of the Lyceum of Natural History on Broadway. The *New York Herald* gives verbatim reports of the lectures, and openly commends "Swedenborgianism" with the greatest enthusiasm. Other public journals follow suit. Old Church ministers attack the Doctrines with great fury. The excitement spreads to other parts of the country, and the New Church, for a short time, becomes the most popular subject of discussion. The movement, however, produced but small practical results.—*I.* 1841: 190; *Conv. R.* 1841: 429.

June 2–4.—*The Twenty-third General Convention.* Five ministers and thirty delegates are present. A section is added to the Constitution, providing for the introduction of persons into the various degrees of the Ministry, viz.: "For introduction into the first degree, application shall be made by the person who wishes to be ordained. For introduction into the second degree, application shall be made by the Society which desires to have a Pastor ordained over them. For introduction into the third degree, application shall be made by an Association; or by the Society of which the candidate is Pastor, together with two other Societies, which desire him to stand in the relation of an ordaining Minister to them." The Convention annuls the notorious "squeezing rule" of 1838 (see p. 429), adopting instead the following: "It is recommended that all the Societies belonging to this Convention, and all that may propose to join it, should be organized in the manner above described; but if any Societies find it inconvenient to adopt this form, they may present their cases, and the convention will consider and decide upon them as they arise." A committee is appointed to collect subscriptions for the publication of the *Spiritual Diary* and other Manuscripts of Swedenborg. —*Conv. Rep.* 1841.

June 10–15.—*First General Meeting of the Central Convention.* There are present the Rev. Messrs. Doughty, Beers, De Charms, Belding, Solyman Brown, David Powell, and eighteen male lay members. A committee is appointed to confer with similar committees of the "Eastern" and Western Conventions on such measures as may be needful for the formation of a common representative body of the whole New Jerusalem Church in the United States. Rev. C. I. Doughty, having been elected president of the Ecclesiastical Council, resigns his office as president of the Central Convention, and Mr. Condy Raguet is now elected president.—*C. C. R.* 1841.

October 17.—Organization of the "Second New Jerusalem Society of New York" by a number of persons sympathizing with the Central Convention. Rev. C. I. Doughty is chosen pastor, and services are opened in a hall on Canal Street, with

an average attendance of one hundred hearers.—*C. C. R.* 1842: 31; *N.* I: 413.

November 21.—Rev. B. F. Barrett is ordained pastor of the First New Jerusalem society in New York, by Rev. Thos. Worcester.—*M.* 15: 160.

Ohio, Cincinnati, May 12–17.—*Ninth Western Convention.* Present, five ministers and one hundred and thirty members. Much time is occupied with "heresy" cases of various kinds. John S. Williams, of Chillicothe, having been refused ordination, reads an abusive paper, after which the Convention passes a resolution, recommending him to "withdraw from the membership of the Convention without delay." Mr. Williams did not withdraw, but continued to trouble the body for several years. He finally became a spiritist. A committee is appointed to investigate "a charge of heresy" made by D. Pancoast against his pastor, Rev. N. C. Burnham, the latter "having said at divers times and places, that there are but *few* saved *in the Old Church;* out of which various heretical notions have arisen, which tend directly to destroy the peace and harmony of families, in begetting a fancied belief in the younger parts thereof, that they know more than their parents." The case was never formally tried, but Mr. Burnham soon afterwards married the daughter of Mr. Pancoast!—*P.* II. 356. See also *Mess.* vol. 44: 278, 305.

A pleasing account of Mr. Burnham as a young man is given in *Mess.* vol. 44: 293.

May 16.—Rev. Elisha Hibbard is inducted into the second degree of the priesthood, by Rev. M. M. Carll.—*P.* II: 357.

August 22.—Mr. T. O. Prescott (subsequently well known as the Rev. T. O. Prescott Hiller), is ordained into the first degree of the priesthood, by Rev. Adam Hurdus.—*W. C. R.* 1843: 25; *P.* III: 16.

Lebanon.—Death of Rev. Thomas Newport, the first New Churchman in Ohio, at eighty-two years of age. Having received the Doctrines in 1790, he soon afterwards moved from Delaware to Lebanon, O., where he began to gather around him a small society, which was organized in 1812 as the

"Turtle Creek Society." He was ordained by his brother-in-law, Rev. David Powell, Sr., in 1818, and, together with the latter, organized the "Western Association of the New Jerusalem," the forerunner of the Western Convention. He was an ardent, simple-hearted and innocent man, much beloved by all members of the Church in the West. He has been described in a very interesting manner, by Rev. J. R. Hibbard, in *Mess.* vol. 44 : 292 ; 55 : 90.

Rockport, September 4.—Rev. M. M. Carll organizes a society of sixteen members, and ordains Mr. Richard Hooper into the first degree of the priesthood.—*Conv. R.* 1843 : 448 ; *P.* III : 64 ; *M.* 14 : 41 ; 15 : 38.

Pennsylvania, *Lancaster*, October 15.—Death of Henry Keffer, Esq., a prominent member of the Church. He had received the Doctrines through his friend, the Rev. William Hill, in 1797.—*N.* I : 439.

October 30.—Mr. De Charms visits Lancaster. Most of the members of this growing society are Germans. Mr. Ehrenfried and Mr. Jungerich are leading members.—*N.* I : 433 ; *C. C. R.* 1841 : 38.

Pittsburgh, November 16.—Mr. De Charms organizes "the New Jerusalem Society of Pittsburgh and vicinity," with ten members, at the house of J. H. Mellor. Mr. A. J. Cline acts as the leader. Mrs. Anna Aitken, "an intelligent native of Scotland," who was baptized on this occasion, has published some very interesting "Reminiscences" of the formation of the Pittsburgh society, in *L.* 1891 : 228. See also *C. C. R.* 1841 : 42 ; *M.* 15 : 359 ; *N.* I : 435.

South Carolina, *Charleston*, May 9.—Mr. De Charms organizes "The New Jerusalem Society of Charleston," with eight members.—*N.* I : 318.

France. *Paris.*—Mr. Joseph Andrews, of Boston, attends the services of the small New Church circle, meeting at the residence of M. Hartel, 36 Rue du Mail. Among the members, he describes M. Portal, "a gentleman of reputation in science and literature, councillor of State, and son of a peer of France." M. Harlé, a young painter, is a new receiver,

"ardent without enthusiasm, intelligent without speculation." The circle has entirely disassociated itself from M. Broussais, who has gone into all sorts of vagaries, beside dissipating the sum of $8,000, placed in his hands for the uses of the Church. M. Jacquet (should be Jaquier), a French Protestant minister of high standing, having preached the Doctrines of the New Church openly, has been removed from Paris by his superiors. —*M.* 15:61; *I.* 1841:37.

St. Amand.—M. Le Boys des Guays begins to publish the French translation of the *Arcana Cœlestia.*

Germany. *Tübingen.*—Mr. Andrews, after a visit to Tübingen, gives an interesting account of Prof. Immanuel Tafel, his personality, family, and residence. "He is rather small in stature, of unassuming, almost diffident demeanor; his face is expressive of gentleness and of his peaceful life; in his eye there is great mildness, yet it is bright with a slight sparkle beyond."—*M.* 15:64.

Great Britain. *Bath*, March 23.—Organization of the "Bath New Church Printing Society" with Mr. Isaac Pitman as secretary. The names of Swedenborg and the New Church are "carefully avoided" in the tracts and other publications of this society.—*I.* 1841:422.

Birmingham, April 29.—Death of Mr. John Swaine, aged seventy-seven years, one of the twelve ordainers at Great East Cheap, London, on June 1, 1788.—*I.* 1841: 512.

Chelmsford.—The society is dissolved, and the house of worship sold.—*Conf. R.* 1841: 50.

Dalton, April 24.—Death of Mr. George Senior, the founder, leader and supporter of the New Church in Dalton and, virtually, in Yorkshire.—*I.* 1841: 380.

Failsworth, September 15.—A Sunday-school, with about one hundred scholars, is opened by Rev. J. Bayley. Mr. Thomas Wilson is the leader of this society, the history of which is given in *I.* 1847: 151; *M. L.* 1889: 211; 1891: 396, 416.

Glasgow, October 16.—Death of Mr. Robert Mackie, for many years the principal supporter of the New Church in Scotland.—*I.* 1842: 80.

London, June 19.—*Thirty-second annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* It is resolved to hold the annual meetings on the third Tuesday in June, every year,—thus independently of June Nineteenth. The Committee reports the sale of two thousand volumnes of the Writings during the year. The original MS. of the *Diary* has been purchased from Miss Sibly, together with MS. copies made by B. Chastanier and others.—*R. S. S.* 1841.

October 3.—Organization of the London "United Society" of the New Church, by the union of the Burton St. and Friar St. societies, under the pastoral care of Rev. T. C. Shaw. The chapel on Burton St. is given up, and the united society worships for a short while in the chapel on Friar St., until the completion of the new temple in Argyll Square.—*I.* 1841: 510; *N. C. Adv.* 1843; 184.

Newcastle, August 10–13.—*Thirty-fourth General Conference.* Present, eight ministers and ten representatives, Rev. E. D. Rendell, president. The societies at Scarborough and Alloa are received into the Conference. The name of Rev. Samuel Noble is, at his own request, omitted from the list of ministers recognized by the Conference. No business of historical importance is transacted.—*Conf. R.* 1841; *I.* 1841: 406.

Radcliffe, October 17.—The new chapel of this society is consecrated by Rev. J. H. Smithson.—*I.* 1841: 555.

Ramsbottom, Autumn.—Rev. George Gibbon, a curate of the Established Church, violently attacks the New Church in a course of evening lectures. Rev. J. H. Smithson, who simultaneously is lecturing in this place, replies to Mr. Gibbon's slanders and misrepresentations. Mr. Gibbon answers by indecent placards; a protracted pamphlet controversy ensues.—*I.* 1841: 493; 1842; 35.

South Africa. *Cape Town.*—Prof. T. H. Perry, of Boston, visits the small circle of receivers in this colony. Among the members he mentions Mr. E. J. Jerome, formerly a member of Mr. Noble's society in London, Mr. George W. Silberbauer, a broker, and Mr. W. Buchanan, a former member of Mr. Sibly's

society, now editor of the *Cape Town Mail.* The members meet occasionally, but are still connected with Old Church congregations.—*M.* 15; 27.

West Indies. *St. Croix and St. Thomas.*—A number of Danish New Churchmen in these islands place themselves in connection with the Swedenborg Society. Mr. A. C. Birch is the leader of the circle; Mr. C. A. Kierulff and Mr. V. Kierulff, Attorneys-at-Law, are prominent members.—*R. S. S.* 1842: 23; *M.* 15: 157.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1841.

An interesting discussion on "The Power of Love," and on the "Weakness of Love, when not united with Wisdom."—pp. 18, 119, 206, 256, 299.

New Church Baptism discussed.—pp. 215, 289, 291.

The Newchurchman, Vol. 1.

"Documents of New Church History," an important collection of letters relating to the early History of the New Church in America.—pp. 70, 521.

Biography of the Hon. John Young.—p. 75.

"Is there no difference between Swedenborg and ordinary commentators?"—p. 89.

"The Church—Its Authority" (*versus* the claims of the General Convention), by C. I. Doughty.—pp. 103, 321, 612.

"The Infallibility of Swedenborg's Teachings" (*versus* the "New Jerusalem Magazine.")—p. 124.

"Resistance to Authority," by R. De Charms, ventilating the differences between the Eastern and the Central Conventions.—p. 169.

Remarks on Mr. Wilkins' "Letters on the History of the General Convention," by C. I. Doughty, and reply by Mr. Wilkins.—pp. 357, 472, 567.

Correspondence on the "Conjugial Heresy" between Mr. De Charms and Mr. Doughty, resulting in the complete conversion of the latter from the heresy.—pp. 492–521.

History of American publications of the Writings (important).—p. 538.

"The Church—Of what does it consist?" by B. F. Barrett, in defence of Mr. Thos. Worcester and the General Convention.—p. 587.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, Vol. 15.

A collection of old letters, by Rev. Wm. Hill, Mr. Hargrove, James Glen, R. Hindmarsh, and others.—pp. 18–240.

"On the Order of the Church and of the Ministry," by T. B. Hayward.—p. 345.

The Precursor, 1841.

"On Ordination and a New Church Ministry," by M. M. Carll.—pp. 273, 289, 304, 321.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia.* Vols. XI. and X. (Nos. 8387–9973.) Tübingen.

Second Latin edition.—A. L.

Arcanes Celéstes. Vol. I. (Nos. 1–823.) St. Amand. 390 pp.

First French edition, translated by Le Boys des Guays, and published at the expense of Don Lino de Zaroa, a Spanish Newchurchman, formerly a Roman Catholic priest.—A. L.

The Athanasian Creed. Boston. Clapp. 124 pp.

Second American edition, revised and improved; reviewed. *M.* 14: 499.—A. L.

Conjugial Love. London. S. S.

Third English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1841.

Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. London. S. S.

Fifth English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1841.

Delitia Sapientiæ de Amore Conjugiali (Conjugial Love). Tübingen. Hofaker. 508 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited and published by Ludwig Hofaker. The text is very untrustworthy, and has been critically reviewed by S. H. Worcester in *M.* 32: 512.—A. L.

The Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom (from the *Apocalypse Explained.* Boston. Clapp. 102 pp.

Second American edition. Advertised in *M.* 15. Sept.—A. L.

The Earths in the Universe. Boston. Clapp.

Third American edition. Advertised in *M.* 15. Sept.

Heaven and Hell. London. S. S.

Ninth English edition; a new translation, by Mr. Hancock, of Belper.—*M.* 15: 157.

The Last Judgment. London. S. S.

Fifth English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1841.

L. Annæi Senecæ et Publ. Syri Mimi Selectæ Sententiæ. Tübingen. 60 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel; reviewed *I.* 1842 : 60.—A. L.

Ludus Heliconius, sive Carmina Miscellanea. Tübingen. 1841. 40 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A.L.

The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. S. S.

Thirteenth English edition, (complete).—*R. S. S.*—N. Y. L.

A Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and Psalms. Boston. Clapp. 132 pp.

Second American editon.—B. L.

True Christian Religion. Boston. Clapp.

Third American edition (ed. of 1833, stereotyped); with a portrait of Swedenborg, engraved by Mr. J. Andrews.—*M.* 15, 158.

Das Lezte Gericht (The Last Judgment). Tübingen. Hofaker. 106 pp.

Second German edition. —A. L.

Die Erdkörper in unserem Sonnen System (Earths in the Universe). Tübingen. Hofaker. 139 pp.

Third German edition.—A. L.

The White Horse. London. S. S.—*R. S. S.* 1841.

Anonymous: *A Universal or New Church required by the necessities of the times; with a Plan by which it may be speedily established.* 48 pp. Advertised in *M.* 15. Oct.

The Heart, its tendency to Evil, and the Necessity for its Purification. London. 72 pp.

Noticed, *I.* 1842 : 40.—A. L.

Tommy Johnson: a tale for children. London. Hodson.—*I.* 1841 : 406.

Uncle George, or, Goodness better than Knowledge. London. —*I.* 1842 : 29.

Arbouin, J.: *Dissertations on the Regenerate Life.* Boston. Clapp. 136 pp.

Reviewed *M.* 15 : 17.—A. L.

Atterbom, Prof. P. D. A.: *Svenska Siare och Skalder* (Swedish Seers and Bards). Upsala.

The author, professor of Swedish Literature at Upsala, and the most prominent poet of Sweden, devotes a great part of this work to an analysis of Swedenborg's mind, to which he pays glowing but too fanciful tributes. The work created a great sensation in Sweden, and also abroad.—*R. S. S.* 1845 : 8.

Barrett, Rev. B. F.: *A Discourse on the State of Infants in the Spiritual World.* New York. S. Colman. 24 pp.

Originally published in *Brother Jonathan*, a literary journal in New York.—*M.* 15 : 158.

A Discourse on the Resurrection, occasioned by the Death of President Harrison. New York.—*Ibid.*

Life of Emanuel Swedenborg, with some account of his Writings. New York. S. Colman. 160 pp.

An effective missionary work; reviewed in *P.* III : 7. —A. L.

Bolles, Charles: *A Dictionary of Correspondences, Representatives, and Significatives, derived from the Word of the Lord; extracted from the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Boston. 436 pp.

A well-known work, which has seen many editions.—*M.* 27 : 403.

Bruce, Rev. William: *Strictures on the Proceedings of the Presbytery of Edinburgh, relative to the "New Jerusalem."* Edinburgh. Lawrie. 16 pp.—A. L.

Clissold, Rev. Augustus: *Illustrations of the End of the Church, as predicted in Matthew XXIV.* London. Simpkin. 588 pp.

An important work; reviewed *I.* 1841 : 472, 539.—A. L.

DeCharms, Rev. Richard: *A Course of Five Lectures on the Fundamental Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church.* Philadelphia. 92 pp.

Published at the request and expense of the society in Charleston, S. C., where the lectures were delivered. *M.* 15 : 320.—A. L.

Dike, Rev. Samuel F.: *Doctrines of the New Jerusalem, delivered at the dedication of the New Jerusalem Temple in Bath, Me.* Boston. 64 pp.—A. L.

Elder, William: *Minority Report, or, Protest against the Proceedings of the Western New Church Convention in the case of the Acting Committee versus John S. Williams.* Chillicothe, O. John White.—A. L.

On the Derivation of the Powers and Prerogatives of the Ministry of the New Jerusalem Church. Liberty. Ind.

Reviewed in *P.* III : 39, 63, 89.—A. L.

Gray, Miss A. A.: *Conversations on Spiritual Subjects, for the use of children.* London and Boston. 64 pp.

Reviewed *I.* 1842: 29; *M.* 15: 161.

Hofaker, Ludwig: *Silberblicke der Himmelsrede; des All-schlüssels für das Ganze der Schöpfung.* Tübingen. Hofaker. 193 pp.

Spiritistic ravings.—A. L.

Keene, Rev. James: *The Holy City, New Jerusalem.* London. Hodson. 15 pp.—A. L.

Le Boys des Guays, J. F. E.: *L'Apocalypse dans son Sens Spirituel d'après l'Apocalypse Révélée et l'Apocalypse Expliquée d'Emanuel Swedenborg* (The Apocalypse in its Spiritual Sense, according to the *Apocalypse Revealed* and the *Apocalypse Explained.*) St. Amand.

A celebrated work, in which the author presents the continuous Internal Sense of the Apocalypse, in parallel columns with the Literal Sense.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Morning and Evening Services of the New Christian Church.* London. Simpkin. 47 pp.—A. L.

Macara, James: *A Treatise on the Scriptural Doctrines of Redemption and Salvation.* Edinburgh. 35 pp.—A. L.

[Mason, Rev. William]: *Job Abbott; or, Reasons for Abandoning the Trinitarian, Arian and Unitarian Doctrine, and Embracing that of the New Christian Church.* London. Hodson.

Reviewed *I.* 1841: 402; *O.* VII: 229.

Nanz, Rev. Carl Frederick: *Emanuel Swedenborg, der Nordische Seher.* Ravensburg. 66 pp.—R. L.

Parry, Prof. John: *An Appeal in behalf of the Holy Scriptures.* London. Simpkin. 97 pp.—A. L.

[Periodical]: *The Balance*, Nos. 1, 2, and 3 (February–May). Chillicothe, O.

An erratic, occasional, "free-lance," directed against the Western Convention by one of its members, J. S. Williams.—*M. n. s.* IX: 214.—A. L.

The Errand-Boy Extra, Nos. 1–11.—Chillicothe, O.—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for 1840. Vol. 2 of the "new series." London. Hodson. 558 pp.—A. L.

La Nouvelle Jérusalem. Vol. 4. St. Amand. 390 pp.—A. L.

The Newchurchman, a periodical work, devoted to disseminating the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church. Vol. I. (pp. 1–320). Philadelphia.

A quarterly magazine, published by the Central Convention, and edited by Rev. Richard De Charms.

A journal of profound theological and historical value. See *M. n. s.* IX: 211.—A. L.

The New Church Preacher. Vol. II. London. Hodson. 372 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. 15. Boston. Clapp. 512 pp.—A. L.

The Precursor. Completing Vol. II. and commencing Vol. III. Cincinnati.—A. L.

Powell, Rev. David: *Latent Calvinism Detected.* Cincinnati. 24 pp.

Second edition.—A. L.

Reed, Sampson: *Growth of the Mind.* Boston. Clapp.

Fourth edition.—*M.* 15: 121.

Rendell, Rev. E. D.: *A Brief Discussion of Some of the Claims of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.* London. Hodson. 32 pp.—A. L.

The Deity of Jesus Christ Asserted. London. Hodson.—*I.* 1841: 330.

[Reports]: *Central Convention.* Journal No. 3. First General Meeting. Philadelphia. 56 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1841. London. Hodson. 68 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1841, published in *M.* 14: 401.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 32. London 48 pp.—A. L.

Rhyse, Evan.: *Scenes of Joy and Woe. Scene I. The Blessed Apparition.* London. 90 pp.—*I.* 1842: 26.

Shaw, Rev. T. C.: *A Sermon on the occasion of the removal into the Spiritual World of the Rev. Manoah Sibly.* London. Alvey. 16 pp.—A. L.

Sibly, Rev. Monoah: *An Exposition of the Whole Book of the Prophet Daniel.* London. Simpkin. 229 pp. With a fine portrait of the late author. Reviewed, *I.* 1842: 308. —A. L.

Smithson, Rev. J. H.: *An Address to the people of Ramsbottom on the slanders and misrepresentations of the Rev. G. Gibbon against Swedenborg and his Writings.* Manchester.—*I.* 1842: 35.

To the Inhabitants of Ramsbottom: An Answer to the Rev. G. Gibbon's Question respecting one part of Swedenborg's Writings. Manchester.—*I.* 1842: 36.

Letter to the Rev. G. Gibbon, refuting his calumnies against Swedenborg and his Writings. Manchester. Hayward. 28 pp.—*I.* 1841: 493.—A. L.

Tafel, Dr. Im.: *Documents concerning Swedenborg.* Boston. Clapp. 232 pp.

Translated from the German by Rev. J. H. Smithson. —*M.* 15: 161.

Swedenborg und Seine Gegner (Swedenborg and his adversaries). Vol. I. part 1, 2. Tübingen. 372 pp.

Second edition,—A. L.

Zur Geschichte der Neuen Kirche (Contributions to the History of the New Church). Tübingen. 382 pp.

This is the first attempt towards a documentary history of the New Church, and contains much that is original and interesting. It was published, also, as *Magazin für die Neue Kirche*, Vol. III.—A. L.

Wilkins, John H.: *Letters on Subject connected with the History and Transactions of the General Convention of the New Jerusalem Church in America.* Boston. 51 pp.

An important pamphlet, in which the author defends Rev. Thomas Worcester, the Church in Boston, and the General Convention, against the charges made against them by Rev. Richard De Charms and others. Reviewed, *P.* III. 22; *M.* 15: 41.—A. L.

Worcester, Rev. Henry A.: *The Sabbath.* London. Hodson—*I.* 1842: 40.

Contemporary Events.

Afghanistan. An insurrection breaks out among the Afghan chiefs in Kabul. Terrible massacres of the English take place.

America. W. H. Harrison is inaugurated as president; he dies on April 4th, and is succeeded by John Tyler. Publication of Emerson's "Essays.'

China. The British capture Canton and Amoy. The island of Hong Kong is ceded to England.

Egypt. Mehemet Ali is forced to make peace with the Sultan. He surrenders Syria, but is acknowledged as hereditary ruler of Egypt, under the nominal suzerainty of Turkey.

France. Louis Philippe undertakes the great fortification of Paris.

Great Britain.—The Melbourne ministry resigns; Sir Robert Peel becomes prime minister. The University of Oxford and the English bishops take alarm at the Romanizing tendency of the "Tractarian" movement, and forbid the continued publication of the Oxford Tracts. Birth of the Prince of Wales.

Mexico. Santa Anna assumes the dictatorship of Mexico.

Spain. Espartero is appointed regent by the Spanish Cortes.

Turkey. The Dardanelles is closed against foreign vessels of war, by a treaty between Turkey and the Great Powers.

1842. **America.** *Illinois, Canton,* September 17.—Third annual meeting of the Illinois Association. The body resolves to recognize each of the three Conventions in the United States, as possessing all needful authority. Rev. T. O. Prescott, of Cincinnati, is present at the meeting; he is experiencing great success as a missionary in the West.—*M.* 16: 151.

Springfield, October.—Rev. T. O. Prescott organizes a society of eleven members.—*M.* 17: 110.

Maryland, Baltimore.—The society withdraws from connection with the General Convention, in consequence of its sympathy with Mr. De Charms and the Central Convention.—*C. C. R.* 1842: 30.

Massachusetts, Boston, June 8–11.—*The Twenty-fourth General Convention.* Eight ministers and thirty-one delegates are present. The resignation of Rev. M. B. Roche, as a minister of the New Church, is accepted. The Baltimore society withdraws from connection with the Convention. The ordination of James Scott is granted. The correspondence between the president of the Convention (Rev. Thomas Worcester) and the society in Baltimore, and the First Society in Philadelphia, relating to Rev. Richard De Charms, is read. The Convention, by resolution, approves the course pursued by the president in this correspondence, and the publication of the whole correspondence is ordered. It is resolved that there shall be in the Convention a "Committee of Laymen," to be

chosen annually, "whose duty it shall be to act as the organ of counsel and advise with the President of the Convention, to prepare business during its recess to bring before the Convention at its meeting, and to act as the Committee of Business during its session." This Committee is made to consist of one layman from each society, either the leader or the chairman of the church committee. The application of the societies in Maine for the ordination of the Rev. S. F. Dike into the third degree is referred back to those societies. The application for the ordination of Rev. B. F. Barrett into the third degree is granted. The Convention having been approached by committees of the Central and Western Conventions as to what might be done for the formation of a more general and representative Convention of the whole Church, it is resolved "that, in the opinion of this Convention, the time has not yet arrived for attempting to form one general synod for the whole country." Nevertheless, a committee is appointed to confer with the committees of the other Conventions "on the differences which exist in the Church, on the causes which led to them, and the means by which the peace of the Church may be restored."

About five hundred persons attended this Convention, over two hundred of these being visitors from other cities and guests of the Boston Society.—*Conv. R.* 1842.

The correspondence respecting Mr. De Charms is contained in the Journal of the General Convention for 1842, pp. 416–428, and is of great importance to an understanding of the differences in the New Church in America at this period. The society in Baltimore had intended to invite Mr. De Charms to visit them every three months. In the meantime the society wrote to Rev. Thomas Worcester to inquire whether such invitation would be disorderly, in view of Mr. De Charms' present relations with the General Convention. Mr. Worcester, in replying, called attention to Mr. De Charms' unfriendly actions towards the Convention, and charged him with having published things which were not true, with having administered the Holy Supper in public, having given the

sacrament to one person who was not a member of the Church, having raised a standard of revolt, whence "the peace of Jerusalem has been grievously disturbed; and the golden streets of the Holy City have been defiled with blood," etc. These accusations coming to the knowledge of the Philadelphia First Society, of which Mr. De Charms was the pastor, that society demanded proofs of the accusations. Mr. Worcester, in reply, gave a long list of instances, which, he held, substantiated the charges. The Philadelphia society now declared, by resolution, that "nothing appears in said letter [by Mr. Worcester] which is calculated to impair the moral or religious standing of Mr. De Charms with his congregration or the Church at large." The Baltimore society withdrew from the General Convention, and the correspondence served to increase and prolong the disunion in the Church.—*Conv. R.* 1842; *M.* 15: 401.

June 10.—Mr. James Scott is ordained into the first degree of the Ministry, by Rev. Thomas Worcester.—*Conv. R.* 1842: 408.

June 12.—Rev. B. F. Barrett is ordained into the third degree of the Ministry, by Rev. Thomas Worcester.—*Ibid.* p. 415.

Michigan.—Mr. George Field, formerly a lay-preacher to the societies in Norwich and Newcastle, England, is creating a great sensation in Michigan and Indiana by public disputations with Old Church ministers. Many are becoming interested in the Doctrines, especially at Goshen and La Porte, Ind.—*C. C. R.* 1842: 48.

Missouri, St. Louis, November 20.—Organization of the "First New Jerusalem Society of St. Louis," with eleven members. Many persons have become interested through the lectures of Rev. T. O. Prescott. Mr. George Field subsequently (in February, 1843) creates much interest by his lectures. A circle of new readers organize a "Society for the Examination of the Writings of Swedenborg." A New Church library is established.—*W. Conv. R.* 1843: 38.

New York City, December 9.—Death of Samuel Woodworth, the poet and New Church author and publisher. He

was one of the earliest and most enthusiastic of the members of the New Church in America, published *The Halcyon Luminary*, in 1812, was for many years the leader and reader of the New York Society, was one of the founders of the General Convention and served as its secretary for a number of years, and published the *New Jerusalem Missionary* in 1823. Being much opposed to the "Conjugial Heresy," he gradually lost his influence in the Convention, and spent his last years in retirement. In the world of literature, he is best known as the author of the poem, "The Old Oaken Bucket." His portrait is published on p. 303.—*Mess.* vol. 63: 89, 137, 157, 203; *M. n. s.* VIII: 28.

Danby and Spencer.—Mr. David Powell, Jr., is assisting the aged Dr. Beers as minister to the societies in Danby, Spencer, and neighboring towns. His fearless announcing of the Doctrines results in raging attacks by the Methodists and Baptists.—*C. C. R.* 1842: 43.

Ohio, Cincinnati, May 26–30.—*Tenth Western Convention.* Rev. E. A. Atlee, president, and N. C. Burnham, secretary. The resolution of 1841 against J. S. Williams is rescinded.—*P.* III: 115, 166.

May 30.—The Rev. Messrs. J. R. Hibbard, N. C. Burnham, and T. O. Prescott are introduced into the second degree of the Ministry, by the Rev. Messrs. Carll and Hurdus.—*P.* III: 117.

July 18.—Organization of the "Western New Church Tract Society;" M. G. Williams, president, and N. C. Burnham, secretary.—*W. Conv. R.* 1843: 42.

Dayton, August 21.—A society of fifteen members is organized by Rev. T. O. Prescott.—*Ibid.* p. 33.

Lucas County.—Rev. Elisha Hibbard organized the "First New Jerusalem Society of Lucas County."—*Ibid.* p. 40.

Rockport, August 27.—Rev. Thomas Worcester is present at a "New Church Convocation of Northern Ohio," and ordains Rev. Richard Hooper pastor of the Rockport society.—*M.* 16: 58, 80.

Wayne County, August 25.—Rev. H. N. Strong is ordained pastor of this society by Rev. Thos. Worcester.—*M.* 16: 80.

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.—The First Society is now conducting its services in Simmon's Lecture Room, on Locust street, one door west of 8th Street. The attendance is large, and the society increasing. Mr. C. Chesebrough is the president, and T. S. Arthur, secretary. Mr. De Charms has resigned his position as pastor, on account of his duties in the missionary field, but still remains as the "minister" of the society.—*C. C. R.* 1842: 30; *I.* 1843: 155.

March 22.—Death of Condy Raguet, Esq., the president of the Central Convention, and one of the most prominent, intelligent and active members of the New Church in America. Born of French parents, in Philadelphia, 1784, he studied Law under his uncle, Jonathan W. Condy, from whom he also received the Doctrines of the New Church, in 1811. He soon rose to distinction in literary, political, and commercial circles, served as lieutenant-colonel in the war of 1812–1814, and as a member of the Pennsylvania Legislature, until 1819. In 1822 he was appointed U. S. Consul at Rio Janeiro, and, in 1825, Chargé d' affaires at the Court of Brazil. Here he served until 1829, when he returned to Philadelphia and entered into the journalistic profession, being editor of a number of journals, and chief spokesman of the Free Trade movement. During the latter part of his life he was president of the Atlantic Insurance Company and of the Philadelphia Chamber of Commerce. He was also one of the founders of the Philadelphia Saving Fund Society, in 1816. Mr. Raguet was no less prominent in the New Church than in the world. It was chiefly through his energy that the members of the Church in Philadelphia first organized themselves in 1815, and he was one of the founders of the General Convention, in 1817, when he served as the secretary of that body. He was also the chief mover in the reorganization of the Philadelphia First Society, in 1840, and in forming the Central Convention, of which he was elected the first president. His biography, written partly by Col. C. C. Biddle, and partly by Mr. De Charms, is published in *N.* II: 264.

April 17.—Rev. M. B. Roche resigns from the pastorate of

the Philadelphia Second Society and from the ministry and membership of the New Church. His case was a remarkable one. A brilliant young priest of the Episcopal Church, he came over to the New Church in 1822, bringing with him a great part of his former congregation. He soon rose to great influence in the General Convention, but after some years became a dipsomaniac, and finally fell into a critical illness. On recovering he had completely forgotten everything which he had known before respecting the New Church and its teachings. He spent the latter part of his life as a physician in New Bedford.—*M. n. s.* VIII : 142 ; *Conv. R.* 1842 : 444 ; *N.* II : 282.

Philadelphia, May 25–29.—*Second Annual Meeting of the Central Convention.* Four ministers and eighteen members are present. Daniel Lammot is elected president, T. S. Arthur, secretary, R. De Charms, corresponding secretary, and W. Chauvenet, treasurer. The question of degrees in the Ministry is referred to the Ecclesiastical Council for immediate consideration. The ordination of Mr. David Powell is approved. A list of the members of the Central Convention is published in the journal, showing a number of members in New England, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, Michigan and Canada.—*C. C. R.* 1842.

Daniel Lammot.

May 29.—Mr. David Powell is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church by Rev. C. I. Doughty.—*C. C. R.* 1842 : 13.

Canada. *Berlin, Ont.*—Organic beginning of the New

Church in "Berlin, Preston P. O., Canada West," at this time a settlement of Pennsylvania Germans, mostly Mennonites. Mr. Christian Enslin, a book-seller and editor of the *Deutscher-Kanadier*, had received the Doctrines of the New Church about the year 1832, by accidentally procuring an unsalable copy of Dr. Tafel's German translation of the *Apocalypse Revealed.* He soon afterwards procured the rest of the Writings in German or English, and began to propagate the Doctrines among his neighbors, but had, until 1841, gained but a single convert, Mr. Adam Ruby, while two or three other persons were reading with some interest. Mr. Enslin, on January 9, 1842, sent a first communication to *The Newchurchman*, of Philadelphia, and on May 1 applied for admission as a member of the Central Convention. Hearing, in the same year, of a New Church preacher, Mr. Harbin, at Chinquacousy, near Toronto, he wrote to the latter, who immediately visited Berlin, baptizing the two receivers, and delivering some lectures in English which were attended mostly by Germans. The little circle, slightly increased in number, now undertook the building of a small chapel, which was consecrated on December 25, 1842.—*Mess.* vol. 47: 102; *L.* 1893: 143; *N.* I: 524; *C. C. R.* 1842: 41; 1843: 22; *I.* 1862: 424; *M.* 36: 210.

Christian Enslin.

Germany. *Reutlingen.*—The phantastic doings of L. Hofaker are at this time creating a great scandal in Southern Germany, bringing odium upon the New Church. Mr. Hofaker and Mr. G. Werner had established a kind of asylum for female "seeresses," who prophesied in the public streets and created a great sensation. Mr. Werner at last tired of these vagaries, and endeavored to remove one of the "seeresses" from his house, and finally appealed to the police. This led to an open rupture between Werner and Hofaker.—*C. C. R.* 1843: 14.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, August 9–13.—*Thirty-fifth General Conference.* Present, twelve ministers and sixteen

ntatives, Rev. David Howarth, president. The Rev. William Mason again unites with the Conference. It is resolved to open communication with the Central Convention in America. The ordination of Joseph F. Wynn, of Brightlingsea, is granted. Rev. J. H. Smithson is appointed sole editor of the *Intellectual Repository*. The consecration of Rev. Edward Madeley into the office of an ordaining Minister authorized. Delightful social meetings are held in connection with the Conference.—*Conf. Rep.* 1842; *I.* 1842: 346; *M.* 16: 77.

October 30.—Rev. Edward Madeley is consecrated an ordaining Minister by Rev. Thomas Goyder.—*Conf. R.* 1843: 19.

Brightlingsea, November 6.—Mr. Joseph Francis Wynn is ordained a minister by Rev. Edward Madeley.—*Conf. R.* 1843: 19. See also *O.* VI: 392.

London, June 1.—Publication of Dr. Wilkinson's account of "Swedenborg and the Swedenborgians" in the *Penny Cyclopædia*.

June 21.—*Thirty-third annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* Mr. W. M. Wilkinson is elected secretary. The Committee reports that it has presented a copy of *Heaven and Hell* to Charles Dickens, who in a very courteous letter had returned the assurance that he would "not reject the book unexamined." The Society had received the present of a table, formerly belonging to Swedenborg's apartments in the house of Richard Shearsmith, in London. A correspondence with the Academy of Sciences in Stockholm had revealed the fact that the Manuscripts of Swedenborg, which lately had come into the hands of the Swedenborg Society, legally belonged to the Academy. The Society's income had greatly increased during the year.—*R. S. S.* 1842.

September 29.—Special General meeting of the Swedenborg Society. It is resolved that the original Manuscripts of the *Apocalypsis Explicata*, and all other original Manuscripts of Swedenborg, now in the possession of this Society, be returned to the Royal Academy of Sciences in Stockholm, after Dr.

Tafel, with the permission of the Academy, had first taken a copy of them, or procured their publication.—*I.* 1842 : 434.

Sweden. Dr. A. Kahl, while on a journey to West Gothland, discovers a number of important documents respecting Swedenborg in the library of the late Baron Gyllenhaal. He also learns that the first, and hitherto missing, volume of the MS. to the *Spiritual Diary* is preserved in the University Library in Upsala. Through his instrumentality this volume is now transmitted to Dr. Tafel for publication.—*R. S. S.* 1843 : 27.

Switzerland. *Lausanne.*—Death of John Augustus Tulk, Esq., one of the earliest members of the New Church in England. A man of wealth and culture, he was the first to associate himself with Robert Hindmarsh, in 1783, and was subsequently connected with every important movement of the Church in London, published Swedenborg's Indexes to *Arcana Cœlestia* and *Apocalypse Revealed*, compiled an extensive Index to the *Apocalypse Explained*, contributed important articles to all the earliest Journals (especially the *Aurora*), was the principal founder of the Swedenborg Society, in 1810, and assisted in the establishment of the *Intellectual Repository*, in 1812. He soon afterwards took up his residence at Lausanne, in Switzerland, but continued his activity in the Church without interruption, assisting Dr. Tafel in the publication of the Writings in German, and publishing, at his own expense, a series of eight volumes of the Writings in French, from the manuscript translations of the late librarian Moët. He was a man of unusual intelligence and erudition in the Doctrines of the New Church, was a firm believer in the Divine authority of the Writings, and a decided opponent to the heresy of his own son, Charles Augustus Tulk. No obituary or memoir of him has ever appeared, and the exact time of his death is unknown. For a few biographical facts see *I.* 1861 : 578, and *D.* II : 1189.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1842.

"The Hebrew is the Basis of the Science of Correspondences." by Baron F. Portal.—pp. 17, 89, 165.

"Extracts from a Review of Swedenborg's Poems, by Francis Barham, Esq."—p. 81. (Containing some very fine translations into English.)

An interesting discussion of the propriety or impropriety of the designation "New Jerusalem Church," as the name of the New Church.—pp. 85, 141, 170, 217, 256.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, Vol. 16.

An editorial on "Swedenborg's [Memorable] Relations" declares that the Writings of the New Church are not Divine Truth, and that there is all the difference between the Word and the Writings of Swedenborg, that exists between the infinite and the finite, the Divine and the merely human."—p. 115.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Adversaria in Libros Veteris Testamenti* (Swedenborg's preliminary explanation of the Old Testament, 1745–1747). Part 2. Containing Explanation of Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Samuel, the Kings and the Chronicles (nos. 4451–5409). Tübingen. 121 pp.—A. L.

Adversaria. Part 3. Containing the Explanation of Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy (nos. 5410–7762). Tübingen. 386 pp.

First Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel, who published the parts of the Manuscripts as they came to him, regardless of chronological order.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. XIII. (Nos. 9974–10837). Tübingen. 609 pp.

Second Latin edition, now completed. Edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Doctrine sur L'Ecriture Sainte (Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture). St. Amand. 205 pp.

First French edition, translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. Boston. Clapp.

Fifth American edition.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. London. S. S.

Seventh English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1842.

The Doctrine of Faith. London. S. S.

Sixth English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1842.

The Doctrine of Life. Boston. Clapp. 54 pp.

Seventh American edition.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the Lord. Boston. Clapp. 94 pp.
Sixth American edition.—A. L.

Himmelska Lönnligheter (Arcana Cœlestia). Stockholm. Deleen. Part III.—R. L.

[Anonymous]: *Charles and Rosa; stories for the little children of the New Church.* Part I. Boston. Clapp. 54 pp.
Noticed *M.* 16 : 81.—A. L.

A Letter to a Friend, on Swedenborgianism. Boston. Clapp. 24 pp.
Reviewed, *M.* 15 : 359; *N. C. Adv.* 1842 : 109.—Cin. L.

Reflections occasioned by the Rev. G. Gibbons' recent attack upon Swedenborg's Treatise on Conjugial Love. London. Hodson. 23 pp.—A. L.

Sketches from Real Life. By a Mother. Philadelphia. Published by the Central Convention.—*M.* 16 : 122.

Barrett, Rev. B. F.: *A Course of Lectures on the Doctrines of the New Church.* Boston. Clapp.
Reviewed, *N.* I : 523; *M.* 15 : 241.

Bath Society: *Articles and Rules of Order for the Bath Society, Me.* Bath. 13 pp.
A copy in the library of Rev. F. Sewall.

Beaumont-Vassy, le vicomte de: *Swedenborg ou Stockholm en 1756.* Paris. 348 pp.
A would-be "historical" drama, describing the intrigues at the court of Queen Louisa Ulrica, in which the author makes Swedenborg take a prominent and magical part. The work is altogether fanciful, but interesting and without malicious intent. Reviewed in *N. C. Adv.* 1842 : 92; *M.* 16 : 280.—A. L.

Blanchet, S. A.: *Exposition Populaire de la Vrai Religion Chrétienne.* St. Amand. 102 pp.—A.L.

[Goyder, Rev. D. G.]: *The Young Christian's Earliest Friend.* Glasgow. 208 pp.
Reviewed, *I.* 1842 : 395.

Gray, Miss A. A.: *Juvenile Ballads and Nursery Rhymes.* Glasgow. Goyder; also Boston. Clapp. 57 pp.
Reviewed *M.* 15 : 241; *I.* 1842 : 396.—Cin. L.

Madeley, Rev. Edward: *Hymns of Prayer and Praise for the Young.* Glasgow. Goyder. 191 pp.

cond edition, enlarged. Reviewed, *I.* 1842 : 312; *M.* 16 : 119.—Cin. L.

son, Rev. William: *The Parents' Friend; or Essays on Domestic Education.* Glasgow. Goyder. 132 pp.

Reviewed, *I.* 1842 : 309; *M.* 16 : 39.—A. L.

ner, Rev. Pehr Hemming: *Immanuel, Christliga Predikningar.* Vol. II. Mariestad. Sweden. 459 pp.—A. L.

r, G.: *The True Messiah; or the Old and New Testaments.* Boston. Peabody. 270 pp.—Copy in the library of Mrs. M. G. Williams, Urbana, O.

eriodicals]: *The Intellectual Repository.* Vol. 3, n. s. London. Hodson. 486 pp.—A. L.

La Nouvelle Jérusalem. Vol. 5. St. Amand. 380 pp.—A. L.

The Magazine for the Children of the New Jerusalem Church, especially designed for the children of the Sunday and Day Schools of the Church. Manchester.

An illustrated, 32 pp. monthly, published by the Lancashire Sunday School Union. It had but a brief existence. Reviewed, *I.* 1842 : 70.

The New Church Advocate. A Magazine and Review of Theology, Science, Art, and Literature. Vol. I. May–December, 1842 (pp. 1–128).

A semi-monthly magazine of 8 pp., edited and published at Norwich, by Rev. Thomas Goyder.—A. L.

The Newchurchman. Vol. I, completed (pp. 321–659). Philadelphia. Central Convention.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. 16. Boston. Clapp. 512 pp.—A. L.

The Precursor. Vol. III, completed (January-August, 1842). Cincinnati.

The Western Convention, in August, 1842, suspended the journal, owing to lack of financial support.—A. L.

Reed, Sampson: *Correspondences for the Children of the New Church.* Boston. Clapp. 52 pp.

Second edition; *M.* 15 : 511.—Cin. L.

[Reports]: *Central Convention.* Journal No. IV. Second annual meeting. Philadelphia. 84 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1842. London. Hodson. 64 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1842, published in *M.* 15 : 401.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 33. London. 48 pp.—A. L.

Smithson, Rev. J. H.: *A Second Letter to Rev. G. Gibbons, refuting his Calumnies*, etc. Manchester. 66 pp.—A. L.

Tafel, Dr. Im.: *Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend Emanuel Swedenborg.* Part 3. Tübingen. 96 pp.—A. L.

Tulk, Charles Augustus: *A Summary Explication of the Lord's Prayer.* London.

Noticed, *M.* 16 : 200; *N. C. Adv.* 1842 : 110.

Wilkinson, Dr. J. J. G.: *A Sketch of Swedenborg and Swedenborgians.* Reprinted from the London *Penny Cyclopædia.* London: Hodson. Boston: Clapp. 16 pp.

A most important tract in which, for the first time, is presented an intelligent analysis of Swedenborg's Scientific works. The tract had a wide circulation. See *M.* 16 : 40; *N. C. Adv.* 1842 : 116.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. End of the Seminole War in Florida. Fremont explores the Rocky Mountain region. Death of W. E. Channing, the leader of the Unitarians in America, anti-slavery agitator, writer, and philanthropist.

China. The war with Great Britain is concluded by the treaty of Nanking. Canton, Shanghai, and other ports, are opened to British commerce. Hong Kong is ceded to England.

France. The Duke of Orleans, the eldest son of Louis Philippe, is killed by an accident. Death of Sismondi, the historian.

Germany. A great fire devastates Hamburg. Death of Gesenius, the Hebraist, professor at Halle.

Great Britain. A new corn-law is passed. The Chartists make great demonstrations in London and present a monster petition to Parliament.

India. A great rising of the Afghans compels the British to withdraw from Cabul. The army, while retreating, is overwhelmed and massacred in the Khoord Cabul Pass.

Italy. Death of Cherubini, the composer.

South Africa. The British take possession of the Boer republic in Natal.

1843. **America.** *Illinois, Springfield,* July 4.—Rev. J. R. Hibbard, while on a horseback missionary journey through Illinois, is introduced to Abraham Lincoln. "Mr. Lincoln was not a member of any of the various sects or

Churches. A very few knew why. He was a religious man, a very conscientious man, and his conscience was formed by the Ten Commandments and the Word of God, which, in private, he read much. His views concerning the Lord Jesus Christ as God manifest, concerning the Sacred Scriptures and the life they teach, concerning the moral government of the universe, and the civil government of nations, the humanity-man and the duty of rulers to protect and preserve the principles of humanity wherever found, in the highest and the lowest, were largely formed and influenced by the Writings of Swedenborg, furnished to him by his friend, Mr. I. S. Britton, about the year 1842 and 1843. The time has passed when the knowledge of this will disturb the feelings of any, and it may be well, and is due to history, that it should be preserved."—*Mess.* vol. 46: 67.

The Hon. I. S. Britton was State superintendent of common schools, and the most prominent New Churchman in Springfield.

Maryland, *Baltimore*, May 28.—A new society is organized, under the name of "The Baltimore Society of the New Church," in affiliation with the Central Convention. Rev. N. C. Burnham is elected pastor.—*C. C. R.* 1843: 20.

Massachusetts, *Yarmouth*, July 2.—Mr. T. P. Rodman is ordained into the first degree of the ministry by Rev. Thomas Worcester.—*M.* 16: 512.

September 20.—A Society is instituted here by Rev. Thos. Worcester. Mr. Rodman officiates as the minister.—*Conv. R.* 1844: 423; *M.* 17: 75.

Michigan, *Albion*, January 2.—Organization of the "Association of Readers and Receivers of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church in Michigan and Northern Indiana." Mr. J. King is elected president, and R. H. Murray, secretary. (The Hon. Abiel Silver was the leading spirit of the movement.)

The Western Convention is requested to authorize the ordination of Mr. George Field, who, pending his ordination, is invited to become the minister-at-large for the Association.—*Field.* p. 64; *M.* 16: 317.

New York, Henderson, July 24.—Death of the Rev. Holland Weeks, the founder of the New Church in Abington, Mass., Detroit, Mich., Henderson, N. Y., and, indirectly, in many other places. While a Calvinist minister of high standing, he received the Doctrines of the New Church at Abington, Mass., in 1818, began to preach them openly, suffered much persecution, and was finally excommunicated in 1820. He was ordained into the Ministry of the New Church in 1821, and for a few years labored with much success as a missionary in Virginia, Pennsylvania, and New York. Owing to ill health and advanced age, he soon retired to his farm, near Henderson, N. Y., where he also served for many years as pastor of a small but devoted flock. "Though a plain man, we have perhaps never had a stronger and more intensely intellectual one in the New Church than the Rev. Holland Weeks. He had been a leading minister in the Hopkinsian faith, and as such, was well known and much respected throughout New England. He was well versed in the learned languages, armed cap-a-pie in dogmatic Theology, and thoroughly grounded in the Letter of the Word."—*Ex.* 151; *M.* 17: 80; *Conv. R.* 1844: 424.

New York City, June 15–18.—*Third Annual Meeting of the Central Convention.* Five ministers and eighteen members are present. It is resolved to remove all controversial matter from *The Newchurchman*, and to publish such matter privately in a separate publication, to be entitled *The Newchurchman Extra.* The committee, appointed in 1841, to confer with the Eastern and Western Conventions, is discharged, at its own request, as its attempt to approach the "Eastern" (or General) Convention has proved futile. The correspondence between the committees of the three Conventions is published in full in the Journal, and is of great interest. Rev. Thomas Worcester, as chairman of the committee of the General Convention, declines any discussion of the subject of forming a new, general and truly representative body of the whole Church, but confines himself to a willingness "to confer on the differences which exist in the Church, on the causes which led to them, and the means by which the peace of the Church may be

restored." As such means he suggests, virtually, that the Central Convention should disown its pamphlet entitled *Reasons and Principles* and silence its organ, *The New-churchman*, in its opposition to the principles of the General Convention. This opens up many old grievances, the committee of the Western Convention sympathizing with that of the Central Convention. The document is of great historical importance.—*C. C. R.* 1843.

Ohio, Cincinnati, January 7.—Mr. Adam Haworth, of Accrington, now on an extended visit to America, in a very interesting letter to the *Intellectual Repository*, describes the distinguishing characteristics of the New Church in the United States, as follows: "One is, that its members have generally adopted the temperance plan of abstaining from alcoholic drinks. Another is, that the Homœopathic System of Medicine is much in favor amongst them, and is adopted to a great extent. Another, that they cherish, as a religious denomination, a more exclusive spirit, or, as they themselves would perhaps term it, assume a form of greater distinctiveness, than is done by their brethren in Britain. Again, their ministers or pastors, have more external authority than ministers have in England, while the laity are in a more passive state."—*I.* 1843: 158.

January 31.—Rev. N. C. Burnham resigns the pastorate of the Cincinnati Third Society.—*W. Conv. R.* 1843: 36, 37.

May.—Rev. M. M. Carll resigns the pastorate of the Cincinnati First Society.—*Ibid.*

May 24–29.—*Eleventh Western Convention.* The ordination of Mr. George Field is authorized. No other business of general importance is transacted.—*W. Conv. R.* 1843.

May 28.—Mr. George Field, of Battle Creek, Mich., is ordained into the first and at the same time into the second degree of the ministry by Rev. M. M. Carll.—*Ibid.* pp. 9, 26.

August 30.—Death of Rev. Adam Hurdus, the patriarch of the New Church in the West, the founder of the Cincinnati society. Born near Manchester in 1760, he had an adventurous youth, served in the navy, was captured by the French, and spent many years in military prison in France. When

liberated, he entered into successful mercantile pursuits in Manchester, was led to embrace the Doctrines of the New Church by reading Mr. Wesley's slanders against Swedenborg in the "Arminian Magazine," and attached himself to the Rev. John Clowes. Disliking to see the New Church mixed with the Old, he soon afterwards joined in the movement for a distinctive New Church society, and became one of the founders of the Peter Street society. Emigrating to America, in 1804, he settled in Cincinnati, 1806, opened New Church services at his own house, 1808, organized the First New Church Society of Cincinnati, 1811, was ordained a minister by Mr. Hargrove, 1816, and was recognized an ordaining minister, by the General Convention, in 1828. An excellent man, humble, self-denying, affectionate and active, a simple but lucid and forceful preacher, an Israelite without guile.—*M.* 17 : 76 ; *Ex.* 97 ; *P.* II : 79 ; *I.* 1812 : 201. See especially, his *Biography*, by his grandson, the Hon. A. G. W. Carter (New York, 1865).

Steubenville, March.—Rev. T. O. Prescott, while lecturing here, baptizes thirty-four persons. Travelling, during the year, from Wheeling to St. Louis, he baptizes in all one hundred and twenty-one persons.—*W. Conv. R.* 1843 : 57.

Pennsylvania, *Philadelphia*, June 14–16.—*The Twenty-fifth General Convention.* Present, eleven ministers and eighteen delegates. The Baltimore First Society, having rescinded its withdrawal, is again received into the Convention. A Tract Board is established. The ordination of T. P. Rodman is granted. No other business of general importance is transacted.—*Conv. R.* 1843 ; *M.* 16 : 405.

Rhode Island, *Providence*, October 14.—The first house of worship of the Providence society is dedicated by Mr. Barrett. —*M.* 17 : 120.

Virginia, *Wheeling*, February 13.—A society of eleven persons is organized by Rev. T. O. Prescott.—*W. Conv. R.* 1843 : 31.

Great Britain. *Accrington*, December.—Great religious excitement is stirred up here by the frantic attacks on the New Church by a Methodist preacher, named Figg. Rev. Jonathan

Bayley becomes very prominent by his splendid defense of the Doctrines in public disputations and in various pamphlets.—*I.* 1844: 117; *N. C. Adv.* 1844: 29, 44, 61.

London.—The "London New Jerusalem Free School" is at this time in a very languishing condition, and appeals for aid. Many of those who formerly supported it have now lost interest, the School not having produced any practical results in the way of benefiting the New Church. (It is to be observed that this School, like most of the New Church Free Schools in England, were charities for the benefit of the poor; very few of the members of the New Church sent their children to these Schools, and there was given but little instruction distinctively of the New Church.)—*I.* 1843: 233.

January 16.—The "London United Society" begins to erect a new temple in Argyll [Argyle] Square.—*I.* 1843: 117. The corner-stone was laid on July 27.—*I.* 1843: 356.

June 20.—*Thirty-fourth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society*, Chas. Ang. Tulk, chairman. It is resolved to establish a central depository in London, for the sale of the Writings. The annual Dinners are discontinued. The original MS. of the *Apocalypsis Explicata* has been returned to Stockholm, and the receipt has been acknowledged with great courtesy by Baron Berzelius, secretary of the Royal Academy. Dr. Im. Tafel has received the MS. of the *Diarium Spirituale*, and has begun to edit it for publication.—*R. S. S.* 1843; *M.* 17: 153.

Manchester, April.—The society opens a depot for the sale of New Church works, with Mr. Leon Kenworthy as agent.—*I.* 1843: 158.

August 8–12.—*Thirty-sixth General Conference.*—Present, thirteen ministers and thirty representatives, Rev. J. H. Smithson, president. Addresses are received from the three Conventions in the United States, and replies are returned. An application from the society at Rose-place, Liverpool, to be received into the Conference, is declined, as such reception "would not be beneficial to the Church."—*Conf. Rep.* 1843; *I.* 1843: 354.

Newcastle.—Rev. E. D. Rendell resigns the pastorate of

this society, which now remains without a regular minister until 1849.—*M. L.* 1895: 157.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository for 1843.

A controversy on the propriety or *vice versa* of New Church Ministers wearing an official dress.—pp. 101, 143.

The New Church Advocate, 1843.

"Father Matthew and the Temperance Pledge." (The writer, "L," traces the origin of the total abstinence movement to the Catholic Church, and exhibits its evil correspondence.)—p. 283.

Account of the "Philo-Theological Society of the New Church," a society for the study of correspondences—very peculiar.—by Elihu Rich, secretary. —p. 292.

The Newchurchman, Vol. II.

History of the New Church in Lancaster, Pa.—p. 40.

"The Church—Its Authority," an answer to Mr. Barrett, by R. De Charms.—pp. 58–128.

"On the Divine Operation particular with the Clergy."—pp. 128–182.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Adversaria.* Part 4. Containing the explanation of Isaiah and Jeremiah. Stuttgart. 251 pp.

First Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

The Animal Kingdom, considered anatomically, physically, and philosophically. Vol I. London. W. Newbery. 526 pp. With a most valuable Preface by the translator. 64 pp.

First English edition, translated by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson, and revised by Dr. John Spurgin. Reviewed, *I.* 1843: 342.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vols. 5–7. Boston. Freeman & Bolles.

First American edition. Reviewed, *M.* 16: 275, 361. —A. L.

Arcanes Célestes. Vol. II. (Nos. 894–1520). St. Amand. 417 pp.

First French edition.—A. L.

A Brief Continuation of the Coronis. London. S. S.

Second English edition.—B. I.

Conjugial Love. Boston. Clapp. 438 pp.

Third American edition.—A. L.

Coronis. London. S. S.

Third English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1843: 7.

De Commercio Animæ et Corporis (Intercourse between the Soul and the Body). Stuttgart. 30 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Du Divin Amour et de la Divine Sagesse (from the *Apocalypse Explained*). St. Amand. 144 pp.

First French edition, translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

Det Nya Jerusalems Lära om Herren (Doctrine of the Lord). Stockholm. Deleen. 80 pp.

Third Swedish edition, (incomplete); translated by Carl Deleen.—A. L.

Diarium Spirituale. Part 2 (Nos. 3427–4544). Stuttgart. 372 pp.—A L.

Diarium Spirituale, Minus. (The "Lesser Diary"). "Part 4." Stuttgart. 102 pp.

First Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel, who published the various parts, not in chronological order, but as the scattered parts of the manuscript came to his hands from various sources. Hence parts 2 and 4 were published before parts 1, 3, etc.—A. L.

Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and Wisdom. London: S. S. and Boston: Clapp. 180 pp.

Third English and also third American edition, "carefully revised."—*I.* 1843: 115.—A. L.

Heaven and Hell. London. S. S. 342 pp.

Tenth English edition, "carefully revised."—*I.* 1843: 115.—A. L.

Sapientia Angelica de Divino Amore et de Divina Sapientia (Divine Love and Wisdom). Stuttgart. 215 pp.

Second Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

The True Christian Religion. Boston. T. H. Carter.

Fourth American edition.—B. L.

[Anonymous]: *Charles and Rosa.* Part 2. Boston. Clapp.—*M.* 16: 359.

The Doctrine of Life, with some of its Theological Applications. An essay by W. B. G. Boston. B. H. Greene. 70 pp.—U. L.

Lessons in Verse, on the Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments. Boston.—*M.* 16: 359.

The Unturned Cake, by Uncle George. Glasgow. Goyder. —*M.* 17: 40.

Barrett, Rev. B. F.: *An article written for the Philadelphia "Newchurchman," but rejected.* New York. 30 pp.
A pamphlet full of personal abuse directed against Rev. R. De Charms.—A. L.

The End of the World. A lecture. Boston. Clapp. 24 pp.—Harv. L.

The Holy City, New Jerusalem. A sermon. New York. J. Allen. 47 pp.—A. L.

Barth, Fred.: *Warum nimmst Du das Zeugniss Swedenborg's nicht an?* (Why do you not accept Swedenborg's testimony?). Reutlingen. Würtemberg. 65 pp.
An attack on the New Church and Dr. Tafel.—A. L.

Bonwell, Rev. James: *The Perishing in the Gainsaying of Core.* Preston. Lancashire.
An attack on the New Church by an Anglican priest, curate at Preston; reviewed, *N. C. Adv.* 1843 : 267.

Clissold, Rev. Augustus : *A Letter to the Rev. James Bonwell, of Preston.* Manchester. L. Kenworthy. 22 pp.
Reviewed, *I.* 1843 : 390.

The New Church ; or a Refutation of the Review contained in the "Preston Magazine." London. Hodson. 22 pp.
Reviewed, *I.* 1844 : 29.

DeCharms, Rev. Richard : *Sermons Illustrating the Doctrine of the Lord, and other Fundamental Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church.* London. Newbery. 376 pp.
Reprinted from the American edition; reviewed, *I.* 1843 : 386.

The True Grounds of National Union and Prosperity. A New Year's Sermon. Philadelphia. 36 pp.—A. L.

Douglas, John : *Statement of the Difficulties between the First New Jerusalem Society of New York and Mr. John Douglas, one of its members.* New York. 43 pp.—A. L.

Elder, William : *The Genius of Ecclesiastical Freedom, comprising the Declaration of Divine Order, made by the first Convention of the New Church in Union county, Indiana.* Cincinnati. 360 pp.—B. L.

Goyder, Rev. D. G.: *Treasures in Heaven.* Manchester. 24 pp.—A. L.

Keene, Rev. James: *Life Eternal, Patience*, etc. A series of tracts. London. Hodson.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy of the New Church.* 4th edition. London. Gen. Conference. 273 pp.—B. M.

The Psalms of David, according to the Bible Version, with a Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of each Psalm. London. Hodson. 145 pp.—A. L.

Mason, Rev. Wm.: *A Manual of Piety.* Glasgow. Goyder. Compiled from the *Devout Prayers* of Rev. William Hill.—*I.* 1843 : 113; *M.* 16 : 359.

[Periodical]: *The Boys' and Girls' Magazine.* New York. Edited by Mrs. Samuel Colman.—*M. n. s.* X : 413.

The New Church Magazine for Children. Vol. I. July, 1843–June, 1844. 192 pp.

Published, monthly, at Boston, and edited by Mr. Sampson Reed. It was published in Boston, until 1869, when it was transferred to New York. It was suspended in 1872, but the publication was resumed at Boston, 1880.—*M. n. s.* X : 412; *M.* 29 : 291.

The Intellectual Repository. Vol. 3 *n. s.* London. Hodson. 480 pp.—A. L.

La Nouvelle Jérusalem. Vol. 6. St. Amand. 378 pp.—A. L.

The New Church Advocate. January–December, 1843. pp. 129–316, completing Vol I. Norwich.—A. L.

The Newchurchman. Vol. II completed. (pp. 1–386). Philadelphia. Central Convention.—A. L.

The Newchurchman—Extra. No. I. Philadelphia. Central Convention. 156 pp.

This volume contains an invaluable collection of letters and documents, bearing upon the early history of the New Church in America, the development of the "Conjugial heresy," etc. A copy is preserved in the Cincinnati library.

The New Church Messenger—Extra. Cincinnati. March. 1843. 16 pp.

A serial, issued by an association of persons opposed to the Western Convention (J. S. Williams, John White, Wm. Elder, and others).—*M. n. s.* 215.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. 17. Boston. Clapp. 500 pp.—A. L.

The Precursor—Extra. Cincinnati. March, 1843. This number completes Vol. III, and is the last published of the magazine.—A. L.

The Retina. A weekly periodical devoted to the advancement of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church. Vol. I. pp. 1–120 (July 1–December 29, 1843), each issue consisting of 8 pages in 3 columns.

Edited, printed, and published by Mr. William C Howells, father of the celebrated novelist.—A. L.

Perone, Johannes: *Prælectiones Theologicæ, quas in Collegio Romano Soc. Jesu, habebat J. Perone, e Soc. Jesu, in Eodem Coll. Theol. Prof.* Rome.

A malignant Jesuitical attack on the New Church. Reviewed, *I.* 1852 : 139.

[Reports]: *Central Convention.* Journal No. V. Third Annual Meeting. Philadelphia. 84 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1843. London. Hodson. 60 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1843, published in *M.* 16 : 405.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 34. London. 47 pp.—A. L.

Western Convention. Journal of the 11th Annual Meeting. Cincinnati. 67 pp.

The Journals for 1835–1842 were published only in the *Precursor.* Henceforth they are published separately.—A. L.

Roberts, Mrs. Martyn: *The Spiritual Creation; or, the Soul's New Birth. A poem in seven books.* London. Newbery. 170 pp.—S. S. L.

Reviewed in *N. C. Adv.* 1843: 244.

Stuart, Rev. James Park.: *The Soul and the World to come.* A funeral sermon. Cincinnati. 20 pp.

This is Mr. Stuart's first appearance in the literature of the New Church.—Cin. L.

Swedbom, Dr. J. E.: *An Account of certain Scientific Manuscripts of Em. Swedenborg, which are preserved in the Library of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Stockholm.* Manchester. 10 pp.

Reprinted from the *Intellectual Repository.*—A. L.

[Tulk, Chas. Aug.]: *Aphorisms on the Laws of Creation, as displayed in the Correspondencies that subsist between Mind and Matter.* London. Newbery. 43 pp —A. L.

Vaihinger, Prof. F. G.: *Der Swedenborgianismus, und Seine Neueste Erscheinungen, nebst den Katechismus der Neuen Kirche beurtheilt* (Swedenborgianism and its most recent phases, judged according to the Catechism of the New Church). Tübingen.—Cop. L.

White, John: *A Plea for Controversy.* Cincinnati. 12 pp. (No. 1 of "Periodical Tracts." Nov., 1843.)—Cin. L.

The "Retina" Reviewed. 12 pp. (No. 2 of "Periodical Tracts." Dec., 1843.)—Cin. L.

[Wilkins, Mrs.]: *The Child's First Book of Religious Instruction. By a Lady.* Boston. Clapp. 18 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The Methodist Episcopal Church is much disturbed owing to the anti-slavery agitation. "The M. E. Church, South," is organized. Other seceders from the main body form the "Wesleyan Methodist Church" (non-episcopal and anti-slavery).

Joseph Smith begins to preach the doctrine of "celestial marriage" and establishes the practice of polygamy at Nauvoo. Dissensions and rebellions break out among the Mormons. The State militia is called out, and J. Smith is imprisoned.

Germany. Death of Samuel Hahnemann, father of the science of Homœopathy.

Great Britain. A great agitation in Ireland for "Repeal" of the Union with England, leads to the arrest of Daniel O'Connell, the Irish leader; he is soon released by order of the House of Lords.

A great disruption takes place in the Established Church of Scotland. The "Free Church of Scotland" is organized by Rev. Thomas Chalmer and four hundred clergymen, who secede from the Establishment on account of its subserviency to the coercive influence of the law courts in ecclesiastical affairs; they carry with them one-half of the communicants of the Kirk.

Publication of Macaulay's "Essays" and "The Englishman's Hebrew and Chaldee Concordance."

Greece. King Otho is compelled to grant a constitution to the nation.

India. Sir Charles Napier annexes the Sinde to India.

Spain. The regency of Espartero is overthrown by a revolution under Narvaez. Isabella II. is declared of age.

Turkey. The site of Nineveh is discovered by Botta.

1844. **America.** *Georgia, Savannah.*—Mr. E. Parsons, in a letter to the General Convention, mentions a circle of five New Church persons in this city.—*Conv. R.* 1844: 434.

Illinois, Canton, October 11–13.—Fifth annual meeting of of the Illinois Association. Steps are taken for the support of Rev. J. R. Hibbard as the missionary of the Association.—*M.* 18: 202.

Indiana, Goshen, September.—A Society is organized by by Rev. H. N. Strong.—*M.* 18: 426.

Maine, Bath, January 11.—Dedication of the temple of the Bath society. The occasion and the building are described in *M.* 17: 221; *Conv. R.* 1844: 421; *I.* 1844: 279.

Maryland, Baltimore.—The First Society now worships together with the Second Society. The use of the temple of the First Society is offered to the Second, but, being declined, on account of its inconvenient situation, it is rented to an Old Church congregation. The Second Society now reports to both the General and the Central Convention.—*Conv. R.* 1844: 427.

Massachusetts, Boston.—The parochial school of the Boston society is given up, after several years of useful and distinctive work. Mr. T. B. Hayward opens a private school for the instruction of New Church children.—*Conv. R.* 1844: 421.

Bridgewater, April 14.—Rev. Samuel Worcester resigns the pastorate, and is succeeded by Rev. T. P. Rodman.—*Ibid.* p. 422.

December 25.—Death of Rev. Samuel Worcester. Born at Thornton, N. H., 1793, he received the Doctrines of the New Church in 1814, through Mr. E. Dowse, who had received them from Rev. Wm. Hill. He now introduced the Doctrines to his brother, Thomas Worcester, and others, opened correspondence with the Church in England and Philadelphia, was chiefly instrumental in gathering together the receivers in Boston, in 1817, and acted as the first leader of this young society. Removing to Natchez, Miss., in 1818, he received a license to preach the Doctrines of the New Church, from the

iety, in 1819; he returned to Boston in 1820, ngaged in school teaching and in editorial work, 1822– but continued during this period to preach to various ies in New England; removed to Bridgewater in 1833, ordained into the Ministry, September 3, 1834, and as paste here until April 14, 1844. Mr. Worcester, ac- to his firm ecclesiastical opponent, Rev. Richard rms, was a strong man, with strong virtues and strong s. "A m n of undoubted talents, great energy and de- of charac r a sermonizer of the first order; . . an able, , bold, perseveri somewhat harsh and in- d towards arbi was one of the principal ators and lers of the "conjugial" n between a ociety. His last years were uded by his connection w the "New Era" movement *New York*), but, "as his e roached, the illusion was d, he regained a state ace, and there is every to believe that he si pented of the evils into spiritualism had b ." (Rev. W. Woodman, in *I.* 1860: 215). See also, *Ex.* pp. 286–291; the biography by his son, Rev. S. H. Worcester, in the account of the *Fiftieth Anniversary of the Bridgewater Society*, 1883, pp. 10–27, and the pamphlet respecting "the New Era," by S. H. Worcester (1845).

Lowell, September 17.—A society of eight persons is organized by Rev. Thos. Worcester.—*M.* 18: 132.

Pawtucket, April 4.—A society is organized here.—*M.* 17: 359.

Michigan, *Battle Creek*, January 3.—Second annual meeting of the Michigan Association. A resolution is adopted, applying for admission into the General Convention.—*Field.* p. 103; *M.* 17: 275.

New York City.—Many of the members of the New Church in New York, and also in other places, are drawn into the "New Era" movement, a spiritistic development, instituted by Mr. Silas Jones, who claimed to have gained open intercourse with heaven by the aid of an astrologer and sorcerer in

Brooklyn. His adherents assemble privately for worship, for the administration of the Sacraments, "in a new and better way," and for the reception of immediate revelations from spirits and angels. A leading New Church minister associates himself with this circle, claims to have been ordained the high priest of the New Church by the spirit of Swedenborg himself, and proceeds to inaugurate a new priesthood for the New Church. His son, similarly, claims to have received ordination from Swedenborg's spirit, but, some years afterwards, rejects his former vagaries. Many disorders and moral evils are attendant upon this movement. We have no information as to its final history.—See De Charms' *Introduction to Sermons against Pseudo-Spiritualism*, 1853, pp. 38, 41, and *I.* 1860: 215.

New York City, June 12–14.—*The Twenty-sixth General Convention.* Present, ten ministers and twenty-eight delegates. Rev. George Field is received as the delegate of the "Michigan and Northern Indiana Association." A number of constitutional amendments are made in respect to the Ministry. Nothing of historical importance is transacted.—*Conv. R.*, 1844; *M.* 17: 401.

July 19.—Death of Rev. Charles John Doughty, the organizer and first minister of the New Church in New York. Born of Quaker parents, in the then village of Brooklyn, in 1784, he had entered upon a successful career as a lawyer when he received the Doctrines of the New Church in 1815, through Mr. Nathaniel Holly, his former school-master. He at once associated himself with the small New Church circle in New York, and became its recognized leader, organizing the first regular society in 1816, and receiving ordination into the Ministry, from Rev. M. M. Carll, in 1818. He now remained as the pastor of the First Society of New York until 1838, when he resigned this office. Together with Rev. R. De Charms, he took a leading part in the formation of the Central Convention, of which he was the first president. In 1841 he organized and became the pastor of the Second Society of New York, continuing as such until his death. A gentle, earnest,

unassuming man, clear-headed, conscientious, and patient, essentially an affectionate character, yet guided by an indomitable firmness of resolution. An extensive account of his life, by Mr. De Charms, is published in *N.* II: 651–717.

December 1.—Rev. N. C. Burnham succeeds Mr. Doughty as minister to the New York Second Society, now conducting worship in the chapel of the New York University.—*C. C. R.* 1845: 36.

Cincinnati, May 22–27.—*Twelfth Western Convention.* An unimportant meeting.—*W. Conv. R.* 1844.

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, June 12–16.—*Fourth Annual Meeting of the Central Convention.* Five ministers and twenty members are present. The report of the Committee to confer with the other Conventions is adopted. It is resolved that "this convention sees no just ground for disavowing any of the reasons and principles on which it has hitherto acted." A Committee is appointed to take into consideration the subject of a new translation of the Word. The establishment of a complete New Church seminary is declared one of the most important uses to which the Convention could devote its best and most enduring energies. (This resolution expresses the conception which, many years later, led to the establishment of the Schools of the Academy of the New Church). The meeting declares that the Central Convention is in all respects co-ordinate, and in no respects subordinate, to any general body of the New Church, and that no persons can at one and the same time be members of two co-ordinate bodies or conventions. Mr. De Charms, having resigned as editor of *The Newchurchman*, Mr. Doughty is appointed editor of that journal, while Mr. DeCharms still remains as editor of *The Newchurchman Extra.*—*C. C. R.* 1844.

Australia. *Adelaide*, July 7.—The first New Church meeting for worship in Australia is held at the house of Mr. Jacob Pitman, on Rundle street. Four male adults are present. The services are continued during the year with an average attendance of seven or eight adults, together with a number of children. A class for the reading of the Writings is in-

stituted. This marks the organic beginning of the New Church in Australia.—*I.* 1853: 33; *M. L.* 1889: 48; *N. C. Adv.* 1845; 252.

France. *Paris*, June 27.—Baron de Portal, in a letter to Mr. Barrett, describes the very circumscribed conditions of the New Church in France. In Paris there are scarcely a dozen disciples, and a very small number at St. Amand, Toulouse, and Orthez. M. Jaquier has been appointed pastor to the Protestant church at Bayonne, where he is preaching the Doctrines of the New Church, without disclosing their origin. M. Le Boys des Guays' Magazine, *La Nouvelle Jérusalem*, does not pay its expenses, and the majority of its subscribers reside abroad.—*M.* 18: 130.

Great Britain. *Accrington.*—The violent attacks on the New Church by Mr. Figg, Mr. Pike, and the Methodists generally, and the replies by Mr. Bayley, are further described in *I.* 1844: 113–120.

Bolton, October 25.—The new Temple of this society is consecrated by Rev. David Howarth.—*I.* 1844: 236, 399.

London, June 18.—*Thirty-fifth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* The Committee reports that the Society has procured a wareroom of its own, in the publishing house of Mr. William Newbery, 6 King street, Holborn, who is engaged as the agent of the Society. The meetings of the Committee, and the annual meetings, are now held in this room.—*R. S. S.* 1844, *I.* 1844: 73.

Argyle Square Church.

August 11.—The new Temple of the "United Society" at Argyle Square is consecrated and opened for worship by Rev. D. Howarth. Rev. T. C.

Shaw still serves as the pastor of the society. The building and the occasion is described in *I.* 1844: 337.

August 13–19.—*The Thirty-seventh General Conference* is held in the newly erected temple in Argyle Square. Present, ten ministers and twenty-two representatives; Rev. Edward Madeley, president. The time of the Conference is occupied chiefly in passing upon a complete set of "New Rules" for the body itself, for the members of the Conference, for the general officers, for committees, trustees, etc. The former rules are rescinded and the new ones adopted, as prepared by a special committee after a period of four years. The ordination of David Thomas Dyke, of Salisbury, is authorized. The societies at Haslingden, Longton, Ipswich, and Preston, are received into the Conference. The new temple at Preston, the gift of Hugh Becconsall, Esq., is received in Conference trust. A donation of £300 is received from Joseph Clover, Esq.

The Conference expresses its complete concurrence in the views on the subject of the trine in the Ministry, as expressed in a report presented at this session by a committee of the Conference. The Rev. Thomas Worcester, of Boston, in a communication from the General Convention in 1842, had asked for the opinion of the Conference on this subject, and also on the subjects of "the order of the Church as consisting of a trine in just order," and on "the relation of an orderly ministry and an orderly church to each other."

The Conference, through Rev. J. H. Smithson, replied in very general terms to the questions as to the trine, but expressed itself as follows on the relation of the ministry to the church: "If the relation mentioned is intended to lead us to consider whether there be . . '*a conjugial relation* between a pastor and his church,' we would beg to say, *most distinctly*, *most unequivocally*, and *most decidedly*, that in our opinion no such relation has any existence; in other words, that there is not any conjugial relation whatever between a pastor and his flock, or church, . . no more than there is between any one member of the church and all the rest."—*Conf. R.* 1844, p. 58; *I.* 1844: 336.

Norwich, August 18.—Mr. D. T. Dyke, of Salisbury, is ordained by Rev. Thomas Goyder.—*I.* 1844: 340; *O.* VI: 393.

Preston, March 7.—Consecration of the New Jerusalem Temple in Preston. A picture of this building is published in *I.* 1844: 149.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1844.

"Letters from America," by Adam Haworth, presenting vivid pictures of the condition of the New Church in various centers, and explaining the causes of difference, which have resulted in the formation of the separate conventions in this country.—pp. 113, 275, 293, 333.

Some of Swedenborg's early poems, translated into English by Mr. S. Stockwell, pp. 147, 195.

"Remarks on Mesmerism," by J. S., describing and warning against the spiritistic teachings and practices of a New Church minister and his society, pp. 389, 424, 465. This marks the beginning of the long controversy in the New Church *pro* and *con* Spiritism.

The New Church Advocate, 1844.

The controversy as to Total Abstinence continued, pp. 9, 40.

The Newchurchman, 1844.

"Homœopathy," by W. E. P.; this is the first systematic effort to explain the principles of Homœopathy in the light of the New Church.—pp. 509-564.

"Biography of Rev. Charles J. Doughty," by R. De Charms, pp. 651-717.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. 18.

Editorial reply to Mr. A. Haworth's strictures on the principles and claims of the General Convention, p. 38.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.* London, S. S.; and Boston, Clapp. 274 pp.

Fourth English and third American edition.—A. L.

The Animal Kingdom. Vol. II. London. W. Newbery. 658 pp.

First English edition, now completed; translated by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson; reviewed, *I.* 1844: 395.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. VIII. Boston. Clapp. 438 pp.

First American edition.—A. L.

Diarium Spirituale. Part 1, Vol. I. (Nos. 149-1538, pp. 1-449); also, Part 3, Vol. I. (Nos. 4545-5659, pp. 1-407), and, Part 3, Vol. II. (Nos. 5660-6096, pp. 1-241). Stuttgart.

First Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Doctrine sur le Seigneur (Doctrine of the Lord). St. Amand. 136 pp.

Second French edition, translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L

Doctrine de la Nouvelle Jerusalem sur la Foi (Doctrine of Faith). St. Amand. 47 pp.

First French edition, translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

Heaven and Hell. Boston. Carter.

Fourth American edition.—N. Y. L.

Intercourse between the Soul and the Body. London. S. S.

Tenth English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1844: 5.

Itinerarium [*Em. Swedenborgii*]. *Sectio Secunda.* Stuttgart. 42 pp.

First Latin edition, translated into Latin from the Swedish original M. S., by Dr. Achatius Kahl, of Lund, and edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—*D.* II: 1283; reviewed *I.* 1844: 384.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *Letters to a Son from a Protestant Mother, on the Errors of the Romish Faith.* London. Newbery. 192 pp.

Reviewed *I.* 1844: 233.

My Little Guide. A first book for Sabbath Schools and Families. London. Newbery. 20 pp.

Copy of Rev. F. Sewall.

Barrett, Rev. B. F.: *A few comments upon a pamphlet by Mr. John Douglas.* New York. 14 pp.—A. L.

Bayley, Rev. Jonathan: *An Affectionate Address to the Methodists.* Accrington. Advertised in *I.* 1844. May.

Correspondence with the Rev. J. G. Pike, concerning the Fresh Slips of Slander, published along with the previous Mass, by the Methodists of Accrington. Accrington.

Mentioned in *M. L.* 1895: 33.

The Report of a Discussion on the Doctrine of Atonement, between the Rev. J. Bayley and Mr. Figg, a Wesleyan Preacher. Accrington.

Advertised in *I.* 1844. May.

Third Appeal, to all Denominations, in reply to the Third Letter of Rev. W. J. Skidmore, to the Swedenborgians. Manchester. Kenworthy. *I.* 1844: 240.

Beurling, C. H.: *Om den Nya Christna Församlingen och dess Himmelska Lära* (On the New Christian Church, and its Heavenly Doctrine). Stockholm. L. Hjerta. 131 pp.—A. L.

Howarth, Rev. David: *A Discussion with Mr. Figg, of Accrington, on the Doctrine of Justification by Faith Alone.* Manchester. Atkinson. 40 pp.—A. L.

Le Cras, A. J.: *On the Philosophy of a Divine Revelation, by means of Inspired Writings, and of "God Manifest in the Flesh," in the Person of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ.* London. Newbery. 132 pp.

A dangerous and deceptive work, full of latent Tulkism, virtually denying the reality of the Incarnation. It has been critically reviewed in *I.* 1845: 149.—A. L.

Mason, Rev. William: *An Address to the Readers of Pike's Pamphlet, entitled "Swedenborgianism depicted in its true colours."* Melbourne. Derbyshire.

An answer to a second edition of Pike's pamphlet; reviewed *N. C. Adv.* 1844: 110; *M. L.* 1895: 33.

[Periodical]: *New Church Magazine for Children.* Vol. II. 1844–1845. Boston.—B. L.

The Christian Standard. No. 1. Manchester (?).

A New Church literary venture, mentioned in *I.* 1844: 159.

The Intellectual Repository. Vol. 5. n. s. London. Hodson. 480 pp.—A. L.

The Juvenile Magazine. Manchester. Mentioned in *I.* 1844: 159.

La Nouvelle Jérusalem. Vol. 7. St. Amand. 376 pp.—A. L.

Magazin für die Wahre Christliche Religion. Vol. II. (or Vol. IV. of the *Magazin für die Neue Kirche*, which was commenced in 1824). Stuttgart. 384 pp.—A. L.

The New Church Advocate. Vol. II., pp. 1–192. Jan.–Dec. 1844. Norwich.—A. L.

The New Church Gazette. No. 1. Boston. April 1.

Mentioned in *R. S. S.* 1844: 8.

The Newchurchman. Vol. II., completed (pp. 387–811). Philadelphia. Central Convention.

The journal was suspended after this year.—A. L.

hurchman-Extra. No. II. Philadelphia. Central Convention. 53 pp.

The issue contains only "An Historical Sketch of the New Jerusalem in the United States. By a Layman." (Not much of a history.) A copy is owned by John Pitcairn, Esq.

The Newchurchman-Extra. No. III. Philadelphia. Central Convention. 32 pp.

The issue contains "Strictures on Mr. Wilkin's *Letters* in advocacy of the Eastern Convention and its measures and principles

The New Jerusalem Mag Vol. 18. Boston. Clapp. 500 pp.—A. L.

The Retina for 1844, completing Vol. I. (pp. 121–404.) Hamilton, O.

The journal was suspended with the close of this year. —A. L.

Reports]: *Central Convention*. Journal No. VI. Fourth annual meeting. Philadelphia. 48 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1844. London. Hodson. 80 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1844, published in *M.* 17: 401.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 35. London. 35 pp.—A. L.

Western Convention. Journal of 12th annual meeting. Cincinnati. 40 pp.—A. L.

Rich, Elihu: *A Series of Conversation Cards, adapted as Exercises for the Family Circle and Sunday-school Classes.*—London. Newbery.

Reviewed, *N. C. Adv.* 1844: 266.

Tafel, Dr. Im.: *Swedenborg und Seine Gegner*. Parts 3 and 4. Stuttgart. 242 pp.—A. L.

Wingfield, G. A.: *Spiritual Thoughts. A volume of poems.* London. Newbery. 83 pp.

Reviewed, *I.* 1844: 235.

Contemporary Events.

Africa. Abd-el-Kader is defeated by the French. The sultan of Morocco sues for peace.

America. James K. Polk is elected president of the United States. Morse's Electric Telegraph line between Baltimore and Washington is in-

augurated. The Moravians in Pennsylvania begin to abandon their old system of exclusiveness and communism. Joseph Smith is shot by a mob, while in jail in Illinois. Brigham Young is appointed his successor.

China. China concludes treaties with the United States and France.

Denmark. Death of Thorwaldsen, the sculptor.

Egypt. The "Codex Sinaiticus" is discovered by Tischendorf.

Germany. The exhibition of the "holy coat" of Treves attracts an enormous number of pilgrims, and calls forth vigorous protests from the more enlightened Catholics. Johannes Ronge, a priest in Silesia, originates the "German Catholic Church," independent of Rome. The Latin Mass, clerical celibacy, and auricular confession are abolished by this denomination, which increases rapidly for a few years.

Great Britain. The Bank of England is remodeled by Peel's Bank Charter Act. The Young Men's Christian Association is organized at London by a few young men. It increases with marvellous rapidity; associations are soon established in all the principal cities of Protestant Europe and America.

Sweden. Death of Charles XIV. John (Marshal Bernadotte). He is succeeded by his son, Oscar I.

West Indies. The eastern portion of the Island of Hayti is formed into the republic of Santo Domingo.

1845. **America.** *Illinois, Canton,* February.—The members of the New Church in this place organize themselves into a communistic community or "phalanx" according to the principles of Fourier, which at this time are much discussed, and, by many, favored. The members live together in a large house on the farm of Mr. John F. Randolph, each family having distinct apartments, and being divided into "groups" and "series," according to their several uses on the farm. (The experiment was given up in the fall, when Mr. Randolph died, and the members returned to their former homes and occupations, but the distrust created in the community at large by the communistic notions as well as failure of the experimentalists, continued long to operate unfavorable against the New Church in Canton.—*Mess.* vol. 46: 81, 95.)

October 3–5.—Sixth annual meeting of the Illinois Association. A resolution is passed, applying for membership in the General Convention.—*M.* 19: 194, 436; *Mess.* vol. 46: 95.

Chicago.—There are now eight members of the Church in this rapidly growing city.—*M.* 18: 431.

Kentucky, Louisville.—A society is organized at the house of Mr. Nathaniel Hardy.—*Mess.* vol. 38: 14.

Maine, Bangor, August.—Rev. B. F. Barrett lectures here to very large audiences. Not long afterwards, Dr. Enoch Pond, professor of Theology at the Presbyterian Seminary, delivers a series of lectures on "Swedenborgianism," in which he attacks the New Church with great cunning and malignity. (The lectures were subsequently published in book form, and created an intense excitement within and without the New Church.)—*M.* 19: 74, 439; *N. C. R.* 1848: 240.

Bath, September 1.—Zina Hyde, Peleg W. Chandler, Sam. F. Dike, Oliver Gerrish, Otis Clapp, and other prominent members of the Church in New England, organize the [American] "Swedenborg Association for the Dissemination of a True Philosophy." The immediate object of this Association is to co-operate with the newly-formed "Swedenborg Association" of London, in procuring funds for the publication of Swedenborg's Scientific and Philosophical works.—*M.* 19: 76; *I.* 1845: 417.

Maryland, Baltimore, January 24.—A Third society or association is formed by those members of the Church who are most strenuously opposed to the General Convention; both the "First" and the "Second" society now report to the General Convention, but the Third reports to the Central Convention alone, and conducts worship, under Rev. Richard De Charms, in a hall on South Street, near Baltimore Street. All the members of the two other societies attend these services.—*C. C. R.* 1845: 43; *M.* 18: 424.

Massachusetts, Boston, June 11.—The new House of Worship of the Boston society, on Bowdoin Street, is dedicated in the presence of the General Convention. The temple, erected at a cost of $60,000, has a seating capacity for one thousand persons.—*Conv. R.* 1845: 395; *M.* 18: 418.

June 11–15.—*The Twenty-seventh General Convention* is held in the new House of Worship of the Boston Society, in Bowdoin street. Present, ten ministers and forty-five delegates, with between five to six hundred visitors. Mr. J. Y. Scammon is received as representative of the Illinois Association. The ordination of Rev. James Seddon, of Frankford,

Pa., into the third grade of the ministry, is granted. A resolution is adopted recognizing the usefulness of the "Swedenborg Association," of London, and recommending the institution of auxiliary Associations in the United States. One hundred dollars are appropriated for aid of missionary labor in the West. The Convention, in reply to a communication from the New Church Bible Society in England, expresses as its opinion that "the time has not yet arrived for undertaking a new or revising the old translation of the Word."—*Conv. R.* 1845; *M.* 18: 392.

The Convention, in its address to the General Conference of Great Britain, written by Rev. B. F. Barrett, emphatically repudiates the imputation "that our Convention, or any considerable portion of it, entertains, or has ever entertained, the idea that the pastoral relation is a conjugial relation."—*M.* 19: 446.

June 15.—Rev. James Seddon, of Frankford, is ordained into the third degree of the Ministry by Rev. Thomas Worcester.—*Conv. R.* 1845: 407.

Bridgewater, September 7.—A union is effected between the two societies in Bridgewater. The united society now numbers forty-seven members, all under the pastoral care of Rev. E. P. Rodman.—*M.* 19: 426.

Rev. James Seddon.

September 11.—Twenty-fifth meeting of the Massachusetts Association. The Committee of Ministers is requested to take into consideration the case of Samuel H. Worcester, of Bridgewater, who had "undertaken to exercise the functions of the priestly office," without being licensed or recognized by any general body of the Church.

at the lecon, for the Boston Lyceum.

(Mr. S. H. Worcester claimed to have received ordination from Swedenborg himself, in the spiritual world.)—*M.* 19 : 77.

New York City, June 4–8.—*Fifth Annual Meeting of the Central Convention.* Three Ministers and twenty-seven members are present. A Committee on Education is appointed. The societies in Lancaster, Pa., and Abingdon, Va., are declared societies *in* the Central Convention. The ordination of Rev. W. H. Benade is approved, contrary to the recommendation of the Ecclesiastical Committee.—*C. C. R.* 1845.

September 27.—Professor George Bush, the eminent Orientalist and Biblical Expositor, comes out openly in favor of the New Church, in a public lecture on "The Future Life, according to the disclosures of Swedenborg." He had for some time been teaching a doctrine concerning the resurrection, somewhat similar to that of the New Church, and this similarity had been called to his notice. This led to his examining and openly embracing the Heavenly Doctrines.—*M.* 19 : 75. See also *I.* 1845 : 26, 114 ; *M.* 18 : 132.

December 7.—The Rev. Thomas Wilks, a prominent Baptist minister, in a lecture before the First New Church society of New York, describes his reasons for leaving the Old and coming openly into the New Church. The lectures of Rev. B. F. Barrett had been the first means of his conversion.—His address is published in *M.* 19 : 317.

Ohio. Rev. David Powell, supported by the Western New Church Missionary Society, is now regularly visiting the New Church circles at Pittsburgh, Pa., Wheeling, Va., and Steubenville, Middleport and Chillicothe, O.—*C. C. R.* 1845 : 45.

Cincinnati, May 21–25.—*Thirteenth Western Convention.* Rev. James Park Stuart, a prominent Presbyterian Minister, addresses the meeting, and describes his reasons for uniting with the New Church.—*W. C. Rep.* 1845.

Pennsylvania, *Lancaster*, March 17.—Rev. William H. Benade, formerly a Moravian minister, at the recommendation of the Baltimore society, is licensed, by Rev. R. De Charms, to preach the Doctrines of the New Church. Mr. Benade's attention was called to the Heavenly Doctrines while preach-

REV. C. I. DOUGHTY.

ing to the Moravians in Lancaster, in 1843. After a careful examination he received these doctrines completely, and was encouraged in his course by his father, the leading Moravian bishop at Bethlehem, Pa. He now began to preach the Doctrines to his Moravian congregation in Philadelphia, and with general acceptance, but as soon as he referred to Swedenborg as the instrumental source of the new teachings the congregation took offense, locked the church against him, asked for the keys of the parsonage, and turned him adrift. While pursuing his studies for the ministry of the New Church, he resided in Lancaster, conducting the worship for the society there, but was called, in June, 1845, to serve as minister to the Philadelphia First Society.—*N.* II: 797; *C. C. R.* 1845: 35, 48.

Philadelphia, August 4.—*Organization of the Pennsylvania Association*, by ministers and delegates from the Frankford Society, the Delaware County Society, and the Philadelphia Second Society. Rev. James Seddon is elected president; Rev. Isaac C. Worrell, vice president; William Roberts, secretary, and David Snyder, treasurer. The societies composing this association are all connected with the General Convention. A second meeting is held on October 9, and henceforth semi-annually, until 1852.—*R. Pa. A.* 1845; *M.* 19: 38, 433.

Pittsburgh, May.—The society opens public worship, under the leadership of Mr. Caleb Isbister. Rev. David Powell delivers public lectures, and baptizes a number of new receivers. The society is increasing numerically.—*C. C. R.* 1845: 37.

Virginia, *Portsmouth*.—A number of receivers in this place meet every week at the house of Professor A. G. Pendleton, to read the Writings of the New Church.—*M.* 18: 248.

Austria. *Warnsdorf*, *in Bohemia*, May.—Dr. Mach, a professed New Churchman, and leader of a circle of receivers in this town, is arrested by the Austrian authorities and imprisoned in chains, on the charge of being a disturber in the matters of religion. Other members of his circle are variously persecuted.—*M.* 18: 444.

Great Britain. *Bath*, August 12–16.—*The Thirty-eighth General Conference.* Present, twelve ministers and twenty-

two representatives, Rev. David Howarth, president. The ordination of Robert Abbott, of Ipswich, is granted. An appeal is made to the Church at large to increase the income of the Conference.—*Conf. R.* 1845; *I.* 1845, p. 351.

Bolton, November 8.—Mr. Richard Edleston is ordained by Rev. David Howarth.—*I.* 1846: 475; *O.* vi: 393.

Bristol, October 19.—A small New Church chapel is dedicated by Rev. Thomas Goyder.—*N. C. Adv.* 1845: 365.

London, April 17.—*Organization of the "Swedenborg Association,"* instituted for the publication of Swedenborg's Scientific and Philosophical works, and for the study, development and dissemination of Science, upon the principles taught in these works. A constitution is adopted, and Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson is elected secretary *pro tem.*—*I.* 1845: 195.

Henry Bateman.

May 6.—*First annual meeting of the Swedenborg Association.* Rev. Augustus Clissold is elected president. A council is elected, consisting of Messrs. H. Bateman, Brooksbank, H. Butler, Finch, G. Pritchard, Dr. J. Spurgin, Rev. T. C. Shaw, C. E. Strutt, A. N. Wornum, J. J. G. Wilkinson and W. M. Wilkinson. Mr. Clissold presents to the Association the entire editions of his translations of the *Principia* and the *Economy of the Animal Kingdom.*—*I.* 1845: 234: *N. C. Adv.* 1845: 267, 283.

April 29.—Mr. Henry Bateman, Mrs. M. A. Philpot, and others, institute a society, entitled the "Emanuel College," for the education of "young members of the New Church in various branches of literature and sciences, and especially in the Doctrines and life of the New Jerusalem, and to prepare such as are suitable for the ministry." The beginning of a fund for this purpose is subscribed. (This is the origin of the "New Church College" at Islington, London.)—*I.* 1860: 13.

April 18.—Organization of the "New Church Bible Society," for the purpose of securing and publishing a New Church translation of the Word. Mr. Henry Bateman is the leading spirit of this movement. A fund of more than six hundred dollars is at once collected for the uses of this society, which is instituted in commemoration of the centenary of the opening of Swedenborg's spiritual sight.—*I.* 1845: 159, 230; *N. C. Adv.* 1845: 246, 283.

June 17.—*Thirty-sixth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* Nothing of special importance is reported.—*R. S. S.* 1845.

July 1.—The "Philo-Theological Society" changes its name to the "New Church Analogical Society," to prosecute the study of correspondences. The reports of the society, signed by Elihu Rich, secretary, are published in *N. C. Adv.* 1845: 289–349.

Manchester, September 18.—Death of Rev. John Pownall, an ordained minister of the New Church, for some time active as an evangelist in connection with the Manchester Missionary Institution.—*O. L. H.* p. 102.

Middleton, January 21.—Death of Mr. Richard Boardman. He received the Doctrines in 1785, was one of the earliest associates of Rev. John Clowes, and for very many years the leader of the New Church in Middleton.—*I.* 1845: 199.

Norwich, May 13.—Rev. Thomas Goyder resigns the pastorate of the Norwich Society, to take charge of the society at Chalford.—*N. C. Adv.* 1845: 285.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1845.

A lively controversy on the "goodness" and "Christianity," or the opposite, of the Unitarians.—pp. 10, 64, 70, 103.

"On the existence of ferocious animals, prior to the fall of man."—pp. 71, 95.

A second Tulkite controversy breaks out at this time:

1. "The double consciousness of the Father and the Son during the Lord's abode in the world," defended against the denial of this Doctrine by Tulk and LeCras.—p. 291.

2. "What was it that suffered in the Lord when He was tempted?"—p. 338.

3. C. A. Tulk's Reply to the above and Remarks by the Editor.—pp. 382, 384.

4. A second letter by Mr. Tulk, full of arrogance and abuse, followed by a very dignified editorial reply.—pp. 418, 421.

5. "Are there two opposite classes of passages in the Writings of Swedenborg?" by Rev. Wm. Mason, *versus* Tulk.—p. 441.

The New Church Advocate, 1845.

A series of articles, by Tulk, on the Infirm and the Glorified Humanity of the Lord, and kindred subjects.—pp. 212, 241, 308, 343.

"Clerical Popes," by E. R., a fine exposure of the clerico-phobia rampant in the New Church in England.—p. 273.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. 19.

On the dangers of open intercourse with the spiritual world, by B. F. Barrett.—pp. 13, 50, 89.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcana Cœlestia*. Vol. IX. Boston. 588 pp.
First American edition.—A. L.

Arcanes Célestes. Vol. III. (Nos. 1521–2134). St. Amand.
First French edition.—A. L.

Den Uppenbarade Uppenbarelseboken (Apocalypse Revealed). Vol. III. Stockholm. Deleen.
First Swedish edition.—R. L.

Diarium Spirituale. Part I. Vol. II. (Nos. 1539–3427). Tübingen. 576 pp. Also, Part VI, an index of 150 pp., bound in Vol. IV., after the *Diarium Minus*.
First Latin edition.—A. L

Die Wonne der Weisheit betreffend die Eheliche Liebe (Conjugial Love). Tübingen. 370 pp.

First German edition (incomplete, including only nos. 1–233), translated by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Dicta Probantia Veteris et Novi Testimenti (Corroborating Passages from the Old and New Testaments, collected and briefly explained). Tübingen. 94 pp.

First Latin edition.—A. L.

Du Cheval Blanc (The White Horse). St. Amand. 37 pp.

Published in 1843.

Fourth French edition; translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

The Economy of the Animal Kingdom, considered anatomically, physically, and philosophically. Vol. I. London. Newbery. 574 pp.

First English edition, translated by Rev. Augustus Clissold, and edited by Dr. Wilkinson; reviewed, *I.* 1845 : 467.—A. L.

Exposition Sommaire du Sens Interne des Livres Prophétiques et des Psaumes (Summary Exposition of the Prophets and Psalms). St. Amand. 187 pp.

First French edition, translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

Himmlische Geheimnisse (Arcana Cœlestia). Vol. I. (Nos. 1–823). Tübingen. 535 pp.

First German edition, translated by Dr. Im. Tafel, and published by him in small parts, from 1837–1845.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *A Few Remarks on the Holy Supper.* New York. 24 pp.

Published by a member of the "New Era" movement. A copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

Barrett, Rev. B. F.: *The Corner stone of the New Jerusalem.* London. Hodson. 57 pp.—*M.* 19: 78; *N. C. Adv.* 1845: 32.

Open Intercourse with the Spiritual World: its Dangers, and the Cautions which they naturally suggest. Boston.

Mentioned, *N. C. R.* 1852: 335.

Barth, Fr.: *Hvarföre antager du icke Swedenborg's Wittnesbörd?* (Why do you not accept Swedenborg's testimony)? Jönköping. Sweden. 79 pp.

Translated from the German by J. Fernström, to counteract the New Church propaganda of C. H. Beurling.—A. L.

Beurling, C. H.: *Underrättelse om den Nya Christna Församlingen* (Information respecting the New Christian Church). Stockholm. Deleen. 11 pp.—R. L.

Bush, Prof. George: *Anastasis; or the Doctrine of the Resurrection of the Body, Rationally and Scripturally Considered.* New York and London. 396 pp.

Reviewed, *I.* 1845: 26, 114; *M.* 18: 133.—A. L.

The Resurrection of Christ; in answer to the question whether He arose in a spiritual and celestial or material and earthly body. New York. J. S. Redfield. 92 pp.—A. L.

The Soul; or an Inquiry into Scriptural Psychology. New York. Redfield. 141 pp,

Reviewed, *M.* 19: 38.—B. L.

Clegg, John: *Truth Vindicated, and error opposed; or the Doctrine of the Divine Trinity stated and defended, in Refutation of the Doctrine as maintained by the Swedenborgians.* Accrington. 39 pp.

Reviewed, *I.* 1845: 389; *N. C. Adv.* 1845: 372. The author at one time was a scholar in the Accrington New Church Sunday School.

Clissold, Rev. Augustus: *A Review of the Principles of Apocalyptical Interpretation.* 3 vols. London. Newbery.

An important exegetical work, confirming Swedenborg's explanation of the Apocalypse by innumerable extracts from the Church Fathers and other authorities. Reviewed, *I.* 1846: 35.—A. L.

DeCharms, Rev. Richard: *The Memorist, or Catechetic Lessons to aid the members of the New Jerusalem in studying the Word of God.* No. 1. Baltimore. Central Convention. 24 pp.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *The Vest Without Seam.* A sermon. London. Newbery. 16 pp.—A. L.

Hobart, Nathaniel: *Life of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Boston. Carter.

Second edition, enlarged; reviewed in *M.* 18: 208; 19: 239; *N. C. Adv.* 1845: 15.

Keene, Rev. James: *Primary Christian Doctrines.* Four dis-

courses. London. Hodson. 51 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1846: 312.—A. L.

Mason, Rev. William: *The Indestructibility and non-materiality of the Body of the Lord, when taken down from the cross, the true Doctrine of Swedenborg.* London. Newbery. 64 pp.—A. L.

Job Abbott. Philadelphia. Central Convention. 250 pp. A. L.

Ogden, L. W.: *Reasons for joining the New Jerusalem Church.* New York.—Harv. L.

Parsons, Prof. Theophilus: *Essays.* Boston. Clapp. 228 pp.

Reviewed, *M.* 18: 275.

[Periodical]:

La Nouvelle Jérusalem. Vol. 8. (1845–1847.) St. Amand. —A. L.

The Intellectual Repository, 1845. London. Hodson. 480 pp.—A. L.

The Little Truth-Teller. A New Church Magazine for Children. No. 1. Nov. 1st, 1845. A small monthly, of 24 pages, edited by Rev. W. H. Benade and T. S. Arthur. Philadelphia. Central Convention.—A. L.

The Mirror of Truth. A semi-monthly of 8 pages, published on the plan of *The Retina*, of which it was the successor. Vol. I. January–December, 1845. 192 pp.

Edited by Mr. Adam Haworth, and published by Mr. Adams Peabody, of Cincinnati; *M. n. s.* ix: 215 —A. L.

The New Church Advocate, Jan.–Dec., 1845, completing Vol. II. London, Newbery. 380 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. 19. Boston. Clapp. 516 pp.—A. L.

[Reports.] *Central Convention.* Journal No. VII. Fifth annual meeting. Philadelphia. 64 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1845. London. Hodson. 88 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1845, published in *M.* 18: 393.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 36. London. 20 pp.—A. L.

Western Convention. Journal of the 13th annual meeting. Cincinnati. 30 pp.—A. L.

Sadler, W. E.: *Epistles to Swedenborgians, on the Paramount Peculiarities of their Creed.* London. 42 pp.

Reviewed, *I* 1846: 67.

Smith, James R.: *A Miniature of the New Jerusalem.* [London?]

Mentioned, *I.* 1845: 318.

Stuart, Rev. James Park: *Reasons for Leaving the Presbyterian Ministry and Adopting the Principles of the New Jerusalem.* Cincinnati. A. Peabody. 48 pp.—A. L.

Tafel, Dr. Im.: *Sendschreiben an die Deutsch-Katholischen Gemeinden* (Open Letters to the German-Catholic Congregations). Tübingen. 24 pp.

Reviewed in *N. C. Adv.* 1845: 156.—A. L.

Supplement zu Kants Biographie und zu den Gesammtausgeben seiner Werke. Stuttgardt. 62 pp.

Dr. Tafel here proves the deliberate falsification of dates, made by Im. Kant, respecting Swedenborg, in the *Träume eines Geistersehers.*—R. L.

Wilkinson, Dr. J. J. G.: *Abriss des Lebens und Wirken Em. Swedenborgs* (Sketch of Swedenborg's Life and Works). Stuttgardt. 352 pp.

Translated from the *Penny Cyclopædia* by Dr. Tafel, who expands the brief account into a large volume by the addition of numerous foot notes, and a collection of documents respecting Swedenborg.—A. L.

The Grouping of Animals. A paper read before the Veterinary Medical Association. London. 13 pp.

Reviewed, *M.* 19: 314; *N. C. Adv.* 1845: 23.

Worcester, Samuel H.: *A Letter to the Receivers of the Heavenly Doctrines of the New Jerusalem.* Boston. Clapp. 24 pp.

The author here explains and defends his father's and his own connection with the "New Era" movement and open intercourse with spirits, etc.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Beginning of Polk's administration. Florida and Texas are admitted into the Union. The "Regular Baptists" in the North and South

split on the slavery question. The charter of Nauvoo is revoked by the Legislature of Illinois. The Mormons begin to emigrate further west. Death of Andrew Jackson.

Germany. Publication of Humboldt's "Kosmos." Death of Schlegel, the metaphysician.

Great Britain. Railway mania and financial panic in England. Organization of the "Evangelical Alliance," at Liverpool, by representatives from twenty leading denominations; it is not a union, but occasional conference of churches, to represent the internal unity of Protestant Christianity. John Henry Newman, the "Tractarian" leader, joins the Church of Rome; his example is followed by a number of extreme "High Church" clergymen and leaders. Death of Elizabeth Fry, the Quaker philanthropist and reformer of prisons and asylums. Sir John Franklin sails on his last expedition in search of the North West passage. Publication of Kitto's "Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature." Death of Sydney Smith, the clergyman, wit, and journalist. Death of Thomas Hood, the poet and humorist.

India. Outbreak of the first Sikh war; the British are victorious under Sir Hugh Gough.

South America. England and France make war on Rosas, the dictator of the Argentine Republic.

1846. **America.** *District of Columbia. Washington,* April 12.—Rev. B. F. Barrett organizes "The Washington Society of the New Jerusalem," in connection with the General Convention. The members, fourteen in number, meet for some time in private houses. Public lectures are occasionally delivered by Mr. Elias Yulee, brother of the then Senator from Florida.—*Mess.* vol. 22: 176; vol. 62: 386; *M.* 19: 432.

Kentucky, Louisville, June 14.—A society of fifteen members is organized by Rev. T. O. Prescott. Rev. J. P. Stuart soon afterwards moves to this city, opens a school, and begins to conduct public services for the society.—*M.* 20: 87.

Maine, Gardener.—Rev. Adonis Howard resigns the pastorate of this society, owing to ill health.—*M.* 19: 424.

Maryland, Baltimore, June 3–7.—*Sixth annual meeting of the Central Convention.*—Three ministers and forty members are present. W. H. Benade is elected corresponding secretary. The Convention declares its acknowledgment of the trine of "offices" in the Priesthood, the ministers of the first office having authority to baptize, those in the second office to ad-

minister the Holy Supper and consecrate marriages, and those in the third office, *in conjunction with the other two offices*, to ordain into the Ministry. No minister is to be inaugurated into a superior office without having previously passed through the inferior ones. It is resolved that Rev. David Powell be inducted into the third office, and W. H. Benade and Thomas Wilks be ordained into the first office. (The Convention thus declined to comply with the urgent demands of the societies to which Mr. Benade and Mr. Wilks ministered, that these gentlemen be *immediately* ordained into the second office, but the Convention granted that Mr. Benade be ordained into the second degree *before* the next general meeting.) The Washington Society is recognized as a society *in* the Central Convention. A committee is appointed to purchase an original oil portrait of Swedenborg from Mr. Shoff, a Swedish artist, to be held in trust for the use of a New Church College, when one shall be established under the auspices of this body. Mr. De Charms is engaged as the general minister of the Central Convention, at a salary of $1,000.—*C. C. R.* 1846.

June 7.—Rev. Richard De Charms ordains Rev. David Powell into the third degree, and Messrs. W. H. Benade and Thomas Wilks into the first degree of the ministry.—*C. C. R.* 1846: 9.

Massachusetts, *Boston*, January 8.—The committee appointed to consider the case of Mr. S. H. Worcester (see p. 511) recommend that the case be dismissed, as circumstances had arisen which had led to the suspension of the exercise of the priestly functions lately claimed by Mr. Worcester.—*M.* 19: 268.

Foxborough, November 19.—A society of fifteen members is organized by Rev. Thomas Worcester. Mr. Warren Bird, formerly a Baptist minister, is the leader of the society.—*M.* 20: 166, 453.

New York, *Danby*, July 12.—Rev. Solymon Brown is ordained at one and the same time into all the functions of the Ministry, by Rev. Lewis Beers, (contrary to the regulations of the General Convention).—*M.* 20: 455.

New York City.—Rev. Thomas Wilks is engaged as minister to the Second New Church Society of New York.—*M.* 19: 428.

Ohio, Cincinnati, May 21–24.—*The Fourteenth Western Convention.*—No business of general interest is transacted.—*W. Conv. R.*—1846.

Norwalk.—Rev. Sabin Hough, a clergyman of the Episcopal church, openly unites with the New Church.—*M.* 20: 211.

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.—The Second Society, now on the decline, rents its temple to an Old Church congregation, and opens worship in Franklin Hall, on Sixth street, below Arch street.—*M.* 19: 430.

June 10–13.—*The Twenty-eighth General Convention.* Present, seven ministers and thirty-four delegates. The Illinois Association is admitted into the General Convention; also, the new society in Washington, D. C. Nothing else, of historical importance, is transacted.—*Conv. R.* 1846; *M.* 19: 401.

South Carolina, Aiken.—Rev. Alfred E. Ford, an Episcopal clergyman, openly unites with the New Church.—*M.* 19: 364.

Canada. *Berlin.*—Mr. John Harbin removes from Chinquacousy to take charge of the circle in Berlin, now increased to nine members. The circle is visited by Rev. S. F. Dike, of Bath, Me.—*C. C. R.* 1846: 54; *M.* 19: 457.

Denmark.—The Doctrines of the New Church are received by the Weedfeld family, of Aalborg, and by Baron Dirckinck-Holmfeld, a learned lawyer and writer, of Roskilde.—*Mess.* vol. 60: 90.

Germany.—Professor Görres, the famous Roman Catholic Theologian, speaks in most enthusiastic terms of the greatness of Swedenborg's mind and character, and of the beauty and rationality of his writings. His eulogies of Swedenborg's *Principia*, as compared with Newton's, are especially interesting.—*M.* 20: 128.

Tübingen, May.—Death of Ludwig Hofaker, the publisher, editor and translator of Swedenborg's works in Latin and German. A man of great zeal but unbalanced judgment, he caused great harm to the New Church in Germany by his

spiritistic teachings and practices. He died insane.—*N. C. Adv.* 1846: 204; *M.* 28: 382.

Wismar, Mecklenburg.—Mr. Duberg, an advocate, introduces the Doctrines of the New Church to a Roman Catholic society in Wismar. A number of persons receive the Doctrines.—*M.* 20: 207.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, August 9.—Mr. Robert Abbott, of Ipswich, is ordained into the Ministry of the New Church, by Rev. Edward Madeley.—*I.* 1846: 357; *O.* vi: 393.

Birmingham, August 11–15.—*The Thirty-ninth General Conference.* Present, fourteen ministers and twenty-one representatives. Rev. William Mason is elected president, and Mr. Henry Butter, secretary (in place of Mr. J. S. Hodson, who had filled this office ever since 1824). The Society in Southampton is received into the Conference. The ordination of r. Richard Edleston, of Bolton, is granted. The society in Cross street, London, which for many years had been disassociated from the Conference, is affectionately invited to be represented at future conferences.—*Conf. R.* 1846; *I.* 1846: 355.

Derby, April 19.—The society opens worship in a new chapel in Babbington Lane.—*I.* 1846: 119, 236.

Liverpool.—Rev. C. W. Leadbeater, of Chester, ministers to the society in Rose Place (a society which is persistently refused recognition by the General Conference).—*N. C. Adv.* 1846: 361.

London, June 16.—*Thirty-seventh annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* Nothing of historical interest is reported.—*R. S. S.* 1846.

Sweden. *Lund.*—Dr. Tafel, in a letter to the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, mentions the Countess von Schwerin as a receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines, and as having published New Church tracts in Swedish.—*M.* 20: 379.

West Indies, Santa Cruz, Bassin, June 28.—Dr. Elijah Bryan, of New York, conducts New Church worship at the house of Mr. Carl Kjerulff, to a circle of eleven persons. The

members of the New Church in the Danish West Indies, their activity in behalf of the Doctrines, and the obstacles laid in their way by the local authorities, are described in *M.* 20: 209; 25: 499; *I.* 1847: 358.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1846.

"Ordination" (an attack on), with reply of the editor.—pp. 16, 58, 62.

A New Version of the Prophet Nahum (by Dr. Nicholson).—p. 25.

Remarks on the nature of the "Limbus."—p. 183.

On the use of the term "Rev.", as applied to New Church ministers.—pp. 211, 237.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. 19.

"A View of the Pastoral Relation," by Rev. Thomas Worcester (very important). The writer explains the reasons which had led him, many years before, to assume that the relation between a pastor and his society was of a "conjugial" character, and also the reasons why he "now does not call it a conjugial relation."—p. 172.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *The Apocalypse Explained.* Vols. I, II and III. New York. J. Allen.

First American edition.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. VIII. London. S. S.

Third English edition, edited and revised by Mr. Bragge.—*R. S. S.* 1846: 5.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vols. X and XI. Boston. Clapp.

First American edition. *M.* 19: 166, 399.—A. L.

Arcanes Célestes. Vol. IV. (Nos. 2135–2759.) St. Amand.

First French edition—A L.

Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. London. S. S.

Sixth English edition.—*B. I.*

Continuatio de Ultimo Judicio. Tübingen. 40 pp.

Second Latin edition; edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.

Des Biens de la Charité (The Goods of Charity). Extracted from the *Apocalypse Explained.* St. Amand. 92 pp.

Translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L

Diarium Spirituale. Part 5. Vol. I. Containing the

Index, from A to L (512 pp.); also, Part 7, containing a lithographic reproduction of passages in the original M. S., which could not be deciphered by Dr. Im. Tafel. (28 pp.) Tübingen.

First Latin edition.—A. L.

Continuous with Part 7, Dr. Tafel published the following treatises and fragments:

De Ultimo Judicio (The "Posthumous" work on the Last Judgment). 123 pp.

Quinque Memorabilia (Five Memorable Relations). pp. 124–133.

Colloquia cum Angelis (Conversations with the Angels). pp. 134–136.

Abominatio Desolationis (The Abomination of the Desolation), pp. 137–141.

Invitatio ad Novam Ecclesiam (Invitation to the New Church), pp. 142–186.

Doctrine de la Charité (From the *Arcana Cœlestia*). St. Amand. 92 pp.

Translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the Lord. London. S. S.

Tenth English edition, revised by Mr. Bateman, with Sandel's "*Eulogium*" as an introduction.—*R. S. S.* 1847.—A. L.

The Four Leading Doctrines (Doctrine of the Lord, Sacred Scripture, Life, and Faith). A cheap edition. London. Hodson.

Advertised in *I.* Sept., 1846.

The Economy of the Animal Kingdom. Vol. II. London. Newbery. 426 pp.

Translated by Rev. Aug. Clissold, and edited by Dr. Wilkinson, who added an index of authors, with bibliographical notices, and a magnificent "Preface" of 90 pp.—Reviewed, *I.* 1846 : 429.—A. L.

The Last Judgment. London. S. S.

Sixth English edition.—*R. S. S.* 1846.

The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. Cincinnati.

Eighth American edition; cheap pamphlet form.—*M.* 20 : 212.

The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine. London. Hodson.

Fourteenth English edition; cheap form. This, and Mr. Hodson's cheap edition of the *Four Doctrines*, were ordered by the General Conference for use as Reading-books in the New Church Day Schools in England.—Advertised *I.* 1846, Sept.

Opuscula Quædam Argumenti Philosophici (Certain minor philosophical works). London. Newbery. 126 pp.—A. L.

First Latin edition, edited from the original manuscripts by Dr. Wilkinson, and published by the Swedenborg Association. The volume contains the following separate treatises:

De Via ad Cognitionem Animæ. 6 pp.
De Fide et Bonis Operibus. 8 pp.
De Sanguine Rubro. 18 pp.
De Spiritu Animali. 16 pp.
De Sensatione. 10 pp.
De Origine et Propagatione Animæ. 6 pp.
De Actione. 34 pp.

The Principia; or, the First Principles of Natural Things, being New Attempts toward a philosophical Explanation of the Elementary World. Vol. I. 380 pp. Vol. II. 413 pp. London. Newbery.

First English edition, translated by Rev. Augustus Clissold, who contributed, also, an "Introduction" of 87 pp. Vol. I. was issued on January 15th, 1845, but on the title-page is dated "1846."

Reviewed, N. C. Q. R : 1; *I.* 1845 : 141.—A. L.

The Spiritual Diary. Vol. I. London Newbery. 456 pp.

First English edition, translated by Rev. J. H. Smithson; reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* 1: 58; *I.* 1846: 382.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *An Antidote to the Attack of Rev. G. Gompertz on the Doctrines of the New Church.* Bath. England. 4 pp.—*R. S. S.* 1846: 8.

Der Wahre Gegenstand der Christlichen Gottesverehrung (The True Object of Christian Worship). Elberfeld. Bädeker. 47 pp.

Translated from the English by Theodor Müllensiefen.—A. L.

Die Apostolische Lehre von der Versöhnung. Tübingen. 64 pp.

Translated from the English.—A. L.

Objections to the Claims of Swedenborg examined and refuted. St. Clairsville, O. W. Brown. 16 pp.—U. L.

The Christian's Companion in his daily preparation for Heaven. London. Missionary and Tract Society. An important doctrinal tract; a copy is owned by Rev. Frank Sewall.

Bayley, Rev. Jonathan: *The New Church Reader and Class Book.* London. Hodson.

A valuable and interesting contribution to the educational work of the Church.

Reviewed, *I.* 1846: 189, 464.—A. L.

Bush, Prof. George: *Reply to Ralph Waldo Emerson, on Swedenborg.* A lecture. New York. Allen. 32 pp. A. L.

A Statement of Reasons for embracing the Doctrines and Disclosures of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York. 120 pp.

Reviewed, *M.* 90: 84.

An important evangelistic work, often re-published.—B. L.

The Swedenborg Library. Five numbers. New York. John Allen.

A series of selections from the Memorabilia. Reviewed, *M.* 19: 201; *N. C. Adv.* 1846: 30.

Clowes, Rev. John: *An Affectionate Address to the Clergy, with a brief Sketch of the life and character of the Author.* Boston. 39 pp.

Edited by B. F. Barrett.—*M.* 19: 399.—H. L.

On Delights. London. Hodson.

Second edition.—A. L.

Corselius, George: *Hints toward the development of a Unitary Science, or Science of Universal Analogy.* Ann Arbor. Mich. 22 pp.—A. L.

De Charms, Rev. Richard: *The Memorist.* No. 2. Baltimore. 24 pp.—A. L.

Field, Rev. George: *Jehovah our Saviour.* A Tract. Boston. Clapp.—*M.* 19: 399.

Gompertz, Rev. S.: *The New Jerusalem or New Church Heresy,*

exposed and refuted. Nailsworth. England. 14 pp.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *A Defense of the Doctrines of the New Church. Being a Refutation of the pamphlet of the Rev. S. Gompertz.* London.

Reviewed, *I.* 1846: 232; *N. C. Adv.* 1846: 136.

Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert: *The Church of England weighed in the balances of the Sanctuary, and found Wanting.* London. Hodson. 227 pp.

One of Mr. Hindmarsh's most powerful works; published from the original MS of the author; reviewed, *I.* 1846: 229.

Hitchcock, Col. E. A.: *The Doctrines of Spinoza and Swedenborg Identified, so far as they claim a Scientific Ground.* Boston. Munroe. 200 pp.

The author was a colonel in the U. S. army. His skilful and deceptive arguments were thoroughly exploded by Rev. W. B. Hayden in *N. C. R.* 1849: 465.

Hough, Rev. Sabin: *A Brief View of the Philosophy of Man's Spiritual Nature.* A Lecture. Columbus, O. 16 pp.—A. L.

Kenworthy, Leon: *Infidelity Extirpated.* Manchester.

Mentioned, *O.* VI: 71.

Little, Dr. Timothy, M. D.: *The Lord's states of Humiliation, Sufferings, and Glorification, explained.* Portland, Me. 28 pp.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Liturgy as used in Public worship of the Society of the New Church, meeting at Babington-Lane Chapel, Derby.* London. Newbery.

Arranged by Rev. Wm. Mason. Reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* II: 298.

[Maxwell, Alexander]: *Swedenborg versus Berkeley, Kant, and Coleridge, in a Retrospective Review of the "Records of Family Instruction" and "Spiritual Christianity."* London. W. Smith. 64 pp.

A powerful refutation of Charles Aug. Tulk's idealistic heresy. Reviewed, *I.* 1850: 119; *N. C. Adv.* 1846: 260.—Cin. L.

Mullensiefen, P. E.: *Nunc Licet! Fortschreitende Offenbarung der Dreieinigkeitslehre* (Progressive Revelation of the Doctrine of the Trinity). Tübingen. 48 pp.—A. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *Important Doctrines of the True Christian Religion, explained in a series of Lectures.* London. Hodson. 493 pp.

A valuable work, well known as "Nobles Lectures;" reviewed, *I.* 1846 : 309; *N. C. Q. R.* I : 21.—A. L.

Œgger, G.: *Die Kirchen Reformation* (Church Reform; being two letters to the New Catholics). Translated from the French; mentioned in *I.* 1846 : 109.

Ott, James Cramer: *A Crack in the Wall, for you to take a peep in, if you please; there are some things in the House.* Albany, N. Y. 24 pp.

Index to a Plan for our Courts. Albany. 16 pp.

Copies of these tracts are preserved in the Library of the Convention Theological School, Cambridge, Mass. They are the productions of an unbalanced mind.

Parsons, Prof. Theophilus: *Remarks upon "Swedenborgianism Reviewed," by Enoch Pond, D. D.* Boston. 27 pp.

Reprinted from the *New Jerusalem Magazine.—M.* 20 : 132 —H. L.

Paton, Jos. N.: *The True Priesthood of the Holy Jerusalem, defended.* Dumfirmline, Scotland. 39 pp.—Copy in Convention Theological School.

[**Periodical**]: *Magazin für die Neue Kirche.* Vol. VI, part 17. Tübingen. 64 pp.—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository. 1846. London. Hodson. 480 pp.—A. L.

The Juvenile Magazine. Vol. IV. London. Newbery. Edited by Rev. J. Bayley.—*I.* 1846: 111, 193.

The New Church Advocate and Examiner. A monthly magazine of 28 pp., edited by Rev. Thos. Goyder, Elihu Rich, and others. Vol. I. London. Newbery. 394 pp.

The successor of *The New Church Advocate* of 1842–'45.—A. L.

The New Church Magazine for Children. Vol. III. 1846. Boston. 192 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. 20. Boston. Clapp. 516 pp.—A. L.

Pond, Dr. Enoch, D. D.: *Swedenborgianism Reviewed.* Portland, Me. Hyde. 295 pp.—A. L.

Rendell, Rev. E. D.: *Hints about the Heavenly State.* London. Hodson. 26 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *Central Convention.* Journal No. VIII. Sixth annual meeting. Philadelphia. 94 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1846. London. Hodson. 80 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1846, published in *M.* 19: 401.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 37. London. 24 pp. —A. L.

Western Convention. Journal of the 14th annual meeting. Cincinnati. 31 pp.—A. L.

Tulk, Charles Augustus: *Spiritual Christianity.* Part. I. London. Newbery. 380 pp.

The most complete exposition of Mr. Tulk's Idealistic system. Reviewed, *N. C. Adv.* 1846: 159.—A. L.

Turner, Mrs. W.: *The True Church, or, Principal Points of Difference between the Old and the New Christian Churches.* New York. Allen. 29 pp.—Cin. L.

Whittell, Henry: *Dissertations on the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Including a Refutation of W. E. Sadler's "Letter to Swedenborgians."* London. Newbery.

Noticed, *I.* 1846: 239.

Wilkinson, Dr. J. J. G.: *Remarks on Swedenborg's "Economy of the Animal Kingdom."* London. Newbery. 86 pp.

Reviewed, *I.* 1846: 429.—A. L.

Wood, Dr. Leonard: *Lectures on Swedenborgianism.* Boston. 16 pp.—H. L.

Worcester, Benjamin: *Questions on the Four Gospels of the New Testament.* Boston.

Reviewed, *M.* 20: 43.—A. L.

Worcester, Rev. Thomas: *A View of the Pastoral Relation.* Boston. Clapp. 12 pp.

The author here virtually renounces his former opinions respecting a "conjugial" relation between a pastor and his society.—Cin. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Iowa is admitted into the Union. The occupation of Texas leads to war between the United States and Mexico. The Mexicans are defeated by General Taylor at Palo Alto and Reseca de la Palma. California and Mexico are occupied by American forces. The "Oregon Treaty" with

Great Britain settles the North Western boundary of the United States. The Smithsonian Institution is established by act of Congress. Elias Howe patents his sewing machine.

France. Louis Napoleon escapes from his prison at Ham.

Germany. First meeting of the "Evangelical Church Conference," a periodical assembly of delegates from the various Protestant state-churches of Germany.

The planet Neptune is discovered by Dr. Galle, of Berlin.

Great Britain. Great famine in Ireland. The Corn-laws are repealed (June 26). Peel resigns the premiership. Lord John Russell is appointed premier (July 6). Publication of Grote's "History of Greece."

India. The Sikhs conclude peace at Lahore, ceding great territories to the East India Company.

Italy. Death of Pope Gregory XVI. Pius IX. (Cardinal Ferretti) is elected pope, June 16; he inaugurates great reforms in the Papal States.

Poland. An unsuccessful rising of the Poles leads to the annexation of the republic of Cracow to Austria, thus extinguishing the last remnant of Polish independence.

Portugal. A revolutionary movement drives Costa-Cabral from power.

Spain. Through the intrigues of Louis Philippe the young queen, Isabella II., is married to her cousin, Francis d'Assisi, and her sister, Louisa, to the duke of Montpensier, youngest son of the French king, as the prospective heir-apparent to the Spanish crown.

1847. **Africa.** *Mauritius.*—The Doctrines of the New Church are introduced in this island by Mr. G. H. Poole, an Englishman and friend of Charles Augustus Tulk. Mr. Poole remains in Port Louis about three years, gaining a few converts for the New Church, among them M. L. E. Michel, who enters into correspondence with M. Le Boys des Guays, and imports a large number of the French translations of the Writings.—*O.* II : 104 ; V : 179.

Concerning Mr. Poole's subsequent activity in Sidney, see Rev. J. J. Thornton's historical sketch, *The New Church in New South Wales*, 1897 : 8.

America. *Illinois, Chicago.* Autumn and winter.—Rev. J. R. Hibbard's lectures cause a great increase of interest in the Heavenly Doctrines in this growing young city.—*M.* 21 : 275.

Peoria, October 1–3.—Annual meeting of the Illinois Association. The society in Peoria is admitted into the Association. Rev. J. R. Hibbard is elected president, and J. Y. Scammon, secretary. Mr. James Melrose is ordained into the

first grade of the Ministry by Mr. Hibbard.—*M.* 21: 154; *Conv. R.* 1848: 362; 1849: 269.

Indiana, Fort Wayne. Death of Jonathan Chapman ("Johnny Appleseed"), the New Church evangelist and "circulating library" of the wilderness, the "primitive barefooted Christian," the "long-haired pilgrim with a mush-pot for a hat,"—probably the most romantic figure in New Church History. Born in Boston, about the year 1775, he drifted, while a young man, to Western Pennsylvania, where he received the Doctrines of the New Church (probably from the Hon. John Young, of Greensburg, with whom he kept in constant communication and who acted as his agent in procuring New Church books). In the year 1801 he began to traverse the border settlements of Ohio with loads of apple seeds, which he planted in sheltered spots, leaving the young orchards to await the coming of future settlers. In this useful occupation, and in the unintermittent work of distributing New Church literature, he spent more than forty years of his life, a solitary, humble, unnoticed sower of good seed. Clad in the simplest raiments, barefooted *par preference*, with an old coffee-sack for overcoat, and for a hat the tin pot in which he prepared his meals, loaded with bags of apple seeds and packages of Swedenborg's Writings, this remarkable character was ever pushing forward further west in advance of the tide of civilization, leaving behind him thousands of flourishing orchards and grateful settlers. Thus he tramped all over Ohio and Indiana, unmolested by the Indians, who looked upon him as a great "medicine man," and ever a welcome guest in the log cabins of the early settlers, to whom he was, indeed, a "guide, philosopher and friend." As such he proved himself especially during the war of 1812, when he traveled unceasingly, day and night, warning the settlers against the raids of the Indian allies of Great Britain. He thus gained a wide and lasting reputation as a picturesque, eccentric philanthropist, of whom a thousand tales, amusing, pathetic and inspiring, are still being told. His greatest delight was the announcement of the glories of the New Jerusalem. On entering a log cabin he would

throw himself down on the floor, open his precious package of books, ask the people if they would have some "news right fresh from Heaven," and then proceed to read aloud the strange Gospel to the astonished family around the hearthstone, or else expound the glorious truths with a glow of enthusiasm such as to affect even those who looked upon him as half-witted or a heretic. Unable to carry a whole library on his back, he would divide each volume of the Writings into sheets, and distribute these in the various cabins on his route, circulating them in rotation until each family had read a whole book, the last on the route naturally reading it backwards, from the end to the beginning. In this manner he undoubtedly did much to prepare the ground for the numerous New Church societies which at one time flourished in Ohio, and several earnest members of the Church are known to have received their first knowledge of the Doctrines from Johnny Appleseed. He applied himself especially to the children, among whom he was a great favorite. They would help him in planting his orchards, while he was telling them about the beauties of the other world, until he left them, enriched by presents of pennies and New Church tracts; (some of the latter are known to have taken root in after-life). Among his numerous "eccentricities" was a passionate tenderness for aged or abused horses, of whom, in various places, he kept a great number as pensioners. In 1838, feeling his occupation gone in the now well-settled districts of Ohio, he bid all his friends a solemn farewell, and betook himself westward to the further wilderness, where he wrought his good works until 1847, when he died peacefully and beautifully in a log cabin near Fort Wayne, Indiana.

> "A homely, humble-hearted man,—a spirit sent
> To cheer the world and plant the newer gospel as he went."

For further particulars see *15th Report of Manch. Print. Soc.; Conv. R.* 1822: 8; *Mess.* vol. 24: 108; 36: 56; 45: 10, 290; 55: 185; 58: 204; 61: 83, 88. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, Nov., 1871.

Jeffersonville, May 26.—Rev. Sabin Hough is ordained into

the first grade of the Ministry by Rev. S. H. Wills.—*Conv. R.* 1849 : 250.

July 14.—Rev. J. P. Stuart is ordained into the first grade of the Ministry by Rev. S. H. Wills.—*Ibid.*

Kentucky, *Louisville.*—Rev. S. H. Wills removes from Abingdon, Va., to take charge of the society in Louisville.—*W. Conv. R.* 1847 : 22.

Maine, *Portland.*—Rev. T. D. Sturtevant takes charge of this society, which now numbers about fifty members.—*M.* 20 : 447.

Massachusetts, *Bridgewater*, May 6.—Rev. T. P. Rodman is ordained into the pastoral grade by Rev. Thomas Worcester. —*M.* 20 : 451.

West Bridgewater, April 21.—A society of sixteen members is formally instituted by Rev. Thomas Worcester.—*M.* 20 : 384.

Michigan, *Detroit.*—The successful evangelistic activity of the Rev. George Field calls forth a regular crusade of Old Church ministers and religious journals against the Doctrines of the New Church. The secular papers open their columns to the replies of Mr. Field, and the Doctrines are by this means widely disseminated.—*M.* 20 : 461.

Marshall.—Judge Abiel Silver, Mr. Jabez Fox, an editor, and Mr. Henry Weller, a teacher, begin a very active propaganda as lay-lecturers in Marshall, Battle Creek, Goshen, and other places.—*M.* 21 : 200.

October 7.—A society is organized at Marshall by Rev. H. N. Strong.—*Conv. R.* 1848 : 358.

New York City, June 9–13.—*The Twenty-ninth General Convention.* Present, six ministers and twenty delegates. The societies at Danby and Ithaca, N. Y., and Foxborough and Mansfield, Mass., are received into the Convention. The ordination of Rev. J. R. Hibbard and Rev. F. S. Dike, into the third grade of the Ministry, is authorized.—*Conv. R.* 1847 ; *M.* 20 : 421.

June 13.—Rev. John Randolph Hibbard and Rev. Samuel Fuller Dike are ordained into the third grade of the Ministry

by Rev. Thomas Worcester, who on the same occasion ordains Mr. T. D. Sturtevant into the first grade.—*M.* 20 : 433 ; 21 : 84.

June 27.—Rev. A. E. Ford is ordained into the first grade of the Ministry by Rev. B. F. Barrett. Mr. Ford is the first person thus ordained without having received the Baptism of the New Church.—*M.* 20 : 554 ; *Conv. R.* 1848 : 366.

Ohio, Cincinnati, May 20–24.—*The Fifteenth Western Convention.* A new Constitution is adopted. The Convention requests the Rev. David Powell to ordain Rev. E. Hibbard and Rev. T. O. Prescott into the third degree of the Ministry, but Mr. Powell declines to officiate on the ground of his own connection with the Central Convention. The meeting then requests Rev. S. H. Wills to perform the ordinations, and also to ordain Mr. Sabin Hough and J. P. Stuart.—*W. Conv R.* 1847.

June.—Rev. T. O. Prescott is consecrated an ordaining minister by Rev. S. H. Wills. Mr. Prescott, soon afterwards, resigns the pastorate of the Cincinnati First Society, and removes to Scotland, where he accepts the charge of the society in Glasgow. He is succeeded in Cincinnati by Rev. B. F. Barrett, of New York.—*M.* 20 : 554 ; *W. Conv R.* 1884 : 20.

Columbus, October 26.—Death of Mr. Josiah Espy, one of the earliest receivers in the country, and one of the pioneers of the New Church in the West. He received the Doctrines at Bedford, Pa., through Miss Hettie Barclay ; emigrated to Columbus, O., in 1826, was one of the founders and most liberal supporters of the Western Convention, and also wrote and published several evangelistic tracts and treatises.—*Mess.* vol. 55 : 155.

Lucas Co., August 11.—Death of Rev. Elisha Hibbard, pastor of the society in Lucas county. He had been a minister of the United Brethren Church, but received the Doctrines of the New Church in 1837, and was ordained into the Ministry in 1839.—*M.* 21 : 119 ; *Mess.* vol. 55 : 330.

Middleport and Pomeroy.—The society in these towns is now prospering under the ministration of Rev. David Powell. —*C. C. R.* 1847 : 21.

St. Clairsville, February 9.—A society is instituted here by Rev. D. Powell.—*W. Conv. R.* 1848: 24.

Pennsylvania, *Frankford*, June 27.—Rev. Edwin A. Atlee is ordained into the second grade of the Ministry by Rev. James Seddon. He is now engaged in general missionary work in Pennsylvania.

Philadelphia, June.—Rev. W. H. Benade is ordained into the second degree of the Ministry by Rev. R. De Charms.

October 19–24.—*Seventh annual meeting of the Central Convention.*—Three ministers and twenty members are present. Rev. Thomas Wilks presents a report on the subject of the Ministry, favoring but one degree and one ordination; the report is accepted by the meeting, without waiting for the pending report on the same subject from the ecclesiastical council. (The latter report, being prepared by Mr. De Charms, was known to be in favor of three distinct degrees.) The members in Bridgewater, Mass., resign from the Central Convention. The ordination of Mr. Wilks into the second degree of the Ministry is authorized, and Mr. Wilks is ordained into that degree, on October 24, by Rev. David Powell.—*C. C. R.* 1847.

Pittsburg.—The society here is increasing under the ministrations of Rev. David Powell. The attendance at the services is now averaging forty persons. The worship is conducted in the "President" Engine House. A Sunday School, with twenty children, has been established.—*C. C. R.* 1847: 20.

France. M. Le Boys des Guays and M. Harlé begin their great work of compiling all the Scripture passages translated by Swedenborg into Latin, in preparation for a New Church translation of the Word.—*M.* 20: 329.

Great Britain. *Derby*, August 10–14.—*The Fortieth General Conference.* Present, eleven ministers and twenty-one representatives; also, Rev. T. O. Prescott, of Cincinnati. Rev. W. Woodman, president. The Conference adopts a number of alterations in the "Regulations for admitting persons into the Ministry." The sale of the *Intellectual Repository* is reported to have increased to such an extent as actually to have *yielded a profit* (!) The societies at Bristol and Oxford are admitted

into the Conference, but admission is again refused to the society at Rose Place, Liverpool. The ordination of Mr. James Boys is authorized. Rev. Samuel Noble is "earnestly and affectionately invited" to rejoin the Conference.—*Conf. R.* 1847; *I.* 1847: 352.

Failsworth, April 25.—A new chapel, with Sunday School room, is opened by Rev. J. Bayley.—*I.* 1847: 151; *M. L.* 1889: 211.

Leeds, February 7.—The Society opens services in the Albion Chapel. Rev. R. Edleston is serving as minister.—*I.* 1847: 116; *M. L.* 1885: 56.

London.—Dr. Wilkinson, in letters to the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, describes the New Church in London as in a very languishing condition, for want of devotion and means, in consequence of which both the Swedenborg Society and the Swedenborg Association have been forced to greatly restrict their operations.—*M.* 20: 294; 21: 39.

The Swedenborg Association, during this year, gives a series of *Conversazione*s, or social meetings, for the reading of papers, lectures, conversation, and other social means of instruction in the Philosophy of Swedenborg. The meetings are numerously attended, by Newchurchmen of all shades of opinion, and serve to increase the spirit of unity in the Church. —*M.* 20: 295, 331, 378.

March 2.—Organization of a "Society for Printing and Publishing the works of the Rev. Samuel Noble."—*I.* 1847: 154; see also *I.* 1847. April (wrapper).

April 4.—First annual meeting of the London New Church Sunday School Union.—*I.* 1847: 153.

June 15.—*Thirty-eighth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society;* Rev. T. C. Shaw, chairman. The committee reports the distribution of an unusual amount of gift-books to libraries in various quarters of the globe.—*S. S. R.* 1847.

Manchester, January 14–23.—Mr. George Dawson, a celebrated lecturer, creates a great sensation by a series of highly eulogistic lectures on Swedenborg and the New Church.—*M.* 20: 297; *I.* 1847: 110.

February 1.—Death of Mr. John Ollivant, at the age of eighty-three years. He was one of the most intimate friends of Rev. John Clowes, from whom he received the Heavenly Doctrines in 1789, and was, throughout his life, one of the principal supporters of the New Church in Manchester.—*I.* 1847 : 199.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1847.

Swedenborg and the Catholics—a controversy with a Roman Catholic in regard to Swedenborg's charges against the Catholic Church.—pp. 97, 187.

The Respective Uses of Infant and Adult Baptism (*vs.* New Church Baptism).—p. 361.

Swedenborg and Jacob Bœhme, an interesting analysis of similarities and differences in their respective systems.—pp. 328, 385.

The New Church Quarterly Review, vol. 1.

An exhaustive review of Swedenborg's "Principia."—p. 1.

The Connection between Theology, Psychology, and Physiology, by Rev. A Clissold.—pp. 85, 186.

Naturalism,—a severely critical review of Swedenborg's work *On the Infinite.*—p. 283.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. 20.

Remarks on (Dr. Pond's) "Swedenborgianism Reviewed," by Theophilus Parsons.—p. 57.

Dr. Wilkinson on the "Doctrine of Permissions" in "Conjugial Love." —p. 163

Pascal, on the Spiritual Sense of the Word,—a very interesting series of quotations.—p. 203.

The beginning of a controversy between the editor and Prof. Bush, on the subject of Mesmerism and Spiritism.—p. 552.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Adversaria.* Part 1, vol. 1. Containing the explanation of Genesis, i-xxix. ("*Historia Creationis a Mose tradita*"). Tübingen. 437 pp.

First Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and Wisdom. Boston.

Fourth American edition.—B. L.

Apocalypse Explained. Vols. IV. and V. New York. J. Allen.

First American edition, completed.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. I. New York. J. Allen. 504 pp.

Reprint of first American edition, reproduced from the English edition of 1837, with some changes in the translation of Scripture passages.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. XII. Boston. Clapp. 584 pp.

First American edition, now completed.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vols. VI. and VII. London. S. S.

Third English edition; Vol VI. revised by Mr. Strutt; Vol. VII. by Mr. H. Butter.—*R. S. S.* 1847 : 5.—A. L.

Arcanes Célestes. Vol. V. (Nos. 2760–3485) and Vol. XI. (Nos 6627–7487). St. Amand.

First French edition.—A. L.

Diarium Spirituale. Part 5, vol. II. Containing the *Index*, from L to Z. Tübingen. 518 pp.

First Latin edition.—A. L.

Exposition Sommaire de la Doctrine de la Nouvelle Eglise (Brief Exposition). St. Amand. 208 pp.

Second French edition, translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

An Hieroglyphic Key to Natural and Spiritual Mysteries, by way of representations and correspondences. London. Newbery. 44 pp.

Third English edition, translated by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson, and published by the Swedenborg Association.—A. L.

Œconomia Regni Animalis. Transactio Tertia. De Fibra, etc. (Third Section of the Economy of the Animal Kingdom. Concerning the Fibre, the Diseases of the Fibre, etc.). London, Newbery, 262 pp.

First Latin edition, edited by Dr. Wilkinson from the original MS., and published by the Swedenborg Association. Reviewed in *I.* 1847 : 390. *N. C. Q. R.* I: 439, II: 1.

Miscellaneous Observations connected with the Physical Sciences. London. Newbery. 168 pp.

First English edition, translated from the Latin original (published in 1722), by Mr. C. E. Strutt, and published by the Swedenborg Association.—A. L.

Outlines of a Philosophical Argument on the Infinite, and on the Final Cause of Creation. London. Newbery. 190 pp.

Second English edition, translated by Dr. Wilkinson, with a valuable Preface by the translator. Published by the Swedenborg Association.

Critically reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* I: 283.—A. L.

Posthumous Tracts. London. Newbery. 149 pp.

First English edition, translated by Dr. Wilkinson, and published by the Swedenborg Association. This volume is the English version of the *Opuscula* published in 1846.—A. L.

Some Specimens of a Work on the Principles of Chemistry, with other treatises. London. Newbery. 295 pp.

First English edition, translated by Mr. C. E. Strutt, and published by the Swedenborg Association.

Reviewed in *I.* 1847: 228; *M.* 21: 140; *N. C. Q. R.* I: 231.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. Boston. Clapp. 84 pp.

Seventh American edition.—A. L.

The True Christian Religion. In two volumes. London. S. S.

Seventh English edition, revised by Mr. Henry Butter. —*R. S. S.* 1847.—B. L.

[Anonymous]: *A Letter to the Rev. B. Evans, by an Inhabitant of Scarborough.* London.

Reviewed in *I.* 1847: 349.

The First Book of Religious Instruction and New Church Catechism. St. Clairsville, O. 24 pp.—U. L.

Von dem Wesen und der Nothwendigkeit der Busse (On the nature and necessity of Repentance). Tübingen, 81 pp.

Translated from the English.—A. L.

Arthur, T. S.: *The Maiden. A Story.* London. Hodson. 148 pp.—*I.* 1847: 270.

Beswick, Samuel: *How are Worlds made? Being a new system of Cosmogonical Philosophy* [based on Swedenborg's *Principia*]. Haslingden. 148 pp.—*I.* 1847: 358; *N. C. Q. R.* I: 441.

Beurling, C. H.: *Den Nya Christna Församlingen och dess Himmelska Lära* (The New Christian Church and its Heavenly Doctrine). Stockholm. 516 pp.—A. L.

Bolles, Charles: *A Dictionary of Correspondences.* Boston. Clapp.

Second edition.—*M.* 20: 554.

Bush, Prof. George: *A Statement of Reasons for embracing the Doctrines and Disclosures of Em. Swedenborg.* London. Hodson.—*I.* 1847. May.

Mesmer and Swedenborg: or, the Relation of the development of Mesmerism to the Doctrines and Disclosures of Swedenborg. New York. J. Allen. 288 pp.

Severely reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* I: 165; *M.* 20: 183. —A. L.

Reply to Dr. Wood's "Lectures on Swedenborgianism. New York. J. Allen. 256 pp.

Reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* I : 334.—A. L.

Bush and Barrett: *Davis' "Revelations" Revealed; being a critical Examination of the character and claims of that work, in its relations to the Teachings of Swedenborg.* New York. J. Allen. 43 pp.

Reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* II : 108; *M.* 21 : 108; *I.* 1848 : 67.—Cin. L.

Eddleston, Rev. R.: *The Immortal Fountain, or the travels of two sisters to the Fountain of Beauty.* London.—*I.* 1847 : 439.

Fysh, Rev. Frederic M. A.: *An Examination of "Anastasis," the late work of Prof. Bush, exposing the fallacy of the argument therein advanced, and proving the Doctrine of the Resurrection of the Body to be a scriptural and rational doctrine.* London.

Reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* II : 82.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *Droppings from the Chrystal Fountain.* London Newbery. 348 pp.—Reviewed in *I.* 1847 : 349. —A. L.

Hayden, W. B.: *Review of Dr. Pond, on the Facts and Philosophy of Swedenborg.* New York. 23 pp.—A. L.

Hough, Sabin: *A Brief View of the Philosophy of Man's Spiritual Nature.* A lecture. Columbus, O. 15 pp.—A. L.

Remarks on the "Revelations" of A. J. Davis, Clairvoyant. Columbus, O.—*M.* 21 : 108.

James, Henry: *Tracts for the New Times. No. 1, Letter to a Swedenborgian.* New York. J. Allen. 27 pp.

A bitter attack on the organized New Church by a professed friend of the Heavenly Doctrines. Reviewed in *M.* 20 : 419; *I.* 1847 : 426.—A. L.

Kahl, Rev. Achatius, D. Th.: *Nya Kyrkan och dess Inflytande på Theologiens Studium i Sverige* (The New Church and its Influence upon the study of Theology in Sweden). Parts I. and II. Lund. Berling. 169 pp.

A most important historical work, containing a great fund of original documents respecting Swedenborg, with fine biographies of leading New Churchmen in Sweden. —A. L.

[Liturgical]: *The Morning and Evening Services, with the Glorifications, Thanksgivings and particular Services.* London. General Conference. 106 pp.—B. M.

Mason, Rev. William: *The Nottingham Controversy between Roman Catholics and Protestants.* London. Newbery. 16 pp.—*I.* 1847, Aug.

Ott, James C.: *Morning Star for the New Jerusalem, containing essentials of all the Scriptures or Word.* Baltimore. 93 pp.—Copy in Convention Theological School.

[Periodical]: *Magazin für die Neue Kirche.* Vol. VI., parts 8 and 9. Boston. Clapp. 376 pp.—A. L.

The New Church Magazine for Children. Vol. V. Tübingen. 81 pp.—A. L.

The Intellectual Repository for 1847. London. Hodson. 480 pp.—A. L.

The Little Truth Teller. A New Church magazine for children. Vols. I. and II. Philadelphia. Central Convention.

The New Church Quarterly Review or Philosophical Examiner. Vol. I. Published at 64 Hatton Garden, London. 446 pp.

A valuable magazine, published by Mr. H. Bateman. Reviewed in *I.* 1846: 440; 1847: 75.—A. L.

The New Church Visitor. No. 1. New York. John Allen, 60 pp.

Edited by Rev. B. F. Barrett, and intended as a serial. The editor here attacks the Baptism of the New Church. —*M. n. s.* IX.: 523.—Copy in Convention Theological School.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. 21. Boston. Clapp. 524 pp.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Minutes for 1847. London. Hodson. 100 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1847. Published in *M.* 20: 421.

Swedenborg Association. First report of the Council. London. 15 pp.—Cin. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 38. London. 24 pp. —A. L.

Western Convention. Journal of 15th annual meeting. Cincinnati. 40 pp.—A. L.

Spurgin, John, M. D.: *A Narrative of Personal Experience, concerning the principles advocated by the Swedenborg Association.* London. Newbery. 29 pp.—S. S. L.

Tafel, Dr. Im.: *Documents concerning the Life and Character of Emanuel Swedenborg.* New York. J. Allen. 232 pp.

A reprint of Rev. J. H. Smithson's translation from the German, with additions by Prof. G. Bush, the American editor.—A. L.

Werner, H.: *Guardian Spirits. A Case of Vision into the Spiritual World. With Parallels from Emanuel Swedenborg.* New York. J. Allen. 215 pp.

Translated from the German by A. E. Ford.—A. L.

Wilkinson, Dr. J. J. G.: *A Popular Sketch of Swedenborg's Philosophical Works.* London, Newbery, and New York, Allen. 32 pp.—A. L.

Tracts for the New Times. No. II. Science for All. A lecture. London, Newbery, and New York, Allen. 30 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The Americans defeat the Mexicans at Buena Vista, Vera Cruz, Molino del Rey, Chapultepec, and other places. Mexico is bombarded and taken by General Scott (Sept. 14).

France. Guizot succeeds Soult as prime-minister. Abd-el-Kader surrenders to the Duke of Aumale.

IMMANUEL TAFEL, OF TUBINGEN

ACHATIUS KAHL, OF LUND

AUGUST HARLE, OF PARIS.

J. F. S. LE BOYS DES GUAYS, OF ST. AMAND.

Germany. Frederick William IV. of Prussia convokes a parliament at Berlin (the United Landtag). Death of Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, the composer.

Great Britain. The "United Presbyterian Church of Scotland" is formed by the Union of the "Relief" and the "United Secession Church." The pope establishes a Roman Catholic hierarchy in England. The British capture the Boque Forts at Canton. The terrible famine in Ireland results in a vast increase of emigration. Death of Thomas Chalmers, the leader of the Free Church of Scotland. Death of Daniel O'Connell, the Irish leader. Death of Sir John Franklin, the arctic explorer. Jenny Lind sings in England.

Italy. The liberal reforms of Pius IX. in the Papal States excite the armed opposition of Austria. Revolutionary movements break out in the kingdom of the Two Sicilies.

Switzerland. The Federal Diet decrees the expulsion of the Jesuits. The Catholic Cantons (the Sonderbund) rise in arms, but are defeated at Freiburg. The Sonderbund is dissolved.

1848. **America.** *Illinois, Peoria,* August 20.—Thomas H. Perry is ordained into the Ministry by Rev. J. R. Hibbard.—*M.* 22 : 269.

Massachusetts, Boston, June 14–19.—*The Thirtieth General Convention.* Present, twelve ministers and forty delegates. The Maine Association is received into connection with the Convention, having been organized according to the rules of the general body. The Ohio Association (formerly known as the "Western Convention"), is received "agreeably to their request, it being understood that they shall have no vote in the Convention in the regulation of its Ministry, or in the form of its ecclesiastical government." [The Ohio Association, now under the dominant influence of Rev. B. F. Barrett, having applied for admission on the condition that it "be left in perfect freedom to adopt such rules and regulations in regard to its Ministry, and such a form of ecclesiastical government as may seem consistent with the Doctrines of the New Church, and best adapted to our wants"]. The Convention resolves to omit the name of Rev. L. C. Belding from the list of its ministers, on the ground of "rumors against his moral character," but nevertheless a committee is appointed to inquire into his case.—*Conv. R.* 1848; *M.* 21 : 317.

Michigan, Detroit, January 30.—A society of twelve persons is organized by Rev. G. Field.—*Field*, p. 185.

February 4–6.—Sixth annual meeting of the Michigan and Northern Indiana Association. There is much discussion on the subject of lay-preaching, and two distinctly differing views are presented.—*Field*, p. 187; *M.* 22 : 266.

Niles, July 31.—Henry Weller is ordained into the Ministry by Rev. J. R. Hibbard.—*M.* 22 : 269.

New York City, May 1.—Rev. B. F. Barrett resigns the pastorate of the New York Society, in order to take charge of the Cincinnati Society. The Society engages the services of Prof. George Bush.—*M.* 21 : 349, 366.

August 20.—Rev. Lewis Beers, at the request of the First Society of New York, ordains Prof. George Bush to perform "all the functions of the three several grades" of the Ministry. Mr. Bush, being opposed to the regulations of the General Convention in respect to the Ministry, does not seek recognition from that body.—*M.* 22 : 260; *N. C. R.* 1849 : 335.

October 12–18.—*Eighth annual meeting of the Central Convention.* Present, two ministers and sixteen members. The body, by this time, has lost most of its original characteristics; the meeting is occupied chiefly with amending the constitution.—*C. C. R.* 1848.

Ohio, Cincinnati, May 17–20.—*Sixteenth (and last) meeting of the Western Convention.* A Board of Trustees having been appointed to take charge of all the funds and effects, the Convention adopts the name "the Ohio Association of the New Church." The Association resolves to apply for admission into the General Convention.—*W. Conv. R.* 1848.

May.—Rev. B. F. Barrett takes pastoral charge of the Cincinnati First Society.—*M.* 21 : 366.

Columbiana.—Rev. David Powell visits a circle of twenty-one German receivers of the New Church, who meet regularly for worship.—*C. C. R.* 1848 : 14.

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, April 24.—*Seventh meeting of the Pennsylvania Association.* There is much discussion on the subject of New Church Baptism.—*M.* 21 : 312, 521.

France.—Rev. T. O. Prescott visits the New Church circles at Paris and St. Amand. There are about fifty receivers in Paris, some of whom meet together for worship at the house of M. Hartel. M. Œgger is the leader of a small circle at Versailles. The receivers at St. Amand—about twenty-five in number—meet for worship at the house of M. Le Boys des Guays. The latter, whose personality and work are interestingly described, builds great hopes on the recent institution of a Republican government in France, but has declined a nomination to the National Assembly, in order to devote himself, uninterruptedly, to the work of the New Church.—*I.* 1849 : 34 ; *M.* 21 : 278, 445 ; 22 : 29.

Germany. *Cannstadt, near Stuttgard*, October 1.—*The First General Conference of the New Church in Germany.* One hundred receivers are present, from various parts of the country ; the meeting is held in consequence of the religious liberty granted by the National Congress in Frankfort. Prof. Immanuel Tafel is elected President of the meeting. The proceedings are mostly of an intellectual character. A second meeting is appointed for October 2, 1849.—*I.* 1848 : 441.

Great Britain. *Birmingham*, March 9.—Death of Mr. James Meredith, aged ninety-six years, one of the founders of the New Church in Birmingham, and leader of the Society in the beginning of the century.—*I.* 1848 : 238 ; *R. P.* 316.

Brightlingsea, April 11.—Death of Moses Fletcher, Esq., the founder of the New Church in Brightlingsea.—*I.* 1848 : 279.

Glasgow, July 2.—The New Church temple, on Cathedral street, is dedicated and opened for public worship. The building and the occasion are described in *I.* 1848 : 313.

Leeds, August 8–12.—*The Forty-first General Conference.* Present, fourteen ministers and twenty-four representatives, Rev. J. Bayley, president. The Society at Chatham is received into connection with the Conference. Much pleasure is expressed at the decision of Rev. Samuel Noble to rejoin the Conference. Nothing of special importance is transacted.—*Conf. R.* 1848 ; *I.* 1848 : 354.

London, May.—Rev. Thomas Chalklen is engaged as as-

sistant minister to Rev. Samuel Noble, who has become almost totally blind.—*I.* 1873 : 240.

June 20.—*Thirty-ninth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* The committee reports a great reduction in the Society's expenditures, "the times being unfavorable for active work." The assistance formerly given to Prof. Tafel and M. Le Boys des Guays has been withdrawn.—*R. S. S.* 1848.

Malton, Yorkshire, May 10.—A small society is organized under the leadership of Mr. Joseph Pitman.—*I.* 1849 : 75.

Paisley, June 4.—A new place of worship is opened by Rev. Wm. Bruce.—*I.* 1848 : 315.

Hiram Powers.

Salford, May 25.—Mr. James Boys, of Stand Lane, is ordained into the Ministry by Rev. David Howarth.—*Conf. R.* 1848 : 21.

Italy.—Rev. T. O. Prescott visits Florence and Rome. In the former place he meets Hiram Powers, the celebrated American sculptor, an earnest receiver of the Heavenly Doctrines. At Rome, Mr. Prescott conducts services in the studio of Mr. J. E. Strutt.—*I.* 1849 : 38.

Sweden. *Skara*, March 28.—Death of Carl Johan Schönherr, a wealthy, intelligent, and zealous supporter of Rev. Johan Tybeck.—*Kahl*, part 4, p. 29.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1848.

"Confirmation of Swedenborg's 'Principia.'"—p. 18.

"The Trine in the Church," by Rev. W. Mason, with a critical analysis of "Coronis" 17.—pp. 49, 56.

Emerson on Swedenborg.—p. 341.

The New Church Quarterly Review, vol. 2.

"Swedenborg's Philosophy."—p. 1.

"The Professed Revelations of A. J. Davis."—p. 36.

"The Liturgy," an historical and comparative study of various Liturgies in the Old and in the New Church.—p. 298.

The New Church Repository, vol. 1.

"The Druidism of Ancient Britain; its doctrines, rites, and correspondences, compared with those of the Ancient Church," by Rev. Thos. Wilks.—pp. 67, 130, 195, 322, 386.

"The Doctrine of Forms," by W. H. B.—pp. 451, 515.

"Fourierism and the New Church," by Rev. B. F. Barrett.—pp. 529, 596.

New Church Baptism, discussed by Rev. A. E. Ford, and others.—pp. 544, 674, 742.

"The Influences of Platonism and Gnosticism upon the Early Christian Church, in moulding the Doctrine of the Trinity," by B. W. H.—p. 579.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. 21.

"Swedenborg's Principles of Chemistry," a valuable review.—p. 140.

"Ecclesiastical and Civil Government," a series of articles by Caleb Reed, running through vols. 21 and 22, controverting the views of Rev. Thos. Wilks and Prof. Bush, and defending the Trine in the Ministry.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.* Boston. Clapp. 387 pp.

Fourth American edition, reprinted from edition of 1844.—A. L.

Adversaria. Part 1, Vol. II. Containing the explanation of *Genesis*, XXIX–XXXV. Tübingen, pp. 441–876.

First Latin edition, edited by Dr. Im. Tafel.—A. L.

Arcana Cœlestia. Vol. II. London. S. S. 486 pp.

Third English edition, revised by Mr. Henry Bateman.—A. L.

Arcanes Célestes. Vol. XII. (Nos. 7488–8386.) St. Amand.

First French edition.—A. L.

Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York.

Third American edition.—B. L.

Du Commerce de l'Ame et du Corps (On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body). St. Amand. 68 pp.

Third French edition.—A. L.

Index to the Arcana Cœlestia. Boston. Clapp. 447 pp.

First American edition.—A. L.

Om Himmelen och Helvetet (On Heaven and Hell). Stockholm. Deleen.

Second Swedish edition.—R. L.

On the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom. (From the *Apocalypse Explained.*) New York. 77 pp.

Third American edition.—A. L.

Outlines of the Infinite. Boston. Clapp. 64 pp.

First American edition, reprinted from the English edition of 1847.—A. L.

Posthumous Tracts. Boston. Clapp. 40 pp.

First American edition, reprinted from the English edition of 1847.—B. L.

Regnum Animale. Part IV. De Sensibus (The Animal Kingdom. Concerning the Senses). Tübingen. 251 pp.

First Latin edition, edited from the original MS. by Dr. Im. Tafel. Reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* III : 97.—A. L.

The Apocalypse Revealed. Complete in one volume. St. Clairsville, O. 748 pp.

Second American edition, published by J. H. Williams.—A. L.

The Divine Personality, Incarnation, and Glorification of the Lord. ("Concerning the Lord" [*De Domino*], from the *Apocalypse Explained.*) London. W. Smith.

First English edition. Dedicated to the Archbishop of Canterbury. Reviewed in *I.* 1848 : 358. *N. C. Q. R.* II: 420.

The Doctrine of Charity. Boston. Clapp.

Second American edition.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. Manchester.

Eleventh English edition.—*I.* 1848 : 318.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. Manchester. 96 pp.

Eighth English edition.—R. L.

[Anonymous]: *An Appeal to a candid and reflecting Community, in defence of certain Charges preferred against A. C. Westlake by L. R. Atwater, in behalf of the M. E. Church at Grand Rapids.* Grand Rapids, Mich. 16 pp.—Cin. L

Remarks on Noble's "Appeal in behalf of the Doctrines of Swedenborg." London. T. Richardson. 84 pp.

A Roman Catholic attack on the New Church, emanating from St. Mary's College, at Oscott. Reviewed in *I.* 1849 : 111; *N. C. Q. R.* III : 105.

The Two New Scholars, and other Stories. By the author of *Charles and Rosa.* Boston. Mentioned in *M.* 21 : 305.

Bayley, Rev. J.: *Primer, or First Book for Reading and Spelling.* London. Aylott and Jones. Reviewed in *I.* 1848 ; 318.

Beurling, C. H.: *Exempel på Ordets Andliga Mening* (Illustrations of the Spiritual sense of the Word). Stockholm. J. Beckman. 418 pp.—A. L.

Bush, Prof. George: *Reply to Dr. Wood's "Lectures on Swedenborgianism."* London. Hodson. 256 pp.—*I.* 1848 : 150.

The Swedenborg Library. New York. J. Allen. 256 pp.—A. L.

Cabell, N. F.: *Reply to Rev. Dr. Pond's "Swedenborgianism Reviewed."* New York. J. Allen. 195 pp.—A. L.

De Charms, Rev. Richard: *A Report on the Trine, to the Central Convention, and other Documents for New Church History: embracing an Historical Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Trine in the New Church Ministry in England and America.* Baltimore. Published by the Central Convention. 712 pp.

An historical, theological, and controversial work of the utmost interest and value. It was published in parts, as *The Newchurchman—Extra*, Nos. IV–XVI. Reviewed in *N. C. R.* 1851 : 21, 59, 125, 154.—A. L.

Ehrenborg, Lady Fredrika: *Små Betraktelser för Barn* (Reflections and explanations of the Scriptures, for children). Jönköping, Sweden. 167 pp.—A. L.

Field, Rev. George: *Correspondence between a Methodist Minister and a Minister of the New Church, respecting Swedenborg and the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem.* Boston. Clapp. 35 pp.—A. L.

Fraiche, Le Capitaine: *Nouvelle Jérusalem. Discours Préliminaire pour servir à la Lecture des Ouvrages d'Emmanuel Swedenborg* (An introductory discourse to the reading of the works of Swedenborg). Paris. 60 pp.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *Spiritual Reflections for every Day in the Month.* Four small volumes. London. W. Newbery. 408 pp.—A. L.

[Hempel, Dr. Charles Julius]: *The True Organization of the New Church, as indicated in the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, and scientifically demonstrated by Charles Fourier.* New York. W. Raddle. 454 pp.

An attempt to introduce Fourierism into the New Church. Reviewed in *N. C. R.* 1848 : 186, 529, 596; *M.* 21 : 298.—B. L.

Hodson, J. S.: *A Catalogue of New Church Books, supposed to contain the titles of all the works that are now on sale, with some account of the various authors.* London. Hodson. 36 pp.—A. L.

Hough, Rev. Sabin: *The Necessity and Right Use of Amusements.* Columbus, O. 24 pp.—A. L.

Jones, Silas: *Eras of the New Jerusalem Church. Being a few Remarks on the present State of the Church, and showing the Necessity of Open Intercourse with Angels, for its future Advancement.* New York. Reviewed in *N. C. R.* 1850 : 428.

Le Boys des Guays, J. E.: *Letters to a Man of the World, disposed to believe.* New York. J. Allen. 259 pp. A new edition, translated from the French by Mr. John Murdock; edited, revised, and corrected by Prof. Bush. Reviewed in *I.* 1848 : 389; *N. C. Q. R.* III : 137.

Madeley, Rev. Edward, Sr.: *The Science of Correspondences Elucidated.* London. Hodson. 184 pp.—A. L.

Noble, Rev. Samuel: *Important Doctrines of the True Christian Religion.* New York. Allen. 485 pp.—A. L.

The Divine Law of the Ten Commandments Explained. London. Simpkins. 446 pp.—A. L.

Odhner, Rev. P. H.: *Om den Andliga Födan* (On Spiritual Nurture). Mariestad. Sweden. 28 pp.—R. L.

Œgger, G.: *Nos Idées sur la Nature de l'Être Divin* (Our Ideas on the Nature of the Divine Being). A controversy with the editor of *La Presse*). Paris.
Reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* III : 147.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository*, 1848. London. Hodson. 476 pp.—A. L.

The Little Truth Teller. Vol. III. Philadelphia.—A. L.

The Medium. A Religious Periodical. A small semimonthy journal, edited by Rev. H. N. Strong, and published by J. B. Boyle, at Jackson, Mich. The first number was issued on December 25, 1848. After three numbers had appeared the journal was transferred to Mr. Jabez Fox, who published it, for a year, at Marshall, Mich.—*M. n. s.* IX : 527.—A. L.

The New Church Magazine for Children. Vol. VI. Boston. Clapp. 376 pp.—A. L.

The Newchurchman—Extra. Nos. IV–XVI. See above, under De Charms.

The New Church Quarterly Review. Vol. II. London. 427 pp.—A. L.

The New Church Repository and Monthly Review. Devoted to the Exposition of the Philosophy and Theology taught in the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. Vol. I. New York. Allen. 770 pp.

An able, but highly controversial journal, edited by Prof. George Bush. Reviewed *M. n. s.* IX : 524.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. XXII. Boston. Clapp. 524 pp.—A. L.

The Star from the East; or, The Reflector. A monthly tract, published by a circle of New Churchmen at Cape Town, South Africa, and consisting mostly of selections from the *Intellectual Repository.* Only six numbers were published.—*I.* 1849 : 195.

Prescott-Hiller, Rev. T. O.: *Sermons Doctrinal, Miscellaneous, and Occasional.* Glasgow. J. Bell. 358 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1848 : 188; *N. C. R.* 1848 : 447.

Rendell, Rev. E. D.: *The Revealed Nature and Orderly Operations of the Divine Omnipotence.* London. Hodson. Reviewed in *I.* 1848 : 273.

[Reports]: *Central Convention.* Journal No. IX. Philadelphia. 84 pp.—A. L.

Also, Journal No. X. New York. 40 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1848. London. Hodson. 98 pp.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1848. Published in *M.* 21 : 317.

Swedenborg Association. Second Report of the Council. London. 15 pp.—Cin. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 39. London. 19 pp.—A. L.

Western Convention. Journal of the Sixteenth and last annual meeting. Cincinnati. 40 pp.—A. L.

Rich, Elihu: *A Philosophical Tract on the Soul and its Relation to the Body.* London. Reviewed in *N. C. Q. R.* III : 226.

Tafel, Dr. Immanuel: *Die Fundamentalphilosophie* (Fundamentals of Philosophy). Tübingen. 564 pp.—A. L.

Thorn, Rev. W.: *The Peculiar Doctrines of the New Jerusalemites.* Winchester.

An attack on the New Church; mentioned in *I.* 1849 : 151.

Wetterbergh, Carl Anton: *Swedenborgs Trädgårdsfolk* (Swedenborg's Gardener-folks). Stockholm.

An attractive sketch of Swedenborg and his home; based on actual traditions.—*D.* II: 726.

Wilks, Rev. Thomas: *Ecclesiastical and Civil Government. A Report to the Central Convention on the question of a Trine in the Ministry.* Philadelphia. Central Convention. Reviewed in *M.* 21: 418; *N. C. R.* 1848: 128.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. The "Rochester Rappings" create an intense excitement in America, and mark the beginning of "Modern Spiritualism." The Mormons emigrate to the Great Salt Lake in Utah. The first American branch of the Young Men's Christian Association is organized in Cincinnati. Peace is concluded between the United States and Mexico. California and New Mexico are ceded to the United States. Wisconsin is admitted into the Union. Oregon is organized as a territory. Zachary Taylor is elected President, and Millard Fillmore Vice President. Death of ex-President John Quincy Adams.

Austria-Hungary. Revolutions break out in Vienna, Bohemia, Hungary and in the Italian provinces. An independent Hungarian cabinet is established under the leadership of Louis Kossuth. Vienna is besieged and taken by the Imperial army under Jellachich, who also defeats an Hungarian army approaching Vienna (October). The Hungarians raise a new army and proclaim Kossuth dictator. A new Austrian ministry is formed under Prince Schwarzenberg. Emperor Ferdinand abdicates in favor of his nephew, Francis Joseph.

Denmark. Frederick VII. succeeds his father, Christian VIII. Outbreak of the first Schleswig-Holstein war.

Egypt. Death of Mehemet Ali.

France. The royal prohibition of popular reform-banquets in Paris leads to the outbreak of the third French Revolution. The Parisians rise in arms (February 23). The Tuilleries are attacked, Louis Philippe is forced to abdicate and flee from Paris. A provisional government is formed, and the (Second) Republic is proclaimed (February 27). A Constituent Assembly convenes. Extreme Republicans renew the disturbances and barricade-fighting in Paris, but are suppressed by General Cavaignac, who is appointed temporary dictator (June 26). A Republican Constitution is adopted. Prince Louis Napoleon is elected President of the Republic (December 10).

Germany. Revolutions break out in Baden, Bavaria and Berlin. A great National Assembly convenes at Frankfort to take measures for the unification of Germany (May 18). The Assembly establishes a provisional central government, with Arch-duke John, of Austria, as Vicar-General of the Empire (June 29). The King of Prussia regains power in Berlin; he dissolves the Prussian Constituent Assembly and promulgates a new Constitution (De-

cember 5). Death of Bretschneider, the leader of the German rationalists, and of Johan von Görres, the eminent Roman Catholic theologian and historian.

Great Britain. Income-tax riots and a great Chartist demonstration takes place in London. The beginning of Macaulay's "History of England" is published. Publication of Layard's "Nineveh and its Remains."

Italy. The people of Milan and Venice expel the Austrian troops. Venice proclaims itself a republic. Pope Pius IX. promulgates a representative Constitution for the Papal States (March 14). Charles Albert, King of Sardinia (and Savoy), places himself at the head of the Italian patriots in the war of liberation against Austrian despotism, but is defeated at Custozza (July 25). The Austrians re-enter Milan. The Papal army surrenders to the Austrians. A republican revolution breaks out in Rome. The Pope escapes to Gaëta, where he falls completely under the influence of the Jesuits and abandons all his former liberal principles.

Persia. Nasr-ed-Din Shah ascends the throne of Persia.

South Africa. The British governor of Cape Colony attacks the Boers in the Orange River Sovereignty. A number of the Boers trek beyond the Vaal river, and lay the foundation of the Transvaal Republic.

Sweden. Death of Baron Berzelius, the eminent chemist.

1849. **America.** *Illinois, Chicago,* February 25.—The Chicago Society is formally consecrated as a religious organization; there are now twenty-one adult members.—*M.* 22 : 269.

Michigan, Detroit, July 15.—Rev. George Field resigns the pastorate of the Detroit Society, and is succeeded by Rev. Jabez Fox.—*Field,* p. 208.

Niles, February 2–4.—*Seventh annual meeting of the Michigan Association.* The meeting is greatly disturbed by a conflict concerning the ministry. The majority is opposed to the Trine, and Rev. George Field experiences some persecution.—*Field,* p. 193; *M.* 22 : 225; *N. C. R.* 1849: 145.

Rev. Lewis Beers.

New York State, Danby, September 4.—Death of Rev. Lewis Beers, aged eighty-one years. Born at Stratford, Conn., 1768, he entered the medical profession, settled at Danby, N. Y., 1797, and spent his long life in serving the neighboring districts as physician, magistrate, and teacher of spiritual truth. Dr.

Beers became acquainted with the Doctrines of the New Church in 1812, through the reading of *The Halcyon Luminary*, announced himself openly as a receiver of these Doctrines 1814, was ordained 1816, and before long succeeded in establishing New Church societies and circles at Danby, Spencer, Ithaca, and other places. A steady, practical, cheerful and uncontroversial man, he was much respected in the Church.—*N. C. R.* 1849 : 484 ; *M.* 22 : 406.

New York City, November 15.—Formal organization of *The American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society*, Mr. James Chesterman, president ; John L. Jewett and R. C. Moffat, secretaries. The purpose of the Society is the publication of cheap and uniform editions of the Writings.—*M.* 23 : 308 ; *N. C. R.* 1849 : 585.

Ohio, *Urbana*, November 15, 16.—A meeting is held to devise ways and means for establishing a New Church institution of learning, at or near Urbana. A Board of Trustees and an Executive Council are elected, a general plan for a "New Church University" is adopted, and subscriptions and donations to the fund are solicited. Col. J. James and Rev. J. P. Stuart are the leaders in this movement, which results in the establishment of the "Urbana University."—*M.* 23 : 68 ; *N. C. R.* 1850 : 42.

Pennsylvania, *Philadelphia*, June 6–10.—*Ninth annual meeting of the Central Convention.* Present, three ministers and thirty-two members. The Constitution is variously amended. The body is now in a moribund condition, and is occupied with heated discussions on unimportant subjects. It is resolved that the next annual meeting be held at Baltimore, on June 19, 1850, but no meeting is held until 1852, when the Central Convention is formally dissolved.—*C. C. R.* 1850.

June 13–17.—*The Thirty-first General Convention.* Present, ten ministers and twenty-one delegates. The meeting is characterized by radical constitutional changes, and a reversal of the former policy of the body. Rev. W. H. Benade and Rev. Richard De Charms are invited to take seats in the Convention. Rev. B. F. Barrett presents an entirely new constitution

for the Convention, as proposed by the Ohio Association, but no action is taken on this measure. The ordination of Mr. Abiel Silver and Mr. Jabez Fox is approved. The Journal of the Convention is ordered to be published separate from the *New Jerusalem Magazine.* The committee on the case of Rev. L. C. Belding reports "that they are not satisfied that the rumors currently reported against his moral character are true." Nevertheless, the case is recommitted, but no report is returned, and Mr. Belding remains permanently suspended. It is resolved "that that which has been regarded as *the first grade in the ministry be hereafter abolished*, and that for the present there be *two grades only;* that those of the first grade (formerly the second), be called Pastors and Missionaries, and those of the second (formerly the third), be called Ordaining ministers." It is further resolved "that this Convention does not regard itself, and does not wish to be regarded, as responsible for the views contained in the address prepared by a committee appointed by the Convention, and published in the *New Jerusalem Magazine* for September, 1840." (In this address, which is signed by the President of the General Convention, the claim is put forth that "the precepts of this [spiritual] Father and Mother are to be applied to its life by the general church of the country, that is, the general church is to decide how these precepts are to be understood, and what they require all the parts of the church to shun or to do," and that "when anyone assumes to pass judgment upon the deliberate and united doings of the whole, he assumes to have more of the church in him, or to be wiser than the whole," etc. [*M.* 14: 25, 26.] It was this assumption of spiritual authority which caused the division of the church in 1840.) It is also resolved that "no society shall be entitled to be represented in Convention by more than seven delegates," and that "though this Convention recommends re-baptism, it wishes to leave the Ministers and Societies of the New Church free in regard to the subject."—*Conv. R.* 1849; *M.* 22: 229.

June 17.—Messrs. Abiel Silver and Jabez Fox are ordained as missionaries by Rev. Thomas Worcester.—*M.* 22: 241.

Germany. *Cannstadt*, April 5 and September 30.—Assemblies of the New Church in Germany and Switzerland are held here, under the presidency of Prof. Immanuel Tafel.—*I.* 1849: 277; 1850: 115.

Great Britain. *Accrington*, June 24.—A new temple is consecrated for public worship.—*I.* 1849: 239, 315.

Bolton.—Rev. Thomas Mackereth begins his ministry at Bolton.—*M. L.* 1897: 46.

Edinburgh, September 9.—A new place of worship is opened at South Bridge, near the University.—*I.* 1849: 396.

London, January 13.—Death of Mr. John Grayson, for fifty years one of the most active and liberal supporters of the New Church in London.—*I.* 1849: 119.

January 16.—Death of Charles Augustus Tulk, Esq. Born 1786, and son of John Augustus Tulk, he took a leading part in the formation and development of the Swedenborg Society, but was opposed to the external organization of the New Church distinct from the Old. Becoming infected with the Idealism of Berkeley, Coleridge and other Gnostics, he attempted to interpret the Doctrines of the New Church from an idealistic point of view, and in time produced a curious system of Theology in which every fundamental doctrine of the New Church is essentially denied. Denying the reality of all material or outward objects, he denied also the reality of the Incarnation of the Lord, maintaining that it was not Jehovah Himself who assumed the Human, but that Jesus Christ was only an apparition, the representative outbirth of the idea of God as held collectively by the men of that age. In his efforts to introduce this doctrine into the New Church, Mr. Tulk published several tracts and volumes, and employed the pages of the *New Jerusalem Magazine* (London, 1820–1829), and the *New Church Advocate* (London, 1842–1846). The heresy was vigorously combated by Rev. Messrs. Clowes, Noble, Mason and others, in the *Intellectual Repository*, but none the less gained a number of adherents who, long after Mr. Tulk's death, continued to propagate his teachings. For accounts of Mr. Tulk's life and religious system, see Mrs. Hume-Rothery's

Sketch of Charles Augustus Tulk (Boston, 1850), and the biography by Richard McCully in *N. C. M.* 1890: 102. For an outline of the history of Tulkism, see our articles in *L.* 1889: 160; 1890: 73, 89.

June 19.—*Fortieth annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* The Committee reports the receipt of several small legacies. The exercise of great economy is still found necessary, in consequence of which but little activity in publishing and advertising has been possible.—*R. S. S.* 1849.

August 14–18.—*The Forty-second General Conference* is held in the temple of the Society in Cross street. Present, seventeen ministers and twenty-three representatives; Rev. William Bruce, president. The Society at Ashton-under-Lyne is received into the Conference. A committee is appointed to inquire whether the Rev. T. O. Prescott, having been ordained in America, can be recognized as a minister of the Conference. A great and enthusiastic social meeting is held at the Old London Coffee House, where the first New Church meeting was held in 1783.—*Conf. R.* 1849; *I.* 1849: 354.

August 22.—Death of Mr. Alexander Maxwell, a prominent member of the Cross Street Society, and author of numerous articles and pamphlets directed against Mr. Tulk's heresy.—*I.* 1850: 118.

Norwich, October 14.—Death of Rev. Thomas Goyder, aged sixty-three years. Mr. Goyder received the Doctrines of the New Church in London, 1805, and at once associated himself with the Society of Rev. Joseph Proud, at York Street, and afterwards at Lisle Street. When the society at St. George's Field was organized, in 1814, Mr. Goyder became its leader and minister, receiving ordination in 1817. Chiefly through his exertions the Society erected a new temple at Waterloo Road, 1818, where he opened the "New Jerusalem Free School," 1822, and remained as pastor until 1833, when the Society disbanded. He now accepted the charge of the Society at Norwich, was made an ordaining minister, 1838, and was at his death the senior minister of the New Church in Great Britain. Mr. Goyder was better known as a writer

than as a preacher. He printed his own numerous works (mostly of a devotional character), and was the editor and publisher of a series of more or less short-lived journalistic ventures: *The Dawn of Light* (1825), *The New Jerusalem Magazine* (1826–1829), *The Messenger of Intelligence* (1829), and *The New Church Advocate* (1842–1846). Mr. Goyder was a persevering, indefatigable, and self-sacrificing laborer for the New Church, somewhat deficient in judgment and theological clearness, but affectionate, simple-hearted and extensively useful.—*I.* 1849: 474.

St. Heliers, Jersey, April 12.—The newly erected New Church temple on this island is consecrated by Rev. Thomas Goyder.—*I.* 1849: 236.

Wheelock, Cheshire, August 11.—Death of Mr. Thomas Dawes, one of the earliest receivers of the New Church in England, the founder of the Church in Derby.—*I.* 1860: 192.

West Indies. *Bassin, Santa Cruz*, March.—A New Church Society of twenty-four members is organized by Dr. E. Bryan, who is actively engaged in evangelistic work in the Danish West Indies, Martinique, and other islands.—*N. C. R.* 1850: 39, 434; *M.* 23: 144, 381; 25: 499.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1849.

"On the Illustration peculiar to the Clergy," by Rev. W. Mason.—p. 81.

The Charge of Patripassianism against the New Church refuted.—p. 471.

"Swedenborg's Discovery of the Law of Magnetic Intensity, confirmed by Humboldt," by Sam. Beswick —p. 220.

"Was the Assumption of the Human by Jehovah in consequence of the Fall, merely?" by Rev. W. Mason.—p. 252.

"The proper Designation of the New Church."—p. 401.

"The Dependence of Language upon Correspondences," a series of articles, running through the volumes for 1849 and 1850.

The New Church Quarterly Review, vol. 3.

"Scripture and Reason, against Tradition," a reply to a Roman Catholic attack on the New Church.—p. 105.

"The Designation of the New Church."—p. 293.

The New Church Repository, vol 2.

"Lutherian Gems," a series of striking extracts from the writings of Luther, exhibiting his doctrines of Faith-alone in its nakedness.—pp. 98, 140, 173.

Swedenborg's statements respecting Aristotle, confirmed.—p. 127.

"The Quality of those who should instruct in the New Jerusalem," an important discussion respecting the nature and source of priestly illustration.—pp. 272, 362.

"The Jewish Tabernacle in its Spiritual Import," a series of scholarly articles by Prof. Bush, running through vols. 2 and 3.

Spinoza and Swedenborg contrasted.—p. 466.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. 22.

"That the Lord rose again with His Whole Body."—p. 204.

The signification of the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin writing on the Cross, by Rev. Thos. Wilks.—p. 373.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Canons of the New Church.* Boston. Clapp. 44 pp.

First American edition, translated by Prof. G. Bush. —A. L.

Commentaries on some of the Books of the Old Testament. London. E. Rich. 64 pp.

A translation, by Elihu Rich, of a portion of the *Adversaria*. The publication was never continued.—A. L.

Conjugial Love. Boston. Clapp. 437 pp.

Fourth American edition, from the stereotyped plates. —A. L.

On Heaven and Hell. Boston. Clapp.

Fifth American edition, stereotyped.—B. L.

Regnum Animale. Part VI. Sectio I. De Periosteo et de Mammis. Sectio II. De Organis Generationis (The Animal Kingdom. Concerning the Periosteum, the Female Breasts, and concerning the Organs of Generation). Tübingen. Section I, 26 pp.; section II., 252 pp.

First Latin edition, edited from the original MS. by Dr. Immanuel Tafel.—A. L.

Regnum Animale. Part VII. De Anima (The Animal Kingdom. Concerning the Soul). Tübingen. 274 pp.

First Latin edition, edited from the original MS. by Dr. Immanuel Tafel.—A. L.

The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Manchester.

Twelfth English edition; mentioned in *B. I.*

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. Boston. Clapp. 35 pp.—A. L.

Third American edition.—A. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Faith. London. S. S.

Eighth English edition.—S. S. L.

The New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrines. Boston. Clapp.

Ninth American edition.—B. L.

The Spiritual Diary. Vol. III. New York. L. C. Bush. 300 pp.

First American edition, translated by Dr. George Bush.—A. L.

The True Christian Religion. Boston. Clapp. 576 pp.

Fifth American edition, stereotyped.—A. L.

Abbott, Rev. R.: *Christian Righteousness.* A sermon on the Death of Rev. Thomas Goyder. London. Newbery. 40 pp.—A. L.

[Anonymous]: *An Introduction to the Study of Scripture Analogies.* London. Simpkin. 72 pp.

The author may have been Mr. Elihu Rich. Reviewed in *I.* 1849 : 394.

Ball, George H.: *The Ministry.* Philadelphia.

A controversial pamphlet. Reviewed in *N. C. R.* 1849 : 88.

Beurling, C. H.: *Tillkännagifvande om den Nya Christna Församlingen och dess offenteliga Inrättande* (Announcement respecting the New Christian Church and its public establishment). Stockholm. Beckman. 57 pp.—A. L.

Clissold, Rev. Augustus: *Reply to the "Remarks" emanating from St. Mary's College, Oscott, on Noble's "Appeal in behalf of the Doctrines of Swedenborg."* London. Newbery. 102 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1849 : 111; *N. C. R.* 1849 : 194.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Autobiography.* London. Hodson. Second edition, with portrait of the author.—A. L.

Dyke, Rev. D. T.: *Light and Gladness.* A discourse on the death of Rev. Thomas Goyder. London. Hodson. 16 pp.—A. L.

Edleston, Rev. E.: *Marriage: its Uses, Duties, and Blessings.* Leeds. 150 pp.—A. L.

Hayden, W. B.: *On the Character and Work of Christ.* Boston. Clapp. 83 pp.—A. L.

Hough, Rev. Sabin: *The Judgment Day.* Columbus, O. 214 pp.—A. L.

Kahl, Rev. Achatius, D. D.: *Nya Kyrkan och dess Inflytande på Theologiens Studium i Sverige* (The New Church and its influence on Theological Study in Sweden). Part II. Lund. Berling. 92 pp.—A. L.

Kidder, Dr. Walter, M. D.: *A General Deduction from the Psychological System of Medicine, with an especial Illustration upon Typhus and Typhoid.* Lowell, Mass.

A scientific treatise, based on New Church principles. Reviewed in *N. C. R.* 1849 : 433.

[Liturgical]: *Miniature Edition of the Morning and Evening Services, and of the Hymns of the New Church.* London. General Conference. Advertised in *I.* 1849. September.

The Book of Family Worship for the New Church, containing Prayers, Illustrations of Scripture, and Psalms and Hymns for every Morning and Evening, throughout the year. By an old member of the New Jerusalem Church. London. Newbery. Reviewed in *I.* 1849 : 191.

The Child's Book of Worship, for Sabbath Schools, Common Schools, and Families. By B. C. Fernald. Portland, Me. Sanborn. 18 pp. A copy is owned by Rev. A. F. Frost.

Mullensiefen, P. E.: *Révélation Progressive touchant la Nature de la très Sainte Trinité.* Paris. 44 pp.

Translated from the German by G. Œgger.—A. L.

Paulus, C. H. E.: *Gebete und Geistige Unterhaltungen.* Tübingen. 200 pp.—A. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository*, 1849. London. 480 pp.—A. L.

The Little Truth Teller. Vol. IV. Philadelphia. 288 pp. —A. L.

The Medium. Vol. I. Marshall, Mich.—A. L.

The New Church Magazine for Children. Vol. VII. Boston. Clapp. 380 pp.—A. L.

The New Church Quarterly Review. Vol. III. London. E. Rich. 312 pp.

The *Review* ceased with this volume, but was, nominally, merged into the *New Church Repository* of New York.

The New Church Repository. Vol. II. New York. L. C. Bush. 586 pp.—A. L.

The New Jerusalem Magazine. Vol. XXII. Boston. Clapp. 508 pp.—A. L.

Pfirsch, Prof. Wilhelm P.: *Offne Antwort auf die Frage: Warum nimmst Du das Zeugniss Ronges nicht an?* (An open reply to the question: Why do you not receive the testimony of Ronge?). Schweinfurt. 22 pp.

A reply to an attack on the New Church.—A. L.

[Reports]: *General Conference.* Journal for 1849. Published in *M.* 22 : 229.—A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1849. Published in *M.* 22 : 229.

Michigan and Northern Indiana Association. Majority Report of the Committee on Lectures and Licenses. Marshall, Mich. 20 pp. Reviewed in *N. C. R.* 1849 : 88.—A. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 40. London. 16 pp.—A. L.

Rich, Elihu: *A Biographical Sketch of Emanuel Swedenborg, with an account of his works.* London. E. Rich. 192 pp.

An interesting volume, with a valuable sketch of Swedenborg's scientific works. Reviewed in *I.* 1849 : 392; *N. C. R.* 1849 : 581.—A. L.

Turner, Mrs. W.: *Principal Points of Differences between the Old and New Christian Churches.* London. Hodson. 45 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1850 : 29.

Weller, Henry: *Marriage on Earth and Marriage in Heaven.* Grand Rapids. L. D. Putnam. 56 pp.—A. L.

Wilkinson, Dr. J. J. Garth: *Emanuel Swedenborg: A Biography.* London and Boston. 370 pp.

A fascinating, but somewhat flippant and not very accurate biography. Reviewed in *N. C. R.* 1850 : 92.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

Africa. Livingstone discovers Lake Ngami.

America. Organization of the American and Foreign Christian Union, for the propagation of the Protestant doctrines in Italy and other Catholic

countries. Beginning of Zachary Taylor's administration. The discovery of gold near Sacramento creates great excitement; the rush for California by gold-hunters assumes vast proportions. Father Mathew undertakes a Temperance crusade in the United States. Cholera ravages the country. Death of ex-President Polk, and Edgar Allen Poe, the poet.

Austria-Hungary. Hungary declares itself an independent Republic with Kossuth as governor. A Russian army enters Hungary in aid of Austria, and the Republicans are defeated after a desperate resistance. Kossuth resigns and escapes to Turkey. General Görgey surrenders to the Russians (August 13). Hungary is completely subdued by the Imperial troops, and the Hungarian patriots are punished by bloody tribunals.

Denmark. The second Schleswig-Holstein war breaks out between Prussia and Denmark; it is terminated by an armistice.

France. Organization of the "Union des Églises Evangéliques de France" by the Congregationalists, or Independent Calvinists of France. The "Constituent Assembly" is dissolved, and the "Legislative Assembly" meets. The Red Republicans attempt a revolutionary uprising in Paris. Louis Napoleon appoints a Bonapartist ministry. His military expedition in aid of the pope creates great indignation among the French liberals.

Germany. Republican insurrections in Dresden, Hesse-Cassel, and Baden are severely suppressed. Reactionary measures are adopted in most of the German States.

Great Britain. Cholera rages in England. Publication of the "Rig-veda," edited by Max Müller.

Holland. William III. succeeds his father, William II,

India. The British, under Sir Hugh Gough, are victorious over the Sikhs and annex the Punjaub.

Italy. Charles Albert of Sardinia is defeated by the Austrians at Novara (March 23); he abdicates in favor of his son, Victor Emanuel, who concludes an armistice with Austria. The patriots in Rome proclaim the Roman Republic (February). A French army, sent by Louis Napoleon, captures Rome and restores the papal dominion (June 3). The pope takes a direful vengeance on the Roman patriots, five hundred of whom are executed. The Inquisition is re-established in full force at Rome and in Tuscany. Sardinia concludes peace with Austria by the treaty of Milan. Venice surrenders to the Austrians (August). Death of Cardinal Mezzofanti, the remarkable polyglöt.

1850. **America.** The census of the United States reports the New Church as having a membership of fourteen hundred and fifty persons, with fifty-four societies and thirty-two ordained ministers, showing an increase, during the past decade, of six hundred members, twenty-eight societies, and twelve ministers.—*M. n. s.* VI: 440.

California, Sacramento, June 1.—Death of Rev. Thomas

D. Sturtevant, the first New Church minister on the Pacific Coast.—*M.* 23 : 336; *N. C. R.* 1850 : 339.

San Francisco, February 14.—The first New Church services on the Pacific Coast are held at the house of Mr. Robert L. Smith; services are subsequently conducted by Mr. Smith, and, occasionally, by Rev. T. D. Sturtevant, Rev. J. McIntyre, and Senator Allen, of Pontiac, Mich.—*M.* 23 : 259.

District of Columbia, *Washington*, February 10.—Mr. Rufus Dawes, the minister of the Washington Society, is ordained into the first degree of the priesthood by Rev. Richard De Charms.—*N. C. R.* 1850 : 242.

Illinois, *Chicago*.—Rev. J. R. Hibbard is now permanently settled as pastor of the Chicago Society, which is rapidly increasing. A free New Church Library has been established.—*M.* 23 : 254.

Ottawa, September 17.—A society is organized here by Rev. J. R. Hibbard.—*M.* 24 : 278.

Maine, *Bangor*, August 16.—The Maine Association meets at Bangor, where a number of receivers have formed a temporary organization with Mr. T. O. Paine as leader. The Association grants a preacher's license to S. H. Worcester and W. B. Hayden; the latter is engaged as minister to the Portland Society.—*M.* 23 : 480.

Maryland, *Baltimore*, February 3.—Rev. Richard De Charms resigns the pastorate of the Baltimore Society.—*N. C. R.* 1850: 243.

Massachusetts, *Boston*, May.—Rev. Thomas Worcester, owing to severe ill health, leaves for a year's absence in Europe. In the meantime the services are conducted by Mr. T. B. Hayward.—*M.* 23 : 243.

Rev. Thomas Worcester, 1850.

Missouri, *St. Louis*, October 27.—Rev. George Field, formerly of Detroit, accepts the pastorate of the St. Louis Society.—*Field*, p. 213.

New York State, *Canastota*,

September 19.—Mr. Alexander Wilder is ordained a missionary by Rev. Silas Jones.—*N. C. R.* 1850: 530.

Brooklyn.—A number of the members of the New York Society, residing in Brooklyn, engage a room and open services in this city. Prof. Bush preaches occasionally to them. —*M.* 23: 247.

New York City, June 12–15.—*The Thirty-second General Convention.* Present, fourteen ministers and forty-two delegates. Rev. M. M. Carll is elected president. The Convention expresses its preference for its present constitution to the substitutes offered last year. The Ohio Association is recognized as "fully entitled to all the rights and privileges of an Association in connection with the General Convention" (having expressed its acquiescence in the present order). Rev. Thomas Worcester is requested to act as messenger to the General Conference of Great Britain.—*Conv. R.* 1850. *N. C. R.* 1850: 334 See also *M.* 23: 321, and *The Medium*, 1850; 238, 252.

June 12.—Organization of "The American New Church Tract and Missionary Society," with Prof. George Bush as president; T. S. Miller, treasurer, and W. B. Hayden, secretary. The constitution is published in *N. C. R.* 1850: 378.

June 13.—First annual meeting of the American Printing and Publishing Society. The Constitution of the Society is published in *N. C. R.* 1850: 374; *M.* 23: 308.

June 23.—Mr. Silas Jones, minister to the Danby and Ithaca Society, is ordained into the ministry by Rev. Solyman Brown. Mr. Jones had previously applied to the ordaining ministers of the General Convention, but had been refused ordination.—*N. C. R.* 1850: 338.

November 4.—The New York Society opens services in a temple on Eighth street, near Broadway.—*M.* 24: 270.

December 8.—Dr. Elijah Bryan, the missionary to the Danish West Indies, is ordained into the ministry by Rev. Solyman Brown.—*N. C. R.* 1850: 576.

Oregon.—The Doctrines of the New Church are first introduced in this territory by Dr. John Jackson and Mr. Isaac Ball.—*Mess.* 1853: 349.

Darby

Pennsylvania, Allentown, October 14.—Death of Mr. Thomas Smith, one of the very earliest and most prominent members of the New Church in Philadelphia. His son-in-law, Mr. Henry Schweizer, is the founder of the New Church in Allentown.—*N. C. R.* 1850 : 532.

Darby.—Rev. A. E. Ford resigns the pastorate of this society, owing to ill health. He is succeeded by Rev. Edwin A. Atlee.—*M.* 23 : 249.

Philadelphia.—Services are conducted by Rev. Isaac Worrell in the temple of the Second Society, but the majority of the former members have united with the First Society, which is prospering under the ministrations of Rev. W. H. Benade.—*M.* 23 : 249.

Germany. *Mecklenburg.*—The New Church Society in Wismar is dissolved by order of the Government.—*M.* 29 355.

Great Britain. *Accrington*, August 13–17.—*The Forty-third General Conference.* Present, twelve ministers and thirty-six representatives; Rev. Richard Storry, president. Rev. Thomas Worcester, of Boston, is received as messenger from the General Convention in America. The Conference, in respect to the status of Rev. T. O. Prescott, finds "that there are legal difficulties in the way of admission of a minister so circumstanced, except as a representative." Rules are adopted for the regulation of the "Pension-fund for incapacitated ministers." A resolution is passed in commemoration of the long services of Rev. Thomas Goyder.—*Conf. R.* 1850; *I.* 1850: 353.

London, June 18.—*Forty-first annual meeting of the Swedenborg Society.* A resolution is adopted providing for the election of the Society's treasurer at the annual meeting, instead of, as heretofore, by the Committee. Mr. Thomas Watson is elected treasurer. Nothing of unusual interest is reported.—*R. S. S.* 1850.

Newcastle.—Rev. John Cull takes pastoral charge of this society, remaining here until 1853.—*M. L.* 1895 : 157.

Nottingham, October 6.—A new place of worship is opened by Rev. W. Mason.—*I.* 1850 : 438.

Italy. *Florence*, November.—Rev. Thomas Worcester, while visiting Florence, baptizes Mr. Hiram Powers, the sculptor.—*Mess.* vol. 25 : 67.

NOTABLE ARTICLES.

The Intellectual Repository, 1850.

"Swedenborg's 'Principia' wonderfully confirmed by the Herschels, Rosse, Humboldt and others," a series of articles by Samuel Beswick, running through the entire volume.

On the New Church Ministry and its support, a controversy, portraying the conditions prevailing in the New Church.—pp. 93, 137, 175.

The New Church Repository, vol. 3.

The Ministry, a controversy between Prof. Bush, Caleb Reed, T. O. Prescott and others.—pp. 216, 221, 358, 397, 407, 485, 553.

"The Affinity of Homœopathy with the Doctrines of the New Church," a discussion between Rev. R. De Charms, Dr. W. H. Holcombe and W. E. Payne.—pp. 501, 540, 545.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. 23.

"Swedenborg's Writings and New Church Collateral Works," a warning against depending too much on the latter.—p. 9.

"The Ministry and the 'New Church Repository;'" in controversy with Prof. Bush.—pp. 164, 321, 325, 374, 424, 458.

A defense of the distinctive organization of the New Church *vs.* the "New York Tribune."—p. 214.

The Medium, 1850.

The "Rochester Rappings," Modern Spiritualism, and the work of Thomas Lake Harris, described.—pp. 7, 265, 345.

PUBLICATIONS.

Swedenborg: *Arcanes Célestes* Vol. VI. (Nos. 3486–4055.) St. Amand.

First French edition.—A. L.

Continuation sur le Jugement Dernier. St. Amand. 96 pp.

Third French edition; translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

Der Verkehr Zwischen Seele und Leib (Intercourse between the Soul and the Body). Tübingen.

Fifth German edition.—*B. I.*

De Weerld der Geester (The World of Spirits). Zuid-Bejerland. Holland. 156 pp.

Extracted from *Heaven and Hell.* The translator and the date of publication are unknown.—A. L.

Du Ciel et de L'Enfer (On Heaven and Hell). St. Amand.

Fourth French edition.—*B. I.*

Du Jugement Dernier (The Last Judgment). St. Amand. 180 pp.

Third French edition; translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

Himmlische Geheimnisse (Arcana Cœlestia). Vol. II. (Nos. 824–1382.) Tübingen. 487 pp.

First German edition; translated by Dr. Tafel.—A. L.

Couronnement ou Appendice (*Coronis*, or Appendix to the *True Christian Religion*). St. Amand. 160 pp.

First French edition; translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

Neuf Questions (Nine Questions on the Trinity). St. Amand. 16 pp.—A. L.

First French edition; translated by M. Le Boys des Guays.—A. L.

On Heaven and Hell. London. Hodson.

Eleventh English edition. Mr. Noble's edition of 1839, revised, and furnished with a new preface by the translator.—R. L.

On Heaven and Hell. London. S. S. 344 pp.

Twelfth English edition, being Mr. Hancock's edition of 1841, revised. The untrustworthy character of this edition is exhibited in *I.* 1850 : 422.—A. L.

On the Doctrine of Baptism and Regeneration. Extracts from the Writings. London. Newbery. 105 pp.—R. L.

On the Earths in the Universe. Boston. Clapp.

Fourth American edition.—*B. I.*

The Animal Kingdom. In one volume. 757 pp. St. Clairsville, O.

First American edition, published by J. H. Williams. Reviewed in *N. C. R.* 1852 : 233.—A. L.

The Doctrine of Charity. Boston. Clapp.

Third American edition.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord. Boston. Clapp.

Seventh American edition.—B. L.

The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. Boston. Clapp.

Eighth American edition.—B. L.

The Doctrine of Life. Boston. Clapp.

Eighth American edition.—B. L.

The Spiritual Diary. Vol. I. New York. L. C. Bush. 379 pp.

First American edition, translated by Rev. J. H. Smithson.—A. L.

The True Christian Religion. London. S. S.

Eighth English editon.—*R. S. S.* 1850.

[Anonymous]: *Das Friedenslicht im heitern Morgenblau* (The Light of Peace in the bright Dawn). Vienna. C. Gerold. 187 pp.—A. L.

Swedenborg and the New Church Vindicated. Bassin. Santa Cruz. 27 pp. Mentioned in *N. C. R.* 1850 : 576.

The Children's Home Book. Boston. Clapp. 64 pp.—A. L.

Unsere Bekenntnisschriften eine Hauptquelle unserer Uebel (Our Symbolical Books, a chief source of our [ecclesiastical] evils, addressed to the Clergy and the Laity, by a Protestant). Tübingen. 78 pp.—A. L.

Bruce, Rev. William : *Marriage : its Origin, Uses, and Duties.* London. G. Slater. 31 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1850 : 232.

Buckland, Thomas : *The Handbook of Mesmerism, for the Guidance and Instruction of all persons who desire to practice Mesmerism for the Cure of Diseases.* London. 66 p.

The author was a member of the Argyle Square Society, and a professional Mesmerist. The pamphlet is favorably noticed in *I.* 1851 : 40.

Bush, Prof. George : *Heaven. A Sermon.* With a biographical sketch of the author. London. Hodson.—Cin. L.

Letters to a Trinitarian. Boston. Clapp. 138 pp.—A. L.

Clissold, Rev. Augustus : *The Connection between Theology, Psychology, and Physiology.* London. Hodson.

Republished from the *New Church Quarterly Review.* Advertised in *I.* 1850. June.

Clowes, Rev. John: *Dialogues.*

Philadelphia. Published by the "New Church Printing Fund." 71 pp.—A. L.

On the Two Worlds. London. Hodson. 43 pp.—Cin. L.

Sermons on the Journey of the Israelites. London. Hodson. 354 pp.—A. L.

De Charms, Rev. Richard: *A Discourse on the true Nature of Freedom and Slavery.* Philadelphia. 63 pp.

The author takes strong ground against African slavery.—A. L.

Duberg, Christian: *Aus und Uber Swedenborg.* Schwerin. Mecklenburg. 296 pp.—R. L.

Edleston, Rev. R.: *The Immortal Fountain.* Boston. Clapp.—A. L.

Goyder, Rev. Thomas: *Miscellaneous Sermons of the late Rev. Thos. Goyder; with a Sketch of his Life and Labours; edited by his brother, the Rev. D. G. Goyder.* London. Simpkin. Reviewed in *I.* 1851 : 113.

Spiritual Reflections for every Day in the Year. Vol. II. London. 449 pp. Reviewed in I. 1851 : 32.

Hobart, Nathaniel: *Life of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Boston. Clapp. 280 pp. Edited by Benjamin Worcester.—A. L.

Hough, Rev. Sabin: *Remarks on the "Revelations" of Andrew Jackson Davis, Clairvoyant.* Columbus, O. 36 pp.—A. L.

Hume-Rotheray, Mrs. Mary C.: *A Brief Sketch of the Life, Character and Religious Opinions of the late Charles Augustus Tulk.* Boston. Clapp. 26 pp.—A. L.

Le Boys des Guays, J. F. E.: *Letters to a Man of the World.* Boston. Clapp.

Third edition.—A. L.

[Liturgical]: *Hymns for the Use of the New Church.* St. Clairsville, O. 450 pp.

"American stereotyped edition" of the Hymn book of the General Conference in Great Britain. Published by J. H. Williams.—A. L.

Lundqvist, P. N.: *Swedenborg och Bibeln Jemnförande Framställning i Läran om Treenigheten, Försoningen, och Rättfärdiggörelsen af Tron* (Swedenborg and the Bible. A comparison of their teachings concerning the Trinity,

the Atonement, and the Justification by Faith). Söderhamn, Sweden. J. Hamberg. 98 pp.

An attack on the New Church.—A. L.

[Periodical]: *The Intellectual Repository*, 1850. London. 480 pp.—A. L.

The Little Truth Teller. Vol. V. Philadelphia. 288 pp. —A. L.

The Medium. Vol. II. Marshall, Mich. Jabez Fox. 384 pp.—A. L.

The New Church Magazine for Children. Vol. VIII. Boston. Clapp. 380 pp.—A. L.

The New Church Repository. Vol. III. New York. 576 pp.

The New Jerusalem Magazine, 1850. Vol. 23. Boston. Clapp. 512 pp.—A. L.

Wochenschrift für die Erneuerung der Kirche (A weekly journal for the renewing of the Church). Tübingen. Published and edited by Dr. Immanuel Tafel, 1850–1859.—A. L.

Rendell, Rev. E. D.: *The Antediluvian History and Narrative of the Flood, critically examined and explained*. London. Hodson. 463 pp.

A valuable work; reviewed in *I.* 1851 : 149; *N. C. R.* 1851 : 234.

The Deity of Jesus Christ asserted. London. Hodson. 118 pp. Reviewed in *I.* 1851 : 70.

[Reports]: *Central Convention*. Report No. XI. Philadelphia. 40 pp.—A. L.

General Conference. Minutes for 1850. London. 76 pp. —A. L.

General Convention. Journal for 1850. Published in *M.* 23 : 229.—A. L.

Swedenborg Society. Report No. 41. London. 16 pp.—A. L.

Whittell, Henry: *The Transfiguration of the Lord*. A Sermon. London. Hodson. 16 pp.—Cin. L.

The Two Great Wonders. A Sermon. London. Hodson. 15 pp.—Cin. L.

The author was minister to the New Church in Chalford, England.

Wilson, Thomas: *A Course of Theological Lectures*: With a

biographical sketch of the author. Manchester. L. Kenworthy. 210 pp. Revised and edited by S. Beswick. Reviewed in *I.* 1851 : 348.

Wood, Philip : *Pure Christianity Restored.* London. Simpkin. Reviewed in *I.* 1851 : 30.

Woodman, Rev. Woodville : *Baptism : its true Nature, Object, Necessity, and Uses.* London. Hodson. Reviewed in *I.* 1851 : 27.—A. L.

Mormonism versus the New Church. A Letter to Mr. W. Gibson. Halshaw Moor —B. M.

Worcester, Rev. Henry A. : *Sermons on the Lord's Prayer.* Philadelphia. 192 pp.—A. L.

CONTEMPORARY EVENTS.

America. Death of Zachary Taylor, President of the United States; he is succeeded by Millard Fillmore. By the adoption of Henry Clay's "Compromise Measures" California is admitted into the Union as a "free" (non-slavery) state; New Mexico and Utah are organized as territories and the boundaries of Texas are defined. Congress passes the "Fugitive Slave Bill," imposing heavy punishments on any person harboring a runaway slave; the measure creates great indignation in the North. Publication of "Representative Men," by R. W. Emerson.

China. Tien-te becomes emperor of China. Outbreak of the great Tai-ping rebellion under the leadership of Tien Wang. The movement aims at the overthrow of the corrupt Manchu dynasty, and the establishment of an era of peace and virtue, based, to some extent, on Christian principles.

Denmark. Prussia concludes peace with Denmark, abandoning the cause of Schleswig-Holstein. The duchies, after some resistance, are subdued by the Danes. Death of Œhlenschläger, the poet.

France. The reactionary government of Louis Napoleon restricts the suffrage and the liberty of the press. Death of Balzac, the novelist.

Germany. The German States are divided into two parties, those in favor of the hegemony of Austria, and those in favor of Prussia. Austria, with her allies, opens a Federal Diet at Frankfort, in opposition to Prussia, but finally yields to all the demands of the latter, at the Conference at Olmütz. Death of Neander, the great Church historian.

Great Britain. The Pope establishes a Catholic hierarchy in England, dividing the country into twelve bishoprics, with Cardinal Wiseman as Archbishop of Westminster. About two hundred Anglican clergymen pass over to the Roman Catholic Church within two years. Romanizing tendencies are spreading fast within the Established Church; auricular confession is introduced into many parishes. Alfred Tennyson is made poet-laureate. Publication of "David Copperfield" by Dickens, and "Pendennis" by Thackeray. Death of Sir Robert Peel, the statesman, and of Wordsworth, the poet.

END OF VOL. I.

INDEX

TO

ANNALS OF THE NEW CHURCH.

Aalborg, Denmark, 523.
Abbott, Job, 443.
Abbott, Rev. Robert, 514, 524.
Christian Righteousness, 563.
Abington, Mass., 278, 311, 402, 418, 438.
Abingdon, Va., 257, 294, 311, 512, 535.
Academy movement, forerunners of, 338, 417.
Academy of Sciences of Russia, Swedenborg a member of, 41.
Academy of Sciences of Sweden, 15. Swedenborg a member of, 47. See Swedenborg's MSS.
Accrington, England. Beginning of New Church in, 200, 202, 208, 214; G. Haworth, leader, 266; T. Pilkington, minister, 339; Adam Haworth, leader, 373; Jonathan Bayley, pastor, 404, 420; attacks on N. C. in, 491, 503; new temple, 559; M., 218, 305, 413, 569.
Acta Literaria Sueciæ, Articles by Swedenborg in, 29, 30, 32, 71.
Adams, George, 125, 130.
Essay on Vision, 149.
Adelaide, Australia, 430, 502.
Adolphus, Frederick, King of Sweden, 65, 98.
Africa, a N. C. Colony in, 133, 168, 179; tribes in the interior of, 368. See Cape Colony and Mauritius.
African Slave-trade, origin of movement against, 113, 133. See Nordenskold and Wadstrom.
Afzelius, Prof. Adam, 129, 180, 184, 197.
Afzelius, Rev. A. A., 253.
Agutter, Rev. William, 406.
Sermons, 220.
Aitken, Mrs. Anna, 465.
Albion, Mich., 488.
Alchemy, 115, 168. See Nordenskold, Aug.
Alexieff, Demitrius, 212, 247.
Allen, John, 386.
Allentown, Pa., 403, 569.
Allison, S., 367.
A Brief Correction, 383.
Alloa, Scotland, 190, 454, 467.
Alnander, J. S.
Anwisning, 76.
America, Swedenborg on the peopling of, 26; first announcement of N. C. in, 121.
American N. C. Tract and Missionary Society, 568.
American Publication of Writings, history of, 468.
American Swedenborg Print. and Pub. Society, org., 557; first annual meeting, 568.
Andrews, Joseph, 465, 466, 470.
Anger, France, 296.
Animal Magnetism, practiced in the N. C. in Sweden, 134, 137, 139, 142, 153, 154.

ANONYMOUS PUBLICATIONS.

A Brief Account of E. S., 343.
A Calm and Conciliatory Review, 283.
A Check to the Doctrines of S., 187.
Address to the Clergy, 408.
Address to the Clergy of the U. S., 317.
A Dialogue, 243.
Adskillige Anmærkninger, 115.
A Few Observations on E. S., 352.
A Glass From "The Book," 261.
A Letter, 308.
A Letter to a Friend, 485.
A Letter to Adam Clarke, 369.
A Letter to Rev. B. Evans, 541.
A Mother's Legacy, 445.
An Affectionate Address, 291.
An Antidote to G. Gompertz, 527.
An Appeal to the Candid Community, 551.
A New Treatise on Redemption, 458.
A Paraphrase of the Lord's Prayer, 178.
A Plain Statement, 343.
A Refutation of Roebuck's Pamphlet, 445.
A Short Account of E. S., 137, 155, 169.
A Treatise on Redemption, 458.
A Universal or N. C. Required, 470.
A Voice from Ireland, 446.
Brief Remarks on a Pamphlet, 261.
Charles and Rosa, 485, 494.
Consolation for Parents, 324.
Das Friedenslicht, 572.
Death of L. Murdock, 299.
Den Nya Kyrkan, 275.
Der Wahre Gegenstand, 527.
Die Apost. Lehre von der Versohnung, 528.
Em. Sw.'s Danksagungs-Schrieben, 112.
Em. Swedenborg's Epilogue, 115.
Essays on Universal Analogy, 333.
Fornuftiga Tankar, 108.
Forodelsens Styggelse, 309.
Geist des Gebetes, 425.
Introduction to Study of Scripture Analogies, 563.
Kort Efterretning, 178.
Letters to a Friend, 361.
Letters to a Son, 506.
Letters to Rev. J. Orange, 392.
Mon det ar tillotit, 399.
Morgon och Aftonboner, 254.
My Little Guide, 506.
Nogot om E. S., 361.
Objections Examined, 528.
Portrait of an Swedenborgian, 317.
Proofs of the Supreme Divinity, 309, 369.
Questions on the Four Doctrines, 362.
Reflections, 485.
Reflexioner ofver E. S., 309.
Remarks on Nobles' "Appeal," 551.
Remarks on the Holy Supper, 517.
Remarks on the Writings of S., 299.
Remonstrance Against John Wesley, 458.
Rhymes for Children of the N. C., 459.
Schwedenborgsche Abendteuer, 376.
Schwedenborg's lezten Worte, 149.
Sens Spir. de l'Oraison Dom, 299.
Sermons on the Redeemer, 459.
Short Dialogue for Young People, 334.
Sketches From Real Life, 485.
Something New, 291.
Sunday Lessons, 434.
Sunday Lessons, 446.
Swedenborg and the N. C. Vindicated, 572.
Swedenborg, Samtale med Aandarne, 113, 194.

Swedenborg Triumphant, 155.
Tankar om Swedenborg, 97, 102.
The Children's Home Book, 572.
The Christian's Companion, 528.
The Contrast, 220.
The Doctrine of Life, 494.
The Eternal Sonship, 376.
The Golden Key, 253, 261.
The Heart, 470.
The Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments, 494.
The Scripture Doctrine of Trinity, 124.
The Sole Divinity of Jesus Christ Proved, 248.
The Theological Contrast, 309.
The Two New Scholars, 551.
The Unturned Cake, 495.
The Young Farmer, 446.
Tommy Johnson, 470.
Treatise on the Divine Trinity, 261
Trinitarianism Laid Open, 216.
Two Sermons on the Redeemer, 459.
Uncle George, 470.
Unsere Bekenntnisschriften, 572.
Von dem Wesen der Busse, 541.

Appenzell, Switzerland, origin of N. C. in, 269.
Appleseed, Johnny. See Chapman.
Arbouin, James, 215, 278, 289.
Dissertations on the Regenerate Life, 237, 261, 309, 446, 470.
Gems of Wisdom, 434.
Mirror of the Human Mind, 291.
Select Aphorisms, 291.
The Second Advent, 243.
Aristotle, Sw. concerning, 562.
Arminian Magazine, slanders by Wesley in, 119.
Armitstead, Robert, 224.
Arthur, T. S., 479, 480, 512.
The Maiden, 541.
Ashton under Lyne, Engl., 560.
Ashworth, Richard, 173
Atlee, Rev. Edwin A., 328; pastor in Cincinnati, 356; returns to the Quakers, 379; pastor in Frankford, 412; president of Western Convention, 478; pastor in Darby, Pa., 569; M., 403; translations by, 339.
A Discourse, 408.
Review of "Memoranda," 392.
Thoughts on Christ, 353.
ATTACKS ON THE NEW CHURCH: the first public, 87; in Russia, 120; by Unitarians, 164; by Episcopalians, 296, 467; by Roman Catholics, 454; by Methodists, 478, 503; by Baptists, 478; in Austria, 513.
ATTACKS ON THE NEW CHURCH, in Books and Pamphlets.
Anonymous.
A Check to the Doctrines of Sw., 187.
A Dialogue, 243.
A Glass From "The Book," 261.
Fornufliga Tankar, 108.
Forodelsens Styggelse, 309.
Remarks on Nobles' "Appeal," 551.
Swedenborg Triumphant, 155.
Aurell, A.
Excerpta, 92.
Barruel, Abbe Auguste.
Memoirs of Jacobinism, 187.
Barth, Dr. C.
A Warning Against Swedenborgianism, 297.
Barth, Fr.
Swedenborg's Wittnesbord, 517.
Warum nimmst Du? 495.
Bayley, Rev. Cornelius.
Swedenborgian Doctrine, 127.
Beaumont, Rev. G.
The Anti-Swedenborg, 317.
Bonwell, Rev. James.
The Perishing, 495.
Clegg, John.
Truth Vindicated, 518.

Dawson, Rev. John.
Jesus Our Elder Brother, 156.
Ellingwood, Rev. John W.
The Principal Doctrines of N. J. Church, 283.
Ettrick, Rev. W.
Answer to "Int. Rep." 324, 334.
Trial of the Spirits, 292.
Fordyce, Rev.
Inquiry, 178.
Fysh, Rev. F.
Examination of "Anastasis," 542.
Gompertz, Rev. S.
The N. J. or N. C. Heresy, 528.
Grundy, Rev. John.
Supplement to Course of Lectures, 238.
James, Henry.
Tracts for the New Times, 543.
Kant, Im.
Traume eines Geistersehers, 82.
Kemper, Rev. Jackson.
Swedenborgianism Displayed, 300.
Kjellberg, Jonas.
Nagot om Sw'ism, 334.
Liden, Prof. J.
Anmarkningar, 137.
Fran Sallskapet, 137.
Lundquist, P. N.
Swedenborg och Bibeln, 573.
Moller, Rev. J.
Behoright Svar, 116.
Oforgripliga Tankar, 145.
Oberg, Rev. H.
Strodda anmarkningar, 345.
Perone, J.
Prælectiones Theologicæ, 497.
Pike, Rev. J. G.
Swedenborg och Bibeln, 310, 384.
Swedenborgianism Depicted, 285, 400.
Pond, Dr. E.
Swedenborgianism, 510.
Swedenborgianism Reviewed, 530.
Poynder, Rev.
Doctrine of Resurrection, 417.
Priestly, Rev. Joseph.
Letters to the Members of N. J. Church, 161, 164; *Answers to*, 161, 164, 169, 170, 171.
Roby, Rev. W.
Anti-Swedenborgianism, 277.
Roebuck, Rev. J. H.
Mr. Bayley's "Want of Principles," 436.
Principles of Sw'ism, 435.
Rosenmuller, J. G.
Briefe uber Magnetismus, 145.
Sadler, W. E.
Epistles to Swedenborgians, 520.
Schneider, C. W.
Nachricht von der Neuen Kirche, 150.
Semler, Dr. J. S.
Unterhaltung, 139.
Sheringson, Dr. R.
Dissertatio, 138.
Spencer, T.
Difficulties and Absurdities, 409.
Thorn, Rev. W.
The Peculiar Doctrines of N. J., 554.
Tyler, Rev. B.
Remarks of Rev. John Wesley on E. S., 385.
Wood, Dr. L.
Lectures on Swedenborgianism, 531.

Atterbom, Prof. P. D. A.
Svenska Siare ock Skalder, 470.
Aurelius, Rev. P., persecutes the N. C., 85.
Aurell, Assessor, persecutes the N. C., 90, 93, 94.
Excerpta, 92.
Handlingar rorande, 92.
Australia, 387. See Adelaide.
Austria, 513.

Authority of the Writings. See Swedenborg's Writings.
Avignon, France, Society of Illuminati, 128, 131, 158, 200.
Ayers, Rev. Robert, 211, 250.
Bailey, Francis, the first receiver in America, 121; first Am. editor of *T. C. R.*, 146; death of, 257; M., 122, 131, 135, 149, 169, 180, 194, 196, 450.
Baiting, Long Island, 187, 338.
Ball, George H.
The Ministry, 563.
Ball, Isaac, 568.
Baltimore, Md., early history in, 165, 166, 169, 171, 172, 180, 185, 188, 189, 191; temple consecrated, 195; conventions in, 264, 302, 337; John Hargrove resigns, 364; services by J. W. Hunt, 395; new society formed, 428; society withdraws from Gen. Conv., 475, 477; new society formed, 488; first society again received into Conv., 491; first society worships with second, 499; a third society formed, 510; sixth meeting of Central Convention, 521; M., 200, 206, 224, 240, 255, 287, 567.
Ballyroan, Ireland, 251, 314.
Balzac, H. de, 404.
Bangor, Me., 355, 510, 567.
Bank, James, 257.
Banks, Benjamin, 133, 141, 160, 281.
Banning, Thomas, 389.
Baptism, first administered in the N. C., 132; baptism and re-baptism discussed, 161, 249, 382, 468, 546, 549; N. C. baptism, the only real, 438; attack on, 544; recommended by Gen. Conv., 558.
Barclay, Miss Hetty, 122, 183, 536.
Barclay, Miss Maria, 451.
Barham, Francis, 484.
Barnes, Rev. J. W., 358, 388.
Barrett, Rev. B. F., evangelistic lectures by, 449, 462, 510; ordination of, 453; pastor of New York Society, 464, 546; ordained into third degree, 477; m. 452, 491, 495, 493, 503, 511, 512, 516, 536, 544, 545, 549, 557.
A Course of Lectures, 485.
A Few Comments, 506.
Discourse on Infants, 471.
Discourse on the Resurrection, 471.
End of the World, 495.
Life of Em. Swedenborg, 471.
Open Intercourse with the Spir. World, 517.
The Church, 468.
The Corner-Stone of the N. J., 517.
The Holy City, 495.
Barruel, Abbe Auguste, 194.
Memoirs of Jacobinism, 187.
Barth, Prof. C. F.
A Warning Against Sw'ism, 297.
Hvarfore antager du? 517.
Warum nimmst Du? 495.
Barthelemon, Francis, 205.
Basel, Germany, 296.
Basle, Switzerland, Society formed in, 181.
Bassin, Santa Cruz, West Indies, 524, 561.
Bateman, Henry, 432, 514, 515, 526.
Bath, England, 358, 388, 466, 513.
Bath, Maine. Beginning of N. C. in, 166, 208, 337, 355; day-school opened, 437; S. F. Dike, pastor, 462; temple dedicated, 499; "Swedenborg Assoc.," organized, 510, m. 279, 294, 485.
Battle Creek, Mich., 461, 500, 535.
Bauman, Rev. John J., 414.
Bayley, Rev. Cornelius, 124.
The Swedenborgian Doctrine, 127.
Bayley, Rev. Jonathan, 368; Minister in Accrington, 404, 413, 417; defends the Doctrines, 491, 492, 503; President of Gen. Conf., 547; M., 332, 414, 466.
An Affectionate Address to the Methodists, 506.

Correspondence with Rev. J. G. Pike, 506.
Primer, 551.
Remarks on Mr. Roebuck, 434.
Report of a Discussion on the Atonement, 500.
Roebuck's Want of Principle, 431.
Scriptural Resurrection, 415.
The New Church Reader, 528.
Third Appeal to All Denominations, 506.
Bayonne, France, 304.
Beaman, Rev. E. A., 438.
Beatson, Robert, 119, 146, 161.
Beaumont, Rev. G., attacks N. C., 268, 307, 315, 335.
The Anti-Swedenborg, 317.
Beaumont-Vassy, Vicomte de.
Swedenborg ou Stockholm, 485.
Becconsall, Hugh, 504.
Bedford, Pa., 176, 183, 211, 255, 317, 334, 357, 536.
Beers, Rev. Lewis, 230 240, 256; president of Gen. Conv., 287, 356, 386; death and biography of, 556; M., 256, 321, 451, 463, 478, 522, 546.
Behm, Brita, 35, 38.
Belding, Rev. Lemuel C., 327, 328, 357, 451, 461; excluded from ministry of Gen. Conv., 545; M., 463, 558.
Benade, Rev. W. H., 512, 522, 537; secretary of Central Conv., 521, 557; pastor of Philadelphia First Society, 569.
Benzelius, Eric, Swedenborg's educator, 11, 25; death of, 54.
Benzelius, Bishop C. J., 126.
Benzelstjerna, C.
Catalog ofver Sw's MSS., 105.
Forteckning pa Sw's MSS., 201.
Benzelstjerna, Lars., 197.
Berg, Abraham, 350. See Swedenborg's MSS.
Bergklint, Assessor, 129, 184.
Berkeley, Bishop, 343.
Berlin, Ont., Canada, first receivers in, 481; growth of the Church in, 523.
Berlin, Germany, 288.
Bernard, Captain, 288, 298, 304, 328, 348.
Bernet, Roger, 192.
Beswick, Samuel.
How are Worlds Made? 570.
Beurling, C. H., 518.
Den Nya Christna Forsamlingen, 507, 542.
Den Nya Forsamlingens Heliga, 383.
Exempel pa Ordets Andliga Mening, 551.
Om Tidens Tecken, 446.
Tidning, 425.
Tillkannagifoande, 563.
Underrattelse, 518.
Beyer, Rev. G. A., receives the Doctrines, 78; letters to Swedenborg, 80, 81; persecuted, 80, 98, 99, 112, 113; memorial to the king, 93; letter to Nordenskjold, 109; death of, 112; translations by, 184; M., 150.
A Declaration, 309.
Andelig Vagvisare, 163.
Index Initialis, 113.
Kort Begrepp, 113.
Nya Forsok, 83, 333.
Schedismata, 102.
Bible, N. C. Edition of, 424.
"Bible Christians," 222, 251, 271. See Cowherd.
Biddle, Col. C. C., 479.
Bigelow, George, 328.
Billberg, G. J., 175, 236, 242, 252.
Birch, A. C., 468.
Bird, Rev. Warren, 365, 522.
Birkman, Peter, 418.
Birmingham, England, first receivers in, 146; first temple ded., 158; attempts to destroy temple, 159, 172; division of society, 186; J. Proud, pastor, 245, 266; E. Mad-

eley, pastor, 305; consecration of new temple, 366; M., 181, 200, 221, 241, 321, 328, 466, 547.
Bissy, Count de, 348, 336.
Blackburn, England, 230, 266, 339, 397.
Blanchet, S. A., 430.
Exposition Populaire, 485.
Bliss, Thomas.
The Scripture Doctrine, 175.
Boardman, Richard, 220, 241, 515.
Boehme, Jacob, never read by Sw., 81; Boehme and Sw., 243; similarities and differences between, 539.
Bohemia, Sw. in, 40; N. C. persecuted in, 513.
Bolles, Charles.
Dictionary of Correspondences, 471, 542.
Bolton, England, first receivers in, 116, 159, 173, 186; Samuel Dawson, leader, 305; new temple consecrated, 503; M., 166, 218, 339, 514, 559.
Bonington, William, 118.
Bonwell, Rev. James.
The Perishing, 495.
Bordeaux, France, first receivers in, 288.
Boston, Mass., first announcement of N. C. in, 121; progress of Church, 176; org. of society, 264; Thomas Worcester, minister, 294; rapid growth of Church, 356, 411; N. C. schools, 438; disturbed state of Church, 462; schools given up, 499; new temple dedicated, 510; General Conventions held in, 347, 379, 386, 438, 475, 510, 545; M., 183, 200, 204, 208, 218, 245, 255, 278, 287, 303, 338, 365, 372, 395, 418, 449, 522, 567.
Boston N. C. Printing Society, 396, 418.
Bousie, M., 202, 258.
Boyle, J. B., 553.
Boyle, Rev. T., 279, 295, 304.
Boys, James, 538, 549.
Bradley, Rev. James, 273; pastor in Newcastle, 274; resigns, 332; name removed from Gen. Conf., 340; restored, 388, 340; M., 306, 331, 343, 349, 350, 359, 373.
A Course of Lectures, 291.
A Lecture on the Godhead, 291.
Bradley, S., on total abstinence, 424, 433.
Bragg, Mr., 172.
Braggs, Mr., 525.
Brant, Rev. Robert, minister in Bristol, 159, 166; ordination of, 161; death of, 297; M., 215, 231.
Brayley, E. W., 414.
Brazier, Dr. W , 240.
Breteuil, Baron de, 214.
Bridgewater, Mass., Society est, 287, 312, 338, 365, 439; Samuel Worcester, minister, 387; new temple dedicated, 396; first meeting of Mass. N. C. Ass'n, 402; differences in, 418; Second society formed, 462; resignation of S. Worcester, 499; the two societies united, 511, 537; M., 372, 535.
Brightlingsea, England, 222; A. Munson, minister, 234; chapel consecrated, 240; W. Mason, pastor, 321; M., 235, 266, 297, 330, 482, 547.
Bristol, England, R. Brant, pastor, 159, 166; W. Stewart, leader, 266; J. Enoch, minister, 273, 280; society divided, 297; the two societies united, 321; first society extinct, 339; new chapel dedicated, 514; society admitted to Gen. Conf., 537; M., 152, 215, 319, 388.
Britton, E. S., 488.
Broadfield, John, 315.
Brockton, Mass. See North Bridgewater.

Brockmer, Sw's lodging with, 56.
Brooklyn, N. Y., first services in, 568.
Broussais, Emile, leader of the N. C. in Paris, 366, 413; perverts the Doctrines, 430, 466.
Brown, Dr. Samuel, of Boston, 176, 204, 208.
Brown, Rev. Solyman, 303; ord. 522; M., 463, 568.
Sermons, 362.
Brownsville, Pa., 211, 250.
Bruce, Rev. William, 267; minister in Dundee, 314, 341, 349, 359; president of Gen. Conf., 560; M., 404, 548.
Marriage, 572.
Strictures on the Proceedings, 471.
Brumore, M. de, 124.
Brunswick, Duke of, Swedenborg's patron, 31.
Bryan, Rev. Elijah, 524, 561, 568.
Buckanan, W., 467.
Buckland, James, bequest of, 414.
Buckland, Thomas.
Handbook of Mesmerism, 572.
Bulow, Baron Heinrich von, 158, 183, 196, 214, 223; M., 196.
Agathon, 233.
Nunc Permissum est, 223.
Burnham, Edwin, 439.
Burnham, Rev. N. C., 450, 464; pastor of N. Y. Second society, 502; M., 441, 450, 478, 490.
Burnham, Mrs. N. C., 450.
Burnley, England, 230, 240.
Bury, England, 230.
Bush, Prof. George, 512, 546, 544, 554, 562, 568; translations by, 562.
Anastasis, 518.
Heaven, 572.
Letters to a Trinitarian, 572.
Mesmer and Swedenborg, 542.
Reply to Dr. Wood, 542, 551.
Reply to Emerson, 528.
Statement of Reasons, 528, 542.
The Swedenborg Library, 528, 552.
The Resurrection of Christ, 518.
The Soul, 518.
Bush and Barrett.
Davis' "Revelations," 542.
Butter, Henry, 251, 456, 460, 514, 524, 540.
Reading and Spelling Book, 344.
Cabell, Dr. J. J., 152.
Cabell, N. F.
Reply to Rev. Dr. Pond, 552.
Calcutta, India, 335.
Calvin, Swedenborg on, 444.
Cambridge, Mass., 250, 265.
Campbell, Col. Arthur, 188.
Canada, first receivers in, 280; work of John Harbin, 365; growth of the Church, 480. See Berlin, Chinquacousy and Montreal.
Canastota, N. Y., 567.
Cannstadt, Germany, Conference of N. C. in Germany, 547, 559.
Canton, Ill., 436, 461; meetings of the Ill. Ass'n, 475, 499; communistic experiments, 509.
Cape Town, South Africa, 467.
Carlile, Richard, 359, 399.
Carll, Rev. M. M., first N. C. minister in Philadelphia, 245, 266, 251, 255, 338, 373, 403; visits England, 304; president of Gen. Conv., 347, 568; pastor of Cincinnati society, 419; ordinations by, 265, 450, 464, 478; M., 218, 264, 287, 312, 339, 396, 465.
A Catechism for the Use of the N. J. Church, 376.
A Discourse, 253.
Essay on Moral Culture, 392.
Sermon, 376.
Carlscrona, Sweden, 260.
Carlyle, Thomas, 395, 443, 454, 455.
Carpenter, B. O.
Adventures of a Copy of H. and H., 446.
Carrol, Rev. Andrew, 269.
Carter, A. G. W., 491.

Carter, James.
Lectures on Taste, 408.
Lecture on the Primitive State, 434.
Carter, Col. Robert, 152; leader of N. C. in Baltimore, Md., 166, 186, 188; death of, 206; M., 170, 180, 182, 185.
Carter, T. H., 294, 391, 392.
Cary, Miss Margaret, 176.
Catalogues of New Church Works, 253, 353.
CATECHISMS of the New Church.
Anonymous.
A Catechism of the New Church, 194.
A Catechism for the Use of the N. C., 212.
A Catechism for the Use of the N. J. Church, 334, 376.
A Catechism for the Children of the N. C., 376, 392.
First Book of Religious Instruction, 541.
Hufvudgrunder, 163.
Catechismus oder Unterricht, 369.
Nya Kyrkans Cateches, 182.
Hodson, Rev. James.
A Catechism on the Christian Name, 292.
A Catechism for the Use of the Children, 292.
A Catechism, or Instruction for Children, 425.
Catlin, N. Y., 356.
Cayford, John, 340.
Celsius, Prof., 47.
Central Convention of the New Church, meetings and org. of, 451, 453; annual meetings of, 463, 480, 489, 502, 512, 524, 537, 546, 557; dissolved, 557; M., 459, 476.
Chalford, England, 515.
Chalklen, Rev. Thomas, 390, 421, 422, 547.
Chambers, family of, 224.
Chambers, A., 236, 351.
Chambers, J. C., 422.
Chandler, P. W., 510.
Chandler, T. P., 355.
Chapman, Admiral, 162.
Chapman, Jonathan (Johnny Appleseed), evang. work of, 200, 229, 250, 257, 265, 295, 451; death and biography of, 533.
Charles XII., 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25.
Charles XIII., 135.
Charles, Prince of Hesse, 129, 152, 162, 413.
Charleston, S. C., 257, 465.
Charlotte, Princess, 247, 263.
Chastanier, Benedict, publishes the writings in French, 117, 118, 125, 127, 136, 138, 162, 200; founder of the N. C. among the French, 141; death of, 212; M., 111, 119, 143, 161, 163, 196, 467.
E. Swedenborg's New Year's Gift, 163.
Tableau analytique, 130.
Chatham, England, 547.
Chauvenet, W., 420, 452, 480.
Chelmsford, England, 442, 466.
Cheltenham, England, 388.
Chenau, M. C., 441, 453.
Chesebrough, C., 479.
Chester, England, 147.
Chester, Thomas, 305.
Chesterman, James, 233, 250, 557.
Chicago, Ill., Origin of N. C. in, 402, 437, 509; growth of the Church, 532; org. of soc., 556; J. H. Hibbard, pastor, 567; M., 461.
Child, Lydia Maria, 294.
Children of N. C. parents, leaving the Church, 424.
Chillicothe, O., 440, 446, 447, 464, 512.
Chinguacousy, Ont., Canada, 366.
Chorley, Eng., 230.

Church, The.
Characteristics of, in the United States, 490.
Its Authority, 468, 493.
Infestations of, 462.
Of what does it consist? 468.
The "spiritual mother," 558.
Churchill, Rev. T., 231; pastor in London, 241, 273; scandals against the Church refuted by, 268; death of, 388; M., 281.
A Sermon on the New Year, 237.
Jesus Christ the True God, 324.
On the Murder of Mary Minting, 270.
Churwalden, Switzerland, 260, 269.
Cincinnati, Ohio, Org. of Society in, 227; A. Hurdus, pastor, 250, 279, 303; Theosophic Society org., 320; E. A. Atlee, pastor, 356; org. of Second society, 356, 425; opening of Sunday school, 379; R. DeCharms, pastor, 419; Third society formed, 429; N. C. school opened, 450; meetings of the Western Convention, 396, 412, 429, 464, 478, 502, 523, 536, 546; M., 211, 229, 325, 347, 387, 425, 512.
Clapp, Otis, 356, 386, 424, 510.
Clegg, John.
Truth Vindicated, 518.
Clemm, H. W.
Vollstandige Einleitung, 84.
Clergy, see Priesthood.
Cleveland, O., 265.
Clifton, England, 258.
Cline, A. J., 465.
Clissold, Rev. Augustus, 381; lectures by, 389; defends the Doctrines, 382, 390; M., 432; translations by, 455, 514, 517, 526, 527.
A Letter to James Bonwell, 495.
Illustrations of the End of the Church, 471.
Principles of Apocalyptic Interpretation, 518.
Reply to the Remarks on Nobles' Appeal, 563.
The Connection Between Theology, Psychology and Physiology, 572.
The New Church, 495.
The Practical Nature of Swedenborg's Writings, 434, 446.
Close Communion in the N. C., 428.
Clover, Joseph, 268, 504.
Clowes, Rev. John, receives the Doctrines, 106; begins to translate the Writings, 117; president of the Manchester Printing Society, 129; opposes separation from Old Church, 131, 133, 214; articles on the Lord's Resurrection-body, 260; refutes Tulkism, 306, 351; death and biography of, 373, 374; M., 111, 153, 193, 207, 212, 215, 243, 278, 375, 421, 491; translations by, 116, 120, 127, 136, 211, 212, 253.
Address from the Translator, 170.
A Few Plain Answers, 209, 216, 299, 334, 392.
A Letter to T. Banniug, 220.
An Affectionate Address to the Clergy, 127, 362, 528.
A Public Thanksgiving, 243.
Autobiography, 399, 563.
Breda och Smala Vagen, 317.
Brotherly Love, 144.
Caterpillar and Gooseberry Bush, 198, 203, 216, 392.
Character of the Young Christian, 175.
Christian's Progress, 130.
Christian Temper, 291, 459.
Combined Duties, 216.
Dialogue Between Churchman and Methodist, 209.
Dialogues, 573.
Dialogues on the Writings, 144, 182, 408, 446.
Dialogues in French, 155.
Dialogues on the Sacraments, 178.

Distinction Between the Ceremonial Law, 225.
Divine Victory, 220.
Einige Schlichte Antworten, 334.
Elijah's Mantle, 220.
Erklarung, 324.
Explanation of Church Catechism, 270, 434.
Family Prayers, 334.
Geist des Gebetes des Herrn, 459.
Golden Wedding Ring, 232, 248, 324, 370, 383.
Gospel according to Matthew, 209, 275, 459.
Gospel according to Mark, 334.
Gospel according to Luke, 309.
Gospel according to John, 276.
Journey of the Israelites, 573.
Klopstock in Heaven, 222.
Laws of Divine Order, 222.
Letter of Exhortation, 182, 190.
Letters on the Human Body, 334.
Letters to a Member of Parliament, 193, 194, 196, 300.
Letters to "Christian Observer," 216.
Letter to Rev. J. Grundy, 237, 254.
Letter to Rev. J. Proud, 270.
Letter to Rev. W. Roby, 275.
Marks of True Faith, 137.
Miracles Explained, 248, 262.
Miscellaneous Sermons, 392.
Miscellaneous Thoughts, 408.
Necessity of Purification, 130.
Observations on the Lord's Prayer, 275.
On Delights, 309, 528.
On Mediums, 243, 248, 376.
On Opposites, 283, 392.
On Science, 222, 353.
On the Human Soul, 324.
On the Two Worlds, 270.
On the Unjust Steward, 353.
Parable of the Ten Virgins, 353.
Parables Explained, 237, 262, 446.
Parables of the King's Servants, 237.
Paradise Lost and Regained, 222.
Pastorns Nyarsgafva, 334.
Pure Evangelical Religion Restored, 229, 425.
Regnbagen, 324.
Religious Instruction for the Youth, 392.
Remarks on Assertions, 198.
Scripture Histories, 261, 270, 300.
Security, 194.
Sermons, 156, 248, 383.
Sermons at St. John's, 175, 185.
Sermon on Thanksgiving, 209.
Sermons on the Beatitules, 324.
Sermons on the Lord's Prayer, 221, 253, 283.
Sermons on the Sacraments, 283.
Sermons on True Faith, 185.
Short Dialogues, 276.
The Divine Person of Jesus Christ, 237, 244, 300.
The Mysterious Ladder, 248.
The Present Scarcity, 201.
The Protective Mark, 194.
The Psalms, 425.
The Rainbow, 216, 392.
The Rich and the Poor in Heaven, 237.
The Spiritual Sun, 244.
The Two Weavers, 232.
The Warning, 198.
True End and Design, 185, 203.
Twelve Hours of the Day, 300, 459.
Twenty-four Sermons, 233.
Two Heavenly Memorialists, 270.
Two Sermons on the Sacraments, 203.
Two Worlds, 573.
Wigselringen, 276.
Words of a Dying Man, 376.
Cobb, Cephas, 311.
Colchester, England, 251, 421, 442.
Coleridge, Samuel T., 323.
Collins, Rev. Nicholas, visits Swedenborg, 81; account of Swedenborg, 261.

Collyer, Rev. Charles, 350, 360.
Columbiana, Ohio, 546.
Columbus, Ohio, 408, 536.
Concubinage question, 147.
Condy, Jonathan, W., 186; evang. work of, 255; replies to J. Kemper's attack, 300, 307; death and biography of, 338; M., 218. 245, 254, 262, 278, 337, 451.
Letter to Rev. Jackson Kemper, 309.
Condy, Raguet, see Raguet.
Conflagration in Stockholm, 70.
Conjugial Heresy, the, origin of, 278, 500; exposed, 304, 308, 468, 525; M., 288, 294, 313, 419, 428, 441, 452, 478, 496, 504, 511, 531.
Cookworthy, W., 73; visits Sw'g, 88; death of, 114; M.. 97, 112.
Copenhagen, Denmark, 413.
Corselius, George.
Unitary Science, 528.
Coutanches, France, 296.
Coulthurst, Rev. H. W., 259.
Cowherd, Rev. William, pastor in Manchester, 174; perverts the Doctrines, 222; M., 155, 173, 175, 182, 224.
Prisoner's Manual, 164.
Facts Authentic, 270.
Coxe, L. S., 432, 443.
To the Members of the London Printing Society, 446.
Crabtree, Robert, 267.
Crawford, David, 396.
Creeds for the New Church, 235.
Crompton, Samuel, 129, 339.
Cude, Herr, 123, 144.
Cull, Rev. John, 388, 422, 431, 569.
Cuno, John Christian, meets Sw., 85, 96; letter to Sw., 86.
Doctissimo, E. S., 102.
Sammlung Einiger Nachrichten, 102.
Sammlung etlicher Briefe, 105.
Dalton, England, 186, 266, 322, 466.
Danby, N. Y., 230, 240, 256, 321, 478, 522, 535, 556.
Darby, Pa., 339, 357, 403, 365; M., 569.
Dawes, Rev. Rufus, 567.
Dawes, Thomas, 141, 197, 215, 218, 340, 561.
Dawson, George, 538.
Dawson, Rev John.
Jesus Our Elder Brother, 156.
Dawson, Samuel, 186, 247, 305.
Dayton, Ohio, 387, 478.
Dean, Rev. Samuel, 200, 202.
Nature. Evidence and Tendency, 203.
DeCharms, Rev. Richard, 279; studies Theology, 323; 338; Secretary of Gen. Conv., 337, 365; Evang. work of, 357; pastor of Cincinnati First Society, 379; ord. of, 387; editor of *The Precursor*, 417; ord. into third degree, 419; resigns pastorate of Cincinnati First Society, 419; org. Third society, 429; pastor of Phila. First society, 451; org. Central convention, 452, 453, 463, 480, 502, 537; org. society in Washington, D. C., 461; org. the Second society in Bridgewater, Mass., 462; org. society in Charleston, S. C., 465; editor of *The Newchurchman*, 473; charges by Gen. Conv. against, 475, 476, 477; resigns pastorate in Philadelphia, 479; pastor of Third society in Baltimore, 510; ordinations by, 522; M., 420, 428, 447, 474, 475, 495, 500, 512; articles by, 424, 444, 468, 493.
A Discourse, 353.
Five Lectures, 471.
Freedom and Slavery, 573.
Pseudo-Spiritualism, 501.
Reasons for a Middle Convention, 459.
Report on the Trine, 552.

Sermons, 459, 495.
The Memorist, 518, 528.
National Union and Prosperity, 495.
True Nature of Religious Profession, 383.
Deleen, Carl, translates the Writings into Swedish, 261, 291, 343, 408, 415, 458, 494; M., 201, 274.
Demerara, British South America, society in, 143; James Glen, leader, 209; M., 116, 236, 242, 282, 290, 410.
Denmark, first receivers in, 258, 523. See Aalborg and Copenhagen.
De Portal, Baron F., 457, 503.
De Quincy, Thomas, attack on the N. C. by, 421.
Derby, England, first receivers in, 147; society in, 224, 273; second society formed, 240; evangelistic work in, 251; General Conferences in, 258, 266, 273, 280, 288, 322, 358, 404, 537, M., 340, 389, 524.
D'Eschenmayer, Prof., 366.
Detroit, Mich., society formed, 439; evang. work of L. C. Belding, 461; Doctrines attacked, 535; work of G. Field, 546; J. Fox, pastor, 556; M., 489.
Dickens, Charles, 482.
Dike, Rev. S. F., 452, 453, 462, 476, 510, 523, 535.
Doctrines of the N. J., 471.
Dirckinck-Holmfeld, Baron, 523.
District of Columbia, 480.
Djunkovsky, Stephen, 444.
Djunkovsky, M., 114.
Donat, Pastor, 181, 182.
Dortrecht, Holland, 307.
Doughty. Rev. Charles John, ordination of, 265; president of the Gen. Conv., 372, 396, 402, 411, 419, 428; pastor in New York, 387, 429; organizes a new society in New York, 449; president of Central Conv., 452, 453; biography of, 501, 505; M., 250, 287, 463, 468, 480, 502.
Douglas, John.
Statement of Difficulties, 495.
Dover, England, 305.
Dowse, E., 499.
Druidism of Ancient Britain, 549.
Drummond, Henry, 454.
Drysdale, A., 454.
Duberg, Christian, 524.
Aus und Uber Sw., 573.
Dublin, Ireland, Doctrines introduced, 152, 192, 235; first N C. lectures in, 305; visit of D. G. Goyder, 322; lectures by David Howarth, 329, 359; M , 251, 408, 409.
Duche, Rev. Jacob, receives the Doctrines, 110; services by, 125; death of, 190; M., 127, 186, 230, 404.
Discourses, 150.
Dudley, England, 192.
Dundee, Scot and, 297, 314.
Dyke, Rev. T. D , 505, 504.
Light and Gladness, 563.
Eadie, James, 404.
Earth, Indestructibility of the, 351.
East Bridgewater, Mass., 287,347,428.
East Rockport, Ohio, 265.
Eccles, England, 125.
Eckstein, F., 218.
Edinburgh, Scotland, 196, 246, 258, 267, 281, 297, 352, 359, 4 4, 415, 559.
Edleston, Rev. Richard, 5 4, 524, 538.
The Immortal Fountain, 542, 573.
Marriage, 564.
Education, New Church, necessity of, 196, 368, 382; consequences if neglected, 351; opposition to, 379; in London, 359; in New England, 412, 437; plea for, 433; earnestly recommended, 438, 439, 502.

Ehrenborg, Fredrika.
Sma Betraktelser, 552.
Ehrenfried, Joseph, 234, 459, 465.
Ekeblad, Count, 29.
Ekebom, Dean A. A., 86, 87, 122.
Elder, William, 447, 496.
Derivation of the Powers of the Ministry, 471.
Genius of Ecclesiastical Freedom, 495.
Minorty Report, 471.
Elgin, Ill., 461.
Ellingwood, Rev. J. W.
Principal Doctrines of the New Church, 283.
Ellis, W., 219.
Elloa, Don, 299.
Emanuel College, 515.
Embsay, England, 397, 421.
Emerson, R. W., 395, 418, 549.
Employments in Heaven, 390.
English Bishops, the Writings presented to, 69.
Enoch, Rev. Joseph, 227, 246, 273, 297, 321.
Ensign, Rev. Silas, 356.
Enslin, Christian, founder of the N. C. in Berlin, Canada, 481.
Ernesti, J. A., 80, 82.
Espy, Josiah, 211, 220, 536.
Advertisement, 426.
The Contrast, 408.
The Youth's Manual, 370, 434.
Ettrick, Rev. W.
Answer to the "Int. Rep.," 324.
Reply to the "Int. Rep.," 334.
Trial of the Spirits, 292.
Exegetic Philanthropic Society, of Stockholm, 129, 133, 134, 138, 140, 142, 145; defence of, 148, 154, 162; M., 139, 144, 456.
Failsworth, England, 227, 359, 466, 538.
Fairfax, Ferdinand, 205.
Fairfax, Lord Thomas, 151, 205.
Fairfax, W. M. C., 205.
Faltsterna, Col., 129.
Faraday, Rev. William, 186, 192, 215, 221, 250.
The Protection of Kings, 223.
Fehleisen, Rev. W. H., 454.
Ferelius, Rev. A., 100, 103, 104; death of, 174.
Field, Rev. George, 439, 477, 488, 490, 501, 535, 546, 556, 567.
Correspondence, 552.
Jehovah, Our Saviour, 528.
Letter to Richard Carlisle, 399.
Figg, Mr., 491, 503.
Filenius, Bishop, 76, 88, 90, 91.
Flaxman, John, 228, 251, 330.
Fletcher, Rev. John, 126, 332.
Fletcher, Moses, 222, 547.
Florence, Italy, 549, 570.
Fonerden, Rev. Adam, 180, 188, 191, 255.
Ford, Rev. A. E., 523, 536, 544, 549, 569.
Fordyce, Rev.
An Inquiry, 178.
Forms, Doctrine of, 549.
Forsshenius, Bishop, 110, 111, 142.
Fort Wayne, Ind., 533.
Fosse, Major, de 430.
Foster, Henry G., 218, 462.
Fourierism, 549.
Fox, Rev. Jabez, 535, 553, 556, 558.
Foxborough, Mass., 522, 535.
Fraiche, Captain, 430.
Nouvelle Jerusalem, 552.
Resume de mes Etudes, 399.
France, Sw. on the condition of, 44; see Leves, Nantes, Paris, St. Amand,
Frank, Herr J. F., 357, 366, 391.
Frankford, Pa., 279, 295, 304, 347, 412, 537.
Frankford, Ky., 279.
Franklin, Benjamin, 146, 450.
Fredell, Rev. P. O., 115, 142.
Oneiromantien, 120.
Frederic I, 49, 65.
Frenau, Philip, 177.

French, Mrs. G. G.
The Contrast, 318.
Fysh, Rev. F.
Examination of "Anastasis," 542.
Gardiner, Me., 230, 279, 347, 462, 521.
Garsden, James, 202, 200.
Geyer, Prof. Eric G., 290.
Thoi ild, 283.
General Conferences of the New Church in Great Britain:—
1st, London, 1789, 141, 146.
2d, London, 1790, 153.
3d, London, 1791, 160.
4th, London, 1792, 167.
5th, London, 1793, 173.
6th, London, 1807, 215.
7th, Birmingham, 1808, 218.
8th, Manchester, 1815, 247.
9th, London, 1816, 251.
10th, Derby, 1817, 258.
11th, Derby, 1818, 266.
12th, Derby, 1819, 273.
13th, Derby, 1820, 281.
14th, Derby, 1821, 288.
15th, Salford, 1822, 298.
16th, London, 1823, 306.
17th, Birmingham, 1824, 314.
18th, Derby, 1825, 322.
19th, Manchester, 1826, 331.
20th, London, 1827, 340.
21st, Birmingham, 1828, 348.
22d, Derby, 1829, 358.
23d, Salford, 1830, 367.
24th, London, 1831, 374.
25th, Birmingham, 1832, 380.
26th, Bath, 1833, 388.
27th, New Castle, 1834, 398.
28th, Derby, 1835, 404.
29th, Manchester, 1836, 414.
30th, London, 1837, 422.
31st, Birmingham, 1838, 431.
32d, Liverpool, 1839, 442.
33d, Salford, 1840, 455.
34th, New Castle, 1841, 467.
35th, Birmingham, 1842, 481.
36th, Manchester, 1843, 492.
37th, London, 1844, 504.
38th, Bath, 1845, 513.
39th, Birmingham, 1846, 524.
40th, Derby, 1847, 537.
41st, Leeds, 1848, 547.
42d, London, 1849, 560.
43d, Accrington, 1850, 569.
General Conference, the History of, 368, 375.
General Conference of the New Church in Germany, 547.
General Convention, the.
1st, Philadelphia, 1817, 257.
2d, Baltimore, 1818, 264.
3d, Philadelphia, 1820, 279.
4th, New York, 1821, 287.
5th, Philadelphia, 1822, 295.
6th, Baltimore, 1823, 302.
7th, Philadelphia, 1824, 312.
8th, New York, 1826, 327.
9th, Baltimore, 1827, 337.
10th, Boston, 1828, 347.
11th, Boston, 1829, 356.
12th, Philadelphia, 1830, 365.
13th, New York, 1831, 372.
14th, Boston, 1832, 379.
15th, Boston, 1833, 386.
16th, Philadelphia, 1834, 396.
17th, New York, 1835, 402.
18th, Boston, 1836, 411.
19th, Philadelphia, 1837, 419.
20th, New York, 1838, 428.
21st, Boston, 1839, 438.
22d, Philadelphia, 1840, 452.
23d, New York, 1841, 463.
24th, Boston, 1842, 475.
25th, Philadelphia, 1843, 491.
26th, New York, 1844, 501.
27th, Boston, 1845, 510.
28th, Philadelphia, 1846, 523.
29th, New York, 1847, 535.
30th, Boston, 1848, 545.
31st, Philadelphia, 1849, 557.
32d, New York, 1850, 568.
Genisset, Prof., 348.
Germany, Swedenborg's travels in,

30, 31, 41; false reports from, 240; religious freedom restricted in, 454; assemblies of the New Church in, 559.
Gerrish, Oliver, 313, 510.
Gibbon, Rev. George, 467.
Giesen, Germany, 258, 339.
Gilbert, Rev. J., 322, 413.
Gill, Richard, 120, 406.
Gilpin, Rev. Joshua, 119.
Girault, M., 258.
Gjorwell, 78.
Glasgow, Scotland, the Doctrines introduced, 219; society org., 224; lectures by R. Hindmarsh, 258; by T. Goyder, 298; society divided, 366; reunited, 381; O. P. Hiller, pastor, 536; new temple, 547; M., 466.
Glen, James, receives Doctrines, 116; lectures in Philadelphia and Boston, 121; leader of society in Demerara. 143, 209; death of, 242; M., 119, 190, 236, 282, 450, 468.
Glenn, Robert, 412.
Gnosticism, see Tulk.
Goddard, Rev. Warren, 256, 391, 402, 428, 439.
Goe, Rev. Richard H., 257.
Goe, W., 211.
Gomm, Capt. James, 235, 342, 241, 298, 432.
Gomm, William, 125, 126, 155, 203, 432.
Gompertz, Rev. S.
The N. J. or N. C., 528.
Gorlitz, Germany, 454.
Gorres, Prof. F., 523.
E. S.: Seine Visionen, 344.
Goshen, Ind., 477, 499, 535.
Gosse, Pierre F., 125, 154.
Portfeuille, 318.
Gottenburg, Sweden, Swedenborg's visit to, 78; persecution of Beyer and Rosen, 80, 86, 87, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 104, 107, 108, 109, 111, 112; a "Swedenborgian Society" formed, 84; spread of the Doctrines in, 149; a N. C. Monthly published, 299; 301; opposition of the Clergy to the Doctrines, 360; M., 133, 175, 276, 277. See Beyer and Rosen.
Government in the Church, 444, 468, 549.
Goyder, Rev. David G., ordination of, 297; pastor in Bristol, 297, 391; visits Dublin, 322; removes to Liverpool, 330; in Preston, 350; in Accrington, 358; removes to Hull, 373; M., 280, 319, 393, 421.
Concise History of the N. J. Church, 344.
Acquisitiveness, 426.
A Reply to Mr. Larkins, 376.
Biblical Assistant, 459.
Lecture on the Godhead, 300.
Letter on Transubstantiation, 376.
Principles of Swedenborgianism, 446.
The Supreme Deity of the Saviour, 408.
Young Christrian's Earliest Friend, 485.
Treasures in Heaven, 495.
Trials and Comforts, 399.
Goyder, Rev. Thomas, leader of Society in London, 241; ordination of, 259; secretary of the Gen. Conf., 266, 273; work in Edinburgh, 297; in Glasgow, 298; affected by Tulkism, 389; ordaining minister, 431; president of the Gen. Conf., 442; pastor at Chalford, 515; death and biography of, 560; M., 268, 315, 335, 340, 349, 367, 482, 505, 530, 569.
A Vindication, 284.
Christianity and Colonial Slavery, 392.
Course of Lectures, 270.
Departed Worth, 292.

Droppings from the Crystal Fountain, 542.
Glimmerings of Light, 362.
Key of Knowledge, 434.
Lamp of Truth, 284.
Little Streams, 377.
Mountains Removed, 300.
Refutation of S. Gompertz, 529.
Sermon on the Death of J. Mansfield, 292.
Sermon on Pastoral Duties, 262.
Sermons, 573.
Spiritual Gleanings, 399.
Spiritual Reflections, 552, 573.
The Caution, 447.
The Investigator, 300.
The Vest Without Seam, 518.
Grabianka, Count, 128, 131.
Gram, Dr. H. B., introduces Homœopathy into America, 321.
Granholm, Captain L., steals Sw.'s skull, 259.
Grant, William, 180.
Gray, Miss A. A.
Clara, a Story for Children, 459.
Conversations, 472.
Juvenile Ballads, 485.
Grayson, John, 559.
Greensburg, Pa., 450.
Greifswalde, Swedenborg in, 17.
Grundy, Rev. John, 237.
Address to the Members of N. C., 238.
Gustavus III., 98, 113, 115, 148.
Gwynne, Thomas, 321.
Gyllenhaal, Baron Leonard, 129, 184, 260, 423, 456, 483.
Haddington, Pa., See Darby.
Hahnemann, Samuel, 224.
"Halcyonites," 249, 257.
Halenius, Bishop, visits Sw., 83.
Halifax, N. Scotia, society in, 124, 158, 166.
Hall, Ralph, 183.
Hallidan, J. G., 113, 122, 148.
Hamburg, Swedenborg in, 17.
Hamelsveld, Y. Van.
Briefswyze Verhandling, 157.
Emanuel Swedenborg, 157.
Hammarberg, Peter, 133.
Hands, Samuel, 146, 153, 158, 167, 173, 190.
Harbin, Rev. John, Minister of society in Salisbury, 331, 360; emigrates to Canada, 365; work in Berlin, 481, 523.
Genuine and Apparent Truths, 344.
Hardy, Rev. Nathaniel, 509.
Hargreaves, Mr., 339.
Hargrove, Rev. John, receives the Doctrines, 185; ordination of, 189; pastor of Baltimore society, 195, 196; preaches before President and Congress, 202; evangelistic work of, 211; exposes Wesley's calumnies of Swedenborg, 224; ordinations by, 229, 250, 251, 302, 491; president of Gen. Conv., 257, 264, 279, 295, 302, 312, 327, 365; resigns pastorate of Baltimore society, 364; death and biography of, 437; M., 200, 201, 204, 206, 240, 372, 395, 468.
On the True Objects of Christian Worship, 198.
Sermon of Thanksgiving, 244.
Sermon on the Resurrection, 254.
Substance of a Sermon, 212.
The Second Coming, 210.
Hargrove, Mrs., 195.
Harlé, Aug., 465, 537.
Harrington, Daniel, 361.
Harris, Thomas Lake, 570.
Harrisburg, Pa., 368, 459.
Harrison, William, 298.
Hartel, M., 430, 465, 547.
Hartley, Rev. Thomas, visits Swedenborg, 88; letter to Swedenborg, 88; letter to Shearsmith, 103; testimony as to Swedenborg's last hours, 111; death of,

122; M., 92, 97, 104, 105, 112, 116, 316.
Doctrine of a Divine Trinity, 164.
Extracts from the Doctrine of the N. J. Church, 150.
God's Controversy with the Nations, 109.
The Cause of the Petitioners Examined, 107.
Harvard College, 176, 265.
Haslingden, England, the Doctrines introduced, 173, 202, 214, 234; T. Pilkington, leader, 267; history of society, 314; services discontinued, 322; recommenced, 442, 454; society received into Conference, 504; M., 230, 284, 301, 421.
Hawkins, Rev. John I., receives the Doctrines, 128; ord. of, 211; evangelistic work by, 258, 260; death and biography of, 280; M., 140, 241, 285.
A Brief Account of E. S., 238.
The Doctrine of the Trinity, 212, 254.
Haworth, Adam, leader of society in Accrington, 373, 430, 490, 505; M., 420., 519.
Hawstone Park, England, meetings in, 1806, 211; 1807, 214; 1808, 219; 1812, 230; 1813, 234; 1814, 240; 1815, 246; 1816, 251.
Hayden, Rev. W. H., 265, 327, 468, 391, 392, 499, 567.
Hayward, Rev. T. B., 265, 327, 468, 391, 392, 499, 567.
Hayworth, George, leader in Accrington, 266; death of, 305; M., 200, 202.
Hebrew, Swedenborg's knowledge of, 351; study of in the N. C., 415; as basis of science of correspondences, 457, 483.
Hell, eternity of, denied, 163, 201.
Hempel, Dr. J. C.
True Organization of the New Church, 552.
Henderson, N. Y., 294, 489
Herisau, Switzerland, 414.
Heywood, England, 230, 241, 267, 431.
Hibbard, Rev. Elisha R., 430, 440, 464, 478, 536.
Hibbard, Rev. J. R., receives the Doctrines, 412; ord., 440, 468; work in Chicago, 532; ordinations by, 545, 546; ordained into third degree, 535; pastor of Chicago Society, 567; M., 313, 465, 487, 499.
Hill, Mrs. Esther Duche, 186, 404.
Hill, J. C.
The Greatest Truth, 203.
A Clear Explanation of the Holy Trinity, 207.
Hill, Rev. William, pastor in Liverpool, 166; emigrates to America, 176; returns to England, 183; returns to America, 186; death of, 206; M., 179, 180, 196, 200, 205, 245, 465, 468, 499; translations by, 177, 178, 191, 228, 248.
Devout Prayers, 353.
Hiller, Major Joseph, 121, 203, 204, 240, 462.
Hiller, Mrs. Margaret P., 240, 462.
Hiller, Rev. T. O. P., 240, 462, 464.
Hindmarsh, Rev. James, receives the Doctrines, 128; officiates as priest, 132; conducts first public worship, 140; first minister ordained in the N. C., 141; president of General Conference, 173; death of, 230; M., 146, 153, 158, 161, 455.
Dictionary of Correspondences, 178.
Hindmarsh, Rev. Robert, receives the Doctrines, 117; opens first N. C. meetings, 118, 119; sends first books to America, 121; first person baptized in N. C., 132; first ordainer, 141; excluded

from Great East Cheap Society, 147; his views on baptism, 161; controversy with Dr. Priestley, 161; visits Paris, 202; pastor of society in Salford, 228, 231, 236; president of Gen. Conf., 247, 266, 273, 280, 298, 340, 375, 388; evangelistic work by, 251, 258; recognized as an ordaining minister, 267; resigns pastorate of Salford, 315; death and biography of, 404; M., 125, 128, 138, 153, 158, 160, 163, 167, 168, 170, 173, 177, 183, 193, 269, 278, 292, 360, 404, 407, 408, 468, 483, translations by, 123, 143, 144, 162, 169, 198, 225; articles by, 269, 307, 316.
Abrégé, 284.
Birth of Immanuel, 229.
Catalogue of the Works of E. S., 127.
Catechism, 156.
Christianity Against Deism, 318.
Church of England Weighed, 529.
Compendium, 254. 262, 353.
Consecration of the Temple in Salford, 238.
Essay on the Resurrection of the Lord, 392.
Gedachten over het Heilig Verbond, 262.
Interview Extraordinary, 238, 244.
Key to the Significance of Numbers, 284.
Letters to Dr. Priestley, 170, 300.
New School of Theology, 238.
Plan and Design of a Society, 178.
Prospects of New School of Theology, 233.
Reasons for an Application to Parliament, 164.
Reasons for Separating, 144.
Reflections on the Unitarian Doctrines, 233.
Remarks on the Holy League, 254.
Seal Upon the Lips of Unitarians, 244, 248, 254.
Sermon in Waterloo Road, 362.
The Lamb Slain, 393.
The New Jerusalem "Te Deum," 262.
Vindication of Emanuel Swedenborg, 292, 300.
Hitchcock, Col. E. A.
Doctrines of Spinoza and Swedenborn Identified, 529.
Hobart, Nathaniel, 265, 449.
Life of Emmanuel Swedenborg, 377, 518, 573.
Hobart, William, 265.
Hodson, Edward, 259.
Hodson, Rev. Francis M., 197, 215, 276, 281, 305, 331.
Original Hymns, 276.
Hodson, Mrs. H. C., 359.
Hodson, Harry, 289.
Hodson, Rev. James, 192, 208, 219, 230, 232.
A Series of Discourses, 223.
Catechism, 187, 292.
Jesus Christ, the True God, 137, 194.
The Heavenly Manna, 216.
The Young Christian's Introduction, 199.
Worship of Jesus Christ, 145.
Hodson, James S., 289, 314, 524.
Catalogue of New Church Books, 552.
Hofaker, Ludwig. 358, 369, 380, 384, 404, 407, 420, 469, 481, 523.
Das Geheimniss Gottes, 426.
Das Grosse Jenseits, 383.
Er bei Uns, 447.
Jubel Gange, 459.
La Nouvelle Eglise, 393.
Schriften aus Gott, 426, 434.
Silberblicke, 472
Hoheim, Germany, 373.
Holden, J.
The Divinity of the Redeemer, 179.

Holding, Jesse.
Wonderful Appearances, 284.
Holland, Swedenborg in, 16; publication of the Writings in, 154; slow progress of N. C., 236, 252; work of Rev. B. F. Tydeman, 307; M., 157, 260.
Holly, Rev. Nathaniel, 250, 294, 311, 320, 501.
Holy Supper, first administrated in N. C., 132.
~~Homœopathy, 224~~, 321; explained, 505; affinity with N. C. Doctrines, 570.
Hooper, Rev. Richard, 465, 478.
Hopken, Count von, Swedenborg's friendship with, 70; Sw's letter to, 72; death of, 154; M., 129.
Hough, Rev. Sabin, 523, 534.
Necessity and Use of Amusements, 553.
Philosophy of Man's Spiritual Nature, 529, 542.
Remarks on "Revelations" of A. J. Davis, 543, 573.
The Judgment Day, 564.
Houghton, Richard, 105.
Howard, Rev. Adonis, 428, 462, 521.
Howarth, Rev. David, visits Dublin, 305, 329, ordained, 314; pastor in Salford, 315; president Gen. Conf., 349, 567, 398, 456, 482, 514; M., 305, 329, 359, 375, 381, 413, 503, 549.
A Discussion with Mr. Figg, 567.
Howells, W. C., 497.
Hull, England, G. Nicholson, pastor, 197; work of Robert Hindmarsh, 258; lawsuit of society, 298; M. Hodson, pastor, 305, 332; society divided, 359; J. Bradley, pastor, 359; G. D. Goyder, pastor, 373; Society withdraws from Gen. Conf., 389; M., 192, 213.
Hume-Rotheray, Mrs. Mary C.,
Life of C. A. Tulk, 573.
Hunt, Anthony, 167.
Hurd, Bishop.
Short Account of Swedenborg
Hurdus, Rev. Adam, emigrat America, 206, 208; found the New Church in Cincir 211, 218, 227; ordained, 250 dinations by, 387, 429, 450, 478; death and biograph 490; M., 303, 347, 379, 419.
Hutchinson, James, 314.
Hutchinson, William, 360, 367.
Hyde, Zina, 379, 510.
Idealism in the N. C., 306, 351. Tulkism.)
Illingworth, William, 146, 241.
Illinois Association, organizatio 436; annual meetings of, 499, 509, 532; admitted into Gen. Conf., 523.
Indagine, David, Paulus ab, 85 Cuno.
India, receivers in India, 315, 3
Ipswich, England, society rece in Conference, 504.
Ireland, societies in, 251; M., (See also Dublin.)
Irving, Rev. Edward, 342.
Isbister, Caleb, 513.
Iserlohn, Germany, 258, 413.
Isle of Wight, 152.
Italy, Swedenborg's travels in, N. C. Services in, 549.
Ithaca, N. Y., 535, 557.
Jackson, Dr. John, 568.
Jackson, Rev. Robert, 153, 158,
Jacquet, M., 466.
Jamaica, work of Rev. R. Jacl in, 153, 158; state of N. C. 236, 351; M., 177, 224, 422.
James, Rev. D., 401.
James, Henry.
Tracts for the New Times, 54
James, Col. J., 557.
Jaquier, M., 466, 503.
Jefferson, Thomas, 200.
Jeffersonville, Ind., 295, 534.

Jenkins, Charles, 224, 289.
Jenks, Dr. Wm., 204, 208.
Jerome, E. J., 467.
Jersey, Isle of, first receivers in, 235; letter from Mr. Gomm, 241; M., 432.
Jesuit attack on the New Church, 187.
Johansen, Anders, 184.
Johansen, Christian, visits Swedenborg, 83; letter to bishop C. J. Benzelius, 126; death of, 236; M., 184.
Grunder for ett Vacklande Fornuft, 131.
Herrans Bon, 137.
Om det Andeliga i verlden, 175.
Johnny Appleseed, see Chapman.
Johnston, James, visions of, 260.
Jones, Miss Elizabeth, 396.
An Interesting Correspondence, 262, 270.
Jones, Rev. Richard, ordination of, 219; president of Gen. Conf., 258, 306, 322; biography of, 382; M., 154, 197, 247, 273, 314, 323, 331, 367.
A Friendly Address, 216.
Substance of a Discourse, 210.
Jones, Rev. Silas, founder of the "New Era" movement, 500; ordination by, 568.
Eras of New Jerusalem Church, 533.
Jones, Thomas, 224, 432, 435, 436.
Jones, Thomas, of Long Acre, 344, 224, 349.
Jonkoping, Sweden, 343.
June Nineteenth, 467.
Jungerich, Mr., 465.
Kahl, Dr. Achatius, 407, 458, 483, 506.
Nya Kyrkan och dess Inflytande, 543, 564.
Kant, Immanuel, 81, 207; Swedenborg defended against, 130; his falsification of dates respecting Sw., 520; M., 139, 343.
Traume eines Geistersehers, 82.
Kaufmann, Justus von, 258.
Keene, Rev. James, 358.
Character of Man, 384.
Life Eternal, 496.
Primary Christian Doctrines, 518.
The Holy City, 472.
The Nature of Divine Judgment, 459.
Keffer, Henry, death of, 465.
Keighley, England, 146; Conferences in, 159, 173, 177; Joseph Wright, minister, 208; M., 147, 227, 230, 241, 246, 267.
Kellgren, J. H., attacks the Doctrines, 133; M., 134, 142.
Kemper, Rev. Jackson, attacks the Doctrines, 296; M., 307, 309.
Swedenborgianism Displayed, 300.
Kendall, R., 259, 268.
Kentworthy, Leon, 492.
Infidelity Extirpated, 529.
Kersley, England, 220, 421.
Kidder, Dr. Walter.
A General Deduction, 564.
King, J., 488.
Kinmont, Alexander, 412, 429, 426, 450.
Kirkham, Society in, 230.
Kjellberg, Jonas.
Nagot om Swedenborgianismen, 334.
Kjerulf, C. A., 368, 468, 524.
Kjerulf, V., 468.
Klopstock, the poet, ridicules Sw., 140.
Knight, James, 375, 398.
Knos, Rev. A. O., 129, 193.
Catechetiska Forelasningar, 113.
Embetsbetankande, 116.
Nodiga Paminnelser, 118.
Nodvandigheten, 137.
Knos, Prof. C. J., 184.
Knos, Prof. Gustaf, 260, 318, 342, 360.

Forsok att utreda, 344.
Samtal med mig Sjelf, 318, 345.
Knoxville, Ky., 295.
Kollinius, Rev. A., 85.
Lamberg, Bishop Eric, charges Sw. with Mohammedan tenets, 90; persecutes Beyer and Rosen, 95; death of, 115; M., 107.
Lammennais, Abbe, 413.
Lammot, Daniel, opposes the "Conjugal Heresy," 278; president of Central Conv., 480, 218, 295.
Lancaster, England, 258,
Lancashire, England, New Church in, 154.
Lancaster, Mass., 365.
Lancaster, Pa., 124, 183; society formed, 312, 413; history of N. C. in, 493, 124; M., 196, 234, 465, 512.
Langsdorf, Johan W., 258, 339.
Christlicher Katechismus, 324, 335.
La Porte, Ind., 477.
Last Judgment, date of, 68.
Lausanne, Switzerland, 201, 483.
Lavater, J. C., letter to Swedenborg, 84, 89; M., 139, 143.
Leadbeater, Rev. C. W., pastor in Liverpool, 192, 524; M., 166, 173, 185, 193, 198 209.
Lebanon, O., 230, 256, 265, 211, 279, 464.
Le Boys des Guays, J. F. S., receives the Doctrines, 397; publishes "La Nouvelle Jerusalem," 430, 435; begins to translate the Writings into French, 441, 466; prepares for a N. C. translation of the Word, 537; M., 503, 547, 548; translation by, 458, 469, 484, 494, 496, 506, 517, 525, 526, 540, 570, 571.
L'Apocalypse, 492.
Letters to a Man of the World, 553, 573.
Le Cras, A. J., 298, 315, 332, 367, 516.
Philosophy of a Divine Revelation, 507.
The Theological Contrast, 318.
Ledru, Abbe Francois, 380, 413, 416, 420.
Leeds, England, 202, 258, 259, 267, 322, 340, 413, 431, 538, 547.
Leicester, Rev. Francis, 147, 153, 183, 192, 196.
Leigh, England, 281.
Leigh, Joseph, 186, 190, 208.
Lejonhufvud, Baron, 129.
Lejonmarck, Secretary, 129.
Leonberg, Germany, 373.
Leraysville, Pa., 328, 451.
Leslie, Alexander, 282.
Leves, France, the N. C. persecuted in, 380; Abbe Ledru, pastor, 413; society dispersed, 420; M., 416.
Levren, Rev. Anders, trial of, 129.
Lewis, John, Swedenborg's publisher in London, 63, 112.
Ley, Charles, 202, 260, 262, 290.
Liden, J. H., 88.
Ammarknigar ofver Magnetismen, 137.
Fran Sallskapet "Pro Sensu Communi," 137.
Liljencrantz, Baron J., 423.
Liljencrantz, Baron Siven, 129, 149, 144, 163, 184.
Limbus, Remarks on the Nature of, 525.
Linberg, H. G., 360, 368.
Lincoln, Abraham, a reader of the Writings, 487.
Linnæus, Carl, relations of, with Sw., 47; M., 456.
Liquor Traffic, Swedenborg's memorial respecting, 67.
Lister, John, 303.
Literary Memoirs of Germany and the North, Swedenborg's articles translated in, 71.
Little, Dr. Timothy, 313.
Lord's States of Humiliation, 529.

LITURGICAL WORKS OF THE NEW CHURCH:—
Book of Public Worship, 1836, 416.
Forms for Public Worship, 1791, 164.
Hymns and Psalms, by Rev. J. Proud, 1818, 271.
Hymns and Spiritual Songs, by Rev. J. Proud, 1790, 156; 1810, 225.
Hymns for Sunday Schools, 1825, 325.
Hymns for the Use of the New Church, 238, 318, 335, 393, 573.
Liturgie ou Formulaire, 1790, 156.
Liturgie de la Nouvelle Eglise, 1836, 416.
Miniature Edition, 1849, 564.
Morgan Och Aftonboner, 292.
Order of Worship, Philadelphia, 1830, 370.
Ordning Och Boner, 1824, 310.
Rites and Ceremonies, London, 1805, 210.
Select Hymns for Bible Christians, 271.
The Book of Family Worship, 564.
The Book of Public Worship, Boston, 1829, 362.
The Child's Book of Worship, 564.
The Liturgy of the N. C., Baltimore, 1792, 170.
The Liturgy of the Lord's N. C., Manchester, 1793, 175.
Liturgy of the N. C., London, 1797, 188.
The Liturgy of the N. C., London, 1800, 199.
The Liturgy of the N. C., London, 1802, 204.
The Liturgy of the N. C., London, 1807, 217; 1810, 226.
The Liturgy of the N. C., Manchester, 1819, 276.
The Liturgy of the N. C., London, 1827, 345; London, 1828, 353; 1831, 377; 1838, 435; 1843, 496.
The Liturgy of the N. C., Philadelphia, 1816, 254; 1822, 300.
The Liturgy of the Derby Society, 529.
The Morning and Evening Services, London, 1830, 370; 1841, 472; 1847, 543.
The Offices of the Bible Christian Church, 271.
The Order of Worship for the N. C., London, 1787, 138; 1788, 145.
The Order of Worship of Cross St. Society, 179.
The Psalms of David with the Int. Sense, 317.
The Psalms of David, 210, 496.

Liturgy, study of various Liturgies in the Old and in the New Church, 549.
Liverpool, England, Doctrines introduced, 128; place of worship opened, 160; frequently divided, 192, 259, 330, 426; new chapel opened, 246, 431; Gen. Conf. held in, 442; society at Roseplace refused admission into Conf., 492, 524; M., 147, 166, 246, 259, 267, 281, 322, 389.
London, England, Early New Churchmen in, 110, 111, 112, 114, 117, 118; local conferences in 205, 235, 241, 246.
Argyle Square society, see "London United Society."
Burton St. society, unites with Friar St. society, 467; M., 422, 431, 443.
Cross St. society, new temple opened, 183, 186; Rev. J. Proud, pastor, 186; majority of society removes to York St., 192, 193. Red Cross St. society removes to Cross St., with Rev. M. Silby as pastor, 196; this society removes to Cateaton St., 200, and

then to Friar St., 205; the temple reconsecrated, 341; Mr. Noble's society returns to Cross St., 342; special meeting held, 432; M., 190, 202, 359, 385, 389, 422, 443, 524.
Curtain Road society formed, 323, 340.
Dudley Court society opened, 208; Rev. J. Hodson, pastor, 208, 231; unites with Lisle St. society, 241.
Friar St. society, 203; unites with the Burton St. society, 467; M., 208, 235, 244, 286, 314, 389, 421.
Hanover St. society, Mr. Noble's society removes from Lisle St. to Hanover St., 305; removes to Cross St., 342.
Great East Cheap society, 132, 133, 141, 147, 153, 160, 167, 168, 173, 183, 427.
Islington, 515.
Juvenile Coffee Meeting, org. of 381.
Lisle St. society, Mr. Proud's society removes from York St. to Lisle St., 241; Rev. S. Noble, pastor, 273; society removes to Hanover St., 305; M., 268, 298.
Philanthropic society, 220, 225, 229.
Red Cross St., Mr. Silby's society removes from Store St. to Red Cross St., 174; removes to Cross St., 196.
St. George's Field society, worship opened, 241; T. Goyder, leader, 241; T. Vaughn, minister, 246, 268.
Store St. society, worship opened, 168; Rev. M. Silby, pastor, 168; removes to Red Cross St., 174.
Theosophical society, 119, 120, 122, 125, 140.
Waterloo Road society, temple founded, 268; chapel opened, 274; T. Goyder, pastor, 268; services discontinued, 350; new chapel consecrated, 359, 362; the Church closed, 389; M., 289, 298.
Woodford New Church School, opening of, 349; opened to the public, 367; discontinued, 381.
York St. society, Rev. J. Proud, pastor, 205; society splits, 208; removes to Lisle St., 241, 227.
London Coffee House, first meeting of New Churchmen in, 119.
London N. Ch. Sunday School Union 538.
London N. J. Free School, 492.
"London Society of the N. C.," 214.
London Union Coffee Meeting, 323.
"London United Society," by the Friar St. and the Burton St. societies, 467; erects a temple at Argyle Square, 492, 503.
"London Universal Society," 150.

Longton, England, 504.
Longridge, England, 230.
Lord, The, double consciousness of, 516; incarnation of, 561; names of 307; temptations of, 516; see also "Resurrection Body"
Louis XIV., in the spiritual world, 70.
Louisville, Ky., 295, 509, 521, 535.
Lovell, Oliver, 396, 412.
Lowengren, Herr, 299.
Lowell, Mass., 500.
Lucas County, Ohio, 478, 536.
Ludwig IX., landgrave of Hesse-Darmstad, 152.
Lund, Sweden, 407, 524.
Lundblad, Bishop, 342.
Christna Religionens Hufvudlaror, 325.
Lundquist, P. N.
Swedenborg och Bibeln, 573.

"Lutheran Gems." extracts from the writings of Luther, 561.
Lytham, England, 230.
Macara, James, 415.
Treatise on Redemption, 472.
Mack, Dr., 513.
Mackereth, Rev. Thomas, 559.
Mackie, Robert, 466.
Madeley, Rev. Edward, Sr., 197; founds a society at Derby, 224; ordained, 267; death of, 340.
Pastoral Instruction, 292.
The Science of Correspondences 553.
Madeley, Rev. Edward, Jr., pastor of Birmingham society, 305; ordained, 321; president of Gen. Conf., 380, 414; 431, 504; ordaining minister, 482; M. 350.
Hymns of Praise, 408, 485.
Importance of Rel. Education, 416. 459.
Sermon on Rev. J. Proud, 335.
Magnetic Intensity, the Law of, 561.
Magnetism, Swedenborg on, 243.
Maine Association, 411, 545, 567.
Malins, W., 322, 341, 349, 389.
Manchester, England, separate society org., 153, 162; temple built on Peter St., 168, 174, 222; Gen. Conf. in, 1815, 247; 1826, 331; 1836, 414; 1843, 492; Rev. R. Jones, pastor, 268; a new society formed, 281; N. C. School opened, 342, 390; M. 193, 197, 211, 219, 315, 323, 367, 381, 515, 538, 539.
Manchester Printing Society organized, 117, 129; M., 120, 123, 360, 367, 422.
Manchester and Salford Missionary Society, 235.
Manchester Tract Society, 422.
Mann, Dr. James, 176, 255.
Mann, Samuel, 153, 173.
Manerfeldt, Baron, 113, 163.
Mansfield, John, 289.
Mansfield, Mass., 535.
Mansfield and New Petersburg, Ohio, 356.
Merchant, John, 64. 91.
Mariestad, Sweden, 416.
Marshall, Mrs. Ann, 380, 381.
Marshall, Mich., 535.
Marteville, Madame de, 74.
Martinique, 561.
Maryland. first receivers in, 151.
Mason, Rev. William, receives the Doctrines, 219; pastor at Brightlingsea, 321; resigns from Conference, 422, 358, 524; again unites with Conference, 482; M., 306, 314, 446, 529, 570; articles by, 361, 398, 516, 549, 561.
Address on Pikes' Pamphlet, 507.
Answers to Eight Questions, 416.
Companion to the Hymn Book, 460.
Hausandacht, 400.
Help to Family Devotion, 370, 459.
John Abbott, 472.
Manual of Piety, 496.
The Indestructibility, 519.
The Nottingham Controversy, 543.
The Parents Friend, 486.
Masonic "Swedenborg Lodge," 118.
Massachusetts Association, 428. 438, 511.
Mather, Rev. Ralph, 126, 128, 133, 147; ordained, 160; emigrates to America, 166; leader in Philadelphia, 176; ordained second time 189; pastor in Baltimore, 191; removes to France, 195; conducts meetings in Paris, 196; returns from France, 202; death of, 204; M., 180, 185, 206.
Mathesius, Rev. Aaron, 104, 220.
Mauritius, Africa, 532.
Maxwell, Alexander, 560.
Swedenborg versus Berkley, 529.
Mayo, Daniel, Esq., 379.
McIntyre, Rev. J., 567.

McQuigg, John, 265.
Mecklenburg, Germany, 569.
Megquier, John L., 313.
Melle, Jacob A., Swedenborg's letter to, 29.
Mellor, J. H., 465.
Melrose, Rev. James, 532.
Mennander, Bishop, Swedenborg's letter to, 75, 78, 81; death of, 129.
Meredith, James, 221, 266, 547.
Mesmerism, 505; on, 539.
Messiter, Dr. H., 89, 114, 126.
Metcalf, William, 251.
Meyer, J. F. Von.
Hades, 226.
Michel, M. L Me, 532.
Michigan, 439, 477, 480.
Michigan Association, 500, 488, 501, 546, 556.
Middle Convention, 451, 453. See Central Convention.
Middleport, O., 265, 412, 430, 512, 536.
Middleton, England, 218, 154, 184, 220, 197, 230, 382, 515.
Miller, T. S., 568.
Ministry, see Priesthood.
Minten, J., 299.
Minting, Mary, murder of, 268.
Mirfield, England, 444, 456.
Missionary and Tract Society, England, 289.
Mitchell, James, 425, 433.
The Latter Day Glory, 362.
Moët, J. P., translator of the Writings into French, 125, 187, 272, 299, 308, 316, 321, 483; death of, 212.
Moffat, R. C., 557.
Moller, Rev. J.
Behorig Granskning, 120.
Behorigt Svar, 116.
Oforgripliga Tankar, 145.
Monthly Review, The, of London, on the Writings, 95.
Montreal, Canada, 280.
Moravian Church, Swedenborg's connection with, 55.
Morris, Robert, 146, 450.
Morse, Thomas, 387.
Moscow, Russia, 114, 120, 323.
Mott, Mr., 208.
Mottram, Samuel, 252.
Mouravieff, General Alexander, 332, 406.
Mullensiefen, P. E., 258.
Nunc Licet 529.
Revelation Progressive, 564.
Mullensiefen, Theodore, 117, 527.
Munich, Germany, 366, 454.
Monson, Rev. Arthur, 222, 234, 266.
Murdock, Miss Lavinia, 299.
Murray, R. H., 288
Nantes, France, 326, 357, 397, 413, 420; M , 326, 397.
Nantwich, England, 147, 285, 311, 332.
Nanz, Rev. C. F.
Emanuel Swedenborg, der Nordische Seher, 472.
Natchez, Miss, 272.
Nawgle, Mrs., 255.
Newark, N. J. 347.
Newcastle, England, 219 231, 258; Rev. J. Bradley, pastor, 274; new temple, 306 E. D. Rendell, leader, 332; history of Society, 354, 367; society splits, 382; local assembly in, 390; Rev. E. D. Rendell resigns, 492; Rev. J Cull, pastor, 569; M., 268, 322, 350, 358, 376, 392, 394.
New Church, The, Swedenborg's account of the beginning and increase of, 83; beginning of, in the spiritual world, 95; the name first adopted, 140; not coming forward in the old, 424; History of, 344, 468; Distinctiveness of, 570.
New Church Anological Society, 515.
New Church Bible Society, 515.
New Church College, 515.

New Church Theological School, beginning of. 439.
New England, 480.
"New Era" Movement, spread of, 500; M., 517, 520.
New Hartford, N. Y., 328.
New Jerusalem Church, as the name of the New Church, discussed, 484.
New Orleans, La., 437.
New Petersburg, O., 356.
Newport, Rev. Thomas, 152; Minister in Lebanon, O., 224, 230, 256; org. "The Western Association of the New Jerusalem Church," 265; death and Biography of, 464; M., 190, 211, 226, 279.
Newville, O., 396.
New York, 480, 522, 556.
New York City, early history of N. C. in, 166, 172, 180, 208; society org., 227, 250, 256; publication of "The Halcyon Luminary," 230; new temple consecrated, 287; 303; Sunday School established, 387; E. C. Riley, leader, 439; society reorg., 439; B. F. Barrett, leader, 449; Second society org., 463; "New Era" movement, 500; G. Bush, leader, 546; new temple, 568; M., 265, 310, 321, 365, 418, 477, 523.
Nicholas, Lln.
Behold the Man, 408.
Nicholson, 425.
Nicholson, Rev. George, 197, 213, 226, 273.
A New Vindication, 212.
A Serious Address, 213.
Essays, 179.
Letters on Regeneration, 254.
New Dictionary of Correspondence, 199.
Prophecies and Gospels, 226.
Sermons, 262.
Sermons on the Commandments, 249.
Niles, Mich., 546, 556.
Nineteenth of June, anniversary day of the Swedenborg Society, 224.
Noble, Rev. Samuel, receives the Doctrines, 190; one of the organizers of the Swedenborg Society, 224; editor of "Intellectual Repository," 230; secretary of the Gen. Conf., 251, 280, 298, 306; leader in Lisle St., London, 274; ordained, 281; president of the Gen. Conf., 314, 404, 422; ordaining minister, 341, 349; gold cup presented to, 359; resigns editorship, 456; resigns from Gen. Conf., 467; rejoins Conference, 538, 547; M., 215, 275, 298, 306, 324, 350, 414, 432, 443, 445, 446.
A Case of Entrance, 435.
An Appeal, 335, 370, 435.
Dialogue on the Atonement, 362.
Discourse on Rev. John Clowes, 377.
Discourse on Thomas Jones, Esq., 435.
Divine Encouragement, 447.
Doctrine Respecting Regeneration, 362.
Doctrine Respecting the Trinity, 292.
Important Doctrines, 530, 553.
Plenary Inspiration of the Scriptures, 325, 362, 447.
Remarks on the Atonement, 353.
Sermon on Rev. James Hodson, 232.
Sermon on R. Hindmarsh, 408.
The Astronomical Doctrine, 353.
The Divine Law of the Ten Commandments, 553.
The Peace of the New Jerusalem, 447.
The Praises of the Lord, 318.
True Object of Christian Worship, 354, 377.
Two Discourses, 204.

Nordberg, Dr., Swedenborg's letter to, 66.
Nordenskjold, Augustus, receives the Doctrines, 107; visits London, 114; established alchemist laboratory, 115; work on Swedenborg's MSS., 116; publishes "Aftonbladet," 122; visits Gen. Tuxen, 146; visits Paris, 152; visits Africa, 168; M., 124, 457, 458.
Forsamlingsformen, 156, 166.
Tankar om Falska Profeter, 138.
Nordenskjold, C. F., visits London, 120; org. "Exegetic Philanthropic Society," 129; letter to Swedenborg Society, 273; death 348; M., 117, 118, 123, 128, 200.
Considerations Generales, 276.
Juridiska Tankar, 138.
Norman, Mrs. E. 322, 389, 398. See Birch.
Norrkoping, Sweden, 112.
Northampton, England, 269.
North Bridgewater, Mass., 287, 328; house of worship dedicated, 412; society organized, 428; Rev. W. Goddard, pastor, 439.
North of England Missionary Society, 247.
Norwalk, Ohio, 523.
Norwich, England, 147; society organized, 268; the Doctrines attacked, 307, 315; society splits, 367, 390; M., 505, 515, 560.
Nottingham, England, society established, 350; plan of worship opened, 360, 570; M., 382.
Oberg, Rev. H.
Strodda Anmarkningar, 345.
Oberlin, J. F., 125, 314, 328.
O'Connor, W.
Answers to Questions, 408.
One Hundred and Forty-four Proofs, 409.
Odhner, Rev. Jonas P., 368, 181, 184, 160, 368.
Odhner, Rev. Pehr Hemming, 184.
Forklaring over Fader Var, 447.
Immanuel Christliga Prediknin-gar, 416, 486
Om den Andliga Fodan, 553.
Oegger, Rev. Gustave, 328, 393, 413, 547, 564.
Die Kirchen Reformation, 530.
Le Vraie Messie, 363.
Manuel de la Religion, 363.
Nos Idees sur l'Etre Divin, 553.
Nouvelles Questions, 393.
Raports inattendus, 384.
Stille Wege, 384.
The True Messiah, 486.
Oetinger, F. C., 75, 80, 81.
Beurtheilung der Lehre, 102.
Biblisches Worterbuch, 110.
Hochstwichtiger Unterricht, 106.
Schreiben von Vermittlung, 97.
Schwedische Urkunden, 102.
Swedenborg's Irdische und Himmliche Philosophie, 79, 80.
Ogden, L. W.
Reasons for Joining, 519.
Ohio, evangelistic work in, 200, 454; M., 152, 512.
Ohio Association, 545, 546; M., 568.
Olbers, Jacob, 360.
Olbers, Dr. Levin, 175.
Oliphant, Robert, 224.
Ollivant John, 539.
Order in the Church, 444, 468.
Ordination, first performed, 140; in America, 189; controversy on, 215, 468, 525; American ordination recognized by Conference, 560.
Oregon, 568.
Orkney Islands, 197.
Orthez, France, 503.
Osbaldiston, Jos., 444.
Ott, James Crawer.
A Crack in the Wall, 530.
Index to a Plan, 530.
Morning Star, 543.
Ottawa, Ill., 567.

Oxford, England, 16, 537.
Paillard, Capt., 430.
Paine, T. O., 567.
Paisley, England, 269, 298, 382, 548.
Palafox, General, 299.
Palmquist, Baron, 129.
Pancoast, D., 464.
Pancoast, Miss Mary A., 450.
Parker, Thomas, 359.
Names of Jesus Christ, 354.
Paris, France, Swedenborg in, 16, 17; beginning of the New Church in, 124; first meeting in, 196, 266; visit of R. Hindmarsh, 202; Emile Broussais, leader, 366, 413; M. Hartel, leader, 430; state of the Church in, 465, 503, 547; M., 152, 200, 212, 258, 328, 348, 404.
Parry, Rev. John, 267, 259, 322.
An Appeal, 472.
Sermons, 363.
The Names of the Lord Recorded, 271.
Parsons, E., 499.
Parsons, Theophilus, 294, 356, 391, 539
Essays, 519.
Remarks upon "Swedenborgianism Reviewed," 530, 539.
Pascal, 539.
Pastoral Relation, 525, see Conjugial Heresy.
Paterson, Alexander, 219.
Paterson, G. M.
Sacred Lemmas, 335.
Paton, J. N.
The True Priesthood, 530.
Patripassianism, 561.
Paulson, Miss, 359.
Paulus, Dr., 366.
Paulus, C. H. E.
Gebete, 564.
Pawtucket, Mass., 500.
Paxon, Elisha, 311.
Peabody, Adams, 519.
Peacock, Rev. Henry B., 181, 186, 200.
A Summary View, 194.
Funeral Consolations, 194.
Letter to Societies, 194.
Manual, 194.
The Holy Remnant, 194.
The Poor Man's Guide, 199.
Peckitt, Henry, president of Gen. Conf., 141, 146; death of, 219; M., 111, 119, 125, 126, 360.
Pegg, J. G.
The Improbability, 363.
Pegg, W.
Objections Against Sw. Examined, 384.
Pendleton, A. G., 513.
Pennsylvania, 211; M., 480.
Pennsylvania Assoc ation, 513, 546.
Penny, Stephen, the first known reader of the writings, 63.
An Incentive to the Love of God, 92.
Letters on the Fall, 92.
Pension-fund for incapacitated ministers, 569.
Peoria, Ill., 461, 532, 545.
Perault, M., 125, 127, 202, 203, 251, 258.
PERIODICALS, JOURNALS AND MAGAZINES OF THE NEW CHURCH.
Aftonbladet, 301.
Annunciator, The, 345.
Aurora, The, 192, 193, 195, 196, 199, 200, 201.
Balance, The, 472.
Boys' and Girl's Magazine, 496.
Christian Neighbor, 345.
Christian Standard, The, 507.
Dawn of Light, The, 325.
Errand Boy, The, 447. 460.
Errand Boy Extra, The, 472.
Halcyon Luminary, The, 230, 233.
Herald of Truth, The, 321, 325, 393.
Intellectual Repository, The, 230, 574.

Journal Novi-Jerusalemite, 138.
Juvenile Magazine, The, 507, 530.
La Nouvelle Jerusalem, 430, 435, 460, 472, 486, 496, 507, 519.
Little Truth Teller, The, 519, 543, 553, 564, 574.
Magazine fur die Neue Kirche, 319, 363, 384, 474, 507, 530, 543.
Magazine fur die Wahre Christliche Religion, 507.
Magazine for Children, 486.
Medborgaren, 145.
Medium, The, 553, 564, 574.
Messenger of Intelligence, 363.
Mirror of Truth, 519.
Monthly Theological Expositor, 393.
New Church Advocate, The, 486, 496, 507, 519, 530.
New Church Advocate and Examiner, The, 530.
New Church Christians Pocket Magazine, The, 319.
New Church Gazette, The, 507.
New Church Magazine for Children, The, 496, 507, 530, 543, 553, 564, 574.
Newchurchman, The, 453, 473, 486, 489, 496, 507.
Newchurchman Extra, The, 489, 496, 508, 553.
New Church Messenger Extra, The, 496.
New Church Preacher, The, 447, 473.
New Church Quarterly Review, The, 543, 553, 564.
New Church Repository, The, 554, 565, 574.
New Church Visitor, 543.
New Hampshire, N. J., Magazine, The, 210.
New Jerusalem Church Repository, The, 256, 262, 271.
New Jerusalem Journal, The, 167, 170.
New Jerusalem Magazine, The, London, 156.
New Jerusalem Magazine, The, Boston, 345, 460, 473, 486, 496, 508, 519, 530, 544, 554, 565, 574.
New Jerusalem Magazine and Theological Inspector, The, 330, 335.
New Jerusalem Missionary, 310.
New Jerusalem Record, 284.
New Magazine of Knowledge, The, 153, 157, 164.
Novitiates Preceptor, The, 345.
Precursor, The, 416, 435, 460, 473, 486.
Precursor—Extra, The, 497.
Retina, The, 497, 508, 519.
Samlingar for Philantroper, 138.
Spiritual Observer, The, 554.
Star from the East, 554.
Temple of Truth, The, 201.
Wochenschrift, 574.

Permissions in Conjugal Love, 539.
Pernety, Abbe, 88; publishes the Writings in French, 117, 118, 130; leader of a pseudo N. C. society at Avignon, 128; death of, 200.
Granskning, 199, 285.
Perone, Johannes.
Prælectiones Theologicæ, 497.
Perry, Miss Martha, 442.
Perry, Prof. T. H., 467, 545.
Peter III., of Russia, 75.
Petrifaction of Animals, Sw. on, 41.
Pettee, Rev. Joseph, 428, 438.
Pfirsch, Prof. W. P., 415.
Grundzuge, 394.
Offne Antwork, 566.
Was uns Noth thut, 417.
Philadelphia, Pa., rise of the New Church in, 121, 131, 146, 151, 166, 176, 180, 186, 190, 191, 196, 205, 206, 211, 218; organization of first society, 246, 250, 251;

temple founded, 250; progress of the Church in, 265; Second society org., 304, 312, 347; new temple consecrated, 357; services of First society discontinued, 403; the Church in a feeble state, 413; First society organized, 451; Mr. DeCharms resigns pastorate, 479; M. B. Roche resigns, 479 work of Rev. W. H. Benade, 569; M., 272, 288, 328, 451, 479, 523.
Philpot, Mrs. A., 515.
Phrenology, spurious extracts from Swedenborg concerning, 213, 433.
Pickering, England, 274.
Pickering, Joshua, 152.
Pickles, John, 266.
Pike, Pa, Pa., 357.
Pike, Rev. J. G., 280, 292, 503.
Swedenborgianism depicted, 285, 400
Swedenborg och Bibeln, 310, 384.
Pilkington, Rev. Thomas, 267, 315, 339, 397, 421.
A Candid Reply, 301.
A Compliance, 301.
An Investigation, 319.
Pitman, Isaac, of Bath, 466.
Pitman, Jacob, 430, 432, 502.
Pitman, Joseph, 548.
Pittsburgh, Pa., 208, 465, 513, 537.
Platikil, N. Y., 257.
Platonism and Gnoticism, 549.
Polheim, Christopher, 65.
Polheim, Emerentia, 22, 24.
Pomeroy, see Middleport.
Pond, Dr. Enoch, 510.
Swedenborgianism Reviewed, 530.
Poole, England, 367, 432.
Poole, G. H., 532.
Portal, Baron F., 465, 483.
Des Couleurs Symboliques, 426.
Les Symboles des Egyptiens, 460.
Portland, Me., 313, 347; public worship opened, 356; society organized, 372; ministry of H. A. Worcester, 395; day-school established, 411; temple dedicated, 418; Rev. T. D. Sturtevant, minister, 535; M., 385, 462.
Portsmouth, N. H., 208.
Portsmouth, Va., 513.
Potsdam, Germany, 357, 366.
Powell, Rev. David, Sr., 190, 257, 303, 465.
Sermon on Luke, 249.
Powell, Rev. David, Jr., minister in Danby and Spencer, 478; ordination, 480; evangelistic work, 512, 513; ordained into third degree, 522; work in Middleport, 536; work in Pittsburg, 537; work in Columbia, 546; M., 463, 536.
Latent Calvinism Detected, 473.
Powers, Hiram, 549, 570.
Pownall, Rev. John, 315, 515.
Pownall, Rev. William, 200, 215.
Poynder, Rev.
The Doctrine of Resurrection, 417.
Preis, Ambassador, Sw.'s Letter to. 30.
Prescot, England, 390.
Prescott, Mrs. M. H., 462.
Religion and Philosophy United, 263, 462.
Prescott, Rev T. O., work in Cincinnati, 450; ordination of, 464, 478; ordaining minister, 536; visits France, 547; visits Italy, 549; M., 262, 475, 477, 491, 521, 537, 560, 569.
Sermons, 554.
Prescott-Hiller, Rev T. O. See Prescott, Rev. T. O.
Presland, John, 224, 235, 330.
Preston, England, 230, 258, 260, 269, 444, 350, 504, 505.
Price, Rev., 397.
Prichard, G., 224, 514.
Prichard, J. J., 125, 140.
Priesthood, articles on, 196, 312, 415,

516, 570; degrees in, 247, 463; Divine operation with, 493; derivation of powers, 471; illustration of, 561, 562; education for, 515; Episcopacy advocated, 167, 173, 177; lay-preaching, 546; order and ordination, 243, 468; robes of, 287; support of, 570. See also "Ordination" and "Trine."

Priestly, Rev. Joseph, 158, 159, 161.

Letters to Members of the N. J. Church, 161, 164, 169, 170, 171.

Prince, J. H.

A Letter to the Rev. Joseph Proud, 191, 204.

A Third Letter to Joseph Proud, 207.

Proctor, Charles.

Essay on the Credibility of Swedenborg, 354, 409, 447.

"Pro Fide Et Charitate," a New Church Society in Sweden, 184; publications by, 187, 242, 252, 261; society dissolved, 407; M., 236, 456.

Proud, Rev. Joseph, 148; ministry in Birmingham, 158; ordination, 161; work in Manchester, 174; ordinations by, 181, 186, 197, 321; removes to London, 186; editor of "The Aurora," 192; ministry in London, 192, 215; president of Gen. Conf., 218; returns to Birmingham, 241, 245, 266; views of separation from the Old Church, 269, 270; resigns pastorate, 305; death and biography of, 328; M., 153, 156, 172, 191, 208, 560.

A Candid Reply to Dr. Priestley, 164.

A Course of Lectures, 221.

A Discourse on Lord Nelson, 213.

A Fast-Sermon, 185.

A Funeral Sermon, 191.

A Letter to "Amicus Veritatis," 248.

A Second Course of Lectures, 226.

Fifteen Sermons, 207.

General Proofs of Second Advent, 170.

Hymns, 190.

Jehovah's Mercy, 150.

Jesus Christ, the Supreme Head, 170.

On the True Nature of Grace, 191.

Sermon of the Second Advent, 254.

Six Discourses, 226.

The Aged Minister's Last Legacy, 271.

The Era of Light, 239.

The Nature of True Greatness, 171.

The Tears of a Nation, 263.

Twenty Sermons, 171.

Two Discourses, 164.

Two Sermons, 185.

Providence, R. I., 266; society organized, 441; Visit of Rev. R. DeCharms, 453; house of worship dedicated, 491.

Provo, Peter, 112, 118, 123, 130, 167.

Aphorisims of Wisdom, 179, 384.

Wisdom's Dictates, 150.

Public Worship, first conducted in the New Church, 140.

Quakers, Swedenborg's statement concerning, discussed, 444.

"Queen's Secret," story respecting, 74.

Quidhampton, England, 147.

Quinto, Don Augustin, 299.

Radcliffe, England, 120, 205, 230, 467.

Radley, Joseph, 235, 297.

Raguet, Condy, Secretary of Gen. Conv., 257, 264, 279; president of Central Conv., 463; death and biography, 479; M., 278.

Ramsbottom, England, 220, 230, 467.

Randolph, John F., 436, 509.

Ratzeburg, Germany, 454.
Reed, Caleb, editor of "The N. J. Magazine," 345, 265, 419, 549.
An Address, 426.
Reed, Sampson, 265, 395, 403, 496.
Correspondences for Children of the N. C., 448, 486.
Observations on the Growth of the Mind, 335, 346, 363, 435, 473.
Reichenbach, William, 124, 233.
Rendell, Rev. E. D., 315; ministry in New Castle, 332, 315, 349, 358, 367, 375, 393, 398, 414, 492; president of Gen. Conf., 467.
A Creed for the New Church, 400.
Antediluvian History, 574.
Brief Discussion, 473.
Deity of Jesus Christ Asserted, 473, 574.
Hints About the Heavenly State, 530.
History of the N. J. Church at New Castle, 354.
Revealed Nature of the Divine Omnipotence, 554.
REPORTS. See under each year.
Central Convention, 1840-1850.
General Conference, 1789, 150; 1790, 157; 1791, 164; 1792, 171; 1793, 175; 1807, 217; 1808, 221; 1815-1850.
General Convention, 1817-1850.
Hawkstone Meetings, 1806-1812.
London Missionary and Tract Society, 1829, 363; 1840, 460.
London Society of the New Church, 1807, 217; 1808, 221.
Manchester and Salford Missionary Society, 1825-1838.
Manchester Printing Society, 1802-1837.
Manchester Tract Society, 1840, 460.
Michigan and Northern Indiana Asssociation, 1849, 565.
Minutes of the London Conference, 1813, 239; 1815, 249.
Missionary and Tract Society, 1822-1836.
New Church Missionary Institute, 1820, 285.
New Church Missionary Ministry, 1817, 263; 1818, 271; 1819, 277.
New Jerusalem Church Free Schools, 1823, 310; 1824, 319; 1825, 325; 1828, 354.
New Jerusalem Western Missionary Society, 1831, 377.
North British Missionary and Tract Society, 1828, 354; 1829, 363; 1831, 377; 1833, 394.
Report of Conference in Salford, 1809, 223; 1832, 385.
Swedenborg Association, 1847, 544; 1848, 554.
Swedenborg Society, 1810-1850.
Warwick Meeting, 1829, 364.
Western Convention, 1832-1848.

Republican Form of Government, Sw. on, 44.
Resurrection—body of the Lord, Controversy on the Nature of, 167, 260, 269, 392, 398, 407, 416, 562.
Reutlingen, Germany, 291.
Rhyse, Evan.
Scenes of Joy and Woe, 473
Rich, Elihu, 443, 493, 515, 530, 562.
A Biographical Sketch of E. S., 565.
A Series of Conversation Cards, 508.
Philosophical Tract on the Soul, 554.
Richer, Edouard, 348, 397.
Dieu et le Monde Spirituel, 409.
Dissertations Critiques, 409.
Invocations, 400.
La Clef du Mystere, 400.
La Religion du Bon Sense, 385.
La Livre de L'Homme, 394.
Mes Pensees, 326.
Questions sur E. S., 409.

Suite de la Clef du Mystere, 409.
emoignages, 400.
Richland, O., 440.
Riley, E. C., 233, 365, 439.
Ringley, England, 154, 218, 220, 230, 421.
Riverhead, N. Y., 287, 338, 440.
Roberts, Mrs. Martyn.
The Spiritual Creation, 497.
Roberts, Thomas H., 279, 295.
Roberts, William, 268.
Roberts, William, of Philadelphia, 513, 403.
Robinson, Rev. James, ministry in Derby, England, 267, 322; in America, 357, 365, 403, 453.
Robinson, Thomas.
The Eternal Duration, 385.
Robsahm, Carl, writes Memoirs of Swedenborg, 117; M., 129.
Strodda Anteckningar, 293.
Roby, Joseph, of Boston, Mass., 121.
Roby, Rev. W., 275, 284.
Anti Swedenborgianism, 277.
Rochdale, England, 230.
Roche, Rev. M., receives the Doctrines, 296; ordained, 302; founds the Second society in Philadelphia, 304, 312; forms a society in Haddington, Pa., 339; resigns from the ministry, 413, 475; leaves the New Church, 479, 480; M., 347, 356, 390, 403, 441.
Predigten, 400.
Sermon at Consecration of Temple, 364.
Sermon on the Son of Man, 301.
Sermons Illustrative, 336.
The Jerusalem Church Defended, 319.
Rockport, O., 465.
Rodman, Rev. F. P., ordained, 488, 491; pastor in Bridgewater, 499, 511; ordained into second degree, 535.
Roe, Daniel, 295, 303, 312, 347.
Roebuck, Rev. J. H.
Mr. Bayley's "Want of Principles," 436.
Principles and Tendency of Swedenborgianism, 435.
Roempke, Rev. Dr., 84, 93, 96.
Rollet, Eugene, 431.
Roman Catholic attack on the New Church, 433.
Rome, Italy, New Church services in, 549.
Romelsbacker, Johann, 108.
Rosen, Rev. Johan, receives the Doctrines, 78; memorandum to Consistory in Gottenburg, 80; persecuted, 80–112; defends the Writings against Ernesti, 84; presents paper to Consistory on the Writings, 87; disobeys the Royal Resolutions, 93; ordered to repudiate the Doctrines, 95, 96; protests against the Consistory, 97; Memorial to the Court of Appeals, 100; death of, 107; M., 83, 94, 98, 99, 104.
Aphorismer, 102.
Prestetidningar, 84,
Rosenmuller, J. G., 140.
Briefe uber Magnetismus, 145.
Rostock, Germany, 273, 276, 348.
Rotherham, England, 147.
Rotterdam, 260, 262, 289.
Rouen, France, 152.
Royal Society of England, Sw. presents his writings to, 77; Sw. seeks premium from, 80.
Ruby, Adam, 481.
Russell, Dr. Joseph J., 124, 142, 158, 166.
Russelville, Ky., 234.
Russia, Sw. opposed to war against, 41; first receivers in, 114; society of readers at Moscow, 120; persecuted, 120; writings imported from Paris, 203; M., 212, 242, 247, 444.
Rutesheim, Germany, 454.
Rutland, O., 440.

Sacramento, Cal., 560.
Sadler, W. E.
Epistles to Swedenborgians, 520.
Salford, England, R. Hindmarth, pastor, 228, 268, 315; new temple, 236; M., 260, 314, 422, 549.
Salisbury, England, 133, 197, 365.
Salmon, J. W., evangelistic work of, 126, 128, 133, 147, 211, 332.
Beauties of Hawkstone Park, 263.
Friendly Address, 285.
Moral Reflections, 185.
Robes of the Saints, 128.
Supreme Divinity of Our Lord, 311.
Sandels, Sir Samuel, 105.
Aminnelsetal, 106.
An Eulogium on E. S., 124, 336, 526.
Sandford, Rev.
A Casket of Jewels, 326.
San Francisco, Cal., 567.
Sarah Bergia, 28.
Savannah, Ga., 499.
Savels, John, 208, 230.
Scammon, J. Y., founder of the N. C. in Chicago, 402; M., 436, 510, 532.
Scarborough, England, 469.
Schiermayer, Bishop of Lubeck, 129.
Schlatter, Parson, 151.
Schlatter, William, publications of the writings by, 245, 248, 253, 270; builds temple in Philadelphia, 251; M., 240, 257, 304.
Schleiermacher, 373.
Schmidt, Rev. Sven, trial of, 100; suspended from office, 100 104; restored to office, 107; again suspended and imprisoned, 109, 112, 113; death of, 209.
Schneider, C. W.
Nachricht von der Neuen Kirche, 150.
Schonheer, C. J., 174, 184, 260, 423, 549.
Schweitzer, Henry, 403, 569.
Scotland, Missionary assemblies in, 404.
Scott, Mrs. Elizabeth, 236, 290.
Scott, Rev. James, 475, 477.
Questions on the Doctrines of Life, 427.
Questions on the Sacred Scripture, 448.
Scripture, Canon, 343.
Second advent of the Lord, glorified in Heaven, 62.
Seddon, Rev. James, ordained, 347, 438, 441, 510, 511, 513; M., 438, 513.
Seddon, Thomas, 247.
Semler, Dr. J. S.
Underhaltung, 139.
Senior, George, 322, 466.
Senior, Joseph, 186, 266, 422.
A Few Fragments, 401.
Separation from the Old Church, first broached, 131; opposed by J. Clowes, 131, 133; reasons for, 141; controversy on, 161, 167, 170, 214, 216, 218, 269; meeting of non-separatists, 315.
Servante, Henry, 142, 157, 209, 211, 215, 259.
Sharpe, Samuel, 224.
Sharp, William, 314.
Shaw, Rev. T. C., 367, 414, 431, 455, 456, 467, 504, 514, 538.
Discourse on Thomas Jones, 436.
Sermon, 473.
Shearsmith, Mrs., 186.
Shearsmith, Richard, Sw. takes lodgings with, 100; visited by H. Peckitt, 111; by R. Hindmarsh, 126; by P. Pravo, 167; by R. Armistead, 224; M., 482.
Sheffield, England, 269, 342.
Shelden, R. G. 246, 322, 421.
St. Peter's Keys, 371.
Shelmerdine, Nathaniel, 211, 422.
Sheringson, Dr. R.
Dissertatio, 138.
Sherman, John, 265.

Shoff, Mr., 522.
Sibly, Miss, 467.
Sibly, Rev. Manoah, ordained, 153; his ministry in London, 168, 174, 193, 200; president of Gen. Conf., 215, 251; translations by, 225; pastor of society in Friar St., 268, 314, 421; memior of, 332; death and biography of, 455; M., 140, 142, 192.
Address to the Society in Friar Street, 448.
Answer to Important Question, 171.
Brief Calm Defence, 249,
Call of the Jews, 185,
Duty and Privilege of Explaining, 204.
Exposition of Daniel, 473.
Ezekiel's Cake, 201.
First and Second Catechism, 210.
Fullness of the Lord's Prayer, 210.
Funeral Sermon on Rev. Isaac Hawkins, 285.
Glorification of the Lord's Humanity, 210.
Hymns and Spiritual Songs, 204, 226, 233.
Jesus Christ the Only Divine Object, 394.
Nature and Quality of the New Church, 213.
On Repentance, 199.
On the Resurrection of the Lord, 195.
Paraphrase of the Int. Sense, 191, 195.
Rules of Order, 244.
Second Advent of the Lord, 427.
The Lord Our Father, 179.
The Lord's Sheep, 436.
Three Sermons, 171.
Twelve Sermons, 185.
Sidney, Australia, 532.
Silfverhjelm, Baron J. F., 143.
Silfverhjelm, Baron K. G., 129, 154.
Kort Anledning, 139.
Silver, Abiel, 488, 535, 558.
Silverbanner, G. W., 467.
Skara, Sweden, 100, 113, 108, 114, 117, 129, 142, 149, 193, 342, 361, 456, 549.
Slavery, James Glen on, 236.
Sloane, Sir Hans, 35.
Smith, Rev. Eleazer, 327, 328, 338, 372.
Smith, Lady Georgiana, 192.
Smith, James R.
A Miniature of the N. J., 520.
Smith, Robert L., 567.
Smith, Rev. Samuel, 141.
Smith, S. S., 450.
Smith, Thomas, 206, 218, 403, 569.
Smithson, Rev. John Henry, 296; visits Oberlin, 314; ordained, 388, 390; editor of the "Intellectual Repository," 482; president of Gen. Conf., 492; translations by, 544, 572; M., 358, 366, 367, 414, 225, 460, 467.
An Address to People of Ramsbottom, 474.
Letter to Rev. G. Gibbon, 474.
Second Letter to Rev. G. Gibbon, 487.
To the Inhabitants of Ramsbottom, 474.
South Africa, see Cape Town.
Southampton, England, 524.
Southport, England, 422.
Souvestre, Emile, on Swedenborg, 441, 444.
Spain, first receivers in, 298.
Spence, Dr. William, 119, 125.
Essays on Divinity and Physics, 171.
Short Strictures on Priestley's Letters, 169.
Spencer, N. Y., 240, 256, 478, 557.
Spencer, T.
Difficulties and Absurdities, 409.
Spinoza, Swedenborg contrasted with, 562; M., 343.
Spiritism, in Stockholm, 113; the

doctrines mixed with, 128; first instance of in the New Church, 260; works on, 361, 383, 384, 426, 520; in New York, 500, 501; dangers of, 72, 516: controversy on, 539; M., 193, 397, 404, 524, 570. See "New Era," also "Hofaker."
Springfield, Ill., 475, 487.
Spurgin, Dr. John, 268, 306, 340, 351, 382, 493, 514.
A Narrative of Personal Experience, 544.
"Squeezing Rule," The, in convention, 429, 463.
Stagnelius, E. J., 307.
St. Amand, France, 397; first public service in, 420, 430, 441; cornerstone of temple laid, 453; decline of the Church in, 503, 547; M., 466.
St. Amour, Madame de, 348, 357.
St. Charles, Mo., 296.
St. Clairsville, O., 537.
St. Croix, West Indies, 368, 468.
Steiger, Baron R. de, 313.
Steigers Rest, O., 313.
Steubenville, O., 180, 190, 257, 303, 396, 491, 512.
Steudel, Prof., 297.
Stewart, William, 266.
St. Gallen, Switzerland, 269, 282.
St. Helens, England, 230.
St. Heliers, England, public worship opened, 298; society persecuted, 315; public services discontinued, 368, new society founded, 422; society admitted into Conf., 442; new temple consecrated, 561; M., 318, 326, 432.
St. Louis, Mo., society organized, 477; Rev. G. Field, pastor, 567; M., 418, 461.
Stockholm, Sweden, 260, 274, 343, 407, 414.
Stockport, England, 120, 406.
Stockwell, S., 505.
Stone Hill, England, 421.
Storry, Rev. Richard, 431, 569.
St. Osyth, England, 234, 235.
Strassburg, Germany, 139.
Strauss, Rev. J. A., 413.
Strengnas, Sweden, 269.
Strom, Dr. J. E., 414.
Strong, Rev. J. N., 441, 478, 499, 535, 553.
Strutt, C. E., 514, 540, 541.
Strutt, J. E., 549.
St. Thomas, West Indies, 368.
Stuart, Rev. J. P., 512; leader of society at Louisville, Ky., 521; ordained, 535; M., 557.
Reasons for Leaving the Presbyterian Ministry, 520.
The Soul and the World to Come, 497.
Sturtevant, Rev. T. D., 535, 566.
Sturtzenbecker, Col., 260, 129, 272, 286, 414.
Johannes Uppenbarelse, 319.
Tankar om Lifvet efter detta, 285.
Tankar om Menniskans Frihet, 326.
Tankar on Syndafallet, 346.
Trost for den Brottslige, 263.
Stuttgardt, Germany, 272, 273, 454.
Svenske Mercurius, the Writings ridiculed in, 77.
Swaine, John, 466.
Swanton, J. B., 411.
Swedberg, Jesper, Chaplain at Stockish Court, 5; biography of, 5; removes from Stockholm, 6; Chancellor of University of Upsala, 8; third wife of, 29; house of burned, 38; death of, 43.
Swedberg and Swedenborg, origin of the name, 5.
Swedbom, Dr. J. E.
An Account of Certain Scientific MSS. of E. S., 497.
Sweden, Sw. on the condition of, 19; supposed permeation of the Doctrines among the clergy, 444.

SWEDENBORG, EMANUEL.
Adventures on Journeys, 14, 45.
Ancestry, 5, 37.
Assessorship, 19, 29, 33, 35, 61.
Authorship of the Writings avowed, 76.
Autobiography, 88.
Birth, date of, 5.
Breathing, in childhood, 7.
Call of spiritual mission, date of, 53, 54.
Celestial Kingdom opened, 61.
Childhood, 7, 9.
Coffin opened, 152.
Condemned by Gottenburg Consistory, 87.
Councilorship declined, 60.
Death of, 104; foretold, 103.
Dreams, first written down, 44, 46.
Education, 11.
Engagement, story of, 24, 25.
Ennobled, 26.
Family, relations with his, 25.
Foreign Journeys:—
1st, 1710, p. 14.
2d, 1721, p. 30.
3d, 1733, p. 40.
4th, 1736, p. 43.
5th, 1743, p. 54.
6th, 1747, p. 61.
7th, 1758, p. 68.
8th, 1762, p. 75.
9th. 1763 p. 76.
10th, 1765, p. 78.
11th, 1768, p. 84.
12th, 1770, p. 96.
Graduates, 12.
Hebrew Studies, 58. See also "Hebrew."
Home in Stockholm, 107; In the Spir. World, 104.
Insanity alleged and disproved, 56, 115, 119.
Inspiration, beginning of, 62; described, 78.
Last illness, 100, 103.
Last days, 103.
Latin style, 252.
Lawsuit, 35, 36.
Letter to Swedenborg from
Beyer, 80.
Cuno, 86.
Elvius, 15.
Hartley, 88.
Hatzel, 72.
Lavater, 84, 89.
Oetinger, 81.
Polheim, 18, 22, 26.
Schenmark, 83.
Swedberg, (Bishop), 38.
Swedenborg, (Jesper), 36.
Tuxen, 93.
Unge, 38.
Letters from Swedenborg to
Academy of Sciences, 81.
Alstromer, 95.
Benzelius, C. J., 81.
Benzelius, Eric., 12-19, 21-25, 27, 28.
Benzelstjerna, 33.
Beyer, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 90, 91, 94, 95, 99.
Brita Behm, 38.
College of Mines, 34, 35, 41, 54.
Ekebom, 87.
Filenius, 76.
Gentleman in Leyden, 86.
Hartley, 88.
Hatzel, 72.
Hopken, 72, 80.
King of Sweden, 35, 43, 54, 61, 95, 97.
Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt, 100.
Melle, 29.
Mennander, 75, 78, 81.
Oetinger, 81, 85.
Preis, 30, 46, 58.
Ribbing, 35.
Schenmark, 83.
Schonstrom, 37.
Secretary of State, 80.
Swedish Ambassador, 80.
Trier, 41.

Tuxen, 94.
Universities, 96.
Venator, 100.
Wesley, 103.
Wenngren, 93.
Library, 105.
Love of Sex, 54.
Manifestations of the Lord, 53, 54, 55, 58.
Memorials to Swedish Diet, 33, 34, 41, 67, 72, 73.
Member of Literary Society, Upsala, 15.
Of House of Nobles, 26.
Of Royal Society, (?) 35.
Of Russian Academy of Sciences, 41.
Of Swedish Academy of Sciences, 43, 47.
Mother, 5, 9, 28.
Name, Derivation of, 5.
Plots in Sweden, against, 91.
Poetry, 16. 484, 505.
Political controversy, 73.
Portraits, 42, 57, 74, 155, 522.
Preparation, for mission, 13, 62.
Presents his writings to foreign universities, 89.
Professorship declined, 23, 24, 35.
Property, 34, 54, 154.
Relations with Charles XII., 17, 19, 22.
Relations with Linnæus, 47.
Relations with Lutheran Church, 73.
Relations with Moravians, 55.
Relations with Polheim, 14, 21, 26.
Opening of the Spiritual sight, date of, 53-55, 58.
Resigns from Assessorship, 61.
Salary, 29, 35, 38, 61.
Scientific Controversy, 83.
Signs from Heaven, the first, 46.
Skull Stolen, 259.
Sluices at Trollhattan, 24.
Story of Dr. Rosen's Book, 79.
Story of Emp. Peter III., 75.
Story of the Fire in Stockholm, 70.
Story of the Lost Receipt, 73, 74.
Story of the Queen's Secret, 74.
Temptations, 60.
Theology in 1719, 27.
Visions in Childhood, 7.
Vision in the Inn, 58.
Warships transported, 24.

SWEDENBORG, EMANUEL, biographies of.
Anonymous.
A Brief Account of the Life of E. S., 343.
A Few Observations on E. S., 352.
A Short Account of the Hon. E. S., 137, 155, 169.
Nagot om E. S., 361.
Reflexioner ofver Assessor E. S., 309.
Barrett, B. F.
Life of E. S., 471.
Cuno, J. C.
Sammlung einiger Nachrichten, 102.
Sammlung etlicher Briefe, 105.
Hawkins, Rev. Isaac.
A Brief Account of Hon. E. S., 238, 377, 449, 518, 573.
Hurd, Dr.
A Short Account of the Hon. E. S., 187.
Nanz, Rev.
E. S. Der Nordishe Seher, 472.
Oetinger, F. C.
Schwedische Urkunden, 102.
Pernety, A. J.
Granskning af E. S.'s Lefnad, 199, 285.
Rich, Elihu.
A Biographical Sketch of E. S., 565.
Robsahm, Carl.
Strodda Anteckningar, 293.

Sandels, Samuel.
Aminnelsetal, 106, 124.
An Account of E. S., 336.
Tafel, Dr. Im.
Documents Concerning Swedenborg, 474, 544.
Sammlung von Urkunden, 487.
Swedenborg und Seine Gegner, 508.
Tuxen, Christian.
Ofver E. S., 106.
Von Walden, F. H.
Assessor Sw.'s Levnet, 213, 286.
Watterbergh, Carl Anton.
Swedenborg's Tradgardsfolk, 555.
Wilkinson, Dr. J. J. G.
Abriss des Lebens E. S., 520.
A Sketch of Swedenborg, 487.
Emanuel Swedenborg, A Biography, 565.

Swedenborg's Manuscripts, catalogue of, 105, 201; bound, 116; brought to London, 120, 143, 467; given to the Academy of Sciences, 143, 350, 482, 492; copied, 360; publication of, 463; letter by Dr. J. E. Strom, respecting, 414; account of, 497.
Swedenborg's Writings, articles on the Divine Authority and Infallibility of, 192, 193, 194, 196, 267, 351, 415, 444, 468, 484, 516, 562.
SWEDENBORG, WRITINGS OF
Abomination of Desolation, Latin, 526.
Ad S. E. Brenneriam, 14.
Adversaria, Latin, I, 539, II, 484, 550; III, 484; IV, 493; M., 58; Eng., 562.
Adversaria in Principia Rerum Naturalium, MS., 36.
Adversaria in Veram Christianam Religionem, MS., 97.
Anatomi of var Allra Finaste Natur, MS., 27.
Anatomia Cerebri, MS., 47.
Anatomia Corporis, MS., 51.
Animal Kingdom, The, American ed., 571; English, ed. 1st, 493; 2d, 505; Latin, part I, II, 56; part III, 59; part IV, 550; part VI, section 1, 2, 562; part VIII, 562; MS., 455.
Annotata in Jeremiam, et Threnos, MS, 60.
Apocalypse Explained, MS., 71; Am., 525, 540: English, 228, 399, 231, 415, 236, 433, 243, 457, 247; Latin, 126, 135, 143, 149; history of, 125, 482.
Apocalypse Revealed, Am., 415, 551; Eng., 163, 232, 383; French, 308; Germ., 316, 361, 369, 375; Latin, 79, 80; Swed., 343, 445, 516.
Appendix to the White Horse, MS., 89; Eng., 316, 445.
Arcana Cœlestia, first publication of, 62; advertised in London, 63; Am., 1, 177, 308, 424, 540; 2, 433; 3, 445; 4, 457; 5, 6, 7, 493; 8, 505; 9, 516; 10, 11, 525; 12, 540; Eng., 1, 120, 324, 424; 1, 2, 203; 2, 64, 122, 375, 550; 3, 143, 383; 4, 149, 216; 4, 5, 11, 12, 457; 5, 169, 220; 6, 181, 222, 253; 6, 7, 540; 7, 187; 7, 8, 232; 8, 193, 525; 9, 198, 398; 10, 198, 201 274; 11, 12, 282; 12, 212; French, 1, 469; 2, 493; 3, 516; 4, 525; 5, 11, 540; 6, 570; 12, 550; Germ., 1, 424, 517; 2, 571; Latin, 1, 390; 1-8, 64-67, 2, 398; 3, 407; 4, 415; 5, 6, 433; 7, 8, 445; 9, 10, 457; 10, 11, 469; 13, 484, Swed., 1, 261, 275, 282, 280, 317; 2, 299, 324, 333; 3, 343, 352, 485.
Arcana Sapientiæ Angelicæ de Amore Conjugiale, lost MS., 82.
Artificia Nova, 31.

Athanasian Creed, MS., 71; Am., 352, 469; Eng., 225.
Attempt to Find the Longitudes, Swed., 25.
Book of Dreams, Swed., 54.
Bref till Dr. Beyer, 92.
Brief Continuation of the Coronis, Eng., 216, 493.
Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church, Am., 368, 445; Eng., 91, 149, 269, 457; French, 187, 540; German, 130; Latin, 86, 91; Swed., 143.
Camema Borea, 18.
Canons of the New Church, MS., 89; Am., 562; Latin, 457.
Cantus Sapphicus, 21.
Colloquia cum Calvino, MS., 85.
Comparatio Ontologiæ et Cosmologiæ, 38.
Concerning the Lord, MS., 71, 551.
Concordantia Systematum Trium, MS., 49.
Conjugial Love, copies confiscated in Sweden, 88; Am., 184, 391, 493, 562; Eng., 149, 155, 178, 228, 469; French, 317; Germ., 517; Latin, 85, 469.
Consummatio Sæculi, MS., 101.
Continuation Concerning the Last Judgment, Am., 532, 550; Eng., 162, 225, 469, 525; French, 316, 570; Germ., 308; Latin, 77, 525; Swed., 415.
Conversations with Angels, MS., 82; Latin, 526.
Coronis, MS., 101, 114; Eng., 225, 228, 493; French, 571; Germ., 181; Latin, 115.
De Actione, MS., 49, 527.
Decalogue Explained, Am., 369, 391.
De Causis Rerum, MS., 22.
De Cerebro, MS., 56.
De Deo Triuno, 398.
De Domino, MS., 71; Eng. 551.
De Domino et de Athanasii Symbolo, 457.
De Equo et Hieroglyphis, MS., 89; Eng., 316, 445.
De Fide et Bonis Operibus, MS., 45; Latin, 527.
De Genuina Metallorum Tractatione, MS., 34.
De Justificatione et Bonis Operibus, MS., 85.
De Magnete, MS., 32.
De Mechanismo Animæ et Corporis, MS., 36.
De Messia, MS., 59.
De Mundo Spirituali, MS., 73.
De Musculis, MS., 56.
De Origine et Propagatione Animæ, MS., 49; Latin, 527.
De Ossibus Cranii, MS., 46.
De Preceptis Decalogi, MS. 73.
De Sanguine Rubro, MS., 49; Latin, 527.
Description of Mode of Inlaying Slabs for Tables, MS., 76.
De Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini, MS., 73, Eng. 155.
De Sensatione, MS., 49; Latin, 527.
De Sensu Communi, MS.. 56.
De Spiritu Animali, MS., 49; Latin, 527.
Dicta Probantia, MS., 89; Latin, 517.
Swammerdam's Biblia Natura, MS., 55.
Divine Love and Wisdom, Am., 177, 352, 407, 539; Eng., 143, 253, 458, 494; French, 130, 299; Germ., 391; Latin, 77,. 149, 494; Swed., 181.
Divine Love and Divine Wisdom, Am., 469, 550; Eng., 237, 458; French, 494; Latin, MS., 76.
Divine Providence, Am., 184, 458, 550; Eng., 155, 255, 390, 505;

French, 308; Germ., 415; Latin, 78; Swed., 333.
Doctrine of Charity, Am., Boston, 458, 551, 571; Cincinnati, 458; Eng., 445; Latin, 78, 458.
Doctrine of Faith, Am., 352, 433, 563; Eng., 155, 203, 275, 308, 391, 484, 563; French, 506, Germ., 316; Latin, 77, 407: Swed., 136, 343.
Doctrine of Life, Am., 169, 253; 291, 317, 376, 415, 484, 572; Eng., 97, 127, 163, 169, 185, 225, 308, 324, 562; French, 136, 290, 458; Germ., 317; Latin, 76, 407; Swed., 291.
Doctrine of the Lord, Am., 182, 248, 283, 291, 317, 485, 572; Eng., 123, 130, 163, 209, 232, 299, 308, 376, 526, 551; French, 136, 506; Germ., 270, 308; Latin, 76, 399; Swed., 163, 187, 494.
Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture, Am., 361, 433, 484, 541, 572; Eng., 130, 136, 163, 225, 317, 333, 484, 551; French, 484; Germ., 316; Latin, 76, 407; Swed., 187, 201.
Dædalus Hyperboreus, Swed., 18, 19, 20.
Earths in the Universe, Am., 352, 445, 469, 571; Eng., 136, 352, 458; French, 118, 316; Germ., 97, 101, 470; Latin, 69.
Economy of the Animal Kingdom, Eng., 1, 517; 2, 526; Latin, 1, 48; 11, 50; 1, 2, 51; section 3, 47, 540; preface to, translated, 343; M., 455, 514.
En ny Theorie om jordens afstannande, MS., 22.
Epitome Principiorum rerum naturalium, MS., 41.
Esaias et Jeremias Explicati, MS., 60.
Experimenta Physica et Optica, MS., 56.
Explicatio in Verbum Historicum, MS., 59.
Expositio Legis Hydrostaticæ, 32.
Fabula de Amore, 33.
Festivus Applausus, 15.
Five Memorable Relations, MS., 82; Latin, 526
Forslag tilt wart Mynts och Mals indelning, 28, 182.
Four Leading Doctrines, Am., 445; Eng., 333, 376, 399, 415, 526.
Fragmenta de Cerebo, MS., 43.
Fragmenta notarum ad Prophetas, MS., 62.
Generaliter de Motu Elementarum, MS., 36.
Geometrica et Algebraica, MS., 36.
Heaven and Hell, Am., 232, 324, 425, 506, 562; Eng., 112, 123, 198, 209, 232, 261, 308, 445, 469, 494, 571 (two editions); French, 118, 130, 274, 571; Germ., 108, 124, 369; Latin, 69; Swed., 291, 550.
Hieroglyphic Key, MS., 49; Eng., 168, 333, 540; Latin, 123; Swed., 182.
Historia Creationis a Mose tradita, MS., 58.
Historia Ecclesiastica Novæ Ecclesiæ, MS., 100.
Index to Arcana Cœlestia, MS., 64; Am., 550; Eng., 225, 391.
Index to Apocalypse Explained, Eng., 343.
Index to Apocalypse Revealed, MS., 79; Eng., 187; Latin, 237.
Index to Passages of Sacred Scripture in Arcana Cœlestia, Eng., 228.
Index Biblicus, MS., 60, 62.
Influx, Am., 177; Eng., 123, 190; Swed., 184.
Intercourse Between the Soul and the Body, Am., 352, 434; Dutch,

243; Eng., 144, 190, 216, 232, 333, 383, 445, 506; French, 127, 550; Germ., 105, 110, 369, 570; Latin, 91, 494; Swed., 184.
Introduction to Rational Psychology, MS., 47, 49; translation of, 343.
Invitation to the New Church, Latin, 526.
Itinerarium, MS., 40; Latin, 458, 506.
Jesperi Swedbergii Canticum, 13.
Last Judgment, Am., 352; Eng., 143, 369, 469, 526; French, 571; Germ., 317, 470; Latin, 69; Swed., 408.
Last Judgment, Posthumous work, MS., 73; Latin, 526.
Last Judgment and Continuation Concerning the Last Judgment, Am., 458; Eng., 225, 445; French, 136, 316.
Lesser Diary, Latin, 494.
Ludus Heliconius, 21, 333, 469.
Memorabilia de Conjugio, MS., 82.
Memorial Respecting Charles XII, 351.
Methodus Nova inveniendi Longitudines, 31, 37, 67.
Miscellaneous Observations, Eng., 32, 540; Latin, 32.
New Jerusalem and Its Heavenly Doctrine, Am., 178, 282, 283, 352, 361, 407, 434, 526, 563; Eng., 123, 127, 136, 169, 229, 232, 237, 333, 369, 391, 415, 470, 526; French, 118, 143, 290; German, 137, 144, 261, 291, 369; Latin, 69; Swed., 135; Welsh, 248.
Nine Questions, MS., 89; Am., 169, 369; Eng., 130, 203; French, 571; Latin, 127.
Nomina Virorum in Scriptura Sacra, MS., 62.
Nova Observata et Inventa, 31, 37.
Nya Anledningar till Grufvors igenfinnande, MS., 27.
Observata in corpore humano, MS., 36.
Oforgripliga Tankar om myntet, 33, 91, 102.
Om Eldens och Fargornas Natur, MS., 23.
Om Handelns Uphjelpande, MS., 22.
Om Jordens och Planeternas Gang och Stand, 26.
Om Saltsjuderien, MS., 22.
Om Wattnens Högd, 27,
Om Wennerns Fallande, MS., 29.
On the Cause of Magnetic Declension, 433.
On the Computation of the Declination of the Magnetic Needle, MS., 47.
On the Lord and the Athanasian Creed, Latin, 457.
On the Use of an Astronomical Observatory in Sweden, MS., Swed., 22.
Ontologia, MS., 50.
Opera Philosophica et Mineralia, 41; preface translated, 252.
Opuscula Quædam Argumenti Philosophici, 527. See Posthumous Tracts.
Outlines on the Infinite, Am., 550; Eng., 541; MS., 27.
Philosophia Corpuscularis, MS. 46.
Philosophia Universalium, MS., 47.
Posthumous Tracts, Am., 550; Eng., 541.
Principia, Eng., 42, 232, 455, 514, 527; section 2, 274, 282; Latin, 41; eulogies of, 523; review of, 539; confirmations of, 549, 570; M., 514, 541.
Principia Rerum Naturalium, MS., 29.

Principles of Chemistry, Eng., 541; reviewed, 549.
Prodromus Concerning the Infinite, Eng., 182; Latin, 42.
Prodromus Principiorum Rerum Naturalium, 30, 37, 67.
Psychologia Rationalis, (*De Anima*), MS., 49.
Regelkonsten, 25.
Regnum Subterraneum de Cupro, 42.
Regnum Subterraneum de Ferro, 42, 95.
Responsum ad Epistolam, 92, 198.
Riksdagskrifter, 72.
Sciagraphia Doctrinæ Novæ Ecclesiæ, MS., 85.
Selectæ Sententiæ, 13.
Spiritual Diary, Am., 1, 572; 3, 563; Eng., 1, 527; Latin, 1, part 5, 525; 1, part 1, 3: 2, part 3, 505; 2, part 1, 516; 2, part 5, 540; Lesser Diary, Latin, part 4, 494; beginning of, 60; last entry in, 78.
Summarium Coronidis, MS., 101; translation of, 101.
Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and Psalms, MS., 71; Am., 391, 470; Eng., 193, 198, 248, 457; French, 517; Latin, 123.
Swedenborg's Record of Travels, MS., 40; Latin, 458, 506.
Swedish Iron Furnaces, MS., 27.
Synopsis of True Christian Religion, Eng., 361.
Theosophic Lucubration on the Nature of Influx, Eng., 97.
Traite Curiex des Charms de L'Amour Conjugial, 123.
True Christian Religion, Am., 391, 470, 494, 563, 1, 149, 2, 169; Eng., 116, 130, 182, 275, 425, 541, 572; French, 203, 275; Germ., 123, 181, 376; Latin, 101; Swed., 181, 458.
Underrattelse om Docken, 28.
Underrattelse om Stjernesunds Arbete, 23.
Utdrag af Swedenborg's Bref, 136.
Utkast om Aktenskaps Nojen, 137.
Varia de Fide, MS., 73.
White Horse, Am., 383; Eng., 143, 225, 333, 470; French, 127, 282, 517; Germ., 383; Latin, 69.
World of Spirits, Dutch, 571.
Worship and Love of God, Am., 383; Eng., 155, 194, 201, 232, 253, 352; Latin, 59, 162; Swed., 253.

EXTRACTS FROM THE WRITINGS OF SWEDENBORG.

Auserlesene Schriften, 110.
Brief View of the Heavenly Doctrines, 352.
Doctrine of Baptism and Regeneration, Eng., 571.
Doctrine of Charity and Faith, 291, 526.
Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning Angels, 361.
Explication of the Decalogue, 177.
Extracts from Apocalypse Explained, 525.
Extracts Concerning the Lord's Prayer, 316.
Extracts on Uses, Charity, Etc., 136.
Extracts from the Writings. 178, 253.
Extracts from the Writings on Heaven, 270.
Infants in Heaven, 243.
Joys of Heaven, 243.
Passages Concerning the Lord's Prayer, 198.
Select Extracts from the Writings, 201.
Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Books of

Genesis, Exodus, Matthew and Revelation, 216.

Swedenborg, Johanna, 166.
Swedenborg, Jesper, 35, 36.
Swedenborg Association, 511, 514, 527, 538, 540, 541.
Swedenborg Association for Dissemination of a True Philosophy, 510.
Swedenborg Society, 224; annual meetings of, see under each year since 1810; special meeting, 482, 446.
"Swedenborgian," the term, 445.
Swift, J. W., 259.
Sydney, Australia, 387.
Tafel, Dr. J. F. Immanuel, receives the Doctrines, 234; issues prospectus, 288; forbidden to publish, 321; offers to give up professorship, 328; receives permission to publish, 357; begins to visit and preach, 373, 388; begins to edit Latin editions, 380; opposed to spiritism, 404; personality described, 466; edits "Magazin fur die N. K.," 319; president of German Conference, 547, 559; M., 258, 296, 297, 308, 316, 317, 374, 425, 442, 454, 458, 469, 470, 483, 506, 517, 548, 559, 571.
Die Durchgangliche Gottlichkeit, 436.
Die Fundamental philosophie, 554.
Die Wunder Des Herrn, 460.
Documents Concerning Swedenborg, 474, 544.
Forsprak, 364.
Geschichte und Kritik, 401.
Letter to the Rev. M. B. Roche, 371.
Om Halten och Vardet, 319.
Religionsystem, 385.
Sammlung von Urkunden, 448, 487.
Sendschrieben, 520.
Supplement zu Kants Biographie, 520.
Vergleichende Darstellung, 409.
Swedenborg und Seine Gegner, 474, 508.
Zur Geschichte der Neuen Kirche, 474.
Tafel, Dr. Leonard, 373.
Taylor, Johnston, 218, 248.
Tennhardt, J., revelations of, 426.
Thayer, Mrs. C.
Letters to the Methodist Episcopal Church, 311.
The Hague, 318.
Theosophical Society, of London, 119, 120, 122, 125, 140.
Theological School for the N. C., beginning of movement for, 439.
Thome, Marquis de, 117, 118, 125, 129, 243.
Thompson, Richard, 183, 398.
Thorild, Thomas, 152, 280, 282.
True Heavenly Religion Restored, 157.
Sermon of Sermons, 150.
Thorn, Rev. W.
The Peculiar Doctrines of the New Jerusalemites, 554.
Thuun, Daniel, 205, 206, 218, 245, 256, 313.
Tollenaire, M. de, 413, 420, 430.
Tolleson, Rev. P.
Om Sara Stina Schultz, 355..
Toronto, Ontario, 365.
Total Abstinence, first controversy on in N. C., 222, 227, 424, 432, 433, 505; origin of movement for, 493.
Tottingham, England, 230.
Touche, D'Aillant de la
Abrige, 144.
Beauties of Emanuel Swedenborg, 238, 310.

Emanuel Swedenborg's Tankar och Syner, 276.
E. Sw.'s Theologische Werke, 150.
Toulouse, France, 503.
Translation of the Word, necessity of, 167; article on, 343.
Trine of the Ministry, reasons for, 327; article on, 549; reports on, 419, 420, 555; controversy concerning, 556; in the Gen. Conf., 173, 246, 247, 375, 504; in the Gen. Conv., 337, 428, 558; in the Central Conv., 480, 521, 537.
Tubingen, Germany. See Tafel.
Tucker, Nathaniel, 143, 155, 163, 178.
Tulk, Charles Augustus, visits France, 258; heresy of, 260, 275, 306, 332, 343, 351, 359, 361, 422, 445, 483, 516; death and biography of, 559; M., 224, 241, 274, 335, 350, 421, 492, 532.
Aphorisms, 498.
Letters to the "New Jerusalem Magazine," 371.
Record of Family Instruction, 385.
Spiritual Christianity, 531.
Summary Explication, 487.
Tulk, Henry, 351.
Tulk, John Augustus, founder of the Swedenborg Society, 142; publication of the writings by, 187, 198, 216, 237, 272, 275, 299, 308, 316, 321; defends authority of the writings, 193; controversy on ordination, 215; visits Switzerland, 282; compiles index to *A. E.*, 343; death and biography of, 483; M., 118, 214, 217, 220, 224, 296, 323, 391.
Letter to Members of the New Church, 217.
Tulkism, controversy on, 333, 343, 351, 516; history of, 351, 560; refutation of, 529.
Turner, Mrs. L. W.
Principal Points of Difference, 410, 565.
The True Church, 531.
Turtle Creek Society, O., 465.
Tuxen, General, 93, 96, 129, 146.
Ofver Emanuel Swedenborg, 106.
Tybeck, Rev. Johan, receives the Doctrines, 115; suspended from the priesthood, 269; translates *A. C.*, 274; defends the Doctrines, 307; death and biography of, 423; M., 129, 184, 311, 338, 345, 456, 549.
Anforande, 336.
Anmarkninger, 355.
Ar det Nya Forslaget, 311.
Bevis, 182.
Biblisk Forklaring, 263.
Bihang till Skriften, 285.
Bihang till Stregnas, 271.
Christi Lidaude, 355.
Christlig Undersokning, 277.
Christliga Sanger, 371.
Christliga Tankar, 277.
Den Gode Herden, 320.
Den Heliga Sanningens, 301.
Den Krankta, Sanningens, 320.
Den Sanna Nyttan, 326.
Den Wigtiga Striden, 293.
Emanuel Swedenborg Skrifter, 285.
Forsok att gora, 301.
Fortsatt Rattegans-handling, 346.
Fyra Predikningar, 364.
Handlingar om Sara Stina Schultz, 271.
Hvad ar Christlig Sanning, 272.
Hvad Sanningsalskande, 378.
I Jesu Namn, 255.
Intolerancen, 302.
Intressant Lasning, 277.
Jemforelse, 336.
Jemforelse mellan Herrns regering, 188.
Likheten, 286.
Menniskan, 286.

Oforgriplig Anledning, 293.
Oforgriplig Erinran, 355.
Okonsladt Forsvar, 286.
Om den Barmhertige, 145.
Om Menniskans Vilja, 188.
Oskyldigt Forsok, 371.
Predikan, 151, 226, 229, 336, 346.
Profvande Ofversigt, 20.
Rattegangshandlingar, 371.
Religionens Helgedom, 286.
Samling, 165.
Skall Kristna Religionen Sta? 302.
Stora och lycksaliga, 188.
Sunda Tankar, 188.
Svar af en Religionsvan, 272.
Tillagg till Skriften, 371.
Upplysande Anmarkningar, 264.
Utdrag, 271.
Valgrundade Anmarkningar, 286.
Wedergallnings-ratten, 188.
Tydeman, Rev. S., 236, 307.
Tyler, Rev. B.
Remarks of Rev. John Wesley, 385.
Ulm, Germany, 454.
Ulrica Eleonora, 25, 49.
Unitarians, "goodness" and "Christianity" of, 516.
United States, census of, 449, 566; history of the N. C. in, 508.
Unterbohringen, Germany, 454.
Upsala, Sweden, Swedenborg in, 7; trial of Prof. Geijer in, 290; MSS. of Swedenborg in, 414; M., 318, 325, 342, 344, 360.
Urbana, O., 321; New Church University in, 557.
Utrecht, Holland, Swedenborg in, 16.
Vaihinger, Prof. F. G.
Der Swedenborgianismus, 498.
Vaughn, Rev. Thomas, 246, 259.
Vegetarianism, 222, 227.
Venice, Swedenborg in, 45.
Verdier, M., 258, 296.
Versailles, France, 547.
Vickroy, James, 121, 151.
Virginia, 752, 480.
Von Schwerin, Countess, 524.
Vorherr, Dr. J. M., 366.
Geist der Lehre Im. Swedenborg's, 385.
Vosmer, A., 100
Wadstena, Sweden, 399.
Wadstrom, C. B., agitates against African slave-trade, 113, 142, 179; sent to Africa, 133; returns to Sweden, 142; visits France, 180; death of, 191; M., 129.
Essay on Colonization, 179.
Wadstrom and Nordenskjold.
Plan for a Free Community on the Western Coast of Africa, 151.
Wahlfart, Ferdinand, 250.
Wahlfeldt, Dr. P. K., 117, 456.
Walden, Captain F. H. Von, 154, 221.
Ar det Forsvarligt, 164.
Assessor Swedenborg's Levnet, 213, 286.
Blandede Tanker, 207.
Forsok om Skapelsen, 217.
Forsvar of Mina Tankar, 201.
Opfyldelsen, 217.
Kjend din Gud, 221.
Oforgripliga Tankar, 165.
Samling of predikningar, 217.
Samling af Skrifter, 202.
Svar paa Sporgsmaalet, 221.
Tankar om Saltet, 165.
Upplysning, 175, 188.
Wales, 154, 247, 248.
Wallin, Archbishop, 342.
Wallworth, Thomas, 227.
Walmsley, John, 166.
Walter, Samuel, 246.
A Few Remarks, 239.
Dialogues on the Lord's Prayer, 346.

Warrington, England, 147, 274, 281.
Warwick, England, 315, 350, 373.
Washburn, Calvin, 387.
Washington, D. C., 202, 206, 207; first receivers in, 205, 258; society organized, 461, 521; M., 279, 567.
Washington, George, 172.
Watson, Thomas, 569.
Watts, Isaac, 316, 343, 390.
Wayne Co., O., 403, 478.
Weeks, Rev., Holland, 278, 288; trial of, 279, 287; ordained, 288; evangelistic work of, 294; report on the priesthood, 327; visits Detroit, 439; death and biography of, 489; M., 312.
The Lord's Words are Spirit and are Life, 286.
Weidman, Bishop, 142.
Weller, Rev. Henry, 439, 535, 546.
Marriage, 565.
Wells, H. W.
A Word, Not to the Wise, 410.
Wenngren, Councillor, 133.
Werner, Rev. Gustaf, 407, 454, 481.
Werner, H.
Guardian Spirits, 544.
Wesley, John, receives letter from Swedenborg, 103; spreads slanders against Swedenborg, 115, 119, 161, 224, 385, 458; M., 112, 128, 141, 248.
West Bridgewater, Mass, 402, 535.
Western Assoc. N. J. Church, 265, 465.
Western Convention, organization of, 379; annual meetings. See under each year, 1832–1848. M., 463, 476, 489, 545.
Western N. C. Tract Society, 478.
Western N. J. Printing Society, 353.
West Indies, 153, 158, 351, 368; M., 177, 282, 468, 525, 561, see St. Croix and St. Thomas.
Wetherill, Samuel.
Divinity of Jesus Christ Proved, 171.
Wetterbergh, Carl Anton.
Swedenborg's Tradgardsfolk, 555.
Wheeling, Va., 257, 491, 512.
Wheelock, England, 561.
White, Rev. Hugh, 229, 240.
Cosmogenia, 239.
Philotheos, 213.
White, John, 496.
A Plea for Controversy, 498.
Whitefield, England, the first N. C. society in the world, 111, 116, 122; M., 230.
Whittel, Henry.
Dissertations, 531.
Transfiguration of the Lord, 574, 311.
Two Great Wonders, 574.
Wiesbaden, Germany, 454.
Wigan, England, 174, 218, 230.
Wilder, Alexander, 568.
Wilderspin, Samuel.
On the Education of the Poor,
Wilkins, J. H., 265, 389, 468.
Letters on the History of the General Convention, 474.
Wilkins, John W.
A Dialogue, 460.
Wilkins, Mrs. T. E.
Child's First Book, 498.
Child's Own Book, 427.
Lessons for Children, 427.
Unterricht vom ewigen Leben, 448.
Wilkinson, Dr. J. J. G., 421; translations by, 445, 455, 457, 493, 505, 540, 541; M., 443, 454, 458, 514, 517, 526, 538, 539.
Abriss des Lebens, 520.
Emanuel Swedenborg, 565.
Grouping of Animals, 520.
Popular Sketch of Swedenborg's Philosophical Works, 544.
Remarks on Swedenborg's "Econo-

my of the Animal Kingdom," 531.
Swedenborg and the Swedenborgians, 482, 487.
Tracts for the New Times, 544.
Wilkinson, W. M., 482, 514.
Wilks, Rev. Thomas, 512, 522, 523, 537.
Ecclesiastical and Civil Government, 555.
Williams, D.
Strictures on Baron Swedenborg, 328.
Williams, J. H., 551.
Williams, John S., 447, 464, 472, 478, 496.
Williams, Matthew, 154, 248,
Williams, Milo G., 387, 450, 379, 478.
Wills, Rev. S. H., 311, 365, 535, 536.
Wilmer, Rev. James, 165, 180; 160, 171.
Sermon on Doctrine of N. J. Church, 171.
Wilson, Thomas, 227, 359, 466.
Lectures, 574.
Wingfield, G. A.
Spiritual Thoughts, 508.
Wismar, Germany, 524, 569.
Wolf, Christoffer, 44.
Wood, Dr. Leonard.
Lectures on Swedenborgianism, 531.
Wood, Philip.
Pure Christianity Restored, 575.
Woodman, Rev. W., 422, 432, 500, 537.
Baptism, 575.
Letters to Rev. W. Burns, 460.
Mormonism versus the New Church, 575.
Scriptural Doctrine of the Resurrection, 436.
Woodworth, Sam., editor of "The Halcyon Luminary," 230, 233; conducts public worship, 256; editor of "The New Jerusalem Missionary," 303, 308, 310; death and biography of, 477; M., 250, 287, 302, 307.
Wooster, O., 441.
Worcester, Benjamin,
Questions on the Four Gospels, 531.
Worcester, Rev. Henry A., 395, 411, 418, 462.
Sermons on the Lord's Prayer, 427, 575.
The Sabbath, 461, 474.
Worcester, Rev. Samuel, 245, 272; pastor at Bridgewater, Mass., 387; ordination of, 396; death and biography of, 499; M., 278, 283, 345, 385, 439. See Conjugial Heresy.
A Discourse, 277.
Questions, 417.
Remarks on Several Common Errors, 385.
Worcester, Sam. H., 469, 500, 511, 512, 522, 567.
Fiftieth Anniversary of the Bridgewater Society, 500.
Letters to the Receivers of the Heavenly Doctrines, 520.
Worcester, Rev. Thomas, 250; leader of the Boston Society, 264, 294; originates the "Conjugial Heresy," 278, 525; editor of the "New Jerusalem Magazine," 345; ordaining minister, 347; president of the Gen. Conv., 379, 438, 439, 452; visits Europe, 567, 570; M., 365, 419, 428, 439, 468, 474, 476, 489, 504, 568, 569.
A Discourse, 302.
A View of the Pastoral Relation, 525, 531.
Sermons, 320.
Worcester, T. G., 392.
Word, The, integrity of, 307, 316; translation of, 502, 511.

Wornum, A. N., 514.
Worrell, Rev. Isaac, 304, 347, 569, 513.
Worship, External, importance of, 196.
Worsley, England, 126, 228, 230, 236.
Wright, Rev. Joseph 146, 208, 153, 227, 177, 322.
Wright, Thomas, 132, 190, 125.
Wynn, Joseph, F., 482.
Yarmouth, Mass., 312, 488.
York, England, 258.
Young, John, 121, 151, 419, death and biography of, 450, 468; M., 208, 211, 533.
Yulee, Elias, 521.

ERRATA

p. 35, l. 30, for "will accept the invitation to become a corresponding member," read "willing to correspond with them."

p. 76, l. 21, for "Divinio," read "Divino."

p. 101, l. 28, for "Swendenborg's," read "Swedenborg's."

p. 102, l. 12, for "letter Swedenborg," read "letter to Swedenborg."

p. 105, l. 24, for "Jena," read "Frankfort and Leipzig."

p. 109, l. 23, for "M. S. S.," read "MSS."

p. 111, l. 1, for "intended," read "intended."

p. 126, l. 37, for "A Summary View (selections from the *True Christian Religion*)," read "*Clowes, Rev. John*, A Summary View," and *dele* all within the parenthesis. The same should be done in respect to the information concerning this work on p. 135.

p. 128, l. 13, for "*on*," read "*ou*."

p. 130, l. 16, for "*D.* II: 1004," read "*D.* II: 1009."

p. 136, l. 5, for "Chastenier," read "Chastanier."

p. 137, l. 5, for "Swedenborg's posthumous tract *On Marriage*," read "extracted from *A. E.* 981–1010."

p. 147, l. 35, for **"Norwich,"** read "*Norwich*."

p. 156, l. 7, for "New Chuch," read "New Church."

p. 191, l. 37, for "Waldström," read "Wadström."

p. 195, l. 28, for "January 2," read "January 5."

p. 216, l. 12. The edition of the "*Intercourse between the Soul and the Body*," here placed under 1807, was published in 1867.

p. 221, l. 26, for "Austrian dynasty," read "Bourbon dynasty."

p. 232, l. 3. The edition of "*Apocalypse Revealed*," here described as the "second edition," does not exist.

p. 251, l. 29, for "Butler," read "Butter." l. 37, for "Darby," read "Derby."

p. 266, l. 21, for "Maudsley," read "Maudsley."

p. 278, l. 34, for "R. Arbouin," read "J. Arbouin."

p. 283, head line, for "1812," read "1820."

p. 290, l. 16, for "God is the tri-," read "God is tri-."

p. 293, l. 13, for "Carshamn," read "Carlshamn."

p. 343, l. 34, for "Second Swedish edition," read "First Swedish edition."

p. 344, l. 2, for "A concise," read "A concise."

p. 347, l. 13, for "Hurdees," read "Hurdus." l. 32, for "Thomas Seddon," read "James Seddon."

p. 351, l. 41, for "memorial," read "memoir"

p. 368, l. 3, for "Bailey," read "Bayley."

p. 383, l. 13, for "Third," read "Second."